RISING STAR SOFTWARE – LIFE AFTER EPSON

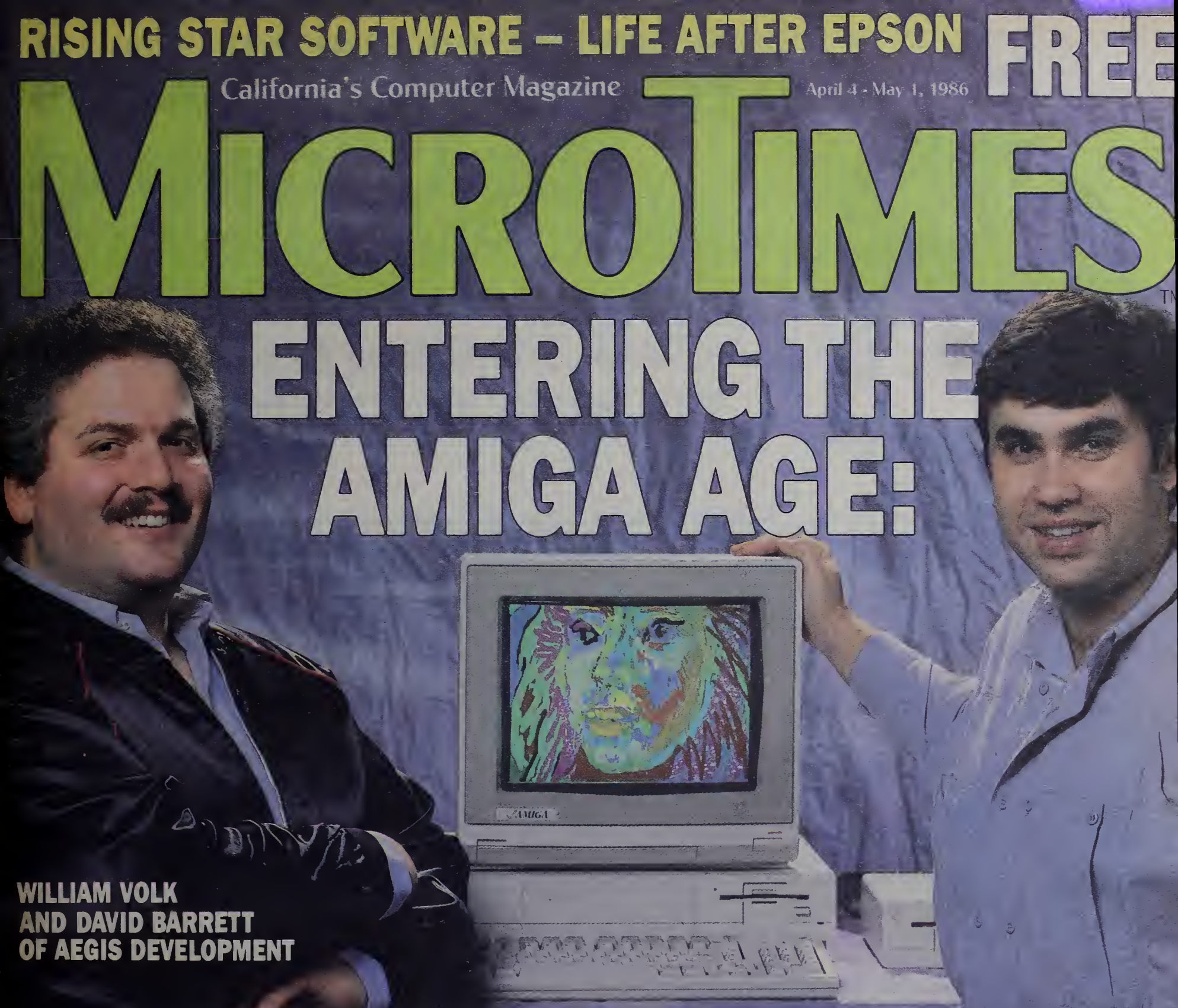
FREE

California's Computer Magazine

April 4 - May 1, 1986

# MicroTimes

## ENTERING THE AMIGA AGE:




WILLIAM VOLK
AND DAVID BARRETT
OF AEGIS DEVELOPMENT

## AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
## ELECTRONIC ARTS • AMIGA LIVE!

### CP/M EMULATOR FOR MS-DOS

### MACROS FOR MACINTOSH

***NEW THIS MONTH:*** UNIX COLUMN
PLUS CP/M, TELECOMMUNICATIONS,
SMALL BUSINESS AND COMPUTERS,
MACINTOSH, AMIGA/COMMODORE

***REVIEWS:***
TURBO LIGHTNING
MICROPHONE
VISIONARY 1200 XT MODEM

# ServiceWORLD Will Not Be Undersold

## SERVICE AND HARDWARE

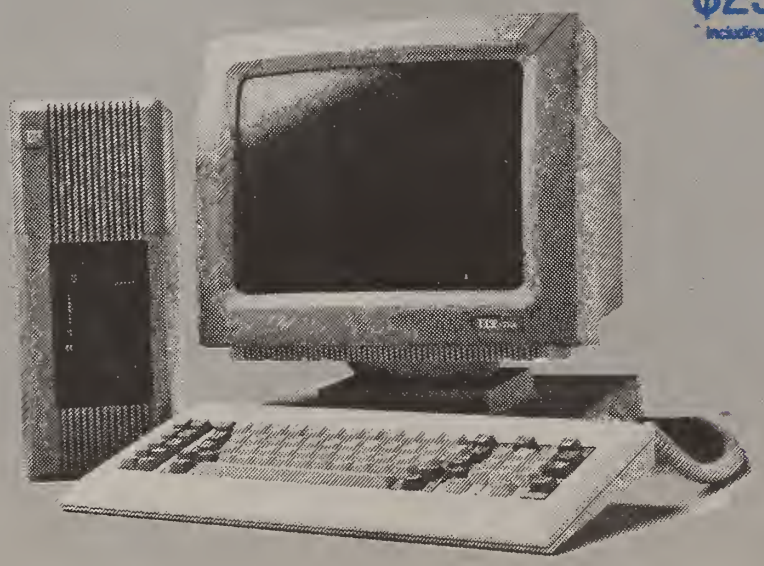
### The Best Prices with the Best Service in Northern California

**SYSTEM 1**
**ITT Xtra PC**
**Model II 640K**
**$1495.00** Originally $2,495.00

- 2 360K floppy disk drives
- 1 swivel stand amber or green monochrome monitor
- 1 ITT Dos 2.1 and Basic
- IBM PC compatibility
- Serial and parallel ports included
- On-site service contract, delivery & installation add $200

**SYSTEM 2**
**ITT Xtra PC**
**Model III 640K**
**$2195.00** Originally $3,895.00

- 1 360K floppy drive
- 1 10MB fixed disk
- 1 swivel stand amber or green monochrome monitor
- 1 ITT Dos 2.1 and Basic IBM XT compatibility
- Serial and parallel ports included
- On-site service contract, delivery & installation add $300



**SYSTEM 3**
**ITT XP Color System**
**with 640K and 20MB HD**
**$2995.00***
* including color monitor and card Originally $4,595.00

**Call and match these ITT Systems with your favorite printers. We carry Epson, Okidata, Diablo, NEC, Toshiba and many others. All at the best prices with the best service in Northern California!**

Mon - Fri: 9 to 6
Saturday: 11 to 5

# ServiceWORLD Inc.

**phone orders are welcome**

**55 FRANCISCO STREET, SECOND FLOOR**
**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94133**

**415-788-6580**

# ServiceWORLD

# Delivers The Best Service

## Service Contract with FREE Diagnostics

### Contract Policies

- On Site Service
- Loaner Policy
- Guaranteed 4-Hour Response Time
- 2-Preventive Maintenance Checks

Six Socket Surge Protector Goes With Any Service Contract $29.95

## Products Maintained by ServiceWORLD

**PC'S**

IBM
COMPAQ
ITT

**FLOPPY DISK DRIVES**

CDC
TANDON
IBM
HITACHI

**HARD DISK DRIVES**

TALLGRASS
IBM

**MONITORS**

IBM/MONOCHROME
AMDEK
TAXAN

**PRINTERS**

EPSON
BROTHER/DYNAX
DAISYWRITER
IBM DOT MATRIX
DIABLO
OKIDATA
NEC/SELLUM

**OTHER PERIPHERALS**

AMDEK MAI
AST
HAYES
HERCULES
MAYNARD
NOVATION
PARADISE
PARALLEL/SERIAL CABLES
PERSYST
PLANTRONICS
QUADRAM
SIGMA DESIGNS

Mon - Fri: 9 to 6
Saturday: 11 to 5

# ServiceWORLD Inc.

**phone orders are welcome**

**55 FRANCISCO STREET, SECOND FLOOR**
**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94133**

# 415-788-6580

APRIL 1986
MICROTIMES

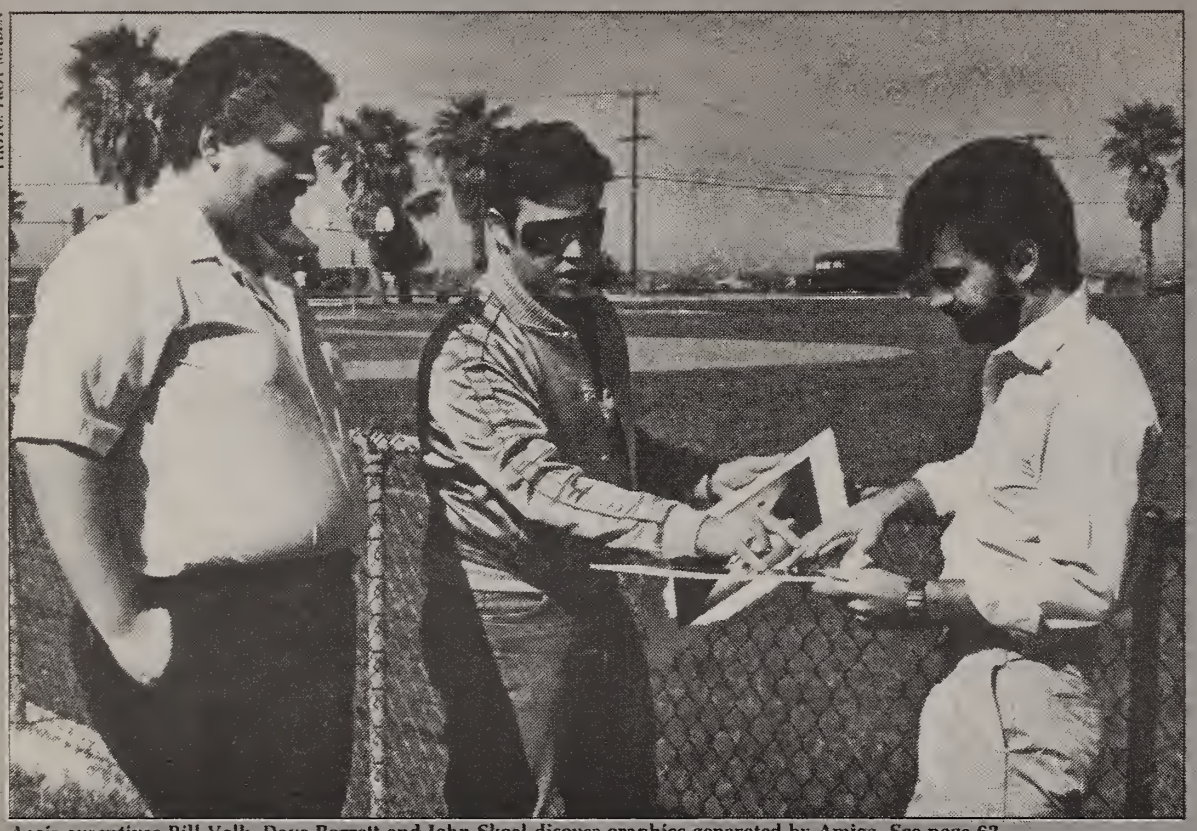
## COVER STORY

# 62
# Aegis Enters The Amiga Age

*By Jody Baram*

This three-year-old company with a commitment to developing genuinely useful software is attracting attention these days with its quality graphics and business packages for the Amiga.

PHOTO: TROY MABEN



Aegis executives Bill Volk, Dave Barrett and John Skeel discuss graphics generated by Amiga. See page 62.

## FEATURES


### 68 Electronic Arts: A Different Approach To Software

*By Matthew Leeds*

Electronic Arts, a company whose approach to software publication looks more like the record business, continues to prosper by producing entertainment-oriented packages even as pundits claim the home computer market is dead. Here, EA executives discuss the company's unique philosophy, why it works, and how the Amiga fits into its plans.

### 76 LIVE! Real Time Video On The Amiga

*By Matthew Leeds*

Oakland-based A Squared Systems created Amiga LIVE!, a low-cost video digitizer with high-quality effects.

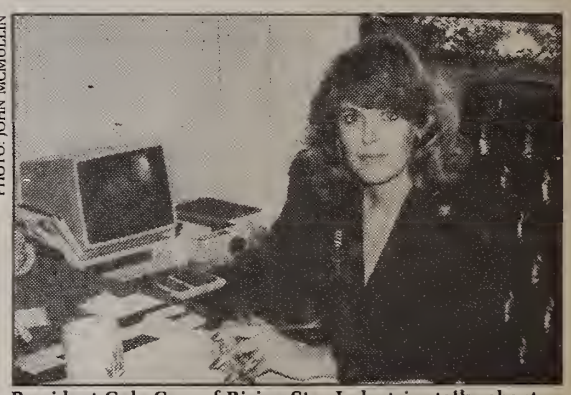
### 82 Hackers Video Goes National

This half-hour documentary on the people behind the computer revolution comes to prime-time TV on PBS stations nationwide the week of April 21. Don't miss it.

### 84 Preview: Amiga Faire

A look at the all-Amiga event taking place in San Jose April 4 – 5.


PHOTO: JOHN MCMULLIN



President Gale Carr of Rising Star Industries talks about her company's new direction since the demise of the Epson QX series. See page 96.


### 96 Rising Star Industries: Life After Epson

*By John McMullin*

Rising Star created the unique VALDOCS software series for the Epson QX computers. When Epson discontinued the QX line, hard times ensued, but today the company is not only continuing to refine VALDOCS but creating new software for the Atari 520ST.


## COLUMNS


### 102 UNIX

*By Bennett Falk*

New this issue, this column will discuss the uses and applications of this increasingly popular operating system in the business world. This month — an introduction to UNIX, its history, ideology and advantages.

### 104 Amiga/Commodore

*By Matthew Leeds*

A survey of software and add-ons currently available for the Amiga.

### 106 Macintosh

*By Barbara Leone*

A look at business simulation packages for the Mac.

### 108 Small Business And Computers

*By L.K. Engelhart*

Why communicating with the user is vital for the systems designer in determining the user's true needs.

### 110 Telecommunications

*By Brock N. Meeks*

Online detente with the Soviet Union, Secret Service goes after computer criminals, and more.

### 112 CP/M

*By Robert D. Athey, Jr.*

Advice to new users: now that you've got that computer, here's how not to be intimidated by it.


## DEPARTMENTS


### 8 But Jan Lewis Says...

This month, a discussion of the so-called "turnpike effect," and how it throws off attempts to forecast future trends.

### 10 Guest Editorial

Berkeley consultant and author Paul Hoffman offers his opinion of "What Apple Can Do Right."

### 14 To The Barricades

An occasional column which serves as a forum on political issues affecting the industry. This month, Michael Odawa, who heads the Legislative Committee of the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, speaks out on a new interpretation of California tax law that will hurt software authors.

### 18 Business Products

### 44 Late-Breaking News

*By Hartley G. Lesser and Patricia J. Lesser*

Updates to help you keep track of changes in the industry.

### 60 Calendar
### 113 Reviews
### 120 Buyers Guide
### 122 User Group Network
### 138 System Bugs


## HANDS ON


### 78 Run CP/M On Your DOS Machine

*By Robert D. Athey Jr. and Nancy Mulvany*

Run CP/M, a chip-and-software product from Micro Interfaces, not only speeds up your DOS machine but lets it use thousands of CP/M programs.

### 86 Source Print: Help For Programmers

*By Doug Pencille*

This structured formatting utility makes life easier for programmers and developers by enhancing the readability of source code and organizing it conveniently.

### 88 Tempo: Macros On The Mac

*By Bruce A. Fraser*

This package lets you dramatically improve your productivity in using Macintosh applications by allowing the easy creation of macros, in which complex command sequences are reduced to a few keystrokes.

# QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

## CELEBRATING OUR 5TH YEAR

## SOFTWARE

### APPLE

| | |
|---|---|
| HANDLERS PACKAGE | $116.98 |
| MAGIC OFFICE | $212.95 |
| MAGICALC | $ 99.00 |
| MAGIC WINDOW II | $105.95 |
| DOUBLE TAKE | $ 23.07 |
| APPLE MECHANIC | $ 19.95 |
| PRONTO DOS | $ 19.95 |
| BEAGLE BASIC | $ 23.07 |
| SILICON SALAD | $ 16.95 |
| TURBO TUTOR | $ 23.07 |
| TURBO PASCAL (Z80) | $ 36.27 |
| TURBO TOOL BOX | $ 36.27 |
| BANK ST FILER | $ 45.95 |
| BANK ST MAILER | $ 45.95 |
| BANK ST SPELLER | $ 45.95 |
| BANK ST WRITER | $ 45.95 |
| DAZZLE DRAW | $ 42.95 |
| PRINT SHOP | $ 32.97 |
| SIDE WAYS | $ 39.60 |
| THINK TANK | $ 99.00 |
| COPY II PLUS | $ 29.95 |
| MULTIPLAN | $ 79.95 |
| APPLE SOFT COMPLIER | $119.95 |
| WORD STAR | $231.95 |
| WORDSTAR/MAIL | $324.95 |
| MULTIPLAN (Z80) | $134.95 |
| TYPING TUTOR II | $ 27.95 |
| DOLLARS & SENSE//e | $ 79.95 |
| DOLLARS & SENSE//c | $ 84.95 |
| SENSIBLE SPELLER | $ 86.95 |
| ASCII EXPRESS | $ 99.94 |
| PINPOINT | $ 59.95 |

### MACINTOSH

| | |
|---|---|
| HOME ACCOUNTANT | $ 68.95 |
| MACLION | $261.95 |
| SMARTCOM II | $119.95 |
| HIPPO-C LEVEL 1 | $103.00 |
| HIPPO LEVEL II | $275.96 |
| THINK TANK 128K | $ 99.99 |
| THINK TANK 512K | $169.95 |
| JAZZ | $399.99 |
| MICROSOFT CHART | $ 89.00 |
| MICROSOFT FILE | $125.95 |
| MULTIPLAN | $125.95 |
| MICROSOFT BASIC | $100.95 |
| TYPING TUTOR II | $ 34.95 |
| DOLLARS & SENSE | $129.95 |
| COPY 11 PLUS | $ 24.95 |
| EXCELL | $239.95 |
| SIDEKICK | $ 54.95 |

### IBM

| | |
|---|---|
| SUPERCALC 11 | $229.95 |
| D-BASE 111 | $367.95 |
| WORD PERFECT | $269.95 |
| SIDEKICK | $ 44.95 |
| LIGHTNING | $ 64.95 |
| MICROSOFT WINDOWS | $ 79.95 |
| MULTIMATE | $319.95 |
| FRAMEWORK | $339.95 |
| DR DRAW | $159.95 |
| SAMNA WORD | $339.95 |
| COPY 11 PLUS | $ 24.95 |
| ASCII EXPRESS | $ 89.95 |
| DAC EASY | $ 67.95 |
| DAC PAYROLL | $ 47.95 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 | $294.95 |
| PROMETHEUS 1200B W/SOFTWARE | $289.95 |
| MAC PAC 1200 BAUD - MODEM/CABLE/SOFTWARE | $328.95 |
| HAYES 1200B | $449.95 |
| MICROMODEM //e | $162.95 |
| SMARTMODEM 1200 | $489.95 |
| VOLKSMODEM 1200 | $224.95 |
| NOVATION 212 APPLECAT | $494.95 |
| NOVATION ACCESS 123 (IBM) | $484.95 |

*We Have Ribbons! Cables!*
*Recreational and Educational Software*
*Too Numerous For Listing.*
*CALL FOR PRICING!*

**PO's welcome from qualified institutions.**

**Terms:** All orders shipped UPS ground Air extra. Calif. residents add 6 ½% sales tax. Allow 12 days to clear personal check. Prices subject to change without notice. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products — **all sales are final.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **All returns subject to 15% restocking fee.**

## COMPUTERS

### IBM COMPATIBLE BASIC SYSTEM: CPC 2000 XT

8088 CPU WITH 8087 OPTIONAL
256K MOTHER BOARD
2-360K DISK DRIVES W/CONTROLLER
MONO GRAPHICS MONITOR CARD
135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
5150 KEYBOARD
90 DAY WARRANTY ..... $795.95

### ADVANCED SYSTEM CPC 2010 XT

8088 CPU W/ 8087 OPTIONAL
640K RAM
2 CDC 360K DISK DRIVES W/ CONTROLLER
HI-RES MONO GRAPHICS CARD WITH PARALLEL PORT
135 WATT POWER SUPPLY (READY FOR HARD DRIVE)
DELUXE 5151 KEYBOARD
MULTIFUNCTION CARD W/ SER/PAR/GAME PORTS/CLOCK/RAM
HI-RES AMBER MONITOR
6 MONTH WARRANTY
DOS 3.1 ..... $995.95

### BUSINESS SYSTEM CPC 2120 XT

8088 CPU WITH 8087 OPTION
640 K RAM
1 FLOPPY CDC 360K DISK DRIVE W/ CONTROLLER
HI-RES MONOGRAPHICS CARD W/ PARALLEL PORT
135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
DELUXE 5151 KEYBOARD
MULTIFUNCTION CARD /PAR/SER/GAME/CLOCK
HI-RES AMBER MONITOR
20 MEG RIGID DRIVE WITH CONTROLLER
DOS 3.1
1 YEAR WARRANTY ..... $1895.95

*ALL UNITS COME FULLY ASSEMBLED, TESTED AND BURNED IN.*

## DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| DISTAR ½ HT APPLE //e, //c. 11+ | $149.95 |
| MACINTOSH EXTERNAL 800K | $389.95 |
| 360KIBM FLOPPY 51/4 | $119.95 |
| SEAGATE 20 MEG WITH CONTROLLER | $579.95 |

## PRINTERS

*STAR MICRONICS SUPPORTS FULL LINE GRAPHICS*
*TRACTION & FRICTION FEED INCLUDED*

| | |
|---|---|
| SD10 2K/160 CPS | $369.95 |
| SD15 16K/160 CPS | $489.95 |
| SG10 2K/120 CPS | $259.95 |
| SG15 16K/120 CPS | $419.95 |
| SR10 2K/200 CPS | $539.95 |
| SR15 16K/200 CPS | $649.95 |

*PANASONIC BOTH TRACTION & FRICTION FEED*
*TWO YEAR GUARANTEE*

| | |
|---|---|
| P1080 | $249.95 |
| P1090 10" 100 CPS | $239.95 |
| P1091 10" 120 CPS | $299.95 |
| P1092 10" 180 CPS | $439.95 |
| P1093 15" 160 CPS | $619.95 |

*BROTHER LETTER QUALITY*

| | |
|---|---|
| BROTHER HR-15 | $349.95 |
| BROTHER HR-25 | $630.00 |
| JUKI 6100 LQ 18 CPS | $399.95 |
| JUKI 6300 LQ 40 CPS | $699.95 |
| LEGEND 1385 120COL/120 CPS | $374.95 |
| EPSON LX 80 | $259.95 |
| FX 85 | $399.95 |
| JX 80 | $349.95 |
| LX 90 | $349.95 |

**COMPUTER GOODS**
EST. 1981

**700 MOWRY AVENUE**
**FREMONT, CA 94536**
**415-791-7091**

## HARDWARE

### APPLE

| | |
|---|---|
| ALS CP/M CARD W64K | $253.00 |
| ADD RAM (16K) | $ 59.95 |
| PRINTER MATE | $ 49.95 |
| DISPATCHER | $ 89.95 |
| Z-ENGINE | $119.95 |
| SMARTERM II | $119.00 |
| VIDEO TERM | $215.00 |
| ULTRA TERM | $289.00 |
| SATERN 128K | $329.95 |
| 80 COL/64K | $ 59.95 |
| GRAPPLER PLUS | $119.00 |
| TAXAN RGB INTERFACE | $ 99.00 |
| APRICORN SERIAL CARD | $ 88.00 |
| VIEW MAX 80 COL | $129.00 |
| RAMWORKS 128K | $199.00 |
| RAMWORKS 256K | $329.00 |
| 80COL W 64K & RGB | $179.95 |
| V-COLOR 7 RGB | $112.00 |
| PRINT IT | $ 99.95 |
| FLOPPY CONTROLLER | $ 59.95 |
| PRINTER INTERFACE/CABLE | $ 44.95 |
| SERIAL CARD | $ 69.95 |
| ADD RAM | $ 59.95 |
| 80 COL/64K //e | $ 49.95 |
| PRINT-IT | $144.95 |
| RAMWORKS 128K | $199.95 |
| RAMWORKS 256K | $319.95 |
| FLOPPY CONTROLLER | $ 59.95 |
| SERIAL CARD | $ 69.95 |
| SUPER SERIAL CARD | $ 99.95 |
| VIEW MAX 80 COL 11+ | $124.95 |
| POWER SUPPLY | $ 62.95 |

### IBM

| | |
|---|---|
| HEXACE COLOR GRAPHIC CARD | $149.95 |
| MULTIFUNCTION | $119.95 |
| AST ADVANTAGE | $499.95 |
| MEGA PAK 128K | $249.95 |
| DISK CONTROLLER | $ 59.95 |
| HERCULES COLOR CARD | $189.95 |
| HERCULES GRAPHICS | $389.22 |
| MONOCHROME HI RES GRAPHICS | $124.95 |
| 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY | $ 99.95 |
| OK 384K MEMORY EXPANSION CARD | $ 69.95 |
| FAST 88 | $149.95 |

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| MACH II JOY STICK | $ 34.95 |
| MACH III JOYSTICK FIRE BUTTON | $ 39.95 |
| SAVER FAN (SURGEPROTECTED) | $ 35.95 |
| MOUSE MOVER (MAC) | $ 24.95 |
| 5¼ DISK DRIVE CLEANER | $ 17.95 |
| RF MODULATOR (APL) | $ 17.95 |
| SWIVEL MONITOR STAND 11" | $ 12.95 |
| SWIVEL MONITOR STAND 14" | $ 17.95 |
| 5151 DELUXE KEYBOARD | $ 99.95 |
| RAINBOW PAPER (300 SHEETS) | $ 11.95 |
| MUPPET LEARNING KEYS. .APLC/APL//e | $ 49.95 |
| A+ MOUSE MAC | $109.49 |
| A+ MOUSE //c | $ 64.95 |
| PC MOUSE IBM PC/AT | $157.95 |
| AB SWITCH BOXES PAR AND SERIAL | $ 69.95 |
| KEYBOARD DRAWER | $ 64.95 |
| SURGE PROTECTORS 6 OUTLETS | $ 39.95 |
| ANTI GLARE SCREENS | $ 37.95 |
| MAC TOTE BAG | $ 79.95 |
| SONY 3¼ DISKS BOX 10 | $ 31.95 |
| DS/DD QUALITY DISKETTES ... 10 FOR ... | $ 14.95 |

## UPGRADES

### MACINTOSH

128K to 512K ..... $139.95
*1 YEAR WARRANTY*
*FREE SWITCHER 4.4*

### IBM PC TO XT

20 MEG WITH CONTROLLER
INSTALLED, TESTED, FORMATTED
90 DAY WARRANTY ..... $595.95
INCLUDES NEW 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY

R-M-A & Inquiries: **415-791-7091**

# EASY TO C

### Here's All You Need to Learn and Use C

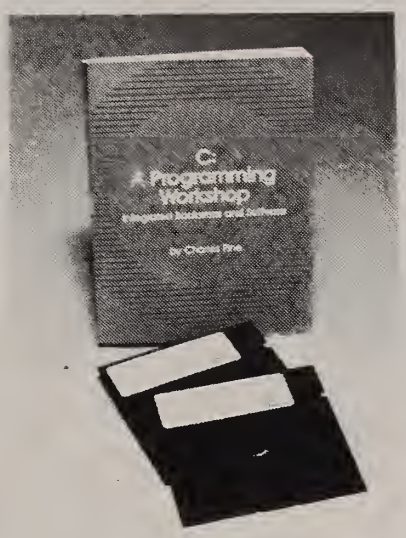
Let the other guy struggle with conflicting manuals, textbook, and software. **C: A Programming Workshop** teaches you C fast. Whether you're new to programming or a Pascal pro.

### Instant Feedback

Tutorials, quizzes and program exercises teach you interactively. You get a **full-screen editor** and **compiler**. The test module tells you whether your program gives correct results. That's right, use any approach you like and get instant feedback!

### Teaches You All About C

Study what you want when you want—from the fundamentals of structured software to advanced topics like linked lists and assembly language interfacing. You get extra care with C pointers, structures, and side effects. That's why AT&T, Tektronix and other major companies bought **C: A Programming Workshop**, and why instructors nationwide have adopted it.




### A Powerful Tool Forever

You won't stop with the **more than 50** program exercises. You can write, compile and run your own programs. Save them in ordinary ASCII files.

The compiler conforms to standard "K&R" C. Please note, there is a limit of 6,000 characters of source code and 20,000 bytes of object code; floats and longs are not included. But the memory-resident Programming Workshop lets you develop functions quickly, then put them together with a disk-based system.

### Look at this Price!

You get the software and authoritative 300-page textbook for **only $39.95**. Wordcraft has sold this amazing package to students for a year; now you profit from the same price.

**C: A Programming Workshop** runs on IBM PC's (PCjr to AT) and full compatibles (like Tandy 1000, AT&T 6300, Leading Edge) with 192K RAM.

You are guaranteed **complete satisfaction** or return the package within 30 days of purchase for your money back. With our unique software, we guarantee you'll learn the language.

C how easy it is!

**Call toll free 24 hours! (800) 227-2400 ext. 955.** Or write Wordcraft, 3827 Penniman Ave., Oakland, CA 94619. Visa, MasterCard or check for $39.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling (add $2.60 tax in CA).

Wordcraft

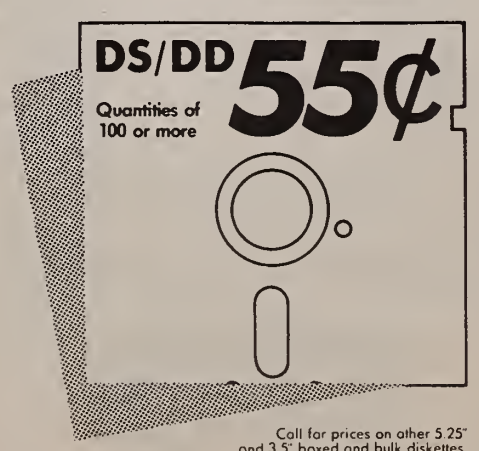
*First edition published as How to Program in C: A Computer Workshop.*



# NCC

- Lifetime Warranty
- U.S. Manufacturer
- 100% Certified
- Includes Tyvek Sleeve
- Reinforced Hub
- Write Protects
- Includes Labels

**408 496-1022**




Call for prices on other 5.25" and 3.5" boxed and bulk diskettes. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*Larger Quantities Mean Lower Prices!*

**National Computer Consulting Inc.** • 3375 Scott Blvd. Suite 422 • Santa Clara, CA 95054



# MICROTIMES

**PUBLISHER/EDITOR** Dennis Erokan

**EDITORIAL**

**MANAGING EDITOR** Mary Eisenhart

**ASSOCIATE EDITORS** Hartley G. Lesser, Patricia J. Lesser

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS** Robert D. Athey, Jr., L.K. Engelhart, Bennett Falk, Matthew Leeds, Barbara Leone, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Doug Pencille, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier

**CONTRIBUTING WRITERS** Jody Baram, Jack Epstein, James Evans, Ken Fermoyle, Ben Fong-Torres, Laurie Foster, Steve Foster, Bruce A. Fraser, Mike Fulton, Benjamin Krepack, John McMullin, Nancy Mulvany, Seth Novogrodsky, Aubrey Pilgrim, Ed Shurtleff, Tim Tyler, Michael Wiesenberg

**CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS** Pat Johnson, Dave Lepori, Troy Maben, Richard McCaffrey, Ann Summa, K. Gypsy Zaboroskie

**EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS**

**EXECUTIVE EDITOR** Don Hamilton
**ASSOCIATE EDITOR** Pat Hamilton

**DESIGN**

**ART DIRECTOR** Lee Ann Nelson

**ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR** Laura Reese

**SENIOR ADVERTISING DESIGNER** Bill Salit

**ART STAFF** Beverly J. Burck, Karen Cholodenko, Mary Angela Collins, Salette Totaro

**PRODUCTION ASSISTANT** Michael Brewer

**CAMERA OPERATORS** Myrna Chiu, John Moorehead

**TYPESETTING** Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

**ADMINISTRATION**

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER** Miles Hurwitz

**ACCOUNTING MANAGER** Maggie Kelly

**OFFICE MANAGER** Linda Schenk

**ACCOUNTING** Brian DeLuca, Steven Engelfried, Lesley Hunter, Brian Murray

**ADVERTISING**

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER** Joe Amadeo

**ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER** Carol Priest

**ADVERTISING DIRECTOR** Chuck Stanley

**NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTORS** John Lockhart, Bill Reefer

**ADVERTISING & PROMOTION** David Boyles, Barry Green, Brian Greenwald, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd

**TRAFFIC MANAGER** Maria Shreve Beal

**ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS** Pamela Monroe (San Francisco), Deni St. Clair (Los Angeles)

*National Rep.*: Carol Oppenheimer

**DISTRIBUTION**

**DISTRIBUTION MANAGER** John Erokan

**DISTRIBUTION STAFF** Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Ron Hershewe, Art Holland, Eliot Kleinberg (asst. L.A.), Kirk Lanier, Joseph Rafalo, Adam Segal, Wayne Sibilia, Bill Smith
Racks by Free Distribution

**MICROTIMES FOUNDERS** Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 3. No. 4, April 1986, Whole No. 19 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900.


MicroTimes™ is © 1985 by BAM Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

One of the largest and lowest priced displays in the USA!

# Warehouse Clearance Sale!

***1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!***

EVERYTHING FOR THE OFFICE • WE BEAT EVERYBODY

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES • ONE STOP SHOPPING • WE TAKE TRADE-INS

## OFFICE HELPER

**Aut. Envelope Opener & Tape Dispenser**
Value $49.95
**Below Cost $13.88!**
Mention MicroTimes w/Purchase

DOT MATRIX

## HOT PRINTERS!

### OLYMPIA
EMULATES EPSON

**Olympia Electronic Compact N.P.**
BI/DIR. 165 CPS, Letter Quality 83 CPS
Cent 2K Buffer Tractor Feed
Graphics Optional Serial
Epson Com Was 596
**289.88**
FREE $80 Tractor Feed
Fast Whisper Quiet

**Epson LX 80 ..... Call**
**LX 90 T/F ..... 248.88**
**Star SG 10 ..... 229.88**
**Citizen 120 ..... 195.88**

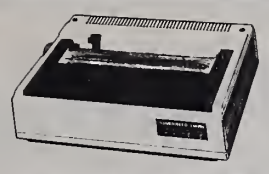
### brother

**Brother M1109**
- 120 CPS (NLQ)
- 25 CPS (NLQ)
- Par & Ser
- Bidirectional
- 2K Buffer
- Graphics
- 100% IBM & Epson

Now **189.88**

### TOSHIBA

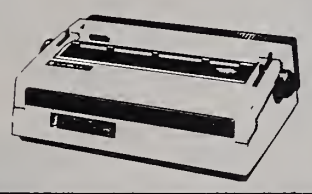
**1340** Was 499
Super Graphics
24 Pins
High Speed
Works on Lotus 1-2-3™ & Macintosh™
Heavy Duty
Now **369.88**



**Toshiba P351 989.88**

### OKIDATA

| | |
|---|---|
| Okidata ML182 | 229.88 |
| Okidata 192P | 348.88 |
| Okidata 193P | 475.88 |
| Okimate 20 | 135.88 |



### SCM SMITH-CORONA
HEAVY DUTY — EMULATES EPSON

**D-300 Dot Matrix Printer**
Near Letter Quality
- 140 CPS Print Rate
- 6 Pitches
- Built-In Dual Interface
- All Features of D-100 & D-200
- Friction/Tractor Feed
- Epson Com

was 795
**399.88**
Wide Carriage
100% IBM & Epson

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

**2024L/Dynax DM 40 699.88** | **Brother M1509 355.88**

## CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sharp 1017 **159.88** | Sharp 1050 **219.88** | Victor 3001 **249.88** |
| Maxi **179.88** | Sharp 2050 **299.88** | Royal Deluxe X85 **399.88** |

For any size business
**ELECTRONICS**
We have others & accessories

## DAISYWHEEL TYPEWRITERS INTERFACEABLE

| | |
|---|---|
| Canon Typestar 5 | 128.88 |
| Smith Corona X5000 | 219.88 |
| Canon Typestar 7 | 248.88 |
| TOWA EX77 | 399.88 |
| Canon 365 | 369.88 |

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from ..... 69.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

### ROYAL Typewriters

| | |
|---|---|
| Sat III | 309.88 |
| Beta 8000 | 239.88 |
| Beta 8100 | 279.88* |
| Beta 8200 | 299.88* |
| Beta 9000 | 399.88* |

*after bond
$50 SAVINGS BOND

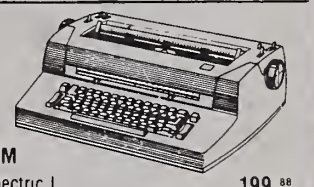
### SCM SMITH-CORONA
*For those who won't settle for anything but excellence...*

**Spell Write 7000 XD** 399.88

| | |
|---|---|
| Spell Write 6000 | 319.88 |
| Ultra Sonic 300 | 289.88 |
| Sterling | 199.88 |

Word Erase Electronics

### IBM



| | |
|---|---|
| Selectric I | 199.88 |
| Selectric II | 399.88 |
| Selectric III New in Box | 785.88 |

### OLYMPIA

Carrera / 239.88
**Compact 2** 339.88 Int.

| | |
|---|---|
| Orbit P (15 features) | 198.88 |
| Report Electronic | 319.88 |
| Orbit XP (parallel int) | 269.88 |
| Orbit ESDM (memory) | 599.88 |
| Orbit/Int | 399.88 |

### brother

| | |
|---|---|
| AX10/12 | 169.88 |
| CE50 | 199.88 |
| CE65 | 299.88 |
| CE70/memory | 399.88 |
| FM250 | 689.88 |

OTHERS

### SILVER-REED

**The EX-44**
- 10,12,15 Pitch
- Interfaceable
- Second Keyboard
- 6K Memory

**299** Was 495.00

$100 FREE GOODS With purchase

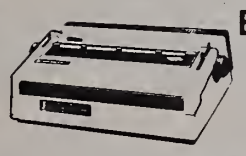
EX-44 Int Box.... 79.88

DAISYWHEEL

## HOT PRINTERS!

### SILVER-REED
TOP RATED — EMULATES DIABLO

**EXP 400 219.88**
- 3 Pitch
- Par or Ser
- 12 CPS
- 13"
- Opt Tractor Feed
- Bidirectional



**EXP 800 649.88**
- Par w/Ser
- 10, 12, 15 Prop spacing
- 40CPS
- Tractor Feed/Cut Sheet Feeder/Paper Table

**EXP 550 399.88**
- Par w/Ser
- 10, 12, 15 Prop spacing
- 17" Carriage
- 3K Buffer
- 23 CPS
- Opt Forms Tractor/ Cut Sheet Feeder
- Bidirectional

### brother

| | |
|---|---|
| HR 10 | 259.88 |
| HR 15 | 299.88 |
| HURRY | |

| | |
|---|---|
| DX 15 XL | 319.88 |
| HR35 | 729.88 |
| DX 25 | 489.88 |
| HR25 | 475.88 |

**Dynax DH 45 or Twin Writer 5 855.88**
- Optional Keyboard, Tractor, & Cutsheet Feeder

Loaded Olympia RO 299.88 FREE $80 T/F

**Diablo D25**
5K Buffer
23 CPS
Heavy Duty
Loaded
Was 599
Now **459.88**

**Smith Corona 199.88**

We carry other models & accessories

## OTHER PRINTERS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Juki 6000 | 189.88 | Panasonic 1092 | 365.88 | Dynax DX25 | 499.88 |
| Juki 6300 | 669.88 | Diablo D25 | 459.88 | Dynax 15XL | 329.88 |
| NEC Elf 350 | 349.88 | Diablo 101 | 329.88 | Towa-Heavy Duty Daisywheel 18CPS HOT! | 199.88 |
| NEC 3550 | 1029.88 | Canon LBP-8 | 2088.88 | Epson DX10 | 249.88 |
| NEC P3 | 649.88 | Toshiba 341 | 899.88 | Epson DX20 | 359.88 |
| Qume | All Models | Toshiba 1351 | 1039.88 | Commodore Printer | 99.88 |
| Panasonic | All Models | Olympia RO (THE BEST) | 299.88 | Apple Image Writer | Call |
| Panasonic 1091 | 259.88 | HP | All Models | | |

## COPIERS

### Canon PERSONAL COPIERS PC

**Canon PC-10** Call
**Canon PC-20** 699.88
**Canon PC-14** 709.88
**Canon PC-24** 889.88
**Canon PC-25** 899.88

**Sharp Z60**
Auto Exposure
Free setup
Was 1795
**Now 759.88**

**Sharp 760**
Auto Exposure Free setup & delivery
Reduction mode
Was 2995
**Now 1579.88**

**Royal 1001**
Personal Copier
Compact Color Copies
Superb Quality
Beats Canon
Was 1199
**Now 769.88**

**Sharp 7100** .... 999.88
**Sharp 7200**.... 1388.88
**Ricoh Jr.** 649.88
**Ripro** 849.88

We carry cartridges & accessories

## CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

## CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

### OEM INC

323 Allerton Ave. S. San Francisco, CA 94080
**(415) 872-6668**
**HOURS**
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs til 7

## THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

**Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS— add $5.00 for handling.**

**PHONE ORDERS WELCOME**

master charge VISA

### ICI INC

Mary El Center 984 W. El Camino Real @Mary Sunnyvale, CA
**HOURS** **(408) 730-1184**
M & Thurs 10-7
Tues, Wed, Fri 10-6
Sat 10-5

ASK ABOUT CASH REGISTERS From 169.88

# Beware The Turnpike Effect!

By Jan Lewis

As long as I've been an analyst, I've been bedevilled by a phenomenon that's the prognosticator's equivalent of the Devil's Triangle. I call this conundrum the "turnpike effect" on forecasting. The turnpike effect underscores reality's ability to throw analysts curve balls, producing responses that invalidate all those supposedly accurate, well-designed statistical methods of forecasting that we learned in business school or during a stint with Procter & Gamble.

The magnitude of this concept first hit me when the New Jersey Turnpike was built. In order to forecast the amount of traffic expected on the new turnpike, an audit of the the amount of traffic currently traveling between proposed exit-locations was conducted. An audit of traffic on parallel roads was also conducted. Yet, when the turnpike was built, the amount of traffic exceeded the forecast by 500 to 1000 percent. The reason? When people are offered an easier, more convenient, or cheaper way of doing the same thing they're doing already, lots of them will do it who weren't doing it before. In other words, it will attract new users.

The market dynamics during the early days of personal computing exhibited manifestations of the turnpike effect. If you had examined the total number of people using computers or word processing equipment, and used this to make a forecast of the total number of users of personal computers, you would have been way off. The PC's new capabilities and convenience spurred growth beyond any "reasonable" expectation.

My most recent close encounter with the quixotic turnpike effect came during a multi-client CD ROM study here at PARG. While preparing the report, I become convinced that all the valuable statistics at hand—numbers of libraries, corporate users of on-line databases, specialized markets using large databases—simply missed the boat. They didn't reflect the potential users who could swarm to CD-ROMs when the medium is mature. When information retrieval is easier and cheaper, it will spur development of new applications beyond anything currently available with on-line databases. This, in turn, will inspire many more people to use large databases. The market, in short, could explode rather than merely grow.

**If you had examined the total number of people using computers or word processing equipment, and used this to make a forecast of the total number of users of personal computers, you would have been way off. The PC's new capabilities and convenience spurred growth beyond any "reasonable" expectation.**

**In the personal computer business, the past several years were spent building a turnpike of new technology that created explosive growth. By this past year the turnpike was finished, and healthy normal growth factors reasserted themsleves in the PC marketplace. But analysts spent all of the year in confusion, proclaiming doom for the business, instead of recognizing the turnpike effect.**

CD-ROMs, I feel, are an excellent example of a Lewis General Rule: When a new technology makes a necessary or alluring task substantially easier, cheaper or more convenient, it creates a totally new market, unfettered by the old's behavior. A technological advance transforms the dynamics of the market.

I use two key elements to aid forecasting of any market that exhibits the turnpike effect. First, it is crucial to understand the fundamental dynamics of the market before the turnpike was built. This means going beyond replacement numbers. You can't just extrapolate historical trends; you can't plug the last 60 months of sales into a Box Jenkins model and expect the model to forecast the next twelve months. There simply aren't any relevant historical data points in a turnpike situation. You need to ferret out the fundamental strategies underlying the market.

Second, it is equally important to understand the new dynamics of the market after the turnpike has been built. Here, caution is best. Don't just look at a market and say: "It's grown ten-fold in three years, therefore I must gear up to accommodate another ten-fold increase during the next three years." In retrospect, the turnpike effect often seems obvious. But, in truth, it usually isn't easy to see until after it catches planners by surprise. In the personal computer business, the past several years were spent building a turnpike of new technology that created explosive growth. By this past year, I believe, the turnpike was finished, and healthy normal growth factors reasserted themselves in the PC marketplace. But analysts spent all of the year in confusion, proclaiming doom for the business, instead of recognizing the turnpike effect.

As for the CD-ROMs, the technological turnpike for that budding marketplace is not yet built; in fact, it has barely just begun. Looking ahead, it is extremely difficult to tell when it will be finished and what the impact might be. It is not easy to spot the changes that result from a new, more effective way of doing things.

But that's the challenge analysts face, and why the job is so stimulating. Personally, I've always enjoyed driving on the turnpike.

---

*Jan Lewis is a well-known industry analyst and president of the Palo Alto Research Group, a consulting firm for the microcomputer industry. This article has been reprinted with permission from* Computer Insider, *PARG's newsletter.*

# 1 mb Ramworks IIe

***EXPAND YOUR APPLE IIe TO 1 MEGABYTE OF RAM***
*Apple has just announced a ONE MEGABYTE board for the IIe. Applied Engineering has been shipping their fully compatible board for over ONE year. This card provides a sharp 80 column text and double high resolution graphics. It also provides a host of other options such as RGB. When used with APPLEWORKS you have almost 400K of desk space instead of the current 55K. RAMWORKS makes APPLEWORKS TWO to TEN times faster by having all of APPLEWORKS in RAM. Applied Engineering is the only memory board Steve Wozniak uses in his IIe.*

| | |
|---|---|
| ***256K*** | ***$199.95*** |
| ***512K*** | ***$249.95*** |
| ***1M*** | ***$329.95*** |
| ***RGB*** | ***$99.95*** |

# Microsoft Windows

**WINDOWS AVAILABLE NOW** *Come and see the new Microsoft Windows package that everyone is talking about. See the remarkable performance and ease of use of this fully featured package that includes a Word Processor, a Painting Program, a Terminal Emulator, a Calendar, Rolodex and a lot more. This program makes the IBM PC absolutely friendly and easy to use.*

**MICROSOFT WINDOWS ONLY $74.95**

MICROSOFT.

EXCELEBRATE with

# MICROSOFT® EXCEL

With Microsoft Excel you can solve the toughest numeric problems easier and faster than with any other program on any personal computer.

- *Presentation-quality business graphics*
- *A database to let you sort, extract and analyze information*
- *Full compatibility with Microsoft Multiplan and Chart files*
- *Switcher, so you can load Microsoft word with Excel*

**OUR PRICE $249.95**

# IIc ZRAM 512K+ Z80

***GOOD NEWS FOR IIc OWNERS***
*Apple announced it was "impossible" to expand the IIc to have more memory. Well, Applied Engineering has done the "impossible." They have introduced a card for the IIc to expand the memory to 650K and have added a Z80 as a bonus. Now you can run Turbo Pascal, dBase II and all the other CP/M software on your IIc!!*

| | |
|---|---|
| ***256K + CP/M*** | ***$319.95*** |
| ***512K + CP/M*** | ***$389.95*** |

# Maximize Your Tax Refunds

*Choose one of the following Tax Preparation packages and calculate your taxes by alternative methods, use all possible deductions and get the biggest refund ever. Remember the cost of the package is tax deductible.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Howard Soft Tax Preparer* | *IBM* | *$209.95* |
| | *APPLE* | *$179.95* |
| | *CALIFORNIA IBM* | *$100.00* |
| | *CALIFORNIA APPLE* | *$79.95* |
| *Tax Advantage* | *APPLE* | *$49.95* |
| *Swiftax* | *C-64* | *$39.95* |
| *Turbo Tax Federal* | *IBM* | *$52.00* |
| *California* | *IBM* | *$23.95* |
| *Mac in Tax Federal* | *MAC* | *$60.00* |
| *California* | *MAC* | *$24.00* |

*ATTENTION TAX PREPARERS: WE NOW HAVE COMPUTERIZED 1040 AND 540 FORMS. GREEN BAR PAPER IS ALSO AVAILABLE.*

# Word Perfect

***PERFORMANCE REPORT*** **SSI Software**

***THESAURUS*** *with a built-in thesaurus, WordPerfect 4.1 lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document.*

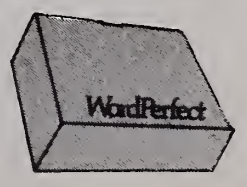
***SPLIT SCREEN*** *by splitting the screen horizontally, you can view two documents at the same time. And editing either document or moving text between the two windows is fast and easy.*

***TEXT COLUMNS*** *columns are displayed side-by-side on the screen. In addition to newspaper-style columns, WordPerfect 4.1 includes parallel columns, ideal for scripts.*

***LINE DRAWING*** *horizontal and vertical lines can be drawn and configured to form boxes or other graphic applications. Many available line styles include single, double and asterisks.*

***SORT*** *WordPerfect 4.1 allows you to sort lines, paragraphs or merge files alphabetically.*

**IBM $229.95**
**APPLE $119.95**




## CALL TOLL FREE 800 233 8327

# SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS +

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, California 94530 (415) 237-5257

Hours: Monday through Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

# What Apple Can Do Right

By Paul Hoffman

Apple is cursed with being the microcomputer company that everyone else knows how to run better. Apple is an easy target: it was started by a couple of guys wearing blue jeans in a garage, it never follows the leader, and it always has products that don't quite fit on the corporate desktop. What could be easier to set straight?

Many pundits miss a few critical points when they conclude, "If I ran Apple, boy, could we make money," First and foremost, Apple had net sales last year of nearly two billion dollars. There are very few people in the world who can imagine what it takes to run a two-billion-dollar company. Apple is larger than any other microcomputer company in the world.

Second, regardless of the blue jeans and the garage, Apple is a huge company. It is run by corporate-type people (the youngest person on the board of directors is 43, and the average age is 54). John Sculley, the chairman of the board, was the chief executive officer at Pepsi, another corporate giant, for five years. Just because Apple's products don't jump into the hearts of big business, don't assume that the company making those products isn't a big business.

Every company has its strengths and weaknesses, and Apple is no different. These corporate features go well beyond the scope of an individual product, though. If you say, "Gee, if they just put slots in the Mac, they'd really sell a bunch," you are ignoring the larger picture of how those slots would affect other current Apple products and products that will be released five years from now. Would a short-term increase in sales of a slotted Mac cut down sales of the next-generation product? Would a slotted Mac restrict the type of product that Apple could release next?

Any change in Apple's current product mix will have consequences for many years. Apple, like many huge companies, is slow to change. Of course, combining slow change with its image of being the maverick company gives it a schizophrenia problem. The marketing department cultivates the "wild, sassy" look, while the president's office tries to convince Fortune 500 companies that it is a serious, long-lasting company. Many companies with similar image problems in other markets have gone under.

The following humble suggestions to Apple are made with the above considerations in mind. They are based on observations of both the Mac and the II family. There is no mention of Apple creating an IBM PC-compatible; anyone who suggests such an inane idea should be ignored.

**Apple's marketing department cultivates the "wild, sassy" look while the president's office tries to convince Fortune 500 companies that it is a serious, long-lasting company. Many companies with similar image problems in other markets have gone under.**

## SETTING THE STANDARD FOR SOFTWARE

Apple always emphasizes that the software that runs on its machines is superior and easier to use than IBM PC software. Certainly, using applications under the Mac interface is incredibly easier for most people than using software on the PC. Apple carefully set up guidelines for Mac software developers to follow. Unfortunately, it then proceeded to ignore many of the guidelines in its own software.

For example, the "watch" cursor is familiar to most Mac users. It comes up in programs when a long operation is being performed (such as loading a program). Apple's programs, however, are notorious for not changing the cursor to a watch when long procedures take place. Try opening a lengthy text-only document in *MacWrite* and notice that the cursor remains an arrow.

The importance of Apple's example should not be underestimated. In the first version of *MacWrite*, you had to press the Command key and the period to stop printing a document. This violated the Mac interface guidelines, and was also very hard to explain how to do in words. Unfortunately, many other major programs that came out after *MacWrite* also used this method for stoping printing. If Apple had only done it right the first time, other software manufacturers would have also.

Another important part of the Mac interface that Apple software does not implement well (causing other manufacturers to follow suit) is scroll bars. *MacPaint* has only a vertical scroll bar, not a horizontal one. Since these two pieces of software are the first thing a new Mac user sees, it would make sense for Apple to spend the time to improve their user interfaces.

Apple is also very insistent on software not having "modes," or parts of a program that a user has to enter or leave in order to perform certain functions or get certain information. However, the current versions of the Finder have just these problems. If you choose to view the files on your disk by their names instead of by their icons, you lose the ability to see how much space there is left on the disk. Seeing the amount of disk space is dependent on the mode you are in; this is a cardinal no-no. (In addition, if you are viewing the disk by name, the horizontal scroll bar does not work.

**Apple carefully set up guidelines for Mac software developers to follow. Unfortunately, it then proceeded to ignore many of these guidelines in its own software.**

Some Apple programs ignore Apple's guidelines altogether. The most infamous of these is the Font/DA Mover, a program that comes undocumented with every Mac. It has no menu bar and does not use the Mac's windows.

The best way for Apple to convince Macintosh software developers to follow the rules, then, is for Apple to do so itself. Mac users have been very picky about ease of use in

*Paul Hoffman is a writer and consultant in Berkeley. He has written five books and has consulted for many large micro companies in the Bay Area.*

# WordPerfect 4.1

## How does WordPerfect top 4.0? Extra credit.

**WordPerfect 4.1 Performance Report** — A +5 extra points

With WordPerfect 4.0 receiving such high marks, some have wondered how we could top that performance. How we could continue our commitment to constant improvement. Continue reaching for perfection.

Our answer? WordPerfect 4.1. With many new features, it scores more than a few extra points.

*1. Thesaurus*
Quickly choose synonyms for words in your document.

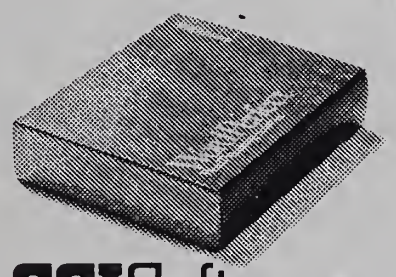
*2. Split Screen*
View two documents at the same time, editing and moving text back and forth with ease.

*3. Text Columns*
Choose from newspaper-style or parallel columns, displayed side-by-side on-screen.

*4. Line Drawing*
Draw horizontal and vertical lines to form boxes or other graphic applications.

*5. Sort*
Sort lines, paragraphs, or merge files alphabetically.

Discover all the new features of WordPerfect 4.1, and learn the finer points of word processing. See your dealer for details.



**SSI Software**
**Reaching for perfection.**

**800 Software**
940 Dwight Way Suite 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611

**Computer Attic**
394 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 322-0639

**Computer Attic**
217 Sansome Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 398-4541

**Computer Mart**
833 Market Street, Suite 708
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 546-0229

**Desktop**
1316 63rd Street
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 428-1035

**Diamond Software**
7916 Capwell Drive
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 633-2588

**Directware**
94 Galli Drive, Suite D
Novato, CA 94947
(415) 459-1282

**Efi's Computer Store**
3441 Golden Gate Way
Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 283-1700

**Micro Flash**
1110 Burnett Avenue
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-1157

**Mindscape Software**
1132 B Saratoga-Sunnyvale Road
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 996-7727

**Software Express**
1988 Armory Drive
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 578-5999

**Software Galleria**
1111 W. El Camino Real
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 732-3322

BROUGHT TO YOU BY
Gates DISTRIBUTING

the programs they buy. Of course, it would make sense for Apple to promulgate similar sets of standards for any future computers it produces, too.

## COMPETING WITH HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE VENDORS

The people who buy Apple computers are somewhat different from those who buy IBM computers. IBM purchasers often want to buy complete IBM solutions: an IBM PC running an IBM operating system and IBM applications with an IBM printer. Many (but not all) Apple customers are a bit wiser. They know that companies smaller than Apple have more leeway to create more innovative and useful products. Software and peripherals from other manufacturers are often less expensive and more versatile than those from Apple or IBM.

Unfortunately, Apple feels the need to compete with companies that produce software and hardware for the II and the Mac. Apple's hardware and software are rarely better or less expensive than the other products on the market, but their presence makes it much harder for small companies to sell what they produce. Why should a computer store carry hard disks for the Apple II that are made by a small company when it already has a dealer arrangement with Apple? It is certainly appropriate for Apple to market operating systems and floppy disk drives to go with the II and the Mac; other software and hardware often do more harm than good.

It is not clear why Apple sells *MacTerminal*, for instance. *MacTerminal* has fewer features than most other Mac communications programs (and, again, doesn't follow Apple's interface guidelines well) and it costs more than many competing products. However, when someone buys a Mac, they may be tempted by buy *MacTerminal* since it has Apple's name on it. The store they buy their Mac from may carry *MacTerminal* exclusively, because the owners don't want to carry products that compete with Apple's. The market for hard disks is similar: Apple's hard disks for the II and the Mac are often more limited, slower, and more expensive than those from other manufacturers. Still, buyers might wonder if it would be better to buy an Apple product.

Apple does not make nearly as much money on its software and peripheral products as it does on its computers. It would make sense, then, to support other hardware and software vendors by not competing with them. This would give the other vendors greater sales and would, in turn, cause them to make better and less expensive products.

This suggestion comes at a time when vendor suspicion of Apple is at an all-time high. Apple recently has been promoting individual products in markets where there are many good packages. For example, Apple recently promoted one of the two desktop publishing magazines; rumor has it that Apple also helped fund it. A similar situation also appeared in Apple's support for a particular word processor for the IIc. This causes great mistrust among suppliers of Apple-related products, who in turn become hesitant to create new products. Of course, poor availability of add-on products ultimately hurts sales of Apple's computers.

**For the cost of 10 or 20 employees, Apple could seed the market with great ideas and good software and hardware designs.**

## COMMITMENT TO MAINFRAME USERS

Apple's commitment to Fortune 500 companies has mostly been in the form of promises of future solutions. They still have no viable product that allows any Apple computer to connect to IBM mainframes in an intelligent fashion (AppleLine is considered a joke by people who have tried to use it). As in the past, John Sculley has recently promised a solution "in the near future."

It is clear that Apple cannot provide the solution. Instead of holding up thousands of sales while it tries to come up with a solution internally, Apple should instead help outside vendors come up with solutions, and even help them promote their products to Apple's corporate customers. There are dozens of companies that have products that connect IBM PCs with IBM mainframes; many of these companies would probably love to have a Macintosh product. However, due to the Mac's closed architecture, most of these manufacturers have given up trying.

If Apple commits some of its technically knowledgeable employees to helping these companies, it is likely that we would see an Apple-to-IBM connection in the next six months. Of course, if they help only one company, they will probably back the wrong one and come out with a product that does not work; it is important to make such technical people available to all qualified companies. Small companies with established communications products are much more likely to be able to produce a working solution than Apple. Of course, this will mean an immediate increase in respectability and sales for the computer. Although Apple will not make any money on selling the communications boxes, they will sell many more computers.

**Apple does not make nearly as much money on its software and peripheral products as it does on its computers. It would make sense, then, to support other hardware and software vendors by not competing with them.**

## GIVING AWAY SERVICES TO DEVELOPERS

If Apple gets out of the business of competing with its developers, what should it do with all those idle programmers? Apple could offer their services to its developers for free. That may sound strange at first, but it would be a very good way for Apple to push forward the level of technology used in software and peripherals.

In the '80s, DEC gave away hardware to the universities so that students would associate "computers" with "DEC." Most of the innovative computer research was done on DEC machines, causing other universities to buy DEC computers, and so on. This is the same concept that Apple used in giving universities discounts.

Apple could get much more innovative software out of its developers if it had software and hardware gurus sit around and come up with great ideas and give them away to anyone who wanted them. For instance, instead of designing a new hard disk, why not have the hard disk experts at Apple go out and give courses to everyone who currently manufactures hard disks for the IBM PC? If Apple's experts have written hard disk control programs, giving them away to potential manufacturers would certainly make them more interested in entering the Apple market.

For the cost of 10 or 20 employees, Apple could seed the market with great ideas and good software and hardware designs. The current customer support system is adequate but very slow, often requiring a week between stating a problem and getting an answer. Having software and hardware gurus who write papers and give free courses would give Apple a great method of telling developers what kind of programs it thinks will sell more Apple computers.

## SUMMARY

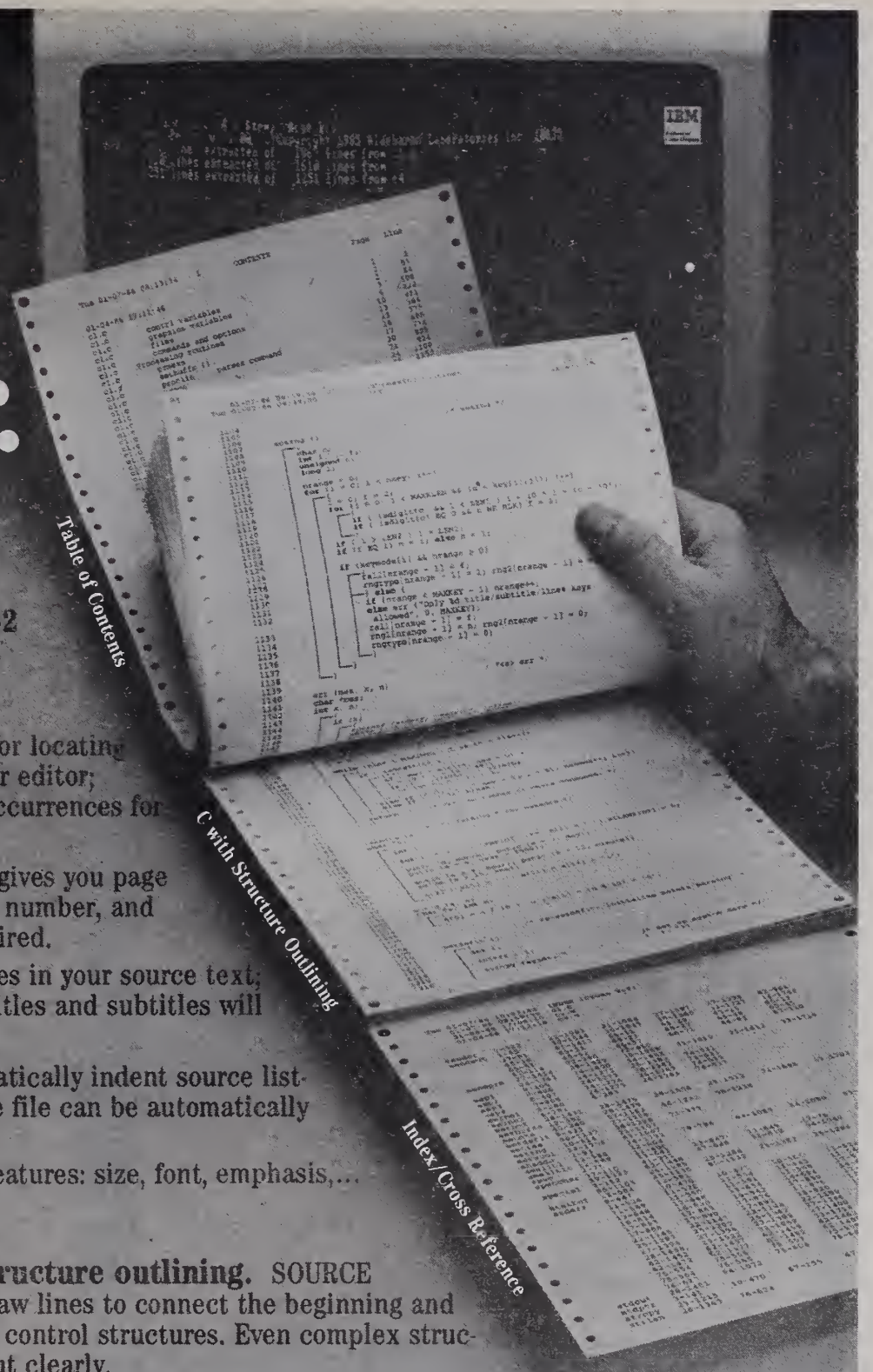
In essence, then, Apple can make more by trying to do less. Instead of taking over a part of every add-on market for the II and the Mac, it should spend its time encouraging other developers to do more in these areas. If Apple pledges not to compete with them, developers are likely to spend more time and money creating better and more innovative products. Since Apple has never made much money on software or peripherals (other than the ImageWriter, the system printer for the Mac), this would not be a big loss.

**Poor availability of add-on products ultimately hurts sales of Apple's computers.**

Apple can expect to see increased sales, since the major criticism of its machines is that they do not do as much as the IBM PC. There will be fewer and fewer tasks that the II and the Mac won't be able to do if Apple gives more support to the rest of the manufacturers. Although it will mean giving up a bit of face, certainly the bottom line is more more important than a bit of pride. Without a "we can do everything" ethic, Apple will succeed better in what it does best: making and selling computers. □

# Program faster, debug faster.

## Source Print™
### Source Formatting Utility
**For C, Pascal, BASIC, dBASE II, III, III+, Modula-2**




## Everything you'd expect...

**Index/Cross reference.** This is particularly useful for locating identifiers in source listings when you are away from your editor; SOURCE PRINT™ can list line and page numbers of all occurrences for each alphanumeric identifier.

**Page headings and line number.** SOURCE PRINT gives you page headings which include current and file date/time, page number, and source line-number range. Lines may be numbered if desired.

**Table of contents.** You may imbed titles and subtitles in your source text; SOURCE PRINT can then generate a table of contents. Titles and subtitles will also appear on page headings.

**Automatic indentation.** SOURCE PRINT can automatically indent source listings based on control-structure nesting. Also, your source file can be automatically re-indented.

**Printer control.** Extensive control of your printer's features: size, font, emphasis,...

## Plus these new tools...

Pascal

```
46  procedure shellsort;  (* <s> Shell Sort *)
47      label 1;
48      var ind1, ind2, hint, vect:  integer;
49  begin
50      hint := 1;
51      repeat
52          hint := 3 * hint + 1
53      until hint > STEPS;
54      repeat
55          hint := hint div 3;
56          for ind1 := hint + 1 to STEPS do
57          begin
58              vect := aray[ind1];
59              ind2 := ind1;
60              if aray[ind2-hint] > vect then
61              repeat
62                  aray[ind2]:=aray[ind2-hint];
63                  ind2 := ind2 - hint;
64              until ind2<=hint or aray[ind2-hint]<=vect;
65              aray
66          end;
67      until hint
68  end;
```

Routine Extraction

```
C)sp c1.c c2.c c4.c $temp/calg @proclin,control,proclin2,setxcel,dobold
Source Print  v. 1.10 (C)Copyright 1986 Aldebaran Laboratories Inc. 11732
  159 lines extracted of   1863 lines from c1.c
   97 lines extracted of   1610 lines from c2.c
   64 lines extracted of   1251 lines from c4.c
```

BASIC

```
10  REM ***** <s> Sh
20  H = 1
30  H = 3 * H + 1
40  IF H <= N THEN GOTO 30
50  H = INT(H / 3)
60  FOR I = H + 1 TO N
70      V = A[I]  :  J = I
80      WHILE A[J - H] > V
90          A[J] = A[J - H]
100         J = J - H
110         IF J <= H THEN GOTO 130
120     WEND
130     A[J] = V
140 NEXT I
150 IF H <> 1 THEN GOTO 50
```

**Program structure outlining.** SOURCE PRINT can draw lines to connect the beginning and end of nested control structures. Even complex structures stand out clearly.

**Key words emphasis.** Emphasize key words in your programming language with styles your printer supports: boldface, underline,...

**Extraction of routines.** SOURCE PRINT can extract selected subtitled procedures or functions from one or more source files to form a new source file. Selection may also be done by line-number range.

**Printing selected routines.** Save time and paper by printing only part of a file, using the above selection methods.

## ...all in one utility program!

**Easy to use, one-line commands.**
All combinations of features can usually be specified on a single command line!

For IBM PC, PC/XT, PC AT, portable, compatibles, floppy or hard drive; ≥192K RAM, DOS 2 or 3.

Not copy protected

## Order Source Print by phone:

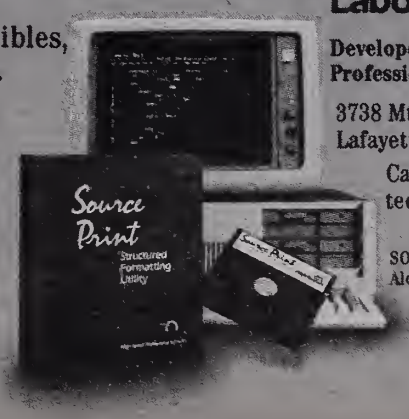
**800-257-5773** (outside CA)

**800-257-5774** (within CA)

Immediate delivery

for only **$97.00**
plus $5 handling & shipping
CA residents add tax

30-Day unconditional money-back guarantee
VISA, MC, Am. Ex.




**Aldebaran Laboratories Inc.**

**Developers of High-speed Professional Software**

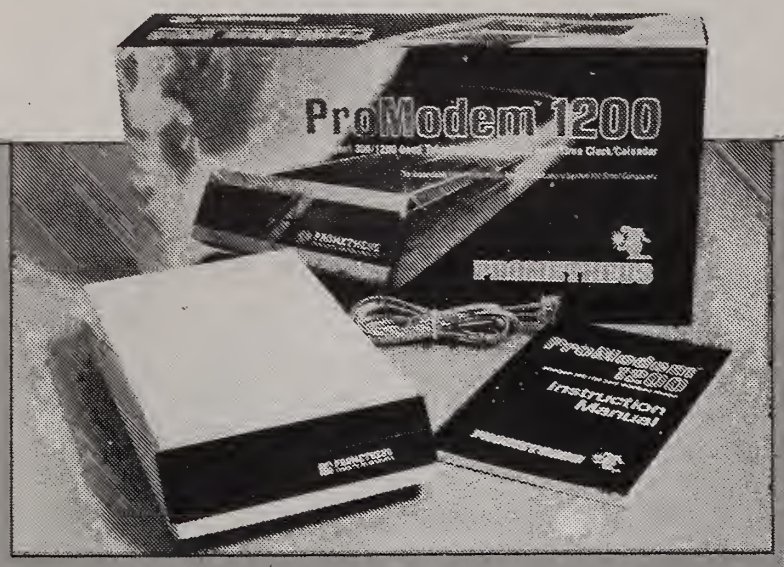
3738 Mt. Diablo Blvd., #312
Lafayette, CA 94549

Call (415) 283-7084 for technical brochure

SOURCE PRINT is a trademark of Aldebaran Laboratories, Inc.

dBASE II, III, & III+ are trademarks of Ashton Tate.

# DEMO MODEMS UP TO 60% OFF




**Prometheus Products, a leading modem manufacturer, offers you spectacular savings on a limited supply of demonstration modems.**

| Product | List Price | Your Price |
|---|---|---|
| ProModem 1200 | | |
| Expandable 1200 Baud Modem | $495 | $199 |
| Communications Buffer (expandable to 512K) | 149 | 89 |
| Alphanumeric Display | 99 | 69 |
| ProModem 1200A | | |
| Internal 1200 Baud Modem for Apple IIe | 449 | 179 |
| ProModem 1200B | | |
| Internal 1200 Baud Modem for IBM | 399 | 189 |
| ProModem 300C | | |
| Transportable 300 Baud Modem for Apple IIc | 199 | 79 |

These modems are:
"Powerful and expandable. The ProModem 1200 is distinguished from the crowd by its macro capability and a large buffer, which allows it to operate by itself, sending and receiving without the aid of a computer. It's a very good value."
InfoWorld 1/20/86

This limited supply of used demonstration/review models have been fully tested and repackaged by us. All of these modems are 100% guaranteed and are backed by our full one year warranty. You'll also get the support, service, and quality for which Prometheus is famous. All orders are factory direct. Please include $5 for shipping and handling.

LIMITED SUPPLY ORDER NOW

**(415) 490-2370**

Ask For Demo Sales

PROMETHEUS
PRODUCTS • INC.
**4545 Cushing Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538**


## TO THE BARRICADES

**Commentary On Political Issues Affecting The Industry**

# Unfair Tax On Software Developers?

**By Michael Odawa**

The software industry has grown and matured in the fertile soil of California business. Those of us who work with computers are grateful for a social and intellectual climate that has encouraged innovation and economic development. We are proud of the advances we have made in just a few short years, and we feel the people of the state, in supporting a great University of California, a beautiful place to work, and an enlightened scheme of government, have contributed substantially to our success.

That is why there are few from our industry who complain about taxes. Software people understand the relationship between taxes and governmental benefits. We know that if we are going to have a good educational system, a clean and safe environment, or professional management in our cities and counties, we're going to have to pay for them. As good citizens of California we consider it our responsibility to shoulder our portion of the costs of these benefits.

It is one thing to pay our taxes with pride, however, and quite another to be asked to take on more than our share of the burden. There is one thing we insist upon as good citizens, and that is that the tax burden be apportioned reasonably and equitably.

Thus, we are dismayed to learn that one state agency is determined to raise taxes from software developers administratively .and unfairly, through a misapplication of the law. The State Board of Equalization is currently preparing to issue a discriminatory administrative ruling that would apply the sales tax unfairly to wholesale software sales, including a software author's royalties from his publisher. Under regulations currently being formulated, a developer's royalties would be assessed an additional sales tax, but only if he or she delivered his program code to the publisher on a floppy disk. If he transferred his copy by telecommunication, the entire transaction would be exempt.

The California sales tax is established in statute and applied across the board to sales of merchandise at the time the items are sold for ultimate consumption. This means, first, that only physical property (tangible assets, in the words of the law) is subject to the tax. Services are not assessed, since they are not physical goods. Licenses are not subject to sales tax because they represent privileges, not tangible objects. Secondly, the tax laws state that each item is subject to tax just once, even though it may actually be sold several times, from manufacturer to distributor, to wholesaler, to retailer, to consumer. The sales tax applies only to the final sale. It does not apply when the transaction is a "sale for resale."

These are simple rules, laws that are fair and usually easy to apply. But since sales tax revenues amount to large sums of money, the specific application of law is often contested. As a result, the State Board of Equalization prepares and publishes a body of regulations making the general rules explicit.

The trouble with this scheme is that the SBE is also the agency charged with collecting the sales tax. Thus the Board has a vested interest in interpreting the law in a way that will lead to more tax receipts, not necessarily social or economic justice.

The SBE is now revising its rule 1502 (which regulates the taxation of computers, software, and related services) and attempting to apply the sales tax to an author's royalties. We have seen a copy of the proposed new ruling, and it is clear that the tax board is misapplying the law.

The sale of a program from an author to a publisher is, first of all, a sale for resale. The software is properly taxed when it is purchased by the end user, but not a second time when it is sold by the author to the publisher. And even more fundamentally, this kind of sale is a transaction regarding intangible copyrights and licenses—rights and privileges—not physical property.

Software should have the same standing in law as a book or manuscript. Computer programs are written by authors and sold by publishers, distributors, and retailers, often in the same stores as books. Floppy disks and similar storage media are the pencil and paper of the computer industry. The circumstance of whether delivery takes place by means of a floppy or a telephone line is irrelevant.

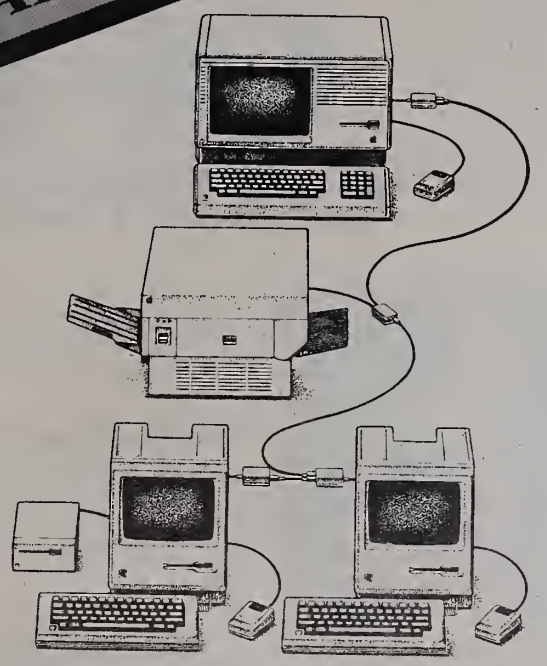
Software is like books. It is written, sold, and used like books. We think it only fair that software should be taxed like books. □

---

*Michael Odawa heads the Legislative Committee of the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. The Legislative Committee monitors legislation affecting the software industry. For more information on SEF call (415) 854-7219.*

# Attention Mac Owners

## NEW GRAPHIC SYSTEMS



### Drastically Reduce Your Printing & Typesetting Costs

**We Offer A Complete Service**

- Customized Systems
- Graphics & Printing Consultation
- On-going Service & Support
- Equipment Sale & Service

**Julian Care™**
Complete service contracts on all 3rd party machines! Prices significantly less than Apple Care™

***100% Compatible with all software!***

**Also Available**

- Memory upgrades to 4 MB-100% compatible with all software
- Hard Disks-internal & external up to 100MB
- Special Upgrade-512K to 1MB $279
  1 year warranty on parts & labor

Upgrades to Mac + also available

Macintosh & Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

## MIDI MUSIC SYSTEM

**Julian Systems Inc.**
Has the SOLUTION
to your MIDI
SEQUENCING PROBLEMS

Macintosh Music Systems for:

- Multitrack Recordings
- Composing, Arranging, Performing, Orchestrating
- Control up to 16 different MIDI Synthesizers
- 50,000+ Note Capacity on a 512K Macintosh
- Music Transcription from MIDI Data
- Transposing, Looping, Rhythm Correcting
- Create Patch Libraries for: DX-7, TX, JX-8P, Juno-106, Casio CZ's, OB-8, Matrix-12

For more Information Contact:
Robert Solorio

## JATS™

**Julian Systems Inc.**
is proud to announce **JATS™**
**(Julian Automated Telemarketing System™)**

If you run a Telemarketing Operation, look into JATS!

- Fully Automated Phone Room
- Lower Lead Cost
- Improved Solicitor Productivity
- Enhanced Lead Security
- Less Paperwork
- Customized for your way of doing business
- Quality Support on everything from Software to Hardware with Service and Support!

JATS™ and Julian Automated Telemarketing System™ are registered Trademarks of Julian System, Inc. APPLE™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# Julian Systems Inc.

**Join Us in the Shelter of the Julian Umbrella of Care**

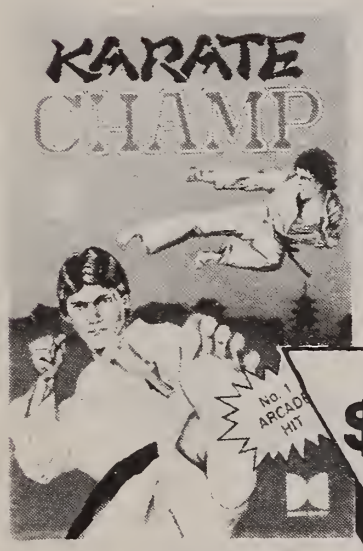
## CALL NOW
## 800-447-2300
## (415) 686-4400

Authorized
Value Added Reseller

**Julian Systems Inc.** is an Authorized Apple VAR, Certified Apple Developer, and Registered OMNIS 3 Developer. We provide complete support, from sales and service to customization.

# the WHEREHOUSE is Software

# 30%-70% OFF MFRS. LIST EVERYDAY!

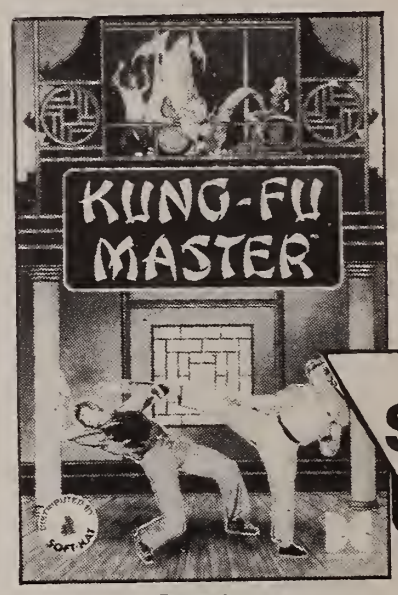



## KARATE CHAMP

Sharpen your split-second reflexes and focus your concentration skills. Compete against a friend or the computer, Nine different settings plus three challenging bonus screens.

COMMODORE 64
$23.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 39.95

DATA EAST




## KUNG FU MASTER

Martial arts experts and demons are your obstacles in this fast paced video action thriller. Travel through the wizard's temple to rescue the fair maiden.

COMMODORE 64
$23.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 39.95

DATA EAST

## ACTION & ADVENTURE!

COMMODORE 64
$17.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 29.95

### KUNG FU

You have been kidnapped and taken to a small island in Okinawa, Japan. The head of the largest remaining Ninja sect has summoned you a Kung Fu master to fight or die.

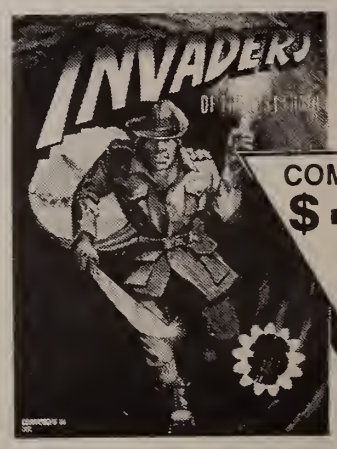
SPINNAKER

COMMODORE 64
$17.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 29.95

### KUNG FU II: STICKS OF DEATH

KUNG FU II: Sticks of Death is the most violent fighting game ever developed. As you face your opponents, you must decimate them using only your wits and your fighting staff.

SPINNAKER




COMMODORE 64
$17.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 29.95

### INVADERS OF THE LOST TOMB

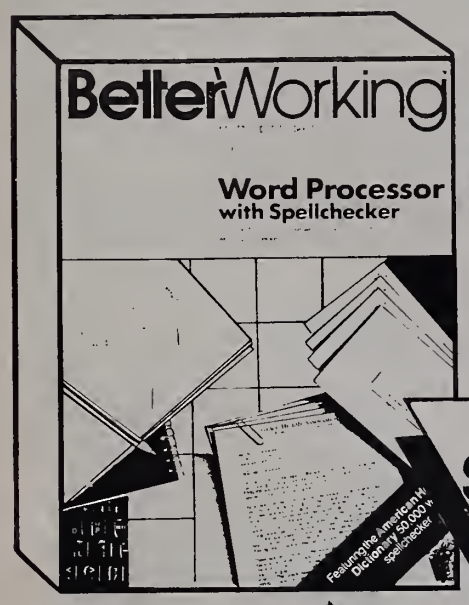
Puts you right in the middle of the most exciting adventure of your career. Eerie sounds, a labyrinth and dozens of clues face you as you make your way through the three levels of the Lost Tomb of King Tut.

SPINNAKER

# the WHEREHOUSE

# CHOOSE FROM OVER 800 PROGRAMS FOR YOUR APPLE IBM PC OR COMMODORE COMPUTER

# the WHEREHOUSE is Entertainment

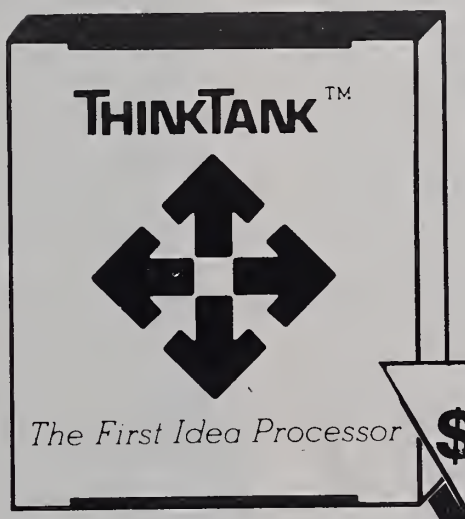



SPINNAKER

## WORD PROCESSOR

The ideal program for composing business and personal letters, school reports, articles and much more. It is powerful and versatile enough to handle all your writing needs.

COMMODORE 64
$29.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 49.95
FOR APPLE
$35.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 59.95



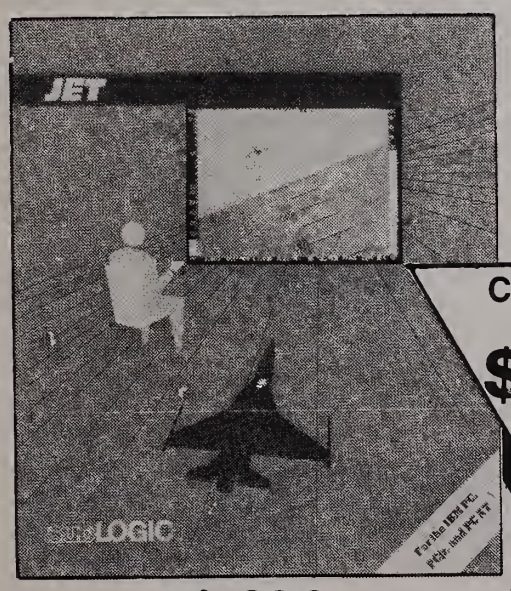

Living Videotext, Inc.

## THINK TANK

Easy to use flexible format lets you outline ideas, organize projects, manage details, support decisions and more!

APPLE
$117.00
MFRS. SUG. LIST 195.00
FOR IBM
$89.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 150.00

# RECREATION & MANAGEMENT

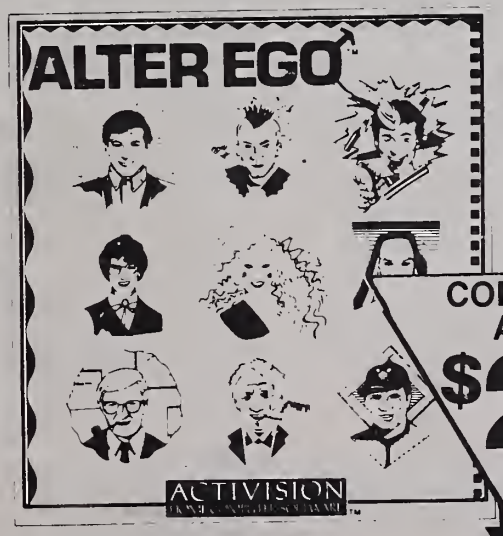



subLOGIC

## JET

Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier based F-18. THe simulator includes modern electronic fflight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available.

COMMODORE 64
IBM
$29.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 49.95




ACTIVISION

## ALTER EGO

Ever wonder how life would have been if you'd made different choices? Here's your chance. Step by step through your "alter ego's" life, you react, and make decisions and formand entire personality.

COMMODORE 64, APPLE, IBM
$29.97
MFRS. SUG. LIST 49.95

# CONVENIENT LOCATIONS THROUGHOUT THE WEST

NOW OPEN IN
CANOGA PARK
8363 Topanga Cyn.
LA MIRADA
15050 Imperial Hwy

Sale limited to stock on hand. Ad items subject to prior sale.

Sale ends Friday, April 25th

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

# MicroPhone

**Published by:** *Software Ventures Corp.*
**Written by:** *Dennis Brothers*
**For:** *Macintosh*
**Suggested Retail:** *$74.95*
**Reviewed by:** *Hartley G. Lesser*

We are highly dependent upon communications software, as our very livelihood requires that the crucial communications link be more than just reliable. The program has to be flexible as well, allowing us to upload our weekly magazine to a variety of telecommunication networks without hassle, despite each service's varying communications criteria. Until *MicroPhone* entered our Macintosh environment, we needed several communications software packages. Now *MicroPhone* does almost everything—there's relatively little the program can't do. *MicroPhone*'s built-in features magnify the program's ease of use for novices, while still maintaining a programmable environment for those with advanced communications needs. Kudos to Software Ventures and Dennis Brothers for a truly usable program.

*MicroPhone* possesses all of the communications features most Macintosh users require, plus many extras. Worth noting immediately is the program's script feature, which will endear *MicroPhone* to thousands of users. One simply "records" an action, e.g. logging on to your favorite network, and *MicroPhone* builds a script for that activity that includes not only your input, but that of the network system itsef. This means that when you wish to access that particular service again, all you have to do is activate *MicroPhone*'s script for that network. Dialing, logon, communications parameters ... all are set automatically; all you have to do is enjoy the network after *MicroPhone* has taken care of the access mechanics.

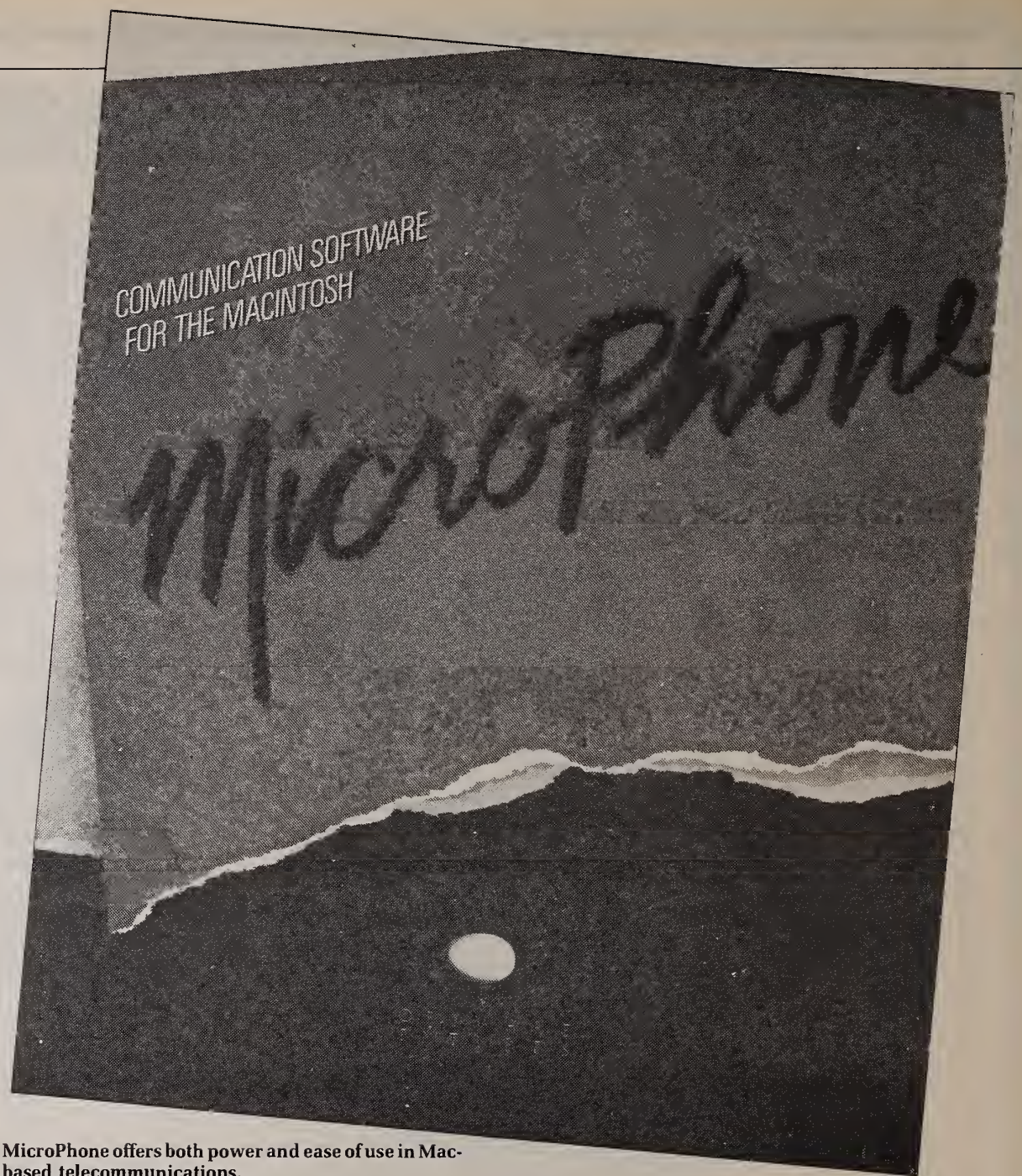
The program has not only a Capture mode, but also a Printer mode, in which all data that scroll onto the Mac screen are printed by the printer. A variety of baud settings, ranging from 50 to 57,600 bps, enable numerous direct communications via null modem. Protocols include XMODEM, YMODEM (batch protocol for multiple file downloads), MacBinary (for Mac-to-Mac communications) and straight ASCII text. Terminal emulations include TTY and VT100, with both ANSI and VT52 emulation in VT100 mode. When transmitting via Christensen XMODEM, the program allows the user to disable XMODEM Cyclic Redundancy Checking. There is also X-On/X-Off Pacing, and the user can even select the shape of the onscreen cursor.

*MicroPhone* comes complete with a desk accessory known as the MicroEditor, your basic text editor with both configure and find capabilities. Also included is Switcher and a CompuServe network subscriber offer.

*MicroPhone* only requires installation if a hard disk is being utilized as your storage medium. The disk is not copy-protected, so it is a simple matter to copy the necessary files to your hard disk.

We could find little fault and much good with *MicroPhone*'s performance. The Script feature is a real time-saver. For example, a typical use would be to logon to a network. In order to automate this action, the following simple steps could be utilized.

First, the settings for the network must be set properly via the Settings Menu—the baud rate, bps, parity and the specific telecommunication connection port. Specify the terminal; settings range from terminal type through more technical features—enabling 1K XMODEM (which allows you to send a block of 1,204 K instead of a block of 128 K) and disabling MacBinary and/or XMODEM CRC.




**MicroPhone offers both power and ease of use in Mac-based telecommunications.**

Once you're satisfied with the settings, access the Phone menu and select Setup New Service. Since your script may include items in addition to just service logon, such as going to a specific module when online, having the capability to simply enter your service could be useful in the future. The program requests the name you wish to give the service, the service's phone number, and the dialing mode (pulse, tone or mixed). Additional entries involve a Do Script selection. This would enable a script in the dialog box to be highlighted and activated once the service itself had been entered.

The Scripts menu is next. Select the Watch Me option. Again, the name you wish to give the script is requested, as well as a Control Key (n) letter of the your choice. This will enable the script to be activated in the future by simply typing the Control (n) from the keyboard. Additionally, you are asked whether you wish the script's name to appear in the Do Script menu, and presented with an on-screen button bearing the Script's name. The button is a handy addition, as it lets a simple mouse click on the button activate the script.

From this point on,all input/output is recorded by *MicroPhone*. You access the Phone menu, where the service you just set up is listed under Dial Service. When you activate the name of the service, *MicroPhone* manages the dialing. Three loud beeps are heard when the network requests input from the user. You enter your ID number or other characters required, and wait once again for the service to either request additional input (such as a separate password) or to move into the network itself. At this point, you could halt the script function by moving to the Scripts menu and selecting End Watch Me. However, if there is an area in your network that you find you tend to access each time you log on, continue your script session. Enter the required code at the onscreen prompt, perhaps for your favorite Round Table or SIG, or the electronic mail module, and press return. Now *MicroPhone* has registered all of the activity in the script. For future network access, you can either access the script by name in the Do Script menu, strike the appropriate Control (n) key, or click on the script button that appears onscreen.

One feature we'd like to see in future versions of this program is an immediate indication, upon ending a scripting session, that the script itself must now be saved. Perhaps a dialog box with two choices could be programmed in, simply stating "Script has not been saved. Yes or No." We found that after activating a newly scripted script and spending 45+ minutes on the networks, you tend to forget that the script itself has not been saved. Granted, before quitting the program, a dialog box does appear asking if you wish the document saved. However, the reference seemed to indicate the text to be saved was the information received from the network and displayed on the screen, which is not always wanted.

# The WHO

Since 1978 we've been the leader in discount microcomputer sales, leading not only in price, but in product selection, innovative services and reputation. We're a solid organization that is here to stay.

# WHAT

Our objective is to give you the finest in microcomputer products, professional service and technical support at the lowest possible price. No gimmicks, no T-shirts, no coffee cups.

# WHERE

Call or visit us when you need quality products by Lotus, Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, and others, low prices, professional service, quick delivery, and outstanding technical support.

# WHY

We do all of this because you deserve to deal with professionals. We're confident that once you try us you will become a repeat Conroy-LaPointe customer and never again resort to the "no service" discounters.

# Of Conroy-LaPointe.

## BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

We are pleased to announce a new and exciting service - our Business Accounts Program. We have designed this program as the total solution to the microcomputer needs of American business. We will offer credit terms, as well as a Quantity Purchase Program, no cost technical support, and our everyday professional service. You will deal with Business Accounts Representatives who know microcomputers and how they are used in the corporate environment.

## RETAIL STORES

Three Conroy-LaPointe Computer Stores along the West Coast bring low prices, wide selection, and professional service to the retail and local business environment.

**Seattle • Portland • San Francisco**

**206-455-0206 503-620-5595 415-982-6212**

THE FULL LINE DISCOUNT COMPUTER STORE

**Conroy•LaPointe** SM

COMPUTER STORE

CM9

9-6 M-F
9-5 SAT
Closed SUN

VISA Conroy LaPointe MasterCard American Express Card

**982-6212**
550 Washington Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
Across From The Pyramid
Near Corner of Montgomery
Public Parking at Holiday Inn

Prices reflect a discount on Conroy-LaPointe Computer Store, Inc. credit card or cash. Add 3% for purchases on other credit cards. All prices, specifications & availability subject to error & change without notice.

# Why you should buy a Hercules™ Color Card.

## Now includes Free Printer Cable!* $40 Retail Value!

- IBM® Color Graphics Adapter compatible.
- A parallel printer port at no extra cost.
- Short slot size for the XT™ motherboard.
- PC, XT™ and AT™ compatible.
- Two year warranty. (IBM's is 90 days.)

Visit your dealer and find out why Hercules is strong on graphics.

**Only $245** (Suggested retail price.)

Brought to you by Gates Distributing.

**Computer Selection**
201 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-9888

**Custer Computers**
811 Castro Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 969-8890

**Bay Area Computers**
1005 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 864-3243

**Computer Tyme**
510 Lawrence Expwy.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-2186

**Infomax**
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 935-5153

**Desktop Products**
1316 63rd Street
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 428-1035

**Infomax**
761 E. Blithedale
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 388-7775

**Infomax**
601 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 885-6444

**MSX**
26203 Production Ave.,
Suite #3
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 595-2225

**Los Altos PC**
296 State Street
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-3451

**Micro Menders**
81 Lansing Street #101
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0500

**Infomax**
1000 Broadway
Oakland, CA 94607
(415) 893-1900

**Serviceworld**
55 Francisco, Suite #2
San Francisco, CA 94133
(415) 788-6580

**Infomax**
1 Market Plaza
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-4151

**Winner's Circle**
2816 Telegraph Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 845-4814

**Precision Software**
833 Market Street #419
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 896-5464

**Diamond Software**
7916 Capwell Drive
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 633-2588

**Mindscape Software**
1132 B Saratoga-Sunnyvale
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 996-7727

**ComputerLand**
1303 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 673-6640

**TRM Engineering**
San Mateo, CA
(415) 573-6471

**The 800 Software Store**
940 Dwight Way, Suite 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611

**Micro Flash**
110 Burnett Ave.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-1157

**Colette's Computer Warehouse**
211 Santa Rosa Ave.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
(707) 579-1122

**Computertime Inc.**
1115 3rd Street
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 459-8080

**PC Specialties**
650 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 985-1835

## Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules; IBM, XT, AT/IBM.



# MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!


## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Also, there may be times when immediate access to one of the terminal or communications settings is needed up-front. Instead of having to enter the Settings menu, such necessities as baud rate, parity, stop bits and bits-per-character would be handy if they could simply be changed with a mouse click from an on-screen display. This is not crucial, however, and would only have application to those users who find themselves manually jumping from various networks without accessing Dial Service or a pre-programmed script.

All other features of the program worked admirably—capture on, printer on, MacBinary up-load and download, XMODEM transfer, and setting up numerous scripts. For those who require complex scripts, *MicroPhone*'s scripting language is reminiscent of Pascal, and allows for such conditions as If ..., Else If ..., Else If Line Doesn't Contain ..., Repeat Until, Cycle ..., While ... End While to control the activity of the program. This allows a user to utilize even time of day as a specific requirement before the program actually activates a script, or it can be used within the script to meet a condition before continuing with the script. *MicroPhone*'s versatility ensures the program's ultimate success.

Anyone familiar with a Macintosh will find absolutely no problem in working with *MicroPhone*. Menus and windows control all active environments and are, for the most part, self-explanatory. At no time did we run into any error problems with *MicroPhone*.

The accompanying book is very complete, containing 185 information-packed pages that go beyond simple documentation. "Asides" throughout the manual explain such matters as the Christensen protocol and how to build your own modem cable. There are both a table of contents and an index.

We tested *MicroPhone* on both a 512 K Mac and a Mac XL using MacWorks and found the program operated correctly in both environments.

Software Ventures provides telephone technical support as a matter of course for registered owners. There is no toll-free technical support number; the support line is a local telephone number in Berkeley, CA, which means calls must be placed during normal West Coast business hours.

The technical support is extremely good, however. When we called with a ruse problem regarding running the program from the Hard Disk 20, the technician was busy with another call. The phone was answered after three rings by a polite young man who then took our phone number for a return call. Within five minutes the technician returned the call and provided two suggestions for fixing our alleged problem.

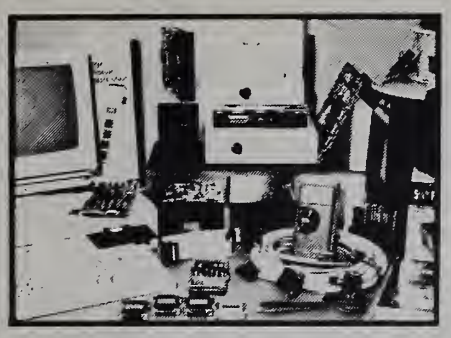
We have not encountered another communications program as simple and powerful as *MicroPhone*. Dennis Brothers and the Software Ventures team have done everything in their power to make this program a joy to use. We highly recommended *MicroPhone*, for novice and experienced users alike. (Software Ventures Corp., 2907 Claremont Ave., Suite 220, Berkeley, CA 94705, [415] 644-2121. Orders only: In CA [800] DENNIS-8; Outside CA [800] DENNIS-7; Canada [800] DENNIS-9.)

## OnLine!

**Published by:** *Micro-Systems Software*
**For:** *Amiga*
**Price:** *$69.95*
**Reviewed by:** *Matthew Leeds*

*OnLine!* is a telecommunications package for the Amiga. It uses pull down menus, windows, auto-

# Altex ELECTRONICS, INC.



**CALL FOR INFORMATION ON ADDITIONAL HARDWARE, CABLES, TOOLS, ACCESSORIES AND OTHER SPECIALS**

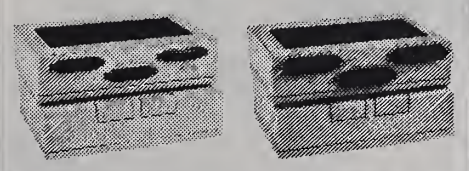
**(1)(800) 531-5369**
**(1)(512)828-0503**
**FAX (1)(512)340-2409**

## DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES

**FEATURES —**
- STRONG METAL CASE
- RFI/EMI PROTECTION
- NO POWER REQUIRED
- GOLD PLATED CONTACTS
- COMPACT, BUILT TO LAST

| PART # | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| AB25-2 | 2 port serial | 65.00 |
| AB25-3 | 3 port serial | 82.50 |
| AB25-4 | 4 port serial | 95.00 |
| AB25-5 | 5 port serial | 115.00 |
| AB36-2 | 2 port parallel | 92.50 |
| AB36-3 | 3 port parallel | 107.50 |
| AB36-4 | 4 port parallel | 120.00 |
| AB36-5 | 5 port parallel | 145.00 |
| AB25-X | serial crossover switchbox | 87.50 |
| AB36-X | parallel crossover switchbox | 117.50 |

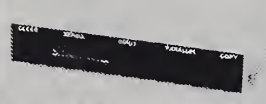
## PUSHBUTTON SWITCHBOXES



2 PORT SERIAL PART # AB25P **$44.00**

2 PORT PARALLEL PART # AB36P **$54.00**

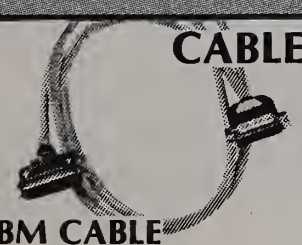
## UNIVERSAL PRINTER BUFFER INTERFACE 64K



SERIAL TO SERIAL
PARALLEL TO PARALLEL
PARALLEL TO SERIAL
SERIAL TO PARALLEL

**$195.00**

## CABLE ASSEMBLIES



### IBM CABLE ASSEMBLIES

| PART # | DESCRIPTION | PRICE/QTY 1-9 | 10-24 | 25-49 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PPC301-6 | 6 ft. parallel printer cable | 10.40 | 9.45 | 8.67 |
| PPC301-10 | 10 ft. parallel printer cable | 12.00 | 10.91 | 10.00 |
| ATSC-10 | 10 ft. AT serial printer cable | 19.90 | 18.09 | 16.58 |
| MEC-10 | 10 ft. monitor extention cable | 3.75 | 3.00 | 2.73 |
| KEC-10 | 10 ft. keyboard extention cable | 3.63 | 2.64 | 2.90 |

### HARD DRIVE CABLE ASSEMBLIES

| PART # | DESCRIPTION | 1-9 | 10-24 | 25-49 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HDC-22 | 22" hard drive cable assy. | 8.50 | 7.73 | 7.08 |

### MISC. CABLE ASSEMBLIES

| PART # | DESCRIPTION | PRICE/QTY 1-9 | 10-24 | 25-49 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CC1 | Atari cable, 13 pin male to male | 11.88 | 9.50 | 8.64 |
| CC2 | Atari int. to parallel printer | 13.13 | 10.50 | 9.55 |
| CC4 | 5 pin din to 4 RCA plugs | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.62 |
| CC8 | 6 pin din male to male | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.55 |
| CC11 | RGB monitor cable | 9.13 | 7.30 | 6.64 |
| JYA | joystick "Y" adapter | 4.00 | 3.20 | 2.91 |

## V-20

REPLACE YOUR 8088 AND SPEED UP YOUR **IBM PC by 33%**

**$15.00**

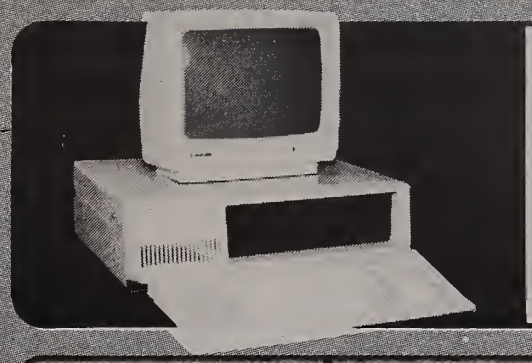
also
4164 — CALL
41256 — CALL
BOTH 150 NS

## SURGESTOPPER OUTLET STRIPS

MASTER ON/OFF, POWER ON LIGHT, CIRCUIT BREAKER, BEIGE ENAMEL CASE

**VCN4-6 $29.95**
4 CIRCUIT WITH SURGE AND NOISE SUPPRESSION

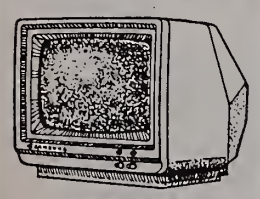
**VCN6-6 $34.95**
6 CIRCUIT WITH SURGE AND NOISE SUPPRESSION



## ★★★BUILD YOUR OWN PC★★★

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MOTHERBOARD 256K 8 SLOT | $150.00 | SERIAL CARD | $45.00 |
| MOTHERBOARD 640K 8 SLOT | $165.00 | DISK 1/0 SERIAL & GAME CARD | $140.00 |
| 384 MULTIFUNCTION CARD | $115.00 | FLIP TOP CASE | $55.00 |
| 512K RAMBOARD | $60.00 | SLIDETOP CASE | $60.00 |
| COLOR GRAPHICS CARD | $95.00 | 135W POWER SUPPLY | $90.00 |
| DUAL FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD | $49.00 | 5150 KEYBOARD | $75.00 |
| PARALLEL PRINTER CARD | $30.00 | 5151 KEYBOARD | $105.00 |
| MONOGRAPHICS W/PRINTER | $119.00 | 360K 5¼" DISK DRIVE | $99.00 |

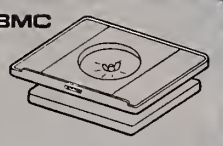
## COMPUTER MONITOR



12 INCH AMBER OR GREEN SCREEN

**$99.00**

BMC



## PAN TILT

- HELPS TO ELIMINATE EYE & MUSCLE STRAIN CAUSED BY INCORRECT POSITIONING OF SCREEN
- TILTABLE 12.5° UP AND DOWN
- CAN REVOLVE 360°

MODEL # PA-900 **$12.95**

## DSDD DISKETTES

**10/$12.00**
**25/$25.00**
**100/$90.00**
**LIFETIME GUARANTEE**

## ANTI-STATIC!

5¼ FLOPPY DISKETTE STORAGE

CAPACITY **70** DISKETTES PCS

**$9.95**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ASK ABOUT OUR EXCLUSIVE CUSTOM CABLE DESIGN SERVICES

**(1)(800) 531-5369**
**(1)(512) 828-0503**
**FAX (1)(512)340-2409**
**Store Hours: 8:00-6:00 M-F**
**10:00-2:00 SAT**
**10731 Gulfdale San Antonio, TX 78216**

C.O.D.—CHECK—MONEY ORDER—VISA —MASTERCARD—AMERICAN EXPRESS
TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5.625% SALES TAX.
ADD 1.90 FOR C.O.D. ADD $3.00 SHIPPING
CHARGES FOR ORDERS UNDER $50.00

# SYSTEM SAVINGS

**IBM MONOCHROME SYSTEM PACKAGE**
PC w/256K 2 ½Ht DRS Display & Card
**ONLY $1600**

**IBM COMPATIBLE PC XT PACKAGE 256K 1 DR, 20 MG**
Include Display & Card
**ONLY $1333**

## COMPUTERS

**IBM PC XT 1 DR 20 MG**
**Starter System Package** ..... **Call**
Compaq (All models in stock) .... **1695 + Up**
AT&T 6300 System Packages ..... **Call**
AT&T Mono System 2DR ..... **Call**

## MONITORS

IBM Color ..... **575**
Princeton HX-12/MAX-12 ..... **470/169**
Sony KV-1311/CPD-9000/CPD-1201 **In Stock**
Amdek 310A ..... **164**
Quimax Amber (14" CRT) ..... **160**
Polo Color RGB (IBM) ..... **Call**
NEC JB1280/1285 (IBM) ..... **129**
NEC JR 1401 PC3A ..... **Call**

**Hexace Color Card** .....(for All Graphics)
**w/ Parallel Printer Port** Reg $199 **Now $79**
**RAM Board — 0K Expandable to 512K** ..... **Now $69**

## MULTIFUNCTION, COLOR, MONOBOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/64K ..... **Save**
Quadram Quadboard ..... **199**
Techmar Captain w/64K ..... **179**
Hercules Color/Mono ..... **159/299**
Everex Graphics Edge (limited supply) ... **259**
PC Turbo 186 (by Orchid) ..... **Call**

## SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 ..... **Call**
Symphony Release 2 ..... **Call**
Micropro Easy ..... **128**
Wordstar Pro ..... **259**
BPI,ACCTG,GL,AP,AR ..... **Call**
dBase II/III ..... **279/375**
Borland Products ..... **Call**
Display Write ..... **Save**
Word Perfect ..... **235**
Volkswriter Deluxe ..... **185**
MicroSoft Mouse ..... **139**
Mouse by Mouse Systems ..... **139**

## MODEMS

Hayes 300/1200 ..... **205/399**
Hayes 1200B ..... **Save**
1200B No Software ..... **330**
Hayes 300 ..... **205**
Hayes 2400 ..... **Save**
US Robotics Courier 2400 ..... **469**

## DRIVES/HARD DISKS

IBM Drive ..... **110**
Teac ½ Hts ..... **95**
Toshiba ..... **99**
10 MG, 20 MG .. Starting at **$399** ..... **$**
By Tandon, Shugart ..... **A**
Seagate ..... **V**
Mountain 20 MG Card ..... **E**

## Printers at Hi-Speed

**Save on any printer in stock-Call Now!**

EPSON LX-80 FX-85 FX-286 LQ-1500
JUKI 6100 6200 6300 5510
star micronics·inc SG-10 SR-15 SD-15
TOSHIBA P1340 P351
OKIDATA 182P 192P 193P

# Tokyo Electronics

We are the Original Independents • 25 Years Serving the Bay Area

**Japan Center, S.F.**
**1737 Post**
**(415) 567-1213**
(Sony Products Only)

**Downtown, S.F.**
**650 Mission**
**(415) 777-1400**
These are Cash-n-Carry Prices

**San Jose**
**3143 Stevens Creek**
**(408) 248-6611**
(Sony Products Only)

# DISCOUNT COMPUTER RENT

DELIVERY & MAINTENANCE • LONG & SHORT TERM RATES

- Up to 40% lower rates on IBM and Compaq equipment
- Compatibles at even larger savings
- 100% may be applied towards purchase instead of the standard 70%
- 20% to 40% off all major software packages
- Same-day delivery (in most cases)

MasterCard VISA

SOFTWARE CONSULTING & PROGRAMMING AVAILABLE

IBM COMPAQ

— OUR GUARANTEE —
If you rent from us and within 30 days find a reputable firm with a lower monthly rate, we will refund the difference

SAN RAFAEL
**(415) 499-9009**
REDWOOD CITY
**(415) 368-9311**


## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

logons, and macros, and runs at speeds up to 19200 baud.

Telecommunications have become more popular in the last year, as more and more online services and BBSs have become available. With the Amiga as with any new computer, information and software are often in short supply, and telecommunications is the most effective way to disseminate them both. *OnLine!* offers a wealth of features for the power user, and an easy-to-follow manual for the beginner.

*OnLine!* comes on a a non-copy protected disk that includes Workbench so that you can boot directly from the master disk. It runs fully under Workbench and can be run on a 256K machine. It will support any modem and comes pre-configured for Hayes compatible modems. You will need an Amiga modem cable to connect your modem. Do not use a standard RS-232 cable: you will damage either your modem or your Amiga. The Amiga RS-232 part has some non-standard pins that are active, and a cable with all pins active will cause problems.

All of the program setting in *OnLine!* can be saved in an auto-logon file. You can create an unlimited number of these files, which contain the terminal parameters, logon sequence, macros, buffer settings, translation tables, window size, etc. *OnLine!* supports five different protocols: XMODEM, XMODEM/CRC, Hayes Verification Protocol, Compuserve B, and ASCII. All file functions support DOS pathnames and external drives, including hard disks. Incoming text can be reformatted to fit in any size window. Terminal emulation for VT-102, VT-100, VT-52, ANSI, and TTY is included.

*OnLine!* is very simple to use. Just about every function is menu driven if you want it to be. For instance, to set up your macros, just pull down the macro key menu. Up pops a table for you to type your macros into. Want to build an auto logon sequence? Just use the "learn" function to follow you as you go through a normal logon to any service. Some of the names for functions are odd—Archive for data storage, get for load—but in general they all make sense.

More important than the program's ease of use is its power. There is very little that most users will not be able to make *OnLine!* do. Through the use of "script" files, *OnLine!* can be programmed to auto logon, find a particular piece of information, download it, and log off. *OnLine!* files are standard text files, and can be created with ED, the Notepad, or any editor that creates text files. Or they can be created in real time, by using the "learn" mode on *OnLine!* In either case, there is a set of commands that add tremendous flexibility to these files—a mini programming language. Logical operators like IF, WHEN, and NOT, branch commands like JUMP, SKIP, and RWIND, subroutines like LABEL, and hardware controls like PRINTER and CAPTURE are included, as well as others. You can build remarkably flexible sequences that will log you on to a system, check for mail, read it if it exists, look for general system messages on a particular subject, save that information to disk, post a message, and log off. I'm certain you can think of other examples.

*OnLine!* comes with a free subscription to The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition, and one months free usage. There is a technical support line for *OnLine!*, but it is not toll free, and it is in Florida. *OnLine!* offers a great deal of flexibility for telecommunications, and is worthy of consideration if you are in the market for such a product. (Micro-Systems Software, 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431, [305] 391-5077.)

*"Without question [NFL Challenge] is the finest computer game I've ever seen—but then I like football."*
**John C. Dvorak** *San Francisco Examiner*

# Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from Xor. This is the officially licensed NFL action computer game with offensive plays and defensive sets based on the ones in NFL playbooks, plus complete updatable rosters for all 28 NFL teams. All impressively packaged.

Every game can be the Super Bowl when you take the field with Xor **NFL Challenge** software. Feel the pressure as you choose starting lineups, drive downfield against the clock, and go head-to-head, down-by-down against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses. It's the most intense computer simulation of the pro football experience ever devised.

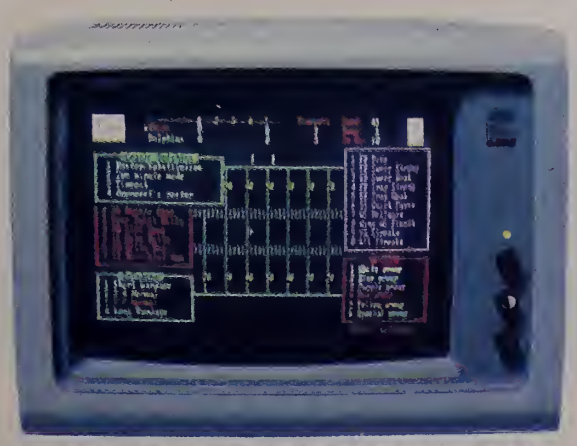
Xor's **NFL Challenge** requires IBM® PC or PC/XT with DOS 2.0, 256K bytes of memory, monochrome monitor with IBM® monochrome card or RGB color monitor with IBM® color graphics adapter. Also runs on the IBM® PC/AT.

With **NFL Challenge** from Xor, you have 50-yard line seats for every game!

## *The Next Play*

**NFL Challenge** is already an IBM PC classic, so don't settle for anything less. To kick off your NFL home season, run to your local computer store, or if you're in a hurry-up offense, call for the name of the **NFL Challenge** dealer nearest you.

***1-800-NFL-CHAL***
(in MN call (612) 938-0005)
Dealers call Navarre: 1-800-328-4827 ext. 1765.



XOR™ CORPORATION
5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005

Officially Licensed Product

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
NFL Challenge is a trademark of NFL Properties, Inc.
© 1985. All rights reserved.

## Available at The Wherehouse

WE SHIP ANYWHERE! PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME

# NOW IN SAN FRANCISCO

SAVE UP TO $500 WITH
AT&T OPPORTUNITY CALLING!

## POWER WITHOUT PRICE!

AT&T

**FREE $250 One Year Extended Limited Warranty With Any AT&T System!**

### Entry Level System

Model 6300
Two Floppy system

- 640K RAM
- Hi-Res Monitor
- DOS/Basic

**$1899**

### Power System

Model 6300
20MB System

- 640K RAM
- Hi-Res Monitor
- DOS/Basic

**$2399**

Link your computer to the World!

**FREE SOFTWARE**
(with Popcom Purchase)

For MSDOS Computers
pfs: access

For the Mac
Dow Jones Straight Talk™

Trademark of Prentice Corporation

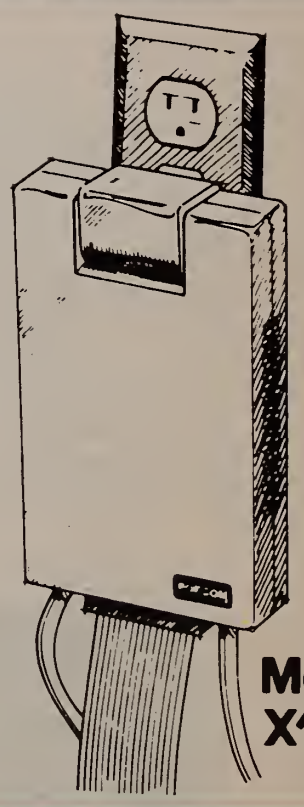
## SAVE $300

ON THE

## POPCOM™

- Hayes Compatible
- Five Year Warranty
- Voice/Data Switching
- 1200 Baud

FOR ONLY **$299**



Model X100

COMPUTER ATTIC

**SAN FRANCISCO**
217 Sansome St.
(DELIVERY AVAILABLE)
(415) 398-4541

**PALO ALTO**
508 Waverly St.
(415) 322-0639

**ALL MAC STORE**
125 University Ave.
Palo Alto
(415) 328-0171

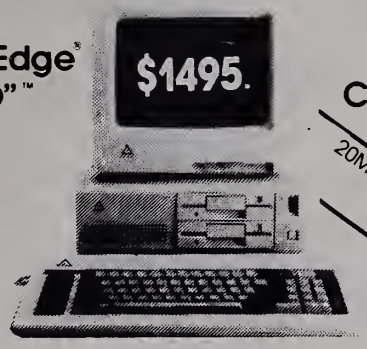
**CORPORATE ACCOUNTS**
Contact Richard Schramm
(415) 322-0688

**Oakland Amiga Sales Office: (415) 322-0683**

# LEADING EDGE®

## Incredible

The Leading Edge® Model "D"™




Full IBM® Compatibility

20MB* Fixed Drive Version $1895.

## Credible

**Consumer Reports: "Best Buy"**
The best buy among IBM-compatibles is the Leading Edge Model "D". It comes with a high-resolution monitor and the circuitry necessary to display very sharp text as well as monochrome and color graphics. And it has enough parts and expansion slots to build just about any computer system you might want in the future.

**PC WEEK: "Excellent Performer"**
The Model "D" is an absolutely phenomenal deal for those in need of a new or replacement PC. It sports all the features that IBM considers options and that most users know are necessities.

**Family Computing: "Best Hardware Pick of '85'"**
The Model "D", which costs $1495 and runs virtually all IBM software, gives you a system that would cost over $3000 in an IBM Product Center... a stunningly good value.

**PC Magazine: "Editors Choice"**
If you demand quality, but don't want to pay the premium price IBM demands for its name, the Leading Edge Model "D" is the machine for you.

Consumer Reports, PC Magazine, PC Week, Family Computing are not affiliated with Leading Edge Products, Inc. and do not endorse Leading Edge Products or any other products

**Free Leading Edge Word Processor now included**

*20MB Fixed Drive Version available approximately February 1, 1986.

## COME IN TO GET THE BEST DEAL ON PRICE, SUPPORT, AND SERVICE!

LEADING EDGE is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, inc

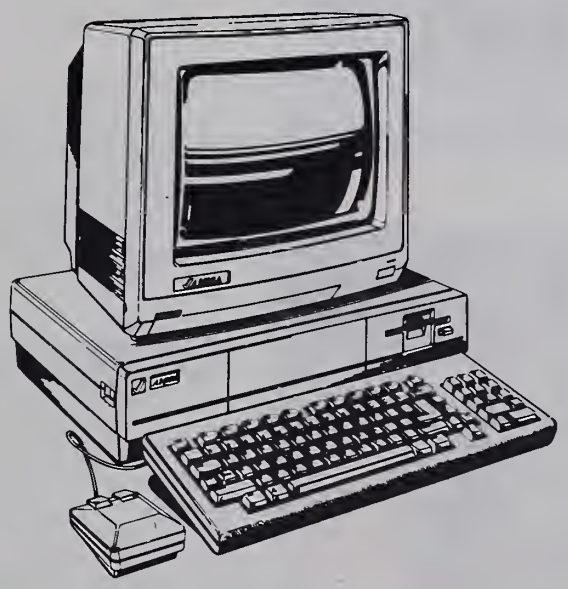
Amiga Headquarters

# AMIGA

## COMPLETE SYSTEM

## $1599

Includes Amiga, Ram Expansion Monitor, 2nd External Drive



**"We'll Beat Any Price On Amiga Products!"**
(Contact Store For Details)

***These prices reflect a cash/check discount. Amiga monitor, drive and ram expansion are more if purchased separately.**

# Macintosh

## MICROSOFT® EXCEL

Get the spreadsheet that's linked to graphics with a built in database!

## $229

Save 42%

Single Sided External Drive
$179
Double Sided External Drive
$299
512K Mac Upgrade (One Year Warranty)
$176

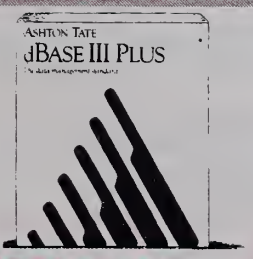
100's OF MAC PRODUCTS IN STOCK!

**Introducing Power Windows**

Microsoft Windows allows you to integrate your favorite programs. Includes a Word Processor and Paint Program!

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

$75
Save 25%




ASHTON-TATE®

**More power to boot.**

$389
Save 45%

1-2-3™

Lotus™

Every spreadsheet user will love this powerhouse!

$309
Save 38%

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development.

# COMPUTER ATTIC

# Maximize Your Image

## Quimax PX-22

The new era of monitor is here today with Quimax-22. When used with the IBM* Enhanced Graphics Adaptor (or equivalent) the PX-22 produces your choice of 64 vivid colors at an amazing 720 x 350 resolution. Even with the standard IBM color/graphics card the PX-22 delivers 16 rich, accurate colors. The text mode switch allows you to use eye-saving green or amber for word processing and return to vibrant color with the touch of a button. Quimax does not stop there! The extra-large 13" display area and tilt/swivel base make the PX-22 the clear winner in the home or office. Available in December.

PX-22 Monitor Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| Resolution | • 720 (H) x 350 (V) at 21.845 kHz scan<br>• 720 (H) x 240 (V) at 15.75 kHz scan |
| Dot Pitch | • .31mm |
| Display Colors | • 64 at 21.845 kHz<br>• 16 at 15.75 kHz |

## Quimax DM-14

The Quimax DM-14 is the perfect solution to your eye strain problems. The large 13" display produces sharp high resolution characters that are easily read. Available in eye-saving amber or traditional green phosphors, the DM-14's clean styling and tilt/swivel base allow for easy placement on even the busiest desks. The cabinet is 13% smaller while the display area is 30% larger than the standard IBM monochrome display.

DM-14 Monitor Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| Resolution | • 750 (H) x 350 (V) |
| Scan Frequency | • Horizontal 18.43 kHz |
| InPut Signal | • TTL level from DB-9 connector |
| Display Colors | • Amber or Green |

Quimax manufactures a large selection of color and monochrome monitors for all of your computing needs. Quimax's commitment to innovation and excellence delivers the new standard in resolution, performance, and price.

Quimax
Systems, Incorporated
844 Del Rey Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Dealer, VAR, and OEM Inquiries Welcome

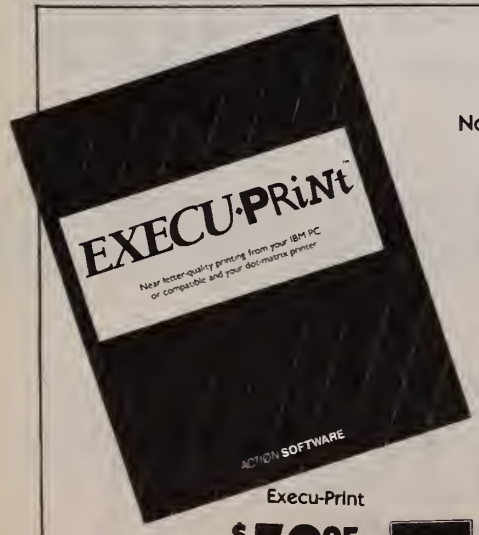
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

QUIMAX AUTHORIZED DEALERS

**Jade Computer Products**
1291 W. El Camino Real
Sunnyvale, CA
(415) 965-7980

**Fry's Electronics**
544 Lakeside
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 733-1770






Execu-Print

$59.95

VISA

## Near Letter Quality Printing!

Now get near letter quality printing with your IBM PC and dot matrix printer

**Ease of Use:** Execu-Print is memory resident to work with ANY program

**Special Print Features:** Access **boldface**, underline, enlarge, and proportional spacing to spice up letters, spreadsheets, etc.!

**Includes Font Editor:** Create new fonts or modify existing ones. Execu-Print comes with Roman, Sans Serif, Elite, Italics, Superscript, Subscript, and the IBM Ascii character set

*Requires an IBM PC or compatible with DOS 2.0 or later, and an Epson MX, FX, RX, JX with graphics, Okidata with Plug 'n Play, or the IBM Graphics Printer

**To Order Call: 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 506**
Action Software 858 Andromeda Foster City, CA 94404

master charge


WORD PROCESSORS

# Turbo Lightning

**Published by:** *Borland International*
**For:** *IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr and true compatibles. (Minimum requirement: 128K, 2 drives and DOS 2.0+)*
**Suggested Retail:** *$99.00*
**Reviewed by:** *Doug Pencille*

*Turbo Lightning* is a high speed electronic reference dictionary which allows your word processor (or any other text handling program) to check word spelling and find synonyms. I used to like the speed, accuracy and flexibility of *Word Perfect*'s dictionary, but *Turbo Lightning* has proved to offer much more than just the standard.

The package contains three diskettes and a scant 84 pages of reference text. The first diskette contains the *Turbo Lightning* program itself, the help files, a dictionary of transposed letters and the condensed version of the *Random House Dictionary*. The disk is ready for use, in most cases, in a floppy-disk-based system. While this configuration does not use the full 83,000 words contained within the *Random House Dictionary*, it does fit onto a single diskette. The second disk contains the complete dictionary and full thesaurus for use with a hard disk system. The third disk supplies the installation files and supplemental dictionary programs for use with Ram Disk applications. If the user's system has an "above board" RAM expansion card—(RAMpage, AboveBoard or ADVANTAGE) the dictionary will operate at greatly increased speed.

Just like other Borland products, (*SuperKey, SideKick* etc.) *Turbo Lightning* is RAM resident. It is always in the background and only becomes apparent when you misspell a word or call the program up to check a word or request a synonym. Other memory resident programs such as disk managers, keyboard macros and print spoolers can run with *Turbo Lightning* as long as they are set up and called for in proper sequence.

The program works flawlessly and makes even the most novice user feel comfortable. As with any good program, it is menu driven, and HELP screens are provided. It is not necessary to call up the menu each time program functions are performed. The experienced user will find that the use of the "Hot Keys," a set of two keystroke functions which bypass the menu, can control all of the necessary program commands. An "environment" function tells *Turbo Lightning* what program you are working with; each program has its own set of peculiarities, and *Turbo Lightning* responds to each with this procedure. The options include *WordStar, MultiMate, PFS:Write, Microsoft Word, DisplayWrite, Word Perfect, Volkswriter Deluxe*, DOS, *Lotus 1-2-3, SideKick, Turbo Pascal, Reflex* and modem communications. For CompuServe subscribers, 24 additional standards are covered in the Borland SIG as of this writing.

Unlike other spell-checking programs, *Turbo Lightning* tells you a word is misspelled as soon as you type it by means of a slightly annoying "beep." Borland refers to this as the "proofread mode." The user has the option to ignore the warning and continue typing or consult the dictionary at that time. If the latter is selected, the word is displayed in a window, and the possibilities for correct spellings are shown in the lower portion of the window. Simply select the correct spelling by pressing the letter next to that word, and the text is corrected.

For the speed typist who cannot by bothered by the "beeps" or just wants to wait until a page is completed, there are other options. *Turbo Lightning* will check the spelling of the current page of text, highlighting the questionable words; it also allows a check of the previous page. There is an

# APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES:

**Shugart** . . . . . $125
Cased, cabled color co-ordinated to the Apple & ready to plug in

**Apple IIc Compatible** . . . . . $115
We cannot say enough about this drive. It is 100% compatible and the warranty cannot be beaten.

**1/2 Height Apple Compatible** . . . $109
1/2 Height also 100% Apple compatible

**Super 5** . . . . . $125
1/2 Height direct drive Teac mechanism

## MACINTOSH DRIVE

External 400K . . . . $229
External 800K . . . . $299

# DISKETTES

DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $10.95
SS/DD Box of 10 $8.95

*Full Lifetime Warranty
Includes Hubrings and Labels 100% Certified

# STOP

**AND COMPARE OUR PRICES**

# IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 . . . . . $109
90 Day replacement warranty double sided double density

TANDON TM 50-2 . . . . . $89
1/2 Height DSDD

OKIDATA . . . . . $89
1/2 Height DSDD

TEAC 55F . . . . . $119

# APPLE TYPE CARDS

Disk Controller Cards . . . . . $39
Parallel Interface Cards . . . . . $39
16K RAM Cards . . . . . $34.95
Super Serial Card . . . . . $75

16K RAM Chips . . . . . 50¢ each
64K RAM Chips . . . . . 9 for $11.25
128K RAM Chips . . . . . $5 each
256K RAM Chips . . . . . $3 each

Cooling Fan For Apple . . . . . $29
8087-3 . . . . . CALL
8087-2 . . . . . CALL
80287 . . . . . CALL
NEC V-20 . . . . . $16
Plug In Strips w/Surge Protection. $11.50
IBM Printer Cable 6 Ft. . . . . $15
Shielded & Grounded

Apple Compatible Joysticks . . . . . $15
While they last, Verticle & Horizontal Control

10 MEG HARD DRIVE . . . . . $429
For IBM with Controller
20 MEG HARD DRIVE . . . . . $499
For IBM with Controller

AST 6 Pack + . . . . . $245
IIe Type Extended 80 Column Card w/64K . . . . . $49

## $$$SPECIALS$$$

We'll Save You More Than 3%
No Charge Cards Accepted
We Ship Daily
90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome
Minimum $2 Shipping Charge

# GUENTHER

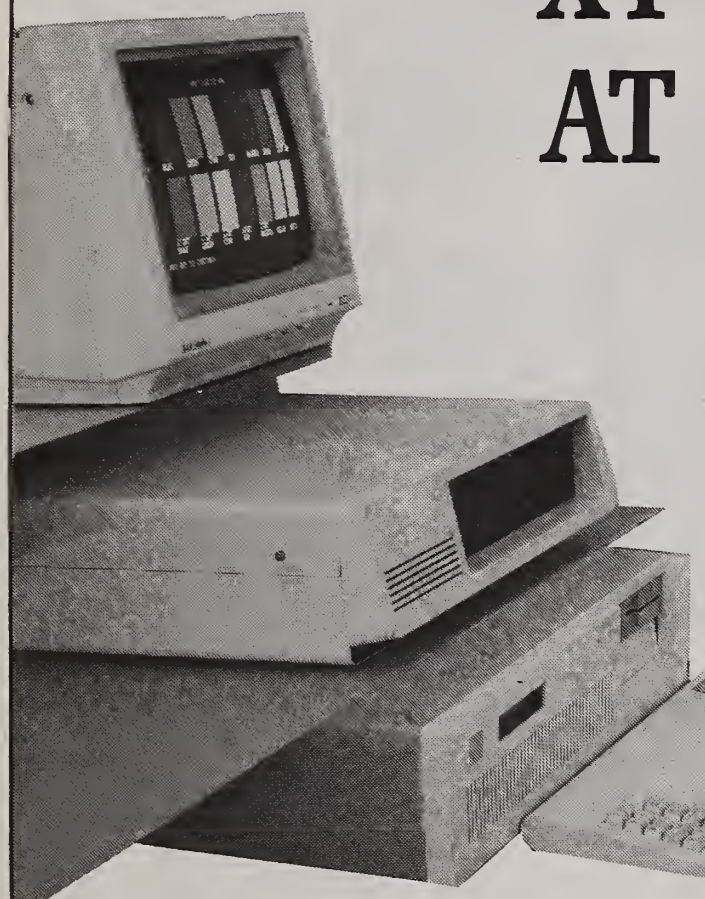
**COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.**

763 Chestnut
Unit B
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

**(408) 458-9404**

Please Include
3% Shipping Charge

# COME JOIN
# MANUFACTURER'S
## NEW SALES CHANNEL



**XT** Turbo System Retail Price **$399**

**AT** Turbo System Retail Price **$1200**

**Turbo XT System Features**
- 4.77 or 8 MHz Softkey Switch
- Up to 640K RAM on board
- 4 layer PC board

**Turbo AT System Features**
- 6 or 8 MHz Softkey Switch
- Up to 1 MB RAM on Board
- 4 Layer PC Board
- 0 or 1 Wait State

Dealer, OEM, and VAR Inquiries Are Welcome
Volume Pricing Available

## CALL NOW

WiseTEK INT'L CO.

469 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA 95035
Telex: 797762 WISETEK UD
(408) 263-1237

**OUR SPECIALITY IS THE AMIGA AND COMMODORE C64 & C128**

**Largest Selection Of Commodore Software and Accessories**

**AMIGA SOFTWARE AVAILABLE:**

- Accounting
- Language
- Word Processing
- Graphics
- Games
- Utilities

**HT ELECTRONICS, INC.**
346 W. Maude Avenue
[corner of Maude & Mathilda Aves.]
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Hours: M-F 9:30-6:00; Sat 9:00-5:00
**(408) 737-0900**
**HT ELECTRONICS Is An Authorized Commodore Service Center**




option that lets the speed typist check the last misspelled word.

Custom installations can be handled for the various PC clones and their alternative versions of DOS. These installations involve determining the type of screen or keyboard input to the program (some graphics boards are too slow for Turbo *Lightning*, and the beep does not match the word being typed) and the ability to toggle the "insert/overwrite" mode.

How does the program work? It uses lists of "key-words" to access reference blocks. These words are compressed into an index, which points to the reference blocks in a complex data base. As the letters are being typed from the keyboard, the data base is being accessed and the series of letters are being assembled and indexed. Since the entire 83,000 words contained within the Random House Dictionary cannot be contained in memory at one time, the compressed portions are being broken down into smaller and more manageable sections, then accessed by the disk drive or the "above board" RAM. The operator is notified by the "beep" when the letters do not match a defined order within the data base files, within a fraction of a second after the word is typed. The speed results from the program taking the first typed letter of each word and isolating that alphabetical portion of the dictionary, then building upon the additional letters being typed.

The thesaurus offers more variation than most I have seen. Where the word does not exist in the synonym dictionary, the user is prompted to opt for a list of "close words." While many of the words offered are not even remotely close, the list does display a few that tend to jog the brain. When you do hit on a word within the dictionary, the thesaurus's speed is incredibly fast; the substitute words are broken down into "verb and noun" categories if applicable. The selection of a replacement word is identical to that used in proofread mode: simply press the letter which corresponds to the word you want or the ESCape key if you don't like any of the alternatives.

*Turbo Lightning* supports color, mono or B&W screen configurations and allows users to select their own color scheme. The "environments" function makes it possible to save to disk a combination of default settings to fit to the use of whatever program you are using. This eliminates the need to change the settings as you go from, say, your word processor to a spreadsheet.

Every perfect program has its faults, but fortunately, I could only come up with a couple, not very serious, ones. More of an annoyance than a fault is that hyphenated words are handled as two separate words. You have no way of knowing if a hyphenated word is spelled correctly unless it is typed without hyphenation. The program only recognizes the letters of the alphabet, not numbers or punctuation. The program also has a tendency to beep at correctly spelled words. Again, this can be controlled by turning off the "auto-proof" mode. Users of other memory resident programs will have to get used to clearing all of them out and restarting them order to remove *Turbo Lightning* from memory.

The documentation is written in a simple-to-understand format, giving examples of use and six appendices which cover operation with other Borland products, installation, setup, batch files, technical reference and a help section. It is one of the better presentations of quality documentation in the software industry. In overview, Borland's *Turbo Lightning* represents one of the finest examples of truly usable software in the marketplace. (Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066 [800] 255-8008 [except California], [800] 742-1133 [California only].)

# IBM TURBO/XT/AT COMPATIBLE SALE

## IBM TURBO/XT/AT COMPATIBLES from $760

### DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME

### (FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED, 90 DAY WARRANTY)

**A. PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM I: .....only $760**
IBM PC-XT compatible, complete computer with:
1. motherboard with 256K memory installed,
2. 135 watt power supply (ready for hard disk),
3. floppy disk controller,
4. two 364K floppy disk drives,
5. monochrome graphics adaptor,
6. monochrome monitor (TTL or composite),
7. keyboard and metal case.

**B. BUSINESS SYSTEM I: .....only $895**
IBM PC-XT compatible, full 640K computer with same features as PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM I, plus:
1. motherboard with 640K memory installed,
2. monochrome graphic adaptor,
3. parallel printer port and serial port,
4. clock/calender and game port.

**C. TURBO SYSTEM I: .....only $945**
IBM PC-XT compatible, full 640K computer with same features as BUSINESS SYSTEM I, plus:
1. 4.77/6.77 MHz (4.77/8 MHz optional) clock rate software and hardware switchable,
2. AT style keyboard.

**D. PORTABLE SYSTEM: .....only $1295**
IBM PC-XT compatible, true portable computer with:
1. motherboard with 256K memory installed,
2. built-in monitor with graphics adaptor
3. RGB output and composite monochrome output for external monitors,
4. two 364K floppy disk drives,
5. parallel printer port,

**E. AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM I: .....only $1895** ....IBM XT-AT compatible, with the following advanced features:
1. A 6 MHz 80286 microprocessor CPU,
2. 512K (1M optional) memory on motherboard,
3. 200 watt power supply (ready for hard disk),
4. Combined floppy/hard disk drive controller,
5. 1.2M floppy disk drive,
6. Monochrome display adaptor,
7. Monochrome monitor (TTL or composite),
8. AT style keyboard and metal case.

## HARDWARE FOR IBM PC/XT

**1. HARD DISK SYSTEMS:**
- a. internal SEAGATE ST-215 10MB hard disk drive with controller ..... $455
- b. internal SEAGATE ST-225 20MB hard disk drive with controller ..... $485
- c. internal 30MB hard disk drive with controller ..... $655

**2. FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:**
- a. (TEAC 55B) 364KB ..... $105
- b. (FUJITSU) 364KB ..... $ 95

**3. MONITORS:**
- a. monochrome TTL, 12", green ..... $ 99
- b. monochrome TTL, 12", amber with swivel base ..... $105
- c. color monitor, 14", switchable amber/green display ..... $375

**4. KEYBOARDS AND JOYSTICK:**
- a. For IBM PC (KBD-1) ..... $ 65
- b. AT style keyboard for IBM PC (KBD-3) ..... $ 75
- c. 5151 compatible keyboard (KBD-4) ..... $ 85
- d. Joy stick (JS) ..... $ 20

**5. POWER SUPPLIES:**
- a. 135 watt power supply for IBM PC-XT (PSY-1) ..... $ 75
- b. 180 watt power supply for IBM PC-XT (PSY-2) ..... $ 85

**6. CASE (METAL CHASSIS)**
- a. IBM PC/XT flip-top case (CAS-1) ..... $ 48
- b. IBM PC/XT slide-top case (CAS-2) ..... $ 48

**7. MOTHERBOARDS/MEMORY CHIPS ..... Call**

**8. ADD-ON CARDS:**
- a. 256K multi-function card (MUL-256) ..... $ 79
  0K expandable to 256K memory, clock/calendar, printer port, serial port
- b. 384K multi-function card (MUL-384) ..... $ 95
  0K expandable to 384K memory, clock/calendar, printer port, game port, serial port
- c. Floppy disk controller (FDC-4) ..... $ 40
  Up to 4 disk drives (cables included)
- d. Floppy disk controller (FDC-2) ..... $ 35
  Up to 2 disk drives (cables included)
- e. Multi-I/O card (IOC) ..... $ 95
  floppy disk drive controller (for 2 drives), clock calendar, printer, serial, and game ports
- f. Monochrome card (MNC) ..... $ 59
  IBM compatible, monochrome display up to 80X25 characters
- g. Monochrome with printer card (MNP) ..... $ 69
  Same as MNC above with printer port
- h. Monochrome graphic printer card (MGP) ..... $ 85
  720x348 resolution, Hercules compatible, printer port
- i. Color graphic card (CGA) ..... $ 75
  80X25 characters, color 320X200 res, monochrome 640X200 res
- j. Color graphic printer card (CGP) ..... $ 89
  same features as CGA above plus printer port
- k. Enhanced graphics printer adaptor (EGA) ..... $395
  IBM PC/XT/AT compatible. Supports both monochrome 640x350/ 720x348 res and color 640x350/640x200 res (64 colors). 256K RAM screen buffer. Printer port and light pen connector on board.
- l. Memory expansion cards: Expandable to 256K (RAM-2) ..... $ 40
  Expandable to 640K (RAM-6) universal RAM ..... $ 65
- m. Printer parallel card (PTC-880) ..... $ 23
- n. Serial cards: Single port (RSC-1) ..... $ 35
  Double port (RSC-2) ..... $ 50
- o. Analog to digital/Digital to analog converter card (ADA) ..... $ 90
- p. EPROM programmer card with software (EPW) ..... $109
- q. Joy stick card (JSC) ..... $ 20

## MODEMS

**1. EasyData modems (Hayes compatible):**
- a. EasyData 1200L (full size internal modem) ..... $195
  internal modem card for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, state-of-the-art design, auto-dial and auto-answer, call progress monitoring, adaptive dialing, auto redial on busy, additional serial port, free PC-TALK.
- b. EasyData 1200H (half size internal modem) ..... $249
  half size internal modem card for IBM Portable and PC/XT/AT and compatibles, same features as 1200L but without the additional serial port.
- c. EasyData 1200D (external stand alone modem) ..... $219
  external stand alone modem for any computer with a serial port, same design features as 1200L but without the PC-TALK software.

## PRINTERS

Citizen's near-letter-quality printers
- a. MSP-10FT, 160 cps (80 col.) ..... $309
- b. MSP-15FT, 160 cps (132 col.) ..... $399
- c. MSP-20FT, 200 cps (80 col.) ..... $399
- d. MSP-25FT, 200 cps (132 col.) ..... $599

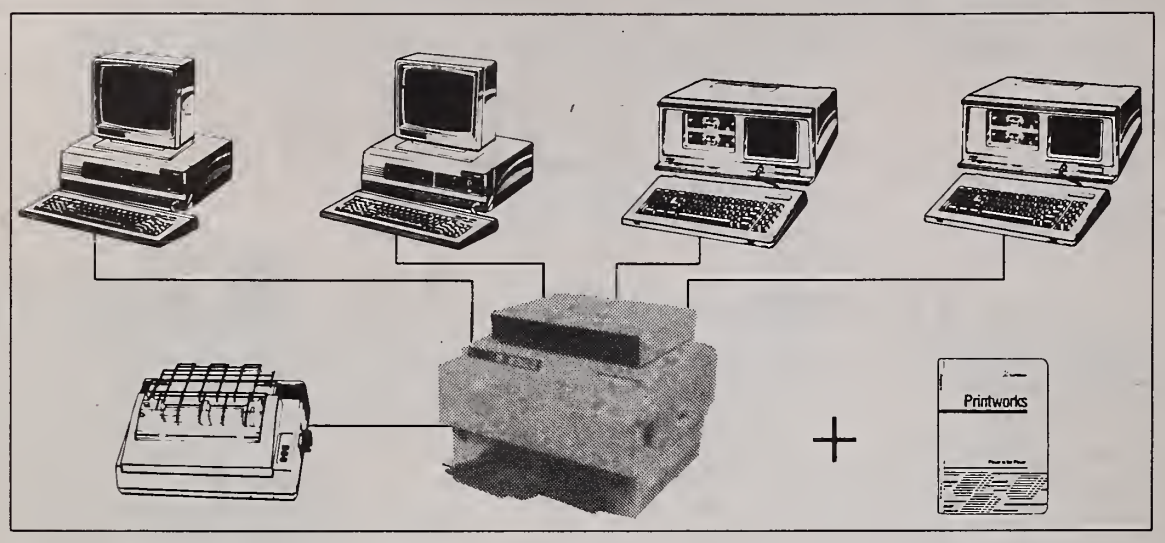
## HARDWARE FOR IBM AT

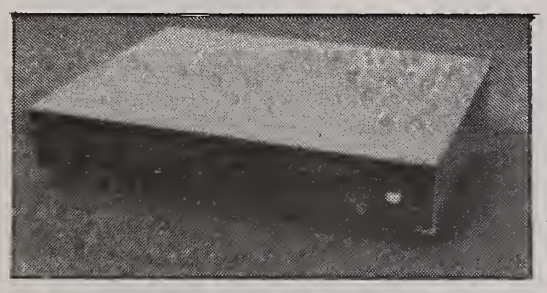
- a. AT compatible motherboard (AMB) ..... $750
  8 slots, 512K memory on board, expandable to 1M.
- b. Combined floppy/hard disk controller (AHF) ..... $305
- c. Printer port/serial port card (APS) ..... $ 75
- d. 200 watt power supply (APW) ..... $150
- e. 1.2MB floppy disk drive (AFD) ..... $155
- f. 2MB multifunction (AMY-2) ..... $199
  0K expandable to 2M, parallel port, 2 serial ports, game port
- g. 3MB multifunction (AMY-3) ..... $259
  0K expandable to 3M, parallel port, 2 serial ports, game port
- h. AT type case (ACS) ..... $135
- i. AT compatible keyboard (AKB) ..... $115
- j. 30MB hard disk, SEAGATE 4038 (AHD-1) ..... $755
- k. 40MB hard disk, SEAGATE 4051 (AHD-2) ..... $999

**CALL OR SEND IN YOUR ORDER TODAY:**

**GCH Systems Inc.**
**767 North Mary Ave.**
**Sunnyvale, California 94086**
**Tel: (408) 733-2131**

## By Using DATA MANAGER II and PRINTWORKS
### An Intelligent Communication Link Can Be Established Between Four Pc's and a H-P or CANNON LASER PRINTER



**PRINTWORKS SELECTS DATA MANAGER OUTPUT PORTS 1 THRU 4**

Printworks is a memory resident printer utility that provides printer control via a pop up menu selection screen when the Shift-Print Screen keys are pressed. Fonts, Type, Style, Size, Weight, Margins, Page Size, Lines Per Inch, Multiple Copies, Sideways Printing and more can be easily selected. Printworks is fully compatible and can emulate graphics and text on the Epson MX-80 Printer.

- **Automatic Data Distribution**
- **Simultaneous Inputting From All Channels**
- **Four Buffers in One Unit**
- **Each Port is Independent**

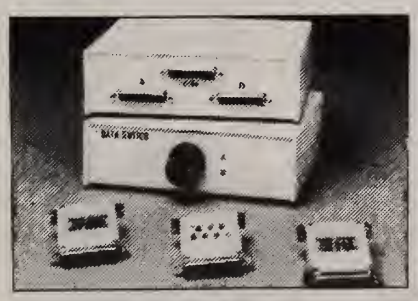
PRINTWORKS is INCLUDED absolutely FREE with the purchase of a Data Manager II and an HP or Cannon Laser Printer Cable

Data Manager II
includes Printwork and cable .....$645 (OEM)
CALL FOR DEALER, CORPORATE OEM DISCOUNTS

INTEGRATED MARKETING CORP.

1031 E. Duane • Suite H • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
**(408) 730-1112** **800-621-9854 ext. 309**





## Data Switch Box $45.00

Dealers Welcome

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.**

**Switch Box D type (25 pin)/Centronic**
2 way switch.....$45/$52
2 way cross.....$55/$69
4 way switch.....$75/$89
**Cable:**
molded, shielded, UL cable .....$12 and up
**RS-232 miniatures**
Gender changer m/m f/f .....$8
Jumper box, surge protector .....$10
Mini-tester, mini-patch box.....$15
Null Modem .....$12
PC/XT System .....Best Price

The data switch device will allow many (2, 3 or 4) computers to share their costly peripheral device (printer, plotter, modem, terminal, network) or one computer selecting one of many peripherals. All of our switch boxes come with high quality rotary switch, and a fully shielded, durable, nice looking metal case. All pins switched. 1 year warranteed.

**JACO ENTERPRISES** **408-996-0675**
1478 Poppy Way • Cupertino, Ca 95104
*Come Visit Our Booth #2013 At The West Coast Computer Faire*

TERMS: *Personal checks, money orders, cashier's checks, COD accepted. With COD add $1.90, for order under $40 must add $2.50 shipping and handling. All products 1 yr. warranteed. Quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries invited.



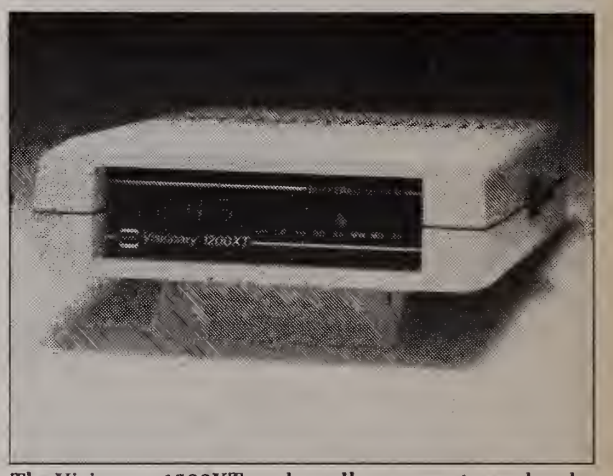

# Visionary 1200XT Modem

**Manufactured by:** *Visionary Electronics*
**Suggested Retail:** *$495*
**Reviewed by:** *Robert D. Athey Jr.*
**© 1986**

These days everybody and his brother is out there making modems. Extravagant claims are often made, and I tend to be pretty skeptical. However, the Visionary 1200XT is indeed what it claims to be.

The Visionary 1200XT looks small and unassuming: a grey-impact resistant plastic case, with a clear plastic front displaying an LED clock as well as the "standard" signal light system of eight LED dots with the letters for each underneath.

As a "buffered" modem, the Visionary 1200XT has the memory and capability to act as a computer-independent message send/receive unit,




**The Visionary 1200XT modem allows users to send and receive messages over the phone lines independently of their computers.**

even to the point of printing out the messages you instruct it to, on a separate printer of your choice. While you can also use it as you would any other modem, the 1200XT's special features allow you to program it to act independently—in the middle of the night, for instance, which could be advantageous in some situations. In a recent phone conversation Brad McMillan, President of Visionary, said that security-based special programs are being programmed into their newest modem control chips. One such security idea is the "call and ring back" mode for sensitive data transmission. The modem was originally created for telex communications, and is now being used to address the needs of home and business users.

The most striking feature of this device is that it can operate independently (say, at 2 am) to call and pick your modem-mail up from the RBBS or computer information services you use. The memory buffer in it can store the phone numbers—and any ancillary coding (e.g. for Sprint, MCI, etc.), pauses, and whatever is needed to get to the RBBS; send in any log-on messages, and coding to get to the mail/messages you want; pick up the messages and store them in memory, or drop them off from existing memory files; it will then log off in an appropriate manner.

The buffer memory is over 18K, but message sizes (for sending) are limited to about one CRT screenful; in practice, though, that's plenty for the standard e-mail, unless you're unusually long-winded. Using the buffer allows you to take advantage of the lower phone rates in the late night-early morning hours, and also improves your chances of getting through to some of the popular boards.

You can use the modem with your computer's modem software, or you can access it directly. One of the first commands is "set" to set the clock

time/date. Then you can type in "stat" to get a status report on the internal electronic switch settings (parity, baud rate and the like). If you type in "memory," you'll find out how much memory is left for storage. The documentation instructions are clear on how to enter phone numbers, messages and calling instruction programs, with examples given for several types of e-mail. There is also a command set to allow you to enter the modem during a call and get back to the RBB (if you need to). Programming can be set up to print out the E-mail received, if you leave the printer on and hooked up. The computer need not be turned on, a valuable security feature which keeps callers from getting into your computer's files.

In my tests of the new chip in the Visionary 1200XT, I found no problem uploading/downloading files from local boards, though there were occasional files that wouldn't transfer (I suspect something's wrong with those files). Calls around the local RBBs showed few problems, though some exchanges gave a lot of electronic trash. Most exchanges did not show this problem, so I suspect something in the telephone company switching equipment. The degree of the problem would vary from call to call, within a day, or from day to day.

I tried the modem both at 300 baud and at 1200 baud. I had no serious compatibility problem with the MDM7 software I use in my computer, and no problems occurred with the KMD or XModem software in the RBB computers, either.

All in all, the Visionary 1200XT promises to be just a little different, and it delivers. (Visionary Electronics Inc., 141 Parker Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118 [415] 751-8811.)

## MacCharlie

### New Version

**Manufactured by:** *Dayna Communications*
**Price:** *$1295 (two 360K disk drives, 640K RAM, DOS 3.1, GW BASIC, Mac software)*
**Reviewed by:** *Mark Veljkov*

Dayna Communications of Salt Lake City should be commended for its efforts with MacCharlie. Over a year ago, Dayna announced one of the most ambitious peripherals yet for the Mac—a device that would allow the Mac to run IBM programs! The industry was skeptical, to say the least, and when MacCharlie was first released there were problems. The unit was only 75 to 85% compatible with IBM software. IBM programs could only run in the monochrome mode, and MacCharlie's screen refresh was even slower than the Mac's disk drives. Now Dayna has made significant improvements.

One of MacCharlie's primary problems was its poor compatibility with IBM software. *Lotus* ran okay, Microsoft's *Word* was iffy. *Rbase 5000* wouldn't run—the lists went on.

With the new version, though, Dayna has rewritten MacCharlie's ROMs, and I have not been able to locate *any* mainstream software program that won't run. Every program I have attempted to run has worked fine.

Dayna has also released an expansion box. This means that you can now add a color/high res graphics board, network cards, and just about anything else that you would normally put into an IBM. Compatibility is now high, no matter what you want to run.

Since Dayna rewrote its ROMs, MacCharlie's screen refresh is as fast as any standard IBM. It even rivals the screen refresh time associated with telecommunications. Because of the new ROMs and quicker screen refresh, *Lotus* users will find no time lag when moving to other sections in a


# Finally. The On-Line Service That Helps You Beat The Meter.

**Now CompuServe, The Source, or Dow Jones users can switch to Viewtron. It's easier-to-use and faster to get what you want. So it's less expensive.**

Now you can save money on usage charges while you access on-line stock quotes, news, sports, real-time communications, software bargains, banking, airfares, an encyclopedia, and lots more. Plus special Apple and Commodore services like: Ask the Experts, software reviews, and SIG's, and more.

Viewtron's navigation is more advanced than other on-line services. Plain English keywords take you right to the meat of things. Often you can "zero in" by hitting one button. Viewtron charges no subscription fee, no monthly minimum. Pay only 9 cents a minute weekday nights (after 6 p.m.) and weekends; 22 cents a minute weekdays.* Access Viewtron on any of the major communications networks at no extra charge. (A local call for most people.)

*To get Viewtron, you need a major credit card, disk drive, a modem, and a FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. (The Starter Kit includes a FREE hour of Viewtron.)* And for a great modem at a great price, check the coupon. Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. It's a limited-time offer, so order now.

**Call anytime. 1(800) 543-1300, Dept. 7062. Or mail coupon.**

## FREE OFFER

Viewtron, P.O. Box 31356, Dept. 7062, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231.

NAME (Please print)

ADDRESS (Street address required for modem orders)

CITY STATE ZIP

Credit cards only; sorry, no checks. Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card Number Expiration Date

SIGNATURE

**Yes, send me the Viewtron products checked below.**

**FREE VIEWTRON STARTER KIT ****
☐ for my Commodore 64 or 128
☐ for my Apple IIe, II +, or IIc
☐ for my IBM PC (or compatible)

**Above kits include communications software.**
☐ for my other type of computer. I already have communications software which includes VT100 emulation, such as "Crosstalk" or "MacTerminal."

**In addition to my Starter Kit, *I also need a modem.***
**MODEM PACKAGE FOR COMMODORE 64 or 128**
☐ 300 Baud Volks 6420 by Anchor Automation. Only $39.95**
**MODEM PACKAGE FOR APPLE IIs**
I have an Apple ☐ IIe, ☐ II +, ☐ IIc
☐ 300 Baud Signalman Mark X by Anchor Automation. Only $89.95**
☐ 300 Baud Signalman Mark X, and Apricorn *serial card* (for use with Apple II + or IIe). Only $149.90**

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED** or your money back. All modem offers include cables (where necessary). If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. FL, IL, NY and PA residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order. Offer expires June 30, 1986.
**Please add $2.50 postage and handling for Starter Kit. Plus $3.50 shipping for modems.

Viewtron is a service of Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc. *Prices may vary in some cities and outside the U.S.

## BEGINNERS IN SEARCH OF A COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE

**XT-PLUS**
(fully compatible, 1.7 x faster than PC)

**$2399**

INCLUDES:
- INSTALLATION IN YOUR HOME OR OFFICE
- INITIAL TRAINING (2hrs)
- SOFTWARE STARTER PAK follow on support
- SUPPLIES disks, paper, cables
- HARDWARE color monitor, 20 MGB, 2 1/2 hght, floppy drives, 640K RAM, fast NEC V20 CPU, multi-function card, KT-5151 keyboard
- OPTIONAL PRINTER **$499.**

**PC CUSTOMIZERS**
*"YOUR COMPLETE PC-FRIEND"*

CALL OUR 24hr #
408-749-1049

U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/

# DISK

## 59¢ 5.25″ Black

**All Items In Stock– All the Time**

*PRICES*

## All Disks Made in the USA • Tyvec Sleeve on All Disks Ordered

| DESCRIPTION | | | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| ss/dd | | 3.50″ disks | **1.49** |
| ds/dd | | 3.50″ disks | **1.99** |
| ss or ds/dd | | 5.25″ disks | **.59** |
| ss or dd | flippy | 5.25″ disks | **.69** |
| ss or ds/dd | notchless | 5.25″ disks | **.59** |
| All Formats. | | 8″ disks | **1.49** |
| drive head cleaning disk | 3.5″ 5.25″ 8″ | | **12.99** |
| ss or ds/dd | color flippys (rainbow pack) | 5.25″ disk | **.79** |
| ss ds/dd | asstd color * | 5.25″ disks | **.69** |
| ss ds/dd | gold/silver | 5.25″ disks | **.79** |
| ss | ds/96tpi | 5.25″ disks | **.99** |
| | ds/hd(1.2mb) for AT | 5.25″ disks | **1.99** |

*Rainbow pack: Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue.
*Business pack: Maroon, Grey, Brown, Medium Blue, Beige.

**The truth about ss/ds floppy disks**
Single and double sided 5.25″ and 8″ disks are manufactured at the same time, so we sell them for the same price. Technically, 3.5″ double sided is very difficult to produce, making the cost much higher, so we are forced to charge more for ds than ss. **All disks are individually certified 100% error free.**

**Here's our twofer replacement warranty**
U.S/DISK provides you with a NO RISK warranty. If one of our disks fails, send it back and we will replace it with two disks. If for any reason, you are not satisfied with our diskettes, return them within 30 days, and we will GLADLY refund your money. All returns require proof of purchase.

**Quality—our number one priority**
We sell direct to you with no middlemen, no sales force, no fancy packaging, and no fancy offices. That's smart business.
We use the latest automated production methods to produce the highest quality disk at the lowest possible cost. And, since we don't expect you to take chances with your valuable data—All disks are individually certified 100% error free.

**10 Pack Library Storage Cases: 99¢**

**We know what you want**
You want THE BEST DAMN DISK MONEY CAN BUY—with a reinforced hub ring, a Tyvec sleeve, with lots of ID user labels and write-protect tabs.

## Find Out What Everyone Already Knows—U.S/DISK is Smart Business

U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/

U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK

# WAR

SLASHED **69¢** 5.25″ Color

**Your order will be shipped same day if you order before noon.**

**No Mumbo Jumbo • No Add-ons or Extra Costs • You Buy Direct**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Magnetic tape | 600′ in tape seal | **6.99** |
| Magnetic tape | 1200′ in tape seal | **8.99** |
| Magnetic tape | 2400′ in tape seal | **11.99** |
| Magnetic tape | 3600′ in tape seal | **17.99** |
| Magnetic tape | 2400′ Easy Load II | **12.99** |
| Magnetic tape | 3600′ Easy Load II | **18.99** |
| 10 pack library storage case 3.5″ 5.25″ | | **.99** |
| pkg of 100 white tyvec sleeves | | **5.99** |
| pkg of 100 id labels/90 write protects | | **1.99** |

**Dealer Private label available—call for details**
**Volume discounts: 5% on 1000 + pieces**
**10% on 5000 + pieces 15% on 10,000 + pieces.**
**Freight prepaid on all orders over 500 pieces.**

**We know what you don't want**

You don't want the mumbo jumbo you see in those other ads. You need a computer to figure out what you're paying. And we don't lowball you with a price for 50,000 pieces, because we know you don't buy quantities like that. We don't give you a price without sleeves, since those are a must. And we don't upcharge you—6 cents here, and 4 cents there. There is no surcharge for Visa or Mastercard. . . . Or a flat-fee on shipping charges, (like 6.00 a hundred or fewer). We ship UPS and you pay whatever shipping UPS charges us. Same with C.O.D.'s—you pay us 1.90 . . . just like UPS charges us.

**WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF MAGNETIC TAPE, DISK PACKS, AND CARTRIDGES backed by our full warranty. And of course, you get brand name quality at our famous DIRECT-TO-YOU prices. Call for a quote.**

**BONUS! Free Disk Drive Head Cleaner with Order of 100 Disks ($12.99 value)**

**Customer service hours are: Monday thru Friday 8:30 AM TO 4:30 PM. (Pacific time) Order by toll-free phone, mail or telex (703197). Pay by Mastercard, Visa or C.O.D. or send a check with your mail order (please call for shipping charges if you do, and allow 10 days for your check to clear.) Calif. residents only, add 6% sales tax. Written purchase orders accepted from Public institutions such as schools, hospitals, universities, government agencies, and companies rated 3A2 or better, are shipped net 30 days. For technical assistance, information, or foreign orders—call 619 942-9998.**

# U.S/DISK inc.

2235-112 encinitas blvd. encinitas, calif. 92024

## ORDER TOLL FREE TODAY

## 800 992-1992 NAT'L. 800 992-1993 CALIF.

ad no. 031086. All items subject to availability. copyright 1986 U.S/DISK inc.

U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK U.S/DISK

CJS SYSTEMS PRESENTS --

# Mac Tools for Thought

**ABOUT CJS**

We are a group of Mac researchers and developers dedicated to the enhancement and expansion of the Macintosh for both personal and business use. Our purpose is to give you the most advanced Mac tools for maximum productivity at reasonable cost. In business as Mac specialists for over a year now, CJS Systems will continue to provide you with only the best and most useful Mac Enhancement Products available.

**THE MONSTER MAC™**

The 2 Meg Monster Mac™ upgrade allows you to use up to 8 programs with Switcher™ at the same time, and can be configured for use with either internal or external hard drives. Ideal for desktop publishing, business power users with vertical applications, or advanced personal use.

- 2048K contiguous RAM with several optional memory modes
- At least 25% faster than *any* 512K Mac / 10% faster than Mac+
- Expansion port for SCSI drive cards and other peripherals
- 120 day warranty / MacBreeze piezo whisper fan included

INSTALLATION: From 512K -> 2 Meg: $745
From 128K -> 2 Meg: $895

**CJS SYSTEMS SERVICES:**

- Hardware upgrades and custom modifications
- Fast, low-cost service and repair
- Personal or business software consultation
- Complete business system design
- Extended warranty plans available

**The Levco Design Concept**

Levco Enterprises' new line of Mac products all fulfill Apple's own "Inside Mac" technical specifications and guidelines, are 100% compatible with all existing software, and provide a modular, flexible upgrade path for future expansion products.

**512K UPGRADE**
• $149.95 •
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
ONE HOUR TURNAROUND
FREE SWITCHER/RAM DISK

**Coming In Early March**
Levco Super Mac 20 FP:
* At least 400% faster than Mac+
* 4 Megabytes of RAM
* MC68881 Math Co-processor
* 68020 based with 256K PROM

**Available in March:**
RAMSAFE™
The only protected RAM DISK software for MonsterMac owners that allows recovery from a system reset or program bomb.

**MacBreeze Fan**
* Internally mounted clip-on fan
* Piezo-electric reliability
* Solid State
* So quiet you'll forget it's there
$69.95 installed, 120 day warranty

# The Monster Mac™

## 2 Meg System Upgrade

The MonsterMac is the first and still the most advanced two megabyte system enhancement available for the Macintosh™. It provides a greater combination of speed, compatibility, expandability, and reliability than any other two megabyte upgrade. Providing more than just extra memory, it boosts the power of the Macintosh to a formidable business and personal productivity machine, making true power user configurations possible. Advanced desktop publishing becomes a reality with the extra memory. The Monster speeds the operation of programs such as Helix™, Excel™, and Jazz™. Use as many as 8 programs in Switcher™.

• *Speed....* The MonsterMac's memory runs at least 25% faster than the Mac's original memory. With Apple's new ROMs, and the new Apple 800K drives the Monster is still 5-10% faster than the new Mac+.

• *Expandability....* The MonsterMac has an expansion connector that allows additional hardware to be plugged in, such as the new Levco SCSI hard drive controller card, to provide extra capabilities such as more memory, a fast hard drive (internal or external), or anything else that third-party designers can develop. A fast internal hard drive designed by Levco, the 20 Meg OverDrive, will be available mid February 1986. CJS' new protected ramdisk, RAMSAFE™, allows recovery from a bomb or system reset, and will be available in March.

• *Reliability....* Over 1800 units are now in use, longer than any other two megabyte upgrade. 120 day warranty, with extended warranty plans available. Cooled by the quietest fan available, the MacBreeze piezo-electric. Featured as 'Best Product' in Byte magazine, Nov. 1985, recommended as best upgrade above 512K in MacWorld, February, 1986. Coming soon: the MonsterMac '2MX' clip-on model.

**CJS SYSTEMS**
3051 ADELINE ST., SUITE 1, BERKELEY, CA 94703

By appointment only:
(415)
849-3730

= BAY AREA =
= LEVCO DEALERS =

RENT

Macintosh
Computers
Laserwriter
Printers

(415)
543-3933

Desktop Publishing
Systems

Rent-a-Mac INC

No user group in your area? Start your own with a MicroTimes user group listing.
**MicroTimes**
**5951 Cannlng St.**
**Oakland, CA 94609**

Subscribe! U.S.: $9.95; Mexico and Canada: $25; Overseas: $30 (surface mail) $85 (air mail).
**MicroTimes**
**Subscriptions**
**5951 Canning St.**
**Oakland, CA 94609**

MicroTimes classifieds reach several hundred thousand California readers each month. Advertise your goods or services.
**MicroTimes Classifieds**
**5951 Canning St.**
**Oakland, CA 94609**

Moving? Take MicroTimes with you. See subscription blank this issue or write:
**MicroTimes**
**Subscriptions**
**5951 Canning St.**
**Oakland, CA 94609**



large spreadsheet. The graphics associated with *Framework II* and other graphics-rich programs are also much faster. As with an IBM, though, you will still need add-on cards to accomplish anything fancy.

One of MacCharlie's best features didn't even come from Dayna. When you run your Mac, MacCharlie and Switcher, you have the best of both worlds. With MacCharlie's software running under Switcher, you have the essence of a true co-processing system. Now you can do your work in the IBM mode and then "switch" over to the Mac. In a network environment, this means that both your IBM and Mac can be connected to the network. Networkability is another of MacCharlie's special features—two computers in one, all on a network.

Dayna has substantially reduced MacCharlie's price. The original price was $1,795—you got two 360K disk drives, 640K of RAM, DOS 3.1, GW BASIC, and the necessary Mac software. The new price of these goodies is $1,295. Is it less than you would pay for a free-standing IBM? That could be debatable. But for what MacCharlie could do for you it may be a small price to pay.

The people at Dayna should be commended for their efforts with MacCharlie. They have followed the industry's example of price reduction, and they listened to their end-users. If you have a need for dual processing, but you hate to give up your Mac, then MacCharlie may be just the ticket.

# HabaDisk 800

## 800 External Drive For The Mac

**Manufactured by:** *Haba Systems*
**Suggested Retail:** $399
**Reviewed by:** *Bruce A. Fraser*

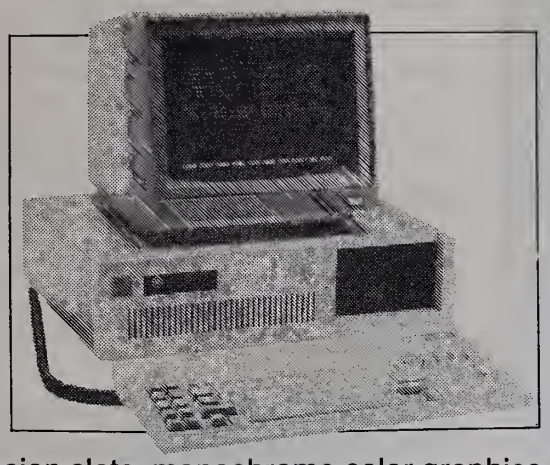
At last, a double-sided disk drive is available for the Mac. By the time you read this, there will probably be several manufacturers offering 800K drives, including Apple, but Habadex got theirs out first.

In appearance, the HabaDisk 800 is identical to its predecessor, the HabaDisk 400, and HabaDisk 400 owners can upgrade their drives at a reduced price. The drive comes complete with cable and is ready to plug in and start straight from the box. The documentation has a couple of trivial errors in it (e.g. the manual tells you to use a small screwdriver to tighten the plug, which has Apple-type thumbscrews, and the explanation of the manual-eject feature is garbled) but the majority of users will probably never read it anyway, so this is not a major problem.

In the Finder, the only visible clue that you are using a double-sided disk is the heartwarming sight of the message "2K in disk, 800K available" in the title bar of the disk window. If you have a 400K disk loaded in the external drive, the Finder looks exactly as it does using a 400K external drive. The drive can read from and write to any existing 400K Mac disk, but any disks initialized on it will be 800K disks which cannot be read by th Mac 400K drives. This means that if you wish to create a 400K Mac disk you should use the external drive to read the original and make the copy in the internal drive. MacPlus owners and Mac owners who have taken advantage of Apple's ROM and disk drive upgrade might wish to consider whether or not they need to be able to create 400K disks before getting rid of their 400K external drive. (As far as I know, none of the 800K drives can format a disk as a 400K disk, although they can all read and write to them.)

At this point, a note about single-sided (SS) vs. double-sided (DS) disks is in order. The simple fact is that SS and DS disks are physically identi-

# The KAYPRO PC
# Blows Away The Competition



INTRODUCING THE
***NEW* KAYPRO PC** Fully IBM Compatible

only **COMPLETE SYSTEM**

Sale Price **$1490** includes Software

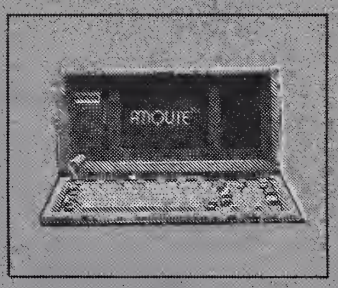
INCLUDES: 8088 microprocessor on separate board 4.77 MHz clock, socket for 8087 math co-processor, 256K RAM expandable to 640K, 2 floppy drives, 9 expansion slots, monochrome color graphics or composite video display output standard, external 12" green monitor, IBM AT compatible keyboard, Keyswitch, serial port, parallel port, beige case, 132 watt power supply. Standard software included; Wordstar, Mailmerge, Correctstar, Starindex, Polywindow Desk, Mite, GW-Basic, MS-DOS . Hard Disk Available

**BONDWELL 2**
Full Featured
LAP TOP
Includes Software
**$995**

**Custom and Stock Accounting Packages Available - CALL**

**D BASE & LOTUS 1-2-3 Consulting & Instruction**

**AMQUTE**
**ALL MODELS Call For Best Price In Bay Area**




**KAYPRO 2000 LAP TOP** Fully IBM Compatible

**CALL FOR BEST PRICE IN BAY AREA**

(complete and expandable to fit anyone's needs)

- **Overview:** Desktop IBM PC power in a lap-size Package
- **CPU/SYSTEM:** 4.77 MHz 8088
- **RAM:** 256K expandable to 768K internally
- **DISK STORAGE:** 720KB 3.5 Drive
- **DISPLAY:** Superior LCD, 25x80
- **SERIAL & EXPANSION PORT**
- **CARRYING CASE:** Padded nylon
- **POWER:** AC & recharg. Batt pack 4 Hrs op time
- **SOFTWARE:** Wordstar, Mailmerge & More
- **SIZE:** 11.5" × 13.1" × 2.6" 11.5 Lbs.

**AVATEX**
1200
External Modem
Hayes
Compatible
Only
**$125**

- **WE GIVE COMPLETE SERVICE AT THE BEST PRICES**
- **LARGEST KAYPRO DEALER IN THE BAY AREA**
- **WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON KAYPRO**

(current products)

40957 Grimmer Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(*across from Tri-City Sports*)
**(415) 490-0685**

**COMPUTER INSIGHTS**
*Specialists in Computer Applications to Business*

master charge
VISA

**WE ARE THE BAY AREA'S LARGEST KAYPRO DEALER**

# THE ALL MAC STORE

**Largest Selection — Lowest Prices**

## Software

| | |
|---|---|
| Helix | $77 |
| Balance of Power | 33 |
| Deja Vu | 35 |
| TML Pascal | 77 |
| Microsoft Word or File | 113 |
| Microsoft Excel | 229 |
| Filemaker | 109 |
| Copy II Mac | 22 |
| Mac Draft | 149 |
| Mac Spell + | 58 |
| VideoWorks | 59 |
| Easy 3-D | 72 |
| Mac Three-D | 119 |
| Work-N-Print | 22 |
| Omnis 3 | 237 |
| Dollars + Sense | 87 |
| Business File Vision | 217 |
| OverVue 2.0 | 157 |
| ThinkTank | 107 |
| SideKick | 42 |
| Ready Set Go 2.1 | 116 |
| Multiplan to Excel Upgrade | 137 |
| Interlace | 93 |
| Microsoft Chart | 74 |
| Plains & Simple Accounting | 387 |
| Fokker Triplane | 37 |

## Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| Compuserve Starter Kit | 31.95 |
| Imagewriter-Ribbon | 4 |
| Mac-Bag carrying case | $59 |
| Mousepad | 6 |
| Printer Stand | 14.95 |
| Surge-Suppressor | 36 |

## Hardware

| | |
|---|---|
| Thunderscan | $177 |
| Hayes Smartmodem 1200 | 383 |
| Numeric Turbo | 119 |
| 512 Upgrade | 167 |
| 1 Meg Upgrade | 199 |
| SuperMac 20 Meg Data Frame for Mac Plus | 895 |
| Paradise 10 Meg | 625 |
| Paradise 20 Meg | 850 |
| M D Ideas HD 20 SCSI | 950 |
| DataSpace 800K Disk Drive | 289 |
| Levco Internal Fan | 67 |
| Levco 2MX Upgrade | 580 |
| Lo Down 10 meg SCSI | 695 |

## 3.5″ SONY Disks

**Single Sided**
$1.70 ea./Reg packaging
$1.55 ea. bulk (50, no labels)
$1.44 ea. bulk (1000, no labels)

**Double Sided**
$2.60 ea. Reg packaging
$2.10 ea. bulk (50, no labels)

**We ship anywhere!** **Over 600 discounted items in stock!**

Hours:
M–F 9–7
Sat 10–6
Sun 12–6

**COMPUTER WARE**

109 CALIFORNIA AVENUE, PALO ALTO
(PALO ALTO CENTRAL BUILDING)

**415-323-7557 TOLL FREE 800-323-1133**



# HARD DISK BLOWOUT!!!

**• Rodime • Tandon • Disctron • IMI • Ampex •**

**10MEG . . . . . $195 15MEG . . . . . $239**
**20MEG . . . . . $295 90 Day Warranty**

We Buy, Sell And Repair Disk Drives
Quick Turn Around Time
Specializing in Winchester Disk Drive Repair

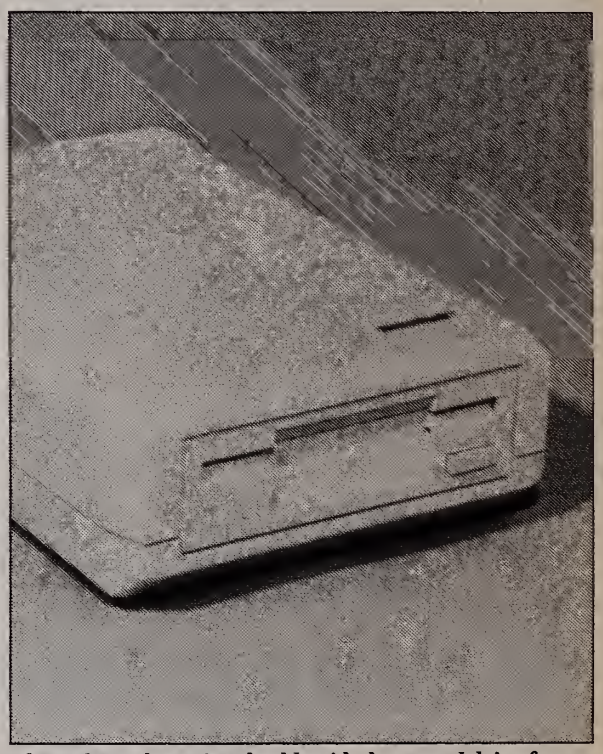
Rotating Memory Service

**3400 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite F**
**Santa Clara, Ca 95054**
**(408) 988-2334**




cal. So why do DS disks cost so much more? When the manufacturers sell a disk as SS, only one side of the disk has been verified as error-free. DS disks have been verified on both sides, which takes more time and has a higher reject rate, hence a higher cost. However, most SS disks can be used as DS, simply by initializing them in an 800K drive. They might not be as reliable as DS disks, but they cost half as much. As long as you back up your work frequently you can use SS disks in your 800K drive and get 800K on them. I have successfully initialized 20 or so SS disks on the HabaDisk 800 as DS disks. So far I haven't had any problems with any of them; although a couple of them failed to initialize properly the first time, a second attempt worked perfectly.

The drive itself has performed flawlessly. It is noticeably faster than the internal drive on my Mac with 400K disks, and 30%–40% faster with



**The HabaDisk 800 is a double-sided external drive for the Macintosh Plus computer.**

800K disks. The speed improvement with the 800K disks comes because the 800K drives use two read-write heads, one for each side, and alternate tracks are written to opposite sides of the disk, so there is no delay in waiting for the head to move to the next track.

The HabaDisk does make some alarming noises for those of us who are used to the discreet purr of Apple's Sony drives, but after checking several samples and talking with a friend who has had a HabaDisk 800K for about three months I concluded that the noises are normal, and after a week or so I got used to them. The only functional difference I can find between the Apple drives and the Haba is that the Haba has a manual eject button. However, unlike some of the cheap external 400K drives, software-controlled ejection is fully supported. (Ctrl-Shift-2, Shut Down, selecting the disk icon and hitting Ctrl-E, and dragging the disk icon into the trash all eject the disk.) I haven't had to use the manual eject feature yet, but the next time the system locks up, at least I won't have to use the straightened paperclip to get the disk out of the external drive.

The Haba unit is competitively priced ($250-$275 from most suppliers) and is available now. If you use *Jazz*, *Excel*, *Pagemaker*, or *Helix*, you probably have been wanting a double-sided drive for some time. I can recommend this one without reservation. [HabaDisk 800™, Haba Systems, 6711 Valjean St., Van Nuys, CA 91406-5819, [818] 989-5822, [800] 367-4222.)

# COMPUTER REPAIR!

**(415) 526-5600**

## APRIL SPECIALS

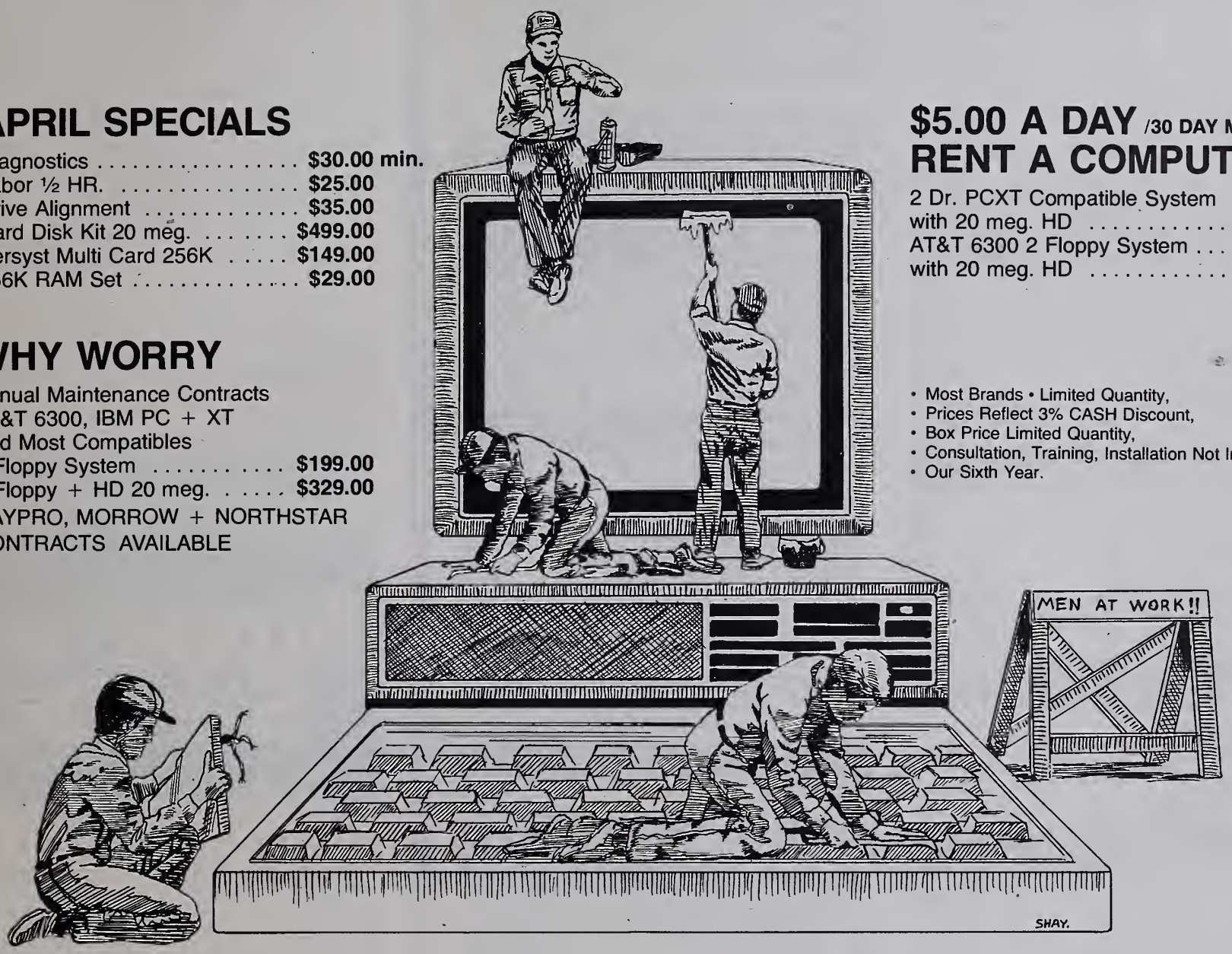
| | |
|---|---|
| Diagnostics | **$30.00 min.** |
| Labor ½ HR. | **$25.00** |
| Drive Alignment | **$35.00** |
| Hard Disk Kit 20 meg. | **$499.00** |
| Persyst Multi Card 256K | **$149.00** |
| 256K RAM Set | **$29.00** |

## WHY WORRY

Annual Maintenance Contracts
AT&T 6300, IBM PC + XT
And Most Compatibles

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Floppy System | **$199.00** |
| 1 Floppy + HD 20 meg. | **$329.00** |

KAYPRO, MORROW + NORTHSTAR
CONTRACTS AVAILABLE




## $5.00 A DAY /30 DAY MINIMUM
## RENT A COMPUTER

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Dr. PCXT Compatible System with 20 meg. HD | **$7.00/day** |
| AT&T 6300 2 Floppy System | **$6.00/day** |
| with 20 meg. HD | **$8.00/day** |

- Most Brands • Limited Quantity,
- Prices Reflect 3% CASH Discount,
- Box Price Limited Quantity,
- Consultation, Training, Installation Not Included,
- Our Sixth Year.

## AT&T 6300 Computer System

Green Screen, Keyboard,
640K, DOS 2.1 GW Basic

| | |
|---|---|
| • 2 Floppy Drives | **$1795** |
| • with 20 meg. HD | **$2349** |

## UNIX MULTIUSER MULTI TASKING

| | |
|---|---|
| • PC 6300+ System 512K, 1.2 meg. Floppy, Green Screen Keyboard, DOS, Basic | **$3295** |
| • UNIX PC 7300 System (List $6095) 1 meg. RAM, 20 meg. HD. | **$4995** |

## PCXT CLONE system

Monochrome Monitor, Keyboard, 640K,

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Floppy Drives | **$995.00** |
| 1 Floppy, 20 meg. HD | **$1595.00** |

## ZENITH PORTABLE Z-171

PC Compatible, 2 DR., 256K
Back Lit Screen ..... **$1845.00**

## KAYPRO PC

PC Compatible, 2 DR., 256K ..... **$1449.00**
Monitor, Keyboard + Software.

- Delivery + Installation ..... **$25.00**
- Consultation or Training ..... **$35.00/HR.**

# BERKELEY COMPUTER

**1569 SOLANO AVE., BERKELEY • (415) 526-5600**

**$10 OFF** with this Ad on Repairs over $50.00

# CRESCENT COM INC.

3517 RYDER STREET
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

M-F 9:00-6:00
Sat 10:00-6:00
Sun 12:00-5:00

**IBM AT (COMPATIBLE)**
512K, 1.2 MF, MONO SYSTEM . . . . . $1950
512K, ENHANCED MONO SYSTEM . . . . . $2389

**IBM XT (COMPATIBLE)**
256K, 2DRIVE, MONO SYSTEM w/LQ PRINTER . . . $1079
8 MHz TURBO PC MONO SYSTEM W/256K w/LQ PRINTER . . . . . $1200

IBM PC 256K 2½HT DR. . . . . $1385
IBM AT 512K, 1.2M FLOPPY, 20MB H.DRIVE . . . . . 3650
IBM XT 256K 1 DR MONO SYSTEM $1865
IBM XT 256K 1 DR 10/20MB . . 2150/2250

AMQUTE ALL MODELS CALL FOR BEST PRICING

## MONITORS

AMDEK 310-A . . . . . $152
QUIMAX AMB/GRN, 14" SCRN, SVL: BASE . . . . . .139
PGS SR-12 . . . . . .545
PGS SR-12P+SIGMACOL400+DISCORTX . . . . . .1449
PGS SR-12+SIGMA COLOR 400 . . . . . .975
PGS HX-12/HX-12 (E) RGB . . . . . 415/490
PGS MAX-12 (E) . . . . . .151
IBM MONO/COLOR . . . . . .235/530
NANAO COLOR/B&W . . . . . .389/175

## HARDWARE/BOARDS

SIGMACOLOR 400 . . . . . .$440
AST SIXPAK 64K+SIDE KICK . . . . . .223
AST SIXPAK 384K+SIDE KICK . . . . . .CALL
AST ADVANTAGE BOARD 128K . . . . . .378
HERCULES COLOR/MONO CARD . . . . . .145/283
IBM MONO/COLOR . . . . . .207/213
GENOA EGA SPECTRA w/256K PP . . . . . 415
GENOA SPECTRUM (COL+MONO) . . . . . .273
OTHER BOARDS . . . . . .CALL

## DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS

IBM ½HT FLOPPY . . . . . .80
TOSHIBA ½HT FLOPPY . . . . . .90
HARD DISK 10/20MB WITH DTC OR WD CONTROLER CARD . . . . . 425/505
SEAGATE 40MB (40MS) . . . . . .799

## MISC

CHIPS 64/128/256K,8087,80287 . . . . . .CALL
HAYES 1200/1200B . . . . . .$385/345
VERBATIM DS/DD (BOX OF 12) . . . . . .20
XIDEX-PRECISION DS/DD BOX OF 10 . . . . . .10
XIDEX-PRECISION DS/DD EACH DISK . . . . . .0.75
SONY DS/HD FOR AT . . . . . 42

*IBM is registered trade mark for International Business Machines.

## PRINTERS

ADEUS CP2000 (22 CPS) . . . . . .$305
OKIDATA 192P/193P . . . . . .BEST PRICE
EPSON 286/ALL OTHERS . . . . . 570/CALL
BROTHER M-1509 (180CPS)+T.F. . . . . .370
TOSHIBA 1340P/351P/341P . . . . .435/1045/875
JUKI 6100/6300 . . . . . .365/685
CITIZEN MSP 10/MSP 15 . . . . . .299/399

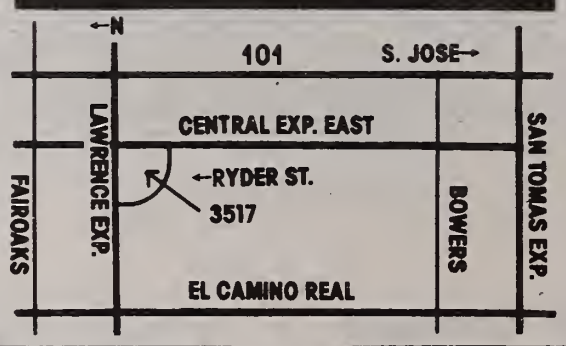
## SOFTWARE

IBM DOS 2.1/3.1 (EACH) . . . . . .$69
LOTUS 123 (NEW VERSION) . . . . . .315
WORDSTAR 3.31 . . . . . .199
WORD PERFECT 4.1 . . . . . .239
DBASE III/FRAME WORK EACH . . . . . .369
FLIGHT SIMULATOR . . . . . .38
TURBO TAX FED/STATE . . . . . .59/28
OTHER SOFTWARE . . . . . .CALL

CALL US FOR OTHER PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Free in-store installation of products

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE & AVAILABILITY OF STOCK ON HAND

**WHOLESALE DEALER PRICES AVAILABLE**





DATA BASE MANAGERS

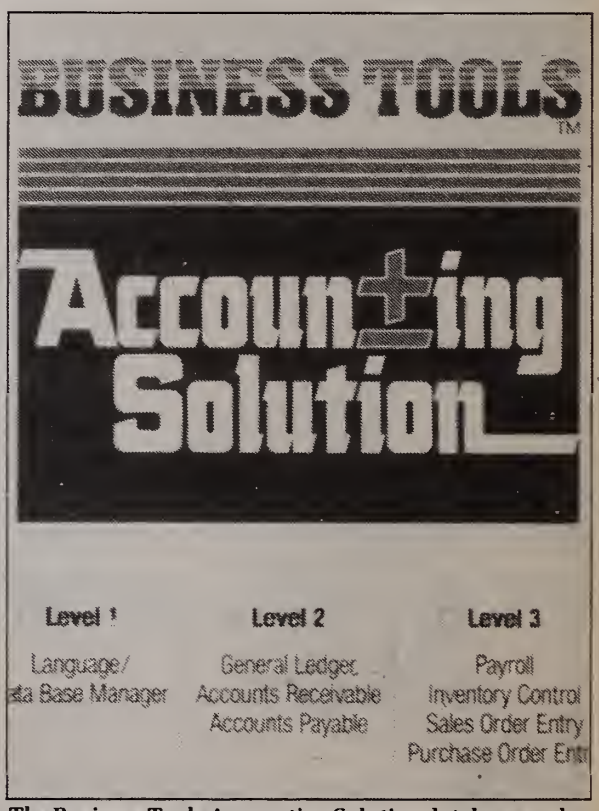
# The Accounting Solution

## Level 1 Language/Database Manager

**Published by:** *Business Tools Inc.*
**For:** *IBM PC and compatibles*
**Suggested Retail:** *$99*
**Reviewed by:** *Doug Pencille*

The new wave of quality software for the IBM and compatible family has been arriving at the retail stores in quantity. The news isn't a matter of astounding developments in programming code, nor is it in the form of the latest invention of the wheel. What's new is the affordability. Good business and financial management programs are hitting the market at under $100. Even more revolutionary, programming languages are in the same price range. To top that, Business Tools Inc. is offering a relational data base manager, procedural language, and compiler together in its *TAS Level 1* package for only $99.

It is best to mention up front that the true power of TAS is not restricted to its ready-to-run data base manager. Rather, it is the complete lan-




**The Business Tools Accounting Solution database package offers power comparable to that of dBase and RBASE5000 at a fraction of the cost.**

guage and compiler that makes TAS stand out from the pack. While it is advisable to have some knowledge of programming (any language), it certainly isn't a necessity. The advantage would be in handling a structured format and the logic behind it when customizing your data base and the reports you will generate from it.

The learning process is really quite simple, and the first section of the manual is devoted to a tutorial. The step-by-step process is easy to follow and presented in a straightforward manner.

The new user will find that, after installation, the progression from start-up to the set-up of the first data base is no more than an hour's time. By the time you reach the end of the tutorial, you will have enough experience under your belt to create your own data base application. From there, the process of digesting the heavy-duty documentation in the reference section begins. While the experienced programmer will jump right in, the timid may find that they are reading the same line over and over again while the information sinks in.

If this sounds like too much work, sit back and think of the fact that you have virtually the same


SUBSCRIBE

# Keep up with California computer news!

**California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!**

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send me the next 12 issues for $9.95
☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card
Visa/Mastercard # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____
Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

In Mexico & Canada $25**
Overseas (surface mail) $30**

## DATA BASE MANAGERS

data base and programming power at your finger tips with *TAS* as the guy who spent $600 more for *dBASE III* or *RBASE 5000*. If that isn't enough, with *TAS* you have just about as many fewer pages of documentation as the other guy spent more money. In other words, for *TAS*'s low price you have a very powerful system, and the raw documentation is quite condensed.

The next logical question is how *TAS* stands up to the big guys. While all three (*TAS*, *dBASE III* and *RBASE 5000*) are unlimited in the number of records per file and file size, *TAS* allows more than double the individual record size and walks away with its unlimited number of fields per file. *TAS* is menu driven, an applications can hold up to 17 million records. For businesses seeking the advantage of multi-user capabilities, *dBASE III* can't help you, and *RBASE 5000* will tack an additional $1400 on to your bill. *TAS* can accommodate your need for a mere $100.

My test run of *TAS* provided me with neat, clear and ultra-fast sorts and data retrieval. The speed is due to the fact that the language is compiled, not fragmented code. The one weak area of the program, however, is the error handling. Internal errors are caught and dealt with using the proper bells, beeps and user messages. The fall-down comes with user- or system-provoked errors. While setting up fields within the data base, I intentionally left a write protect tab on the data disk. This produced a fatal error. The DOS error message "Abort Retry Ignore" was written to the screen and prevented any further input. There was no way out of the situation except to abandon what work was done and re-boot the system. I may have hit the funny bone of the program, but this in no way discourages me from giving the package high marks in all other areas.

Business Tools Inc. offers two additional versions of *TAS*. One is the same data base/language plus a general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable modules for $349. The second includes all of the above plus an inventory, sales order entry, purchase order entry and payroll at $499. Although these were not reviewed, the product worthiness of the data base/language and the price make either package an attractive candidate for the business software library. (Business Tools Inc., The Accounting Solution (TAS) (The Business Distributors, 151 Haskins Way #C, South San Francisco, CA 94080, [800] 222-2252.)

## WORD PROCESSORS

### RightWriter 1.1

**Published by:** *Decisionware, Inc.*
**For:** *IBM PC, XT, AT & most clones*
**List Price:** *$69.95*
**Reviewed by:** *Ken Fermoyle*

This program is aptly named. It helps you write better by attacking basic writing problems: overlong sentences and paragraphs, overuse of jargon, cliches and the passive voice, ambiguities and redundant phrases.

It points out misuse of commas and semicolons, incomplete sentences, double negatives, weak phrasing and other flaws. It even suggests alternatives to weak or poorly written phrases.

*RightWriter* has limitations, however. It's a tool that goes strictly by the book, applying rules that deal with the syntax, or structure, of writing. It doesn't understand the meaning of words or the principle of literary license.

Although it has value for writing professionals, the people who stand to gain most from *RightWriter* are those who do some writing as part of their job: sales and business people, engineers, lawyers, accountants. It can improve their com-

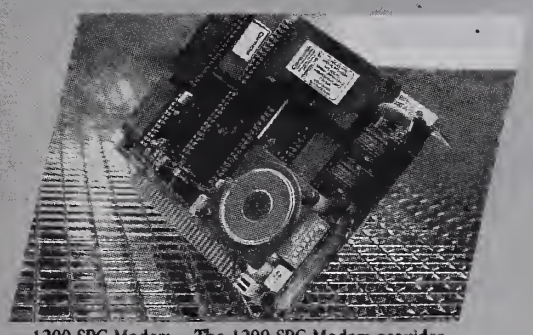

AD SERIES #1

# Cermetek Talks Family

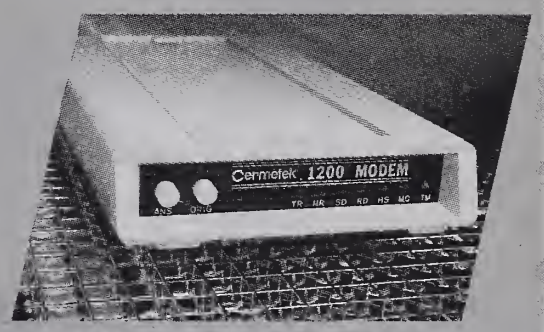
If you're looking to purchase a quality modem for your business applications look no further than Cermetek.

Take for example our Security Modem. Not just an add-on device, it incorporates one of the safest and most cost-efficient methods of protecting your business files from unauthorized access. It's called barrior security. Available in 1200 and 2400 bps, both include a variety of sophisticated security features.

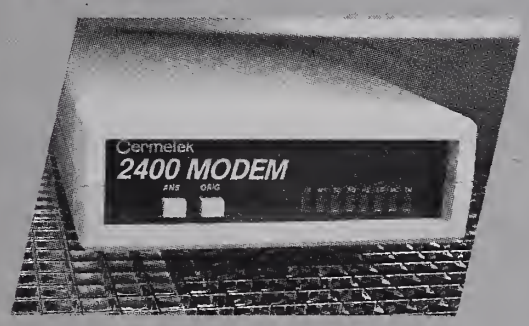
Security Modem – A Hayes™ compatible unit available in 1200 or 2400 bps that provides Barrior Security for your important computer files.



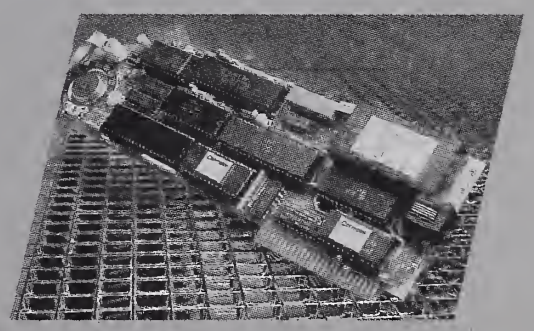
1200 SPC Modem – The 1200 SPC Modem provides Hayes™ compatibility - designed for the short slot in the IBM™ PC/XT/AT or clone.




1200 Modem – A Hayes™ compatible unit featuring call progress tone detection, voice-data switching, built-in diagnostics, and more.




2400 Modem – A Hayes™ compatible 2400 bps modem with intelligent features and built-in diagnostics. MNP error control is available on the 2400 EP Modem.



AppleMate 1200 Modem – A Hayes™ compatible internal modem card designed for the Apple™ II, II+, IIe with intelligent features and built-in diagnostics.

Cermetek microelectronics

See Us At The Computer Faire April 3 – 6, S.F.

For More Information Call
Darcom Sales • (415) 341-7112
Foster City • Dealer Inquiries Welcome



# SAVEWARE

COMPUTERS • PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

**415-547-8280**

**Diskettes**
XIDEX DSDD 5¼" . . . . . **$9/Box**
DYSAN DSDD 5¼" . . . . . **$24/Box**

**Hard Disks**
20MB XT . . . . . **$465/Kit**
20MB AT . . . . . **$565/Kit**
20MB Hard Card . . . . . **$565/Kit**

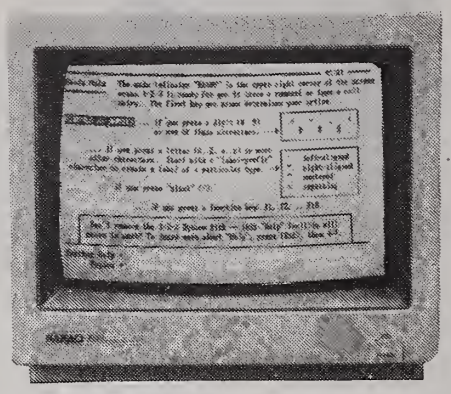
**IBM XT Compatible**
1 Year Warranty . . . . . **$525/Basic**

**IBM AT Compatible**
1 Year Warranty . . . . . **$1745/Basic**

5212 Claremont Ave. Oakland, CA 94618

# NANAO

## America's New Name From The Old Standby



## The Black & White Of It
## Model 3030WL

Features:

- The latest 12", 90° deflection, non-glare dark face CRT
- IBM PC full compatible
- Dynamic focus circuit
- High bright signal available
- Compact design and light weight
- White reverse function (white and black images are reversed)
- Center resolution: 800 x 350 (super high resolution)
- Display capability: 2000 characters

**NANAO MONITORS.....** The name is new to the American market. That's because for the first time in history, a huge new line of computer monitors is available to the United States .....twenty-six different models offered in three series, bringing you a range of features broader than any other. Color resolution from 480 dots x 200 lines up to 720 dots x 480 lines. With Fh scanning from 15.75 to 24.75KHz. But the truth is that Nanao has been around for a long time. For over a decade they've supplied OEM's worldwide, designing and manufacturing monitors recognized for their outstanding performance and reliability. Now that same quality, selection and value is yours....from Nanao's exclusive Northern California distributor, Micro Components International. They are located at 532 Weddell Drive Ste. 1, Sunnyvale, Ca 94086. (408) 745-1244. Nanao the old standby with a new name.

MCI

EXCLUSIVE N. CAL DIST:
Micro Components International
532 Weddell Dr., Ste. 1, Sunnyvale, Ca 94086
(408) 745-1244



Up against a
***DEADLINE?***

We can compose and typeset
full-page layouts
from your
Mac or IBM disk files

***Overnight!***

*LaserWriter Printout*
*Macintosh Training*
*PageMaker Training*

Call about the
Desktop Publishing
Seminar
Saturday, April 5

TechArt

3915 24th St.
San Francisco
**550-1110**


## WORD PROCESSORS

munication skills, help them turn out better letters, reports, memos and presentations.

The program takes almost no time to learn. It has just one command: the word RIGHT. What might slow you up a bit in using *RightWriter*, depending on what word processor you use, is preparing your text files for the program to do its thing. If your w.p. software produces standard ASCII files, no problem. With *RightWriter* in drive A and your document on a data disk in drive B, for example, you simply type the following at the A> prompt: **RIGHT B:filename.ext <return>**. *RightWriter* then analyzes your document and produces an output file with comments and summaries inserted. It never disturbs or changes the original file.

With most word processors you can make revisions directly on a marked-up file, in response to *RightWriter* comments and summary remarks. Then you use the program's removal mode to produce a clean final file copy of the text.

The procedure is simple and is well explained in a manual of some 50 informative pages. With few exceptions, in fact, the author clearly practiced what the program preaches; the manual is clearly written. It includes a short tutorial chapter that takes you through *EasyWriter* step-by-step.

How long the program takes to analyze a text file depends on both length of the file and the quantity of comments and summary messages. (Bruised egos might be a greater problem for would-be Shakespeares who find their deathless prose is not so immortal, after all!) I think you will find it time well spent, in terms of the way the program helps make your writing more grammatically correct, clearer and concise.

## OTHER REVIEWS

# InfoLok
## InfoCode, Inc.

**For:** *IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles (One or more disk drives, 128K, DOS 2.0 or higher)*
**List price:** *$149.00*
**Reviewed By:** *Doug Pencille*

As the use of the PC increases in the office environment, so does the need for a security system to protect the valuable information contained within the data storage devices. With the use of floppy disks the media can be locked away in a vault, but that is cumbersome and won't help the hard disk user. There are password protection schemes built into the popular business software packages, but how effective are they when someone is determined to break the code? What is keeping the local hacker from logging on to your system and browsing through the confidential files? While the hacker may be a one-in-a-million chance, what can be done about the disgruntled or dishonest employee who is using, copying, or altering confidential company records?

This all sounds like the kind of stuff we all say just happens to the other guy. InfoCode cites a survey done by the American Bar Association in which 75 Fortune 500 companies reported that annual losses form computer crime could reach $75,000,000. It was also noted that 78% of the loss occurs from individuals inside the organization.

*InfoLok* provides a way to keep your sensitive and confidential data out of the hands of unauthorized users simply, quickly, effectively and safely. Unlike other data security programs, *InfoLok* does not rely entirely on outdated password schemes. Instead, it uses multi-faceted programs with seven different command structures to provide maximum security.

The heart of the program is the file encryption

# "The Most Knowledgeable and Friendly" Authorized Apple Dealer In the Bay Area

## Macintosh Plus now only $1029 (Lmtd Offer)

and your 512. You will have an instant upgrade to Macintosh Plus, 800 K Internal Drive, SCSI Port, New Monitor, 1 Meg RAM, expanded keyboard, new ROM's etc. because we simply will trade your 512 with a BRAND NEW MACINTOSH PLUS.

Your Macintosh 512's must be in great condition. We will fully test, clean and sort them as Like New or Used. We will fully warranty them for 120 days.

If You Don't Have A Macintosh

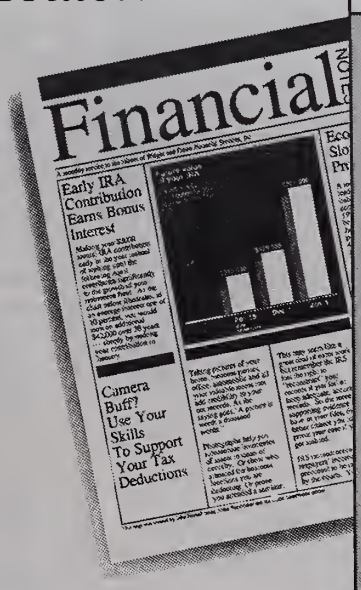
**Macintosh 512** Like New **$1388**
**Macintosh 512** Used, Minor Scratch **$1288**

## Now you can create...

...newsletters, flyers, price sheets, brochures, mailers, proposals, forms, small newspapers, ad layouts, presentations, data sheets, in-house publications, books, catalogs, transparencies, manuals, scripts, pamphlets and more.

Produce publications like these in hours rather than weeks. And do it right in your office instead of running all over town.

Stop in today. We'll show you how to increase your creativity and productivity with Desktop Publishing from the leaders: PageMaker page layout software from Aldus Corporation, Macintosh personal computers and LaserWriter printers from Apple Computer.

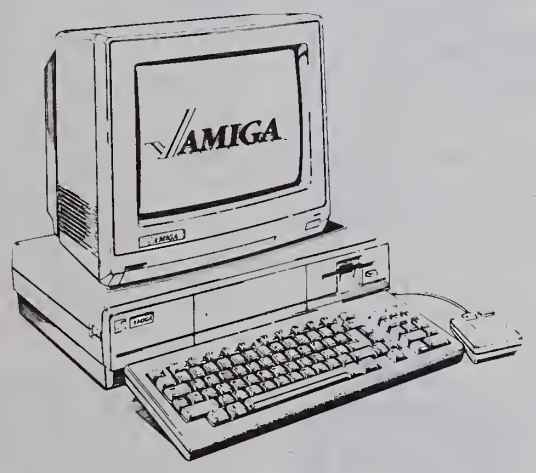


*PageMaker*™ **$395** (save $100) Lmtd Offer

© 1986 Aldus Corporation. Apple, the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory Inc. and is used with its express permission. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Authorized Dealer

## WE'RE A CUT ABOVE THE REST.




WE'RE AN AUTHORIZED AMIGA DEALER!

**Includes:**
256K CPU
Keyboard
Mouse
Textcraft (word processor $100 Value)
Extra Memory Optional

**$1295** With Free Amiga Monitor ($500 value)

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Commodore is a registred trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

Our Training Center Provides Classes On Pagemaker, Microsoft Word, MacWrite, MacPaint, and Macintosh 512 and Macintosh Plus.
Call Bill Smith (415) 538-7368
For Reservations and More Information

# COMPUTERCENTER
OF HAYWARD, INC.

23951 Mission Blvd., (corner of Jackson St), Hayward, CA 94544

# (415) 538-7368

# THE PURCHASING AGENT WORKS FOR YOU

We can buy any microcomputer product for you from our 315 participating wholesalers. Here are the net prices on a few of the 7,000 products we can buy for you, acting as your purchasing agent.

**COMPUTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Alpha Micro** 1000EVW | 7,967 |
| **Altos** 186-10 w/terminal* | 4,509 |
| 1086-1 w/o terminal* | 11,280 |
| 1086-80 w/o terminal* | 12,785 |
| 2086-2 w/o terminal* | 15,043 |
| 2086-4 w/o terminal* | 17,300 |
| 486-20 w/o terminal* | 4,285 |
| 586-20 w/o terminal* | 5,300 |
| 586-40 w/o terminal* | 6,776 |
| 586T-40 w/o terminal* | 8,048 |
| 886-25 w/o terminal* | 6,073 |
| 886T-25 w/o terminal* | 7,213 |
| 886T-50 w/o terminal* | 9,873 |
| 886T-80 w/o terminal* | 11,393 |
| 986-40 w/o terminal* | 8,250 |
| 986T-40 w/o terminal* | 9,553 |
| 986T-80 w/o terminal* | 11,058 |
| *Includes Xenix Terminal III | 595 |
| **Altos Software** | CALL |
| **AT&T** 6300, 256K, 2 floppy | 2,006 |
| 6300, 640K, 20 meg | 2,351 |
| 6300 +, 512K, 20 meg | 4,249 |
| **Compaq** Deskpro 2, 256K | 1,895 |
| **Compupro (Viasyn*) Godbout*** | |
| We have been using Compupro Multiuser Systems in our business for the past four years and recommend them above all other computers. There are now so many systems and S-100 boards that we ask that you call us for prices. | CALL |
| **M-Drive/H, 2 meg.** | 850 |
| .5 meg. (used) | 347 |
| Macrotech MI-286 | 767 |
| V-Ram 512K | 810 |
| Pragmatic 10 meg., 8" | 2,097 |
| **Used Compupro systems** | CALL |
| **Used Compupro compnts.** | CALL |
| Quantum, 40 meg., Disk 3 | 1,501 |
| **Columbia** 1600-1V | 1,500 |
| VP portable | 1,000 |
| **Hewlett-Packard** HP110 | 2,440 |
| HP150 | 2,889 |
| **ITT** | CALL |
| **Molecular** | CALL |
| **NEC** APC-H12 Graphics | 618 |
| APC-H31 128K RAM | 401 |
| **8401 Starlet** | 995 |
| 8831 5.25" drives, DSDD | 465 |
| **Northstar** | CALL |
| **Televideo** TS-1605 H + | 3258 |
| **Visual** 1050 | 1,845 |
| **Wyse** 1100-1 | 1,248 |
| 1100-2 | 2,000 |

**IBM PERIPHERALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **PC Generic Clone**, 2-360K 512K Ram, NEC monitor | 995 |
| **XT Generic Clone**, 10 meg 1-360K, NEC monitor DOS | 1,545 |

**ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Aardvark** | CALL |
| **BPI**, each module | 430 |
| **CYMA**, each module | 545 |
| **MBA** | 370 |
| **McGraw-Hill** | CALL |
| **Open Systems**, ea. mod | 435 |

**HARD DISKS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Alloy** | CALL |
| **Cameo** | CALL |
| **Corvus** 45 meg. package | 4,259 |
| **Infax** Vufax | CALL |
| **Iomega** 5 meg. Mac | 1,437 |
| 20 meg. full ht. | 2,145 |
| 20 meg. half ht. | 2,435 |
| **Mountain Computer** | |
| 35M + 60T, external | 3,930 |
| **Tape B.U.** 27 meg. | 1,545 |
| 60 meg. | 1,675 |
| **Priam** ID60XT | 1,455 |
| **Santa Clara Systems** | CALL |
| **Seagate** 20 meg. w/contr | 550 |
| **Sigma** | CALL |
| **Sysgen** Quic-File 60 | 1,150 |
| **Tallgrass** 6050 50M + 60T IBM Interface | 4,001 125 |

**MODEMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Hayes** 1200 | 399 |
| **US Robotics** Password | 240 |

**MONITORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Amdek** Color IV T | 668 |
| **Amtron** 1024 x 1024 | 2,500 |
| **Microvitek** 653 x 585 | 415 |
| 895 x 585 | 658 |
| **NEC** 1410 RGB | 780 |
| **Princeton** HX-12 RGB | 455 |
| **Quadram** Quadchrome | 455 |
| **Taxan** 620, RGB w/cable | 415 |
| **Tecmar** ZVM-136 | 529 |
| **Wyse** 600 color | 565 |

**PRINTERS**

★ LASER PRINTERS ★

| | |
|---|---|
| **Canon** LBP-A1 | CALL |
| **CDS** (Tektronix graph.) | $4,649 |
| **DTC** (For IBM AT graph.) | 6,195 |
| **H-P Laserjet** | 2,440 |
| Laserjet Plus | 3,260 |
| **PCPI Daisylaser** 1000 | 2,709 |
| Canon engine, 8 ppg./min. | |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Anadex** 9620B | 1,070 |
| 9625B, parallel | 1,165 |
| DP6500 | 1,779 |
| **Brother** DH-45 | 890 |
| DX-25 | 435 |
| HR-35P.S | 710 |
| **Canon** A-40 | 275 |
| PW-1156A | 370 |
| **C. Itoh** | CALL |
| **Daisywriter** 2000 | 898 |

**PRINTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Dataproducts** B-300-4 | 5,921 |
| 8050 color | 1,179 |
| **Datasouth** DS-220QC | 1,302 |
| **DEC** | CALL |
| **Diablo** 630 API | 1,440 |
| 630 ECS-IBM | 1,625 |
| 635 w/cable | 1,245 |
| 80-IF w/sheetfeeder | 2,275 |
| w/o sheetfeeder | 1,745 |
| D-25 | 545 |
| **DTC** 380Z | 945 |
| **Florida Data** OSP-130D | 3,287 |
| **Fortis**, see Brother | |
| **Fujitsu** | CALL |
| **Juki** 6300 | 689 |
| **NEC** 2010, -15, -30, -50 | 668 |
| 3510, -15, -30, -50 | 1,034 |
| 8810, -15, -30, -50 | 1,424 |
| Elf 360 | 415 |
| Elf 370 | 420 |
| Pinwriter P2-2, 3 | 535 |
| Pinwriter, P2 Color | 715 |
| Pinwriter, P3-2, 3 | 767 |
| Pinwriter, P3 Color | 934 |
| **Okidata** 182P | 249 |
| 182S | 289 |
| 183P | 401 |
| 183S | 453 |
| 192P | 395 |
| 192S | 439 |
| 193P | 528 |
| 193S | 589 |
| 84P | 652 |
| 84S | 745 |
| 2350P | 1,765 |
| 2350S | 1,820 |
| 2410P or IBM | 1,755 |
| 2410S | 1,833 |
| **Printronix** P300 | 4,995 |
| **Qantex** | CALL |
| **Qume** 11/40 w/interface | 995 |
| 11/55 w/interface | 1,227 |
| 11/90 w/interface | 1,550 |
| Letterpro 20 | 430 |
| **Siemens** inkjet | CALL |
| **Silver Reed** 400P | 262 |
| 500P | 312 |
| 770P | 725 |
| **Star** SR-15 | 625 |
| **Teletype** 40 | 2,500 |
| **Toshiba** P-1340 | 550 |
| P-321P | 524 |
| P-341P | 875 |
| P-351P | 1,056 |
| P-351P&S | 1,093 |

**PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Amdek** Amplot II | 811 |
| DXY-100 | 591 |
| **Calcomp** 1043 | 7,217 |
| **Enter Six Shooter** | 849 |
| Sweet P | 650 |
| **GTCO** MD 7, 4 button | 767 |
| **Hewlett-Packard** 7470, 2 pen | 883 |
| 7475, 6 pen | 1,547 |
| 7550, 8 pen | 3,177 |
| 7585, B | 11,880 |
| **Hitachi** HDG-1111, Tiger | 833 |
| HDG-2222 | 3,035 |
| **Houston Instr.**, DMP 29 | 1,693 |
| DMP 40 | 859 |
| DMP 41 | 2,431 |
| DMP 42 | 2,431 |
| DMP 51 | 3,684 |
| DMP 51MP | 4,791 |
| DMP 52 | 3,684 |
| DMP 52MP | 4,791 |
| DT11C | 650 |
| DT114 | 718 |
| PC PAD | 315 |
| PC 595 | 516 |
| PC 695 | 590 |
| **Ioline** LP3700 E | 3,872 |
| **Roland** DXY 880 | 1,004 |
| **Strobe** M 100 | 461 |
| M 260 | 772 |

**TERMINALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Adds** Viewpoint A1/A3 + | 499 |
| **C. Itoh** 80A | 1,016 |
| 101E | 1,278 |
| **DEC** VT100 | 1,529 |
| **Falco** 500 | 645 |
| **Hazeltine** Esprit II | 520 |
| Esprit III, color | 862 |
| Esprit 6110 | 425 |
| Esprit 6310 | 550 |
| **Lear Siegler** ADM-11 | 530 |
| **Liberty** Freedom 200A 14" | 132 535 |
| **Qume** QVT102A | 450 |
| **Televideo** 914 | 555 |
| 924 | 713 |
| 925 | 715 |
| 950 | 905 |
| 955 | 493 |
| 970 | 1,015 |
| **Visual** 60 | 475 |
| 550 | 1,220 |
| **Wyse** WY-30 | 335 |
| WY-50 | 450 |
| WY-50 + | 500 |
| WY-75 | 595 |

CALL US FOR THE NET PRICE ON ANY OF THE 7,000 OTHER PRODUCTS WE CAN BUY FOR YOU.
F.O.B. shipping point. Prices subject to change without notice.

Since 1980

THE PURCHASING AGENT, INC.
2444 Old Middlefield Way, Suite J
Mountain View, CA 94043
**(415) 964-8222**



The Best Single-Entry Alternative To Those Double-Entry Systems

**Checks & Balances** T.M.

→ Command Driven-No Menus
→ Detailed Budget Reports & Financials
→ No Accounting Experience Necessary
→ Fiscal or Calendar Year Reporting
→ Not Copy Protected
→ CPM Users - We support you as well as PC-DOS and MS-DOS (even, ANSI standard, and HP-125 and 150)

Technical support available 9AM to 6PM Mon/Fri
Call for User Group and On-Site Demonstrations

**West Coast Faire Special**
**$65.00**
(plus $4.22 tax and $3 postage/handling • COD orders $7 postage/handling)
See us at booth #14314

**VALCON**
1260 Westwood Street
Redwood City, CA 94061
**(415) 369-2034**


## OTHER REVIEWS

procedure. Encryption is the process of taking the contents of any file (or the entire contents of a hard disk) and converting it into a scrambled and unreadable format. The file encryption is invoked by a user defined pass-key of up to 64 characters in length, making the possibility of breaking the password a bit difficult. The program uses an algorithm process to convert data files into meaningless text arrays. When the authorized user needs access to the file, the de-cryption command is invoked along with the pass-key, translating the file back to readable text.

The use of DOS commands ERASE and DELETE are not as definite as most people think when it comes to actually removing the files from the disk. These commands only remove the file names from the directory, leaving the actual data, for the most part, intact. Programs such as the Norton Utilities have features to restore the ERASED or DELETED files back to usable files. With this in mind, the idea of deleting a confidential file from disk is not so safe if the information could fall into the wrong hands. *InfoLok* provides a routine to completely over-write files with scrambled code, as well as remove them from the disk directory. The feature is called SUPERASE. It is like cutting up all the copies of a picture and then burning the negative.

Another utility operation of *InfoLok* is file hiding. In this procedure, the file listing is removed from the disk directory while the actual file contents are not affected. While this method of data security is not effective against even the novice computer thief, it does prevent accidental discovery by the typical user.

The transmission of data over the phone lines (telecommunications) has become an important part of business. The process of illegally obtaining this transmitted data has also become a big business. Transmitted data is usually sent in an ASCII format, one which can be understood by nearly all computer operating systems, making it easy to recover and read. *InfoLok* provides a way in which data can be sent with both speed and security in standard ASCII format. Files may be sent and received, encrypted or not. The program quickly converts the file for transmission and then reverses the process on the receiving end.

*InfoLok* is remarkably simple to use. The command structure is not complicated, and the use of menus makes the walk-through user feel at home. There are various options available to the user depending upon the levels of security needed and the number and variety of operators. The structure of the organization, from the clerical to the executive, can be accommodated with a multiple level set-up. The program can be automatically called up, for example, to encrypt or decrypt files whenever an authorized user logs on/off from a program. There is a safety feature to prevent the accidental re-encryption of encrypted files, and procedures to prevent the loss of data due to pass-key confusion and file recovery of damaged files due to power failure.

*InfoLok* is able to process, encrypt and decrypt, at the rate of about 20,000 bytes per second. That converts to a speed of 10 pages of text per second. Other statistics include the SUPERASE operation in a mere three seconds, and preparation of files for telecommunications in under 10 seconds. (Speeds ratings based on an IBM PC/XT.)

InfoCode has a truly non-compromising security package in *InfoLok*. It was written with all types of users in mind by providing the maximum in data security with a minimum in user controls. Every facet of this package was tested and performed flawlessly. With this level of security offered at under $150, there is not a business being operated on a PC that can afford to be without it. (InfoCode, 19 Union Square West, New York, NY, 10003.)

# SPRING SALE

## IBM SOFTWARE

| | List | Ours |
|---|---|---|
| **ASHTON-TATE** | | |
| Framework II NEW! | $695.00 | $389.00 |
| dBase III + | $695.00 | $395.00 |
| **BORLAND** | | |
| Reflex: The Analyst | $99.00 | $59.00 |
| Editor Toolbox | $65.00 | $40.00 |
| Turbo New Pack | $95.00 | $50.00 |
| Superkey/Sidekick Package | $125.00 | $69.00 |
| Turbo Holiday Pack | $124.00 | $69.00 |
| Turbo Jumbo Pack | $245.00 | $130.00 |
| Sidekick | $59.95 | $39.95 |
| **BRODERBUND** | | |
| Bank Street Writer | $79.95 | $47.95 |
| Print Shop | $59.95 | $35.97 |
| **BPI** | | |
| Gen. Acctg. AR, AP, or PR | $595.00 | $365.00 |
| **DESIGNWARE** | | |
| European Nations & Loc | $44.95 | $26.97 |
| Remember | $79.95 | $47.97 |
| Spellicopter | $39.95 | $23.97 |
| The Body Transparent | $44.95 | $26.97 |
| **DOW JONES** | | |
| Sprdsheet Link or Mkt Mgr + | $249.00 | $159.00 |
| Market Analyzer | $349.00 | $229.00 |
| **FUNK SOFTWARE** | | |
| Sideways | $60.00 | $37.00 |
| **HOWARD SOFT** | | |
| 1986 Tax Preparer - Federal | $295.00 | $199.00 |
| 1986 Tax Preparer - CA | $125.00 | $99.00 |
| **HUMAN EDGE** | | |
| Mind Prober | $50.00 | $29.00 |
| **INFOCOM INC** | | |
| Zork III | $44.95 | $26.97 |
| **LIFEBOAT** | | |
| Lattice C Compiler | $495.00 | $279.00 |
| **LIFETREE** | | |
| Volkswriter Deluxe | $295.00 | $159.00 |
| **LIVING VIDEOTEXT** | | |
| Think Tank | $195.00 | $109.00 |
| **LOTUS** | | |
| 1-2-3 NEW VERSION | $495.00 | $329.00 |
| Symphony | $695.00 | $449.00 |
| **MECA** | | |
| Managing Your Money | $199.00 | $105.00 |
| **MEGAHAUS CORPORATION** | | |
| Megawriter | $99.95 | $59.97 |
| **MICROPRO** | | |
| Easy | $150.00 | $99.00 |
| WordStar | $350.00 | $189.00 |
| WordStar Professional 4 Pak | $495.00 | $265.00 |
| WordStar 2000 | $495.00 | $265.00 |
| WordStar 2000 Plus | $595.00 | $295.00 |
| **MICRORIM** | | |
| R: Base 5000 | $695.00 | $385.00 |
| R: Base Clout | $249.00 | $133.00 |
| Extended Report Writer | $150.00 | $92.00 |
| **MICROSOFT** | | |
| QuickBASIC | $99.00 | $69.00 |
| Windows | $95.00 | $63.00 |
| Macro Assembler | $150.00 | $99.00 |
| Multiplan | $195.00 | $129.00 |
| Access | $250.00 | $169.00 |
| Chart | $300.00 | $199.00 |
| Pascal Compiler | $300.00 | $199.00 |
| FORTRAN Compiler | $350.00 | $235.00 |
| Word | $375.00 | $239.00 |
| Project | $395.00 | $265.00 |
| BASIC Compiler | $395.00 | $269.00 |
| C Compiler | $500.00 | $339.00 |
| COBOL Compiler | $700.00 | $475.00 |
| **MICROSTUF** | | |
| Crosstalk XVI | $190.00 | $110.00 |
| Remote | $195.00 | $125.00 |
| **MINDSCAPE** | | |
| Crossword Magic | $49.95 | $29.97 |
| Mr. Pixels Prog. Paint | $29.95 | $17.97 |
| Perfect Score SAT | $69.95 | $41.97 |
| Racter | $44.95 | $26.97 |
| **MONOGRAM** | | |
| Dollars & Sense w/Forecast | $179.95 | $107.97 |
| **MOUSE SYSTEMS** | | |
| PC Mouse w/Paint | $220.00 | $132.00 |
| PC Mouse w/Software | $195.00 | $117.00 |
| **MULTIMATE** | | |
| Multimate | $495.00 | $229.00 |
| Advantage requires 384k | $595.00 | $295.00 |
| **OFFICE SOLUTIONS** | | |
| Office Speller | $165.00 | $99.00 |
| Office Writer w/Speller | $445.00 | $267.00 |
| **OPEN SYSTEMS** | | |
| Accounts Payable | $695.00 | $417.00 |
| Accounts Receivable | $695.00 | $417.00 |
| General Ledger | $695.00 | $417.00 |
| Inventory | $695.00 | $417.00 |
| **PETER NORTON** | | |
| Norton Utilities | $100.00 | $56.00 |
| **ROSESOFT** | | |
| Prokey | $130.00 | $80.00 |
| **SATELLITE (SSI)** | | |
| WordPerfect NEW VERSION1 | $495.00 | $229.00 |
| WordPerfect JR | $69.00 | $46.00 |
| **SENSIBLE SOFTWARE** | | |
| Report Card | $59.95 | $35.97 |
| **SIERRA ON-LINE** | | |
| Homeword Speller | $49.95 | $29.97 |
| Homeword | $69.95 | $41.97 |
| King's Quest II | $49.95 | $29.97 |
| **SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS** | | |
| Disk Optimizer | $49.95 | $29.97 |
| **SOFTWARE PUBLISHING** | | |
| PFS: Proof | $95.00 | $57.00 |
| PFS: Report | $125.00 | $75.00 |
| PFS: Write, File or Graph | $140.00 | $84.00 |
| First Success (File, Rpt, Wrt) | $350.00 | $225.00 |
| **SORCIM/IUS** | | |
| Easy Speller | $100.00 | $60.00 |
| Easy Mailer | $100.00 | $60.00 |
| Supercalc II | $295.00 | $177.00 |
| Supercalc III | $395.00 | $237.00 |
| **SPECTRUM** | | |
| Gato | $39.95 | $23.97 |
| **SPINNAKER** | | |
| Dragon World | $39.95 | $23.97 |
| Facemaker | $24.94 | $14.97 |
| Kindercomp | $24.95 | $14.97 |
| Presidents Choice | $39.95 | $23.97 |
| Treasure Island | $26.95 | $16.17 |
| **SPRINGBOARD** | | |
| Early Games | $34.95 | $20.97 |

## HARDWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AST** | | |
| SixPak Plus 64k | $395.00 | $239.00 |
| SixPak Plus 384k, S/P/CC | $895.00 | $269.00 |
| Advantage Multif Brd for AT | $595.00 | $425.00 |
| **HERCULES** | | |
| Color Card with Par. Port | $245.00 | $159.00 |
| Mono Graphics Card | $499.00 | $319.00 |
| **INTEL** | | |
| Above Board 64k for PC | $295.00 | $299.00 |
| Above Board 128k for AT | $595.00 | $449.00 |
| **KENSINGTON** | | |
| Masterpiece | $140.00 | $92.00 |
| Masterpiece Plus | $180.00 | $137.00 |
| **KEYTRONIC KEYBOARDS** | | |
| KB5151 or KB5151 Jr | $255.00 | $189.00 |
| Jr Numeric Keypad | $69.00 | $52.00 |
| **MICROSOFT** | | |
| Mouse | $195.00 | $125.00 |
| Serial Mouse | $195.00 | $145.00 |
| 128k Booster w/Mouse (Jr) | $295.00 | $195.00 |
| **MOUSE SYSTEMS** | | |
| PC Mouse w/Paint | $220.00 | $145.00 |
| Mouse w/Software (Jr) | $220.00 | $138.00 |
| **PARADISE** | | |
| Modular Graphics Card | $395.00 | $295.00 |
| Parallel or Serial Ports | $95.00 | $66.00 |
| **PERSYST** | | |
| PC Mono Board w/Par Port | $250.00 | $159.00 |
| Color Board | $210.00 | $139.00 |
| **QUADRAM** | | |
| Quadboard no RAM to 384k | $295.00 | $189.00 |
| Quadboard 384k S/P/CC/G | $795.00 | $239.00 |
| Quadcolor I Board 4 Colors | $295.00 | $175.00 |
| **RACORE** | | |
| Expansion Chassis Plus (Jr) | $675.00 | $499.00 |
| 256k Expansion Board (Jr) | $275.00 | $199.00 |
| **TALLTREE** | | |
| JRAM II Board | $219.00 | $159.00 |
| JRAM III 256k Board | $399.00 | $309.00 |

## DISKETTES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BONUS** | | |
| 10 ea DS/DD | | $16.00 |
| 10 ea SS/DD | | $13.00 |
| **DYSAN** | | |
| 10 ea DS/DD 48 trk | $69.00 | $35.00 |
| **MAXELL** | | |
| 10 ea DS/DD 48 trk | $65.00 | $21.00 |
| 10 ea DS/HD 96 TPI (IBM-AT) | $75.00 | $39.00 |

## MONITORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AMDEK** | | |
| 300G 12" Green Composite | $179.00 | $119.00 |
| 300A 12" Amber Composite | $199.00 | $129.00 |
| 310A 12" Amber TTL (IBM) | $230.00 | $159.00 |
| **PRINCETON** | | |
| Max-12 12" Amber TTL (IBM) | $249.00 | $179.00 |
| HX-12 12" Color RGB | $795.00 | $445.00 |
| HX 12e RGB for IBM-EGA | $785.00 | $545.00 |

## PRINTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CABLES** | | |
| Parallel Cable | $49.00 | $25.00 |
| **BROTHER** | | |
| HR25 Daisywheel | $695.00 | $555.00 |
| **EPSON** | | CALL |
| **TOSHIBA** | | CALL |
| **OKIDATA** | | CALL |

## MODEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **HAYES** | | |
| Smartmodem 1200B (IBM Int.) | $549.00 | $379.00 |
| Smartmodem 1200 (External) | $599.00 | $419.00 |
| 2400 Modem (External) | $899.00 | $619.00 |
| **VENTEL** | | |
| PC Halfcard (IBM Internal) | $549.00 | $389.00 |

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS
Add 3% for Credit Card Purchases. All Sales are final. You must call for R.A. number to return defective goods. Add 3% for shipping & handling. ($55 min)

Computerland Serramonte, 4941 Junipero Serra Blvd., Colma, CA 94014 (415) 994-0355

**Computerland®**

**There's only one Number One.℠**

© 1984 ComputerLand Corporation.
® ComputerLand is a registered service mark of ComputerLand Corporation.

# Industry News To Help You Deal With Today's Rapidly Changing Computing Environment

By Hartley Lesser and Patricia Lesser

## Activision Acquires Infocom

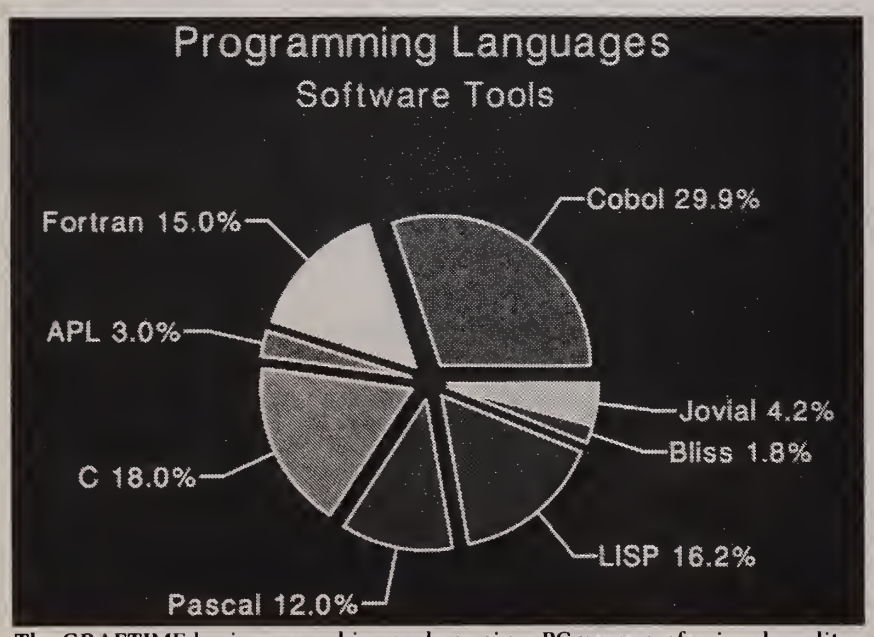
**Activision Inc.** (Mountain View, CA), will indeed acquire **Infocom** (Cambridge, MA). The merger is expected to be approved by the shareholders of Infocom and the board of directors for each firm by June 20th. This is a deal worth nearly $8 million to Activision, with the unification expanding the company's audience appeal. Activision will turn over 2,000,000 shares of common stock for Infocom's outstanding shares. with the latter company becoming a wholly owned subsidiary of Activision.

## Apple's Supercomputer

**Apple Computer** (Cupertino, CA) has ordered a **CRAY X-MP/48** supercomputer. The installation is scheduled to begin this March at Apple's HQ. The $14.5 million system will be used to simulate future hardware and software architectures and to accelerate new product development. Apple's executive vice president of product operations stated that by using the Cray and its powerful simulation capabilities, "we will be able to evaluate a greater variety of future product dimensions."

## Apple Pascal Upgrade

Apple II Pascal owners, don't forget May 31st of this year is the latest date for upgrading your original Apple II Pascal disk (labeled APPLE1) to Version 1.3, which supports the 3½" UniDisk. This upgraded version allows users to format a 3½" disk from within the Pascal operating system and to create larger programs without having to access multiple disks. Version 1.3 comes on both a micro and a 5¼" disk format. The original Apple II disk must be mailed with $125 to: Apple Computer Pascal 1.3 Upgrade, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019.




**The GRAFTIME business graphics package gives PC users professional-quality graphics for business communications.**

## GRAFTIME

**Genigraphics Corp.**, (315) 451-6600, has unveiled the new **GRAFTIME** business graphics software package, designed to give PC users professional-level graphics for business presentation purposes and communication. Various colorful, creative business graphics are possible which, once created, can be output as printed copies, overhead transparencies or 35mm slides. Pricing is $395.

## Commodore Slashes Amiga Price

On March 25, Commodore International Ltd. announced a cut in the price of the Amiga 1000 personal computer, with color monitor, to $1295, a reduction of $500. The discount will be in effect from April 7 through May 31.

According to the San Francisco *Chronicle*, Commodore attributed the move to a desire to boost sales now that software for the machine is readily available. Other sources in the same article maintained that intense competition from the $999 Atari 520ST was also a factor.

Despite initial difficulties in positioning the machine appropriately in the marketplace, Commodore reported sales of over one million Amigas worldwide in the last quarter of 1985. The price reduction is expected to put the computer within the reach of more home users and thereby improve sales considerably.

## Rebates In Academe

**Apple Computer** (Cupertino, CA) has formally announced the initiation of two new programs that will allow full-time teachers and students to purchase an Apple computer through an authorized Apple Dealer and receive a cash rebate directly from the company. These programs start on April 1st, with rebates ranging from $75 for the purchase of an Apple IIc to $200 for the purchase of a Macintosh Plus. The student program runs through June 30th, and the teacher's program runs through September 26th.

## Boston Computer Society Prizes

**Boston Computer Society's Macintosh User Group,** in an effort to promote the creation and use of public-domain and shareware software products, has awarded $1,500 to five individuals who, the BCS group feels, have contributed the most to this field. Award recipients have created, and support, fully implemented productive software, and the software is distributed in a manner that allows the user to sample it at no risk. Those receiving the award are: Scott Watson, who developed the *Red Ryder* telecommunications program and the Lazsarus bulletin board program; Bill Atkinson, who produced two utility programs, *QuickFile* and *PaintMover*; Donald Brown, who developed the Mock package of programs (*MockWrite*, *MockTerm*, and *MockChart*); John Mitchell, who wrote *Fedit*, and Tony Nelson, who developed a RAM disk called *RAMStart*. We congratulate these winners of the Boston Computer Society awards.

### Corrections

If you're one of the many readers who read our article on Sidney, the Butler in a Box, last month, and have been trying frantically to contact MasterVoice, the Butler's manufacturer, you may have had some problems. As various kind-hearted readers pointed out, the number which ran with the article (800) 0-BUTLER, only works if you happen to be outside the state of California when you call. For those fortunate enough to already be here, the proper phone number is (213) 594-6581.

In our article on Debug, we inadvertently misprinted a rather crucial command. About midway through the article, the reader is instructed to type in L 100 a 5 a <return>. This is a bad idea. What you should do instead is type L 100 1 5 1 <return>, and the results should be much better.

*— eds.*

# Quality Software At Affordable Prices

## Dac Easy Accounting

## $69.95

INFOWORLD 1985
Product Of The Year
PC WORLD'S
Accounting Product Of
The Year

## Buy a Local Area Network For *Less* Than $100 Per PC

### Introducing the EasyLAN Office Network

*EasyLAN* shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. *EasyLAN can save you $1000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases. EasyLAN* advantages:

- ■ ***EasyLAN* shares printers, disk drives, and information**
- ■ **Easy to justify—less than $100 per PC**
- ■ ***EasyLAN* performs in the background.**
- ■ **Easy to install**
- ■ **Easy to operate**
- ■ **Easy to order**

*EasyLAN's* low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than $100 per PC including cables and software. At this price, the RISK IS LOW, and the BENEFITS ARE HIGH.

*EasyLAN* performs its operations concurrently in the background. *EasyLAN* communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar™ and dBASE™

**Easy to Operate**

*EasyLAN* network software allows PC users to share printer and disk peripherals. PCs are connected by *EasyLAN* cables plugged directly into your PC's standard serial communication ports and *EasyLAN* can be used with digital PBXs. *EasyLAN* supports geographically separated PCs using modems and dial-up lines.

*EasyLAN's* performance meets your small office requirements to move word processing documents and spread sheets between PCs. For example, *EasyLAN* can move a 10 page document between two PCs, as a background operation, in less than one minute!

Introducing the newest software revolution from Dac:

## Dac Easy Payroll

## $49.95

**Partial List of Features**

- Stands alone or integrates with Dac-Easy Accounting to form a complete Business Management Program!
- Built-In 1986 federal and state tax tables (all 50 states)
- FICA, FUTA, SUTA, State Disability Insurance Fund and up to seven user-defined automatic deductions per employee.
- Prints continuous form checks and W-2s.
- Unlimited number of employees.
- Up to 99 different departments.
- Up to 15 earning codes and 15 deduction codes per department.
- Manages tips, piece-rate and after-the-fact payroll.
- Prints departmental and earnings and deductions reports in detail or summary form.
- Non-copy protected
- And more!

## What Do You Get When You Cross 1-2-3 Spreadsheets?

## VP-planner™ $99.95

VP-Planner is a powerful spreadsheet program that, keystroke for keystroke, works just like 1-2-3 Release 1A. VP-Planner can directly read and write 1-2-3 worksheets and macros. And at $99.95, VP-Planner costs hundreds less.

# REFERENCE SET

## What's Reference Set Good For?

In a nutshell, Reference Set makes your writing better. Without pain or practice. Having a complete spelling dictionary ready at all times lets you avoid embarrassing misspelled words because in the time you would generally take to decide if a word is wrong, you can be 100% sure. One way or another.

The Thesaurus is even better. With Reference Set's unique pick-and-go method of lookup, you can browse through a whole series of alternate words without ever typing. That means you can find the right word without losing your train of thought. Because it's quick and easy, you WILL use it. And your writing WILL be better.

## Dictionary and Thesaurus
### IBM/COMPAQ #1414
## $89.95

***Thousands of uses:***

- ☐ Writers use Reference Set to add life to their prose, and to make sure what they meant to say is what they actually said.
- ☐ Managers use glossaries to speed through memos.
- ☐ Secretaries use the full document spelling checker to make sure large documents are letter perfect.
- ☐ Engineers love the macro capabilities for all the keystrokes they save.
- ☐ Doctors personalize their Dictionary with medical jargon.
- ☐ Small business people use Reference Set to generate forms.
- ☐ Marketing people name products using the pick-and-go feature of the Thesaurus.
- ☐ Lawyers use the concurrent file viewing to refer to other documents while they work with their word processor.

AMCAL MARKETING COMPANY

## Distributors of Quality Software at Affordable Prices

### Dealer Inquiries Welcome

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Dac-Easy Accounting | $ 69.95 |
| ☐ Dac-Easy Payroll | $ 49.95 |
| ☐ Easy-LAN (for 2 PC's) | $179.95 |
| ☐ VP-Planner | $ 99.95 |
| ☐ Reference Set | $ 89.95 |

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

California residents add 6½% sales tax. (Santa Clara 7%)
Add $5.50 shipping and handling

**1225 Sixth Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 861-0562 Telex: 5101000900 Amcal Marketing**

## Free Uploads On GEnie

**General Electric Information Service's GEnie** personal network has announced a three-month pilot program wherein users uploading public domain software programs into any of the RoundTables will not be charged network time during the file transfers. This pilot program will run through May 31st.

## Wrath Of Hercules

**Hercules Computer Technology** (Berkeley, CA) is none too pleased with the activities of two wholesale distributors, Chicago-based PC Network and The Diversified Group in Hawthorne, CA. Hercules claims a $100,000 suit against each distributor that unfair competition and copyright infringement occurred when the distributors allegedly duplicated Hercules graphics software and included the software in graphics boards, cloned offshore, which were then sold to customers as original Hercules boards. The Hercules manuals were also allegedly duplicated, and customers, buying what they believed to be true Hercules graphics cards, began complaining to the company when the boards developed problems.

Hercules has already won one such suit last August, against Dyna Systems of Santa Clara, CA, who were selling imported Hercules copies.

## *1-2-3* Upgrade Extension

**Lotus Development Corp.** (Cambridge, MA) has extended its upgrade program wherein *1-2-3* Version 1A users can trade up to Release 2 for $150. Originally scheduled to conclude on March 31st, the program will now continue through December 31st.

## Graphics Contest

**Manhattan Graphics** (New York, NY) has announced a contest for **ReadySetGo** users. The company is looking for the best ReadySetGo designs of ads, brochures, newsletters, annual reports, etc. A grand prize consisting of a Macintosh Plus and HD20 will be awarded for the best overall design. Runners-up in each category will receive $500 cash. Winning entries will also be displayed at MacWorld Expo in Boston, MA.

## WordStar For LANs

**MicroPro International** (San Rafael, CA) has announced the availability of LAN installation kits and licensing agreements for their *WordStar* word processing software for IBM PCs and their compatibles. These licensing agreements are aimed primarily at the corporate user of *WordStar*. Three of the leading LANs now supported for *WordStar* are 3Com's Ethernet, IBM's PC Network and Novell's Netware. Suggested licensing fees are $160 per workstation for three to nine workstations and $140 each for 10 or more workstations, after the purchase of one *WordStar* package at the suggested retail price of $350. For *WordStar Professional* users, the fees are $225 and $195 respectively, with the product retailing for $495.

**MicroPro International now offers LAN installation kits and licensing agreements for WordStar.**

## Rumors

**Apple** is rumored to be preparing an **SCSI** hard disk drive for its **Macintosh Plus** computer, one that is allegedly as much as **seven times speedier** than the current Hard Disk 20. Should this talkware become fact, one could expect to see a decrease in the pricing of hard disk drive systems for the Mac, much as has been witnessed in the IBM micro environment . . . **Ashton-Tate** hopes to find gold in the hills of Culver City as it prepares to release a **new database product.** Given the code name **Black Gold** in-house, this is a pure database program that is almost as powerful as the company's standard-bearer, *dBASE*. . . Look for a powerful **IBM micro compatible desktop publishing program** from **Ventura Software** to be released soon. A 640K microcomputer system could format as many as 100 pages with this program, which should have a list price of less than $700 . . . **Commodore Business Machines** has managed a **loan of $135 million** from a consortium of international financial institutions. The company now has until March of '87 to reverse its current negative financial condition. Commodore did manage to repay over $51 million of its debt during its first half, which ended December 31, 1985 . . . Ready for another word? How about **Microsoft Word, Version 3.0**? The only real change is the inclusion of an outline processor in the program . . . **Big Blue** may be blue about losing the Internal Revenue Service laptop computer award, but that won't halt their release of their **PC Convertible** computer. According to some sources, IBM's laptop will also sport an **external micro drive,** which will be used to interface with other members of the IBM microcomputer family . . . **Xanaro Technologies** in Toronto, Canada, now has nearly a dozen bidders clamoring to acquire rights to its **Ability** program. *Ability* is an integrated software package and is currently up for sale as part of the bankruptcy auction to help settle the more than $8 million in company debt.

## Microsoft Moves

**Microsoft Corp.** has accomplished a major move of its facilities. Their new address is: 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. The company's new mailing address is: 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717.

## New Home For MicroSpeed

**MicroSpeed Inc.** (Fremont, CA) has moved to a new and larger facility at 5307 Randall Place, Fremont, CA 94538. The new headquarters contains about 5,000 square feet; the move was necessitated by the demand for the company's **Fast88** accelerator board for IBM micros and compatibles.

## Laser Printer Price Falls

**QMS, Inc.** (Mobile, AL) has announced the price of its **ConceptWriter** VDI intelligent graphics laser printer has been reduced to $4,495, down $1,500 from its previous retail price. The ConceptWriter may be purchased independently or as part of the company's CONCEPT 100 personal publishing system.

## Stanford's Wall Street Wizards

**Synapse Software** (San Rafael, CA), a subsidiary of Brøderbund Software, last year released a stock market simulation game entitled *Wizard of Wall Street*. A contest was arranged between Stanford University and the graduate business schools of Harvard and Wharton to see which team could earn the most money playing this simulation. Played on IBM PCs, the contest ran February 7th and 8th, with each school starting the game with $1 million to invest. When the scores were tallied, Stanford had parlayed its money into $21,469,627. For their efforts, Stanford competitors were awarded $1,000 in cash, and all three schools were given engraved crystal balls.

## Tandon Vs. ITC

**Tandon Corp.** (Chatsworth, CA) intends to appeal to the Court of Appeals of the Federal Circuit a ruling handed down by the International Trade Commission (ITC) that microcomputer flexible disk drives imported into the US by Mitsubishi Electric Corp. did not infringe on a basic Tandon patent. The ITC, in an

# Save Time!

## Now create applications and Prototypes *Instantly* without programming

**See Us At Comdex Spring, Atlanta, Georgia, April 28-May 1, 1986**

# THE FIRST PICTURE-ORIENTED INTERACTIVE APPLICATIONS GENERATOR

**SOFTWARE MERCHANTS UNLIMITED**
3767 Overland Avenue, Suite 112, Los Angeles, CA 90034
**(213) 837-4456**

dealer inquiries welcome

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION by EXAMPLE
ACCUPHASE LTD. PC2.0

**The First Picture-Oriented Applications Generator**

For the IBM PC and compatibles

### Complete

Contains all you need to instantly develop applications.

- Relational data base management
- Query-by-example
- Screen format generator
- Report generator
- Menu generator
- Help/Documentation generator
- Database Mail-merge capability
- Built-in expert analyst/programmer

### Powerful

Non-procedural. Unique specification/ design language used to create complex integrated business/accounting systems.

- develop data-intensive applications with ease
- use multiple data files as easily as using one file in all your programs
- create standard programs automatically
- painlessly "paint" custom menus to drive your applications
- perform data "batch updating" and print reports simultaneously
- enter multiple records into multiple files via a single form
- incorporate advanced features such as pop-up search windows, data-entry/edit program interrupts, custom help and documentation

### Fast

Written in assembly language - responds quickly.

- design programs almost as fast as a user can specify requirement;
- interactively compiles programs before running them - programs run at full compiled speed

### Increases productivity

Simply "specify" and "design" what you want done.

- pattern-recognition logic eliminates tedious line-by-line programming
- picture-oriented specification language minimizes writing and debugging effort

### Easy to use

More than user-friendly. Its visual and picture-oriented medium makes it truly user-seductive.

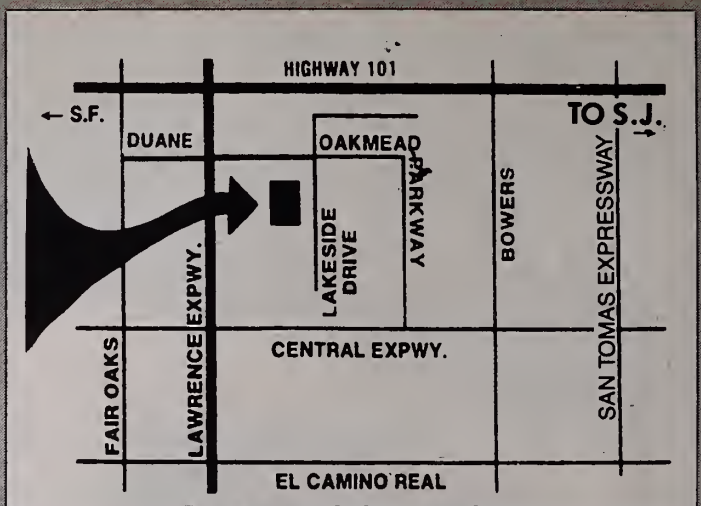
- built-in interactive tutorial and context-sensitive help guide you in developing applications
- well-designed menu allows you to perform otherwise complex tasks with one or two keystrokes
- immediate feedback and visual approach makes "programming" easier than the abstract, word-oriented procedural method

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

# fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770




Prices Good Thru April 30

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Sun. 10-6

VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME

Limit Rights Reserved

## "The Choice Of A New Generation Of Electronic Shoppers"

**Compaq PORTABLE** 256K RAM 2 Flappies **$1795**

**IBM AT** 256K RAM 1.2 MB Floppy Monochrome Monitor Monographics/Printer Card **$3395**

**IBM PC MONO SYSTEM** Credit Price $1595
256K RAM
2 Floppy Disk Drives
Hi-Res Mono Graphics Printer Card
While supplies last
**$1569**

**IBM XT MONO SYSTEM** Credit Price $2595
20 MB Hard Disk
640K RAM
1 360K Disk Drive
Hi-Res Mano Graphics Printer Card
Hi-Res Mana Manitor
**$2569**

**CompuStar AT Mono System**
IBM Compatible AT
1MB RAM
1.2 MB Floppy
6/8 MHz CPU
Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
Mono Monitor
**$1995**

**FRANKLIN ACE 2000** Monochrome Monitor, Free Printer Cable & Joystick, Apple IIe Compatible
- 128K RAM
- 2 Disk Drives
- Built in Printer Card
- Built in Coaling Fan
- Full size keyboord
- Numeric keypad w/cursor keys
- 12 functian keys for DOS
- 9 functian keys far BASIC

**$795**
Laaks Like An IBM
Talks Like An Apple

**FAST 88** Speed Up Your PC/XT By 60% **$119**

**CLASSIC TECHNOLOGY 286 Speed Pack**
Speed Up Yaur PC/XT By 7 Times
33% Faster than AT
1MB RAM Std.
**$795**

**APPLE IIe Mono System**
128K RAM
1 Floppy
Composite Monitor
80 Col. Card
**$995**

**3M Diskettes** 5¼" DS DD
3M Head Cleaning Diskette Sampler **$13.95**
Free Head Cleaning Diskette
Authorized Distributor
Informotion Processing Products
3M

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Epsan DX10 | $269 |
| Epsan LX80 | 229 |
| Epsan LQ-800 | 595 |
| Epsan LQ-1000 | 795 |
| Epson AP-80 | 299 |
| Okidata 192 | 369 |
| Okidata 193 | 519 |
| Okidata 182 | 249 |
| Tashiba 351 | 1099 |
| Citizen MSP20 | 369 |
| Citizen MSP25 | 549 |
| Citizen MSP15 | 399 |
| Citizen 120D | 199 |
| Citizen Premiere 35 | 499 |

### IBM MULTIFUNCTION

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 6PACK + 64K | $239 |
| THK MULTIFUNCTION | 119 |
| EVEREX MAGICARD II | 149 |
| DFI ½ CARD MULTI I/O | 99 |
| AST ADVANTAGE | 449 |
| TECMAR MAESTRO | 359 |
| DFI AT | 249 |
| JRAM 3 PC (Lotus-Intel) | 229 |
| JRAM AT3 (Lotus-Intel) | 299 |
| QUADRAM LIBERTY (Latus/Intel) | 199 |
| INTEL ABOVEBOARD PC | 299 |
| INTEL ABOVEBOARD AT | 469 |
| INTEL ABOVEBOARD PCPS | 349 |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| HAYES 1200B INTERNAL | $299 |
| HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL | 399 |
| HAYES 2400 | 619 |
| EXPRESS i MODEM 300/1200 Internal w/Link | 199 |
| VOLKSMODEM 12 300/1200 EXT | 199 |
| EXPRESS EXTERNAL ENHANCED Hayes Campat | 269 |
| EVEREX EVERCOM Hayes 1200B Campat. w/Bitcom | 169 |
| HABA 1200 EXT. (Hayes Campat) | 199 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A | $159 |
| AMDEK COLOR 600 | 399 |
| AMDEK COLOR 722 | 529 |
| QUIMAX DM 14 MONO | 159 |
| QUIMAX PX IV COLOR | 399 |
| IBM MONO | 249 |
| IBM ENHANCED | 749 |
| GOLD STAR COMPOSITE | 88 |
| GOLD STAR TTL | 99 |
| PRINCETON MAX 12E | 179 |
| PRINCETON HX 12E | 599 |
| PRINCETON HX12 | 479 |
| MAGNAVOX COLOR | 299 |
| SAMSUNG MONO | 99 |

### DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| SEAGATE 10MB KIT w/WEST DIGITAL CONT | 439 |
| MICROSCIENCE EZSTOR 10 10MB KIT w/ADAPT CONT | 449 |
| SEAGATE 20MB KIT w/WEST DIG Controller | 519 |
| MICROSCIENCE EZSTOR 20 20MB KIT w/ADAP CONT | 549 |
| TANDON 3½" 20MB KIT | 599 |
| TANDON 20 MB HARD CARD | 795 |
| SEAGATE 20 MB AT | 599 |
| SEAGATE 30 MB AT | 899 |
| RODIME 20 MB AT | 589 |

## SUPER SAVER SPECIALS FRY'S IC DEPT.!!!!

**256K-150NS** $2.99

**64K-150NS** $1.29

**D2764 or D2764A** 8 x 8 EPROM 250NS **$2.99**

**27256DC** 32K x 8 EPROM 250NS $5.99, 200NS $6.49

**V20** SPEED UP YOUR IBM PC 8088 REPLACEMENT 8MHz $19.95, 5MHz $16.95

**128K - 150NS PIGGYBACK FOR IBM AT** $4.99

**24 PIN 3 Level WW GOLD** .3 Spacing Socket $3.99

**PAL20L10 ACNS DEGA 20 INPUT AND OR GATE ARRAY** $5.99

**34 PIN IDC EDGE CONN. IDE 34** $1.99

**DAC0808LCN DACQ808LCN 8 BIT DIA CONV** $1.29 (0.1990 LIN)

**EPROM ERASER PE14** $79.95

**14 or 16 PIN** Single Beam IC Sockets **10/1.00**

**ZIF-40** $9.39

**27512DC 64K x 8 EPROM** $29.95

**27128A 8 x 16K EPROM** 250 NS $4.99, 200NS $5.99

**MATH COPROCESSOR FOR IBM PC/XT**
8087-2 8MHz $159
8087-3 5MHz $139

**GENDER CHANGERS**
Male to Male
Female to Female
$9.99

**NSC 32000 STARTER KITS NSV32032SK5-6**
6MHz 032 BASED 5 CHIP STARTER KIT
$84.95
NSV32016SK5-6
6MHz 016 BASED 5. CHIP STARTER KIT
$79.95
INCLUDES:
- CPU, MPU, FPU, ICU, TCU, TDS PROMS
- INSTRUCTION SET • REF GUIDES
- DOCUMENTATION • DATABOOK

**KESTER SOLDER** 44 Rosin Core 60/40 .031 Dia. 1lb. spaal $7.99

**D8088-2** 8 Bit CPU • 8MHz w/16 Bit Arch. $7.99

**HEAT SHRINK GUN** 3 Pas. #2525 $26.99

**6868IP** Duart Plastic 68000 BUS Interface $11.99

**INS8250AN VART** IBM PC $9.99

**P8255A-5** PIA 3.3MHz $3.99

**MAXCON D-SUB**
25 Female $1.59
25 Male $1.19
25 Greyhound .59¢

**IN4148** .03¢

**.1 MFD 50V** 20% Z5U MonaCeramic 9/99¢

**74LS74A** .29¢

**IBM EXTENDERS BOARD TWIN** $57.95

**8 POSITION DIP SWITCH** .89¢

**6264-15** 8K×8 LOW POWER CMOS STATIC RAM 150 NS $3.99

**4116-15** 16K DRAM 150NS $2.99

**80287-5MHz** MATH COPROCESSOR FOR IBM PC/AT $199

**4464-15** 64Kx4 DRAM 150NS $4.99

**64 PIN WIRE WRAP SOCKET GOLD** $5.59

**4416-15** 16K×4 DRAM 150NS $4.99

**4161-15 MULTI-PORT VIDEO RAM** 150NS $4.99

# YOUR BEST ELECTRONIC BUYS ARE ALWAYS AT FRY'S

**maxell** **MD 2D 5¼" DSDD**
**FREE PLASTIC STORAGE CASE**
Box of 10 **$14.95**

**CITIZENS FOR BETTER BUSINESS**
CITIZEN 120D
IBM or Epson Comp
120CPS 30 CPS/NLQ
Tractor Feed **$199**

**AST 6 PAK+**
w/384K RAM
FREE SIDEKICK **$289**

**HAYES 1200B**
Internal Modem
0-300 1200
Bell 212
Auto Dial
Auto Answer **$299**

**CompuStar PC/XT MONO SYSTEM**
IBM Compatible
256K RAM
2½ Ht
Floppy Disk Drives
Hi-Res Mono
Grophics Printer Cord
Mono Monitor **$799**

**COMPAQ 286 DESKPRO**
256K RAM
1.2 MB Floppy
RGB COLOR
GRAPHICS CARD
SERIAL PORT
PARALLEL PORT **$3395**

**EVEREX EXCEL 60 MB STREAMING TAPE**
Internal 60MB
Back-Up Image
Restore File-By-File
Back Up 20MB In
Only 4 Minutes **$799**
External Back-Up Unit..... $869

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Maxell High Density 5¼" Diskettes | $34.95 |
| 3M Hi Density Diskettes | 29.95 |
| 3M 3½" Diskettes SSDD | 17.95 |
| Maxell 3½" Diskettes DSDD | 29.95 |
| IBM PC Printer Cable 12 Ft. | 19.95 |
| Power Guard Surge Suppressar | 24.95 |
| CA Pawerline 6 | 39.95 |
| U.S. Postal Appraved Diskette Mailer | 1.99 |
| IBM PC Printer Cable 6 Ft. | 12.95 |
| Printer Paper Clean Perf. 9½ × 11 2500 Sheets | 19.95 |
| Printer Paper Green Bar 14⅞ × 11 | 34.95 |
| Printer Paper 9½ × 11 3000 Sheets | 21.95 |

## IBM HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| EVEREX EDGE | $249 |
| GRAPHICS EDGE | 249 |
| PARADISE MOD. GRAPH. | 199 |
| IBM ENHANCED GR | 479 |
| IBM ENH. MEMORY | 179 |
| STB EGA PLUS | 399 |
| SIGMA COLOR 400 | 499 |
| VIDEO 7 VEGA | 439 |
| COMPUSTAR COLOR CARD | 99 |
| HERCULES MONO | 299 |
| HERCULES COLOR | 159 |
| COMPUSTAR MONO | 129 |

## IBM SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| WORDPERFECT | $229 |
| JET | 34.95 |
| LOTUS 123 REL 2 | 299 |
| TURBO PASCAL | 39.95 |
| TURBO TOOLBOX | 39.95 |
| TURBO TUTOR | 24.95 |
| SIDEKICK | 34.95/54.95 |
| PFS: WRITE | 89.95 |
| PFS: FILE | 94.95 |
| PFS: REPORT | 79.95 |
| ZORK 1 | 29.99 |
| WORDSTAR 2000 REL 2 | 279 |
| COPY II PC | 24.99 |
| GEM COLLECTION | 149.95 |
| PRINTMASTER | 49.95 |
| DBASE III PLUS | 389 |
| SUPERKEY | 54.95 |
| REFLEX | 69.95 |
| MICROSOFT WINDOWS | 64.95 |

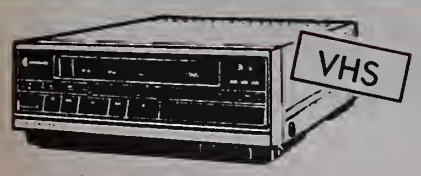
## MAC SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| PARADISE MAC 10MB | $629 |
| PARADISE MAC 20MB | 879 |
| 512K UPGRADE | 169 |
| MONSTER MAC 2 MEG UPGRADE | 695 |
| EPSON AP 80 IMAGEWRITER COMP PRINTER | 299 |
| OKIDATA 192 | 399 |
| MOUSE HOUSE | 6.95 |
| MAXELL 3¼" MF1 DISKETTES | 17.95 |
| COPY II MAC | 24.99 |
| HABA 800K FLOPPY | 299 |

## APPLE HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| 80 COLUMN | $79.95 |
| 64K EXTEND IT | 74.95 |
| COLOR ENHANCER | 139.95 |
| GRAPPLER + | 79.95 |
| PARALLEL GRAPHICS | 79.95 |
| SUPER SERIAL | 99.95 |
| 16K FOR APPLE II | 79.95 |
| AMDEK COLOR 300 | 189 |
| PARTY QUIZ TRIVIA | 14.95 |
| GOLDSTAR COMPOSITE MONITOR | 88.95 |
| ½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVE | 99.95 |

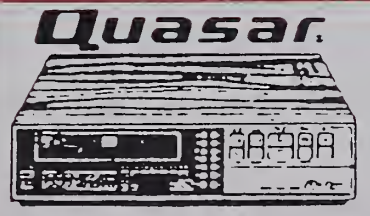
# VIDEO FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF




**VHS VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYER** **$179**
Elegant simple design with front loading convenience. As simple to operate as your television! Control functions: Play, fast forward, rewind, stop, eject.

**SONY PORTABLE COMPACT DISK PLAYER**
New D-7S
- BATTERY PACK
- AC ADAPTER
- CARRYING CASE
- CARRYING BELT

**$269**

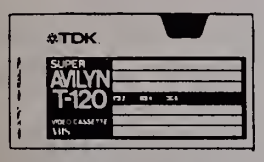



**$288**

**WIRELESS REMOTE**
- 14 Day/2 Program Timer
- 104 channel electronic TV tuning
- High speed picture search (fwd & rev) pause, still, slow matian, stop, frame advance.
- Tape counter w/memary
- Auta rewind
- Double speed play
- Cable ready

Model 5154

**TDK®**



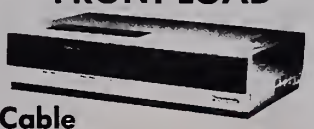

**TDK T-120 VHS VIDEO TAPE HS OR REGULAR**
**$4.69**

**MAGNAVOX**

**COLOR TV/RGB MONITOR**
13" Screen with Remote Control
**$329**
- RGB Inputs
- High Res Filter
- 134 Total Channel Capability
- Infrared Remote Control
- 660 x 400 Resolution

IBM CABLE ..... $14.95

**Panasonic®**
**VHS VCR WIRELESS REMOTE FRONT LOAD**

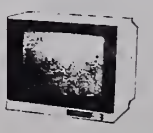


Cable Ready PV 1340 **$335**
- 14 day/4 event Programmoble
- Direct Access Tuning
- Fast Search
- Double Speed Ployback
- Still/Frame Advance/Slow Motion

**Panasonic® VHS VCR**
**4 HEAD STEREO Hi-Fi Wireless Remote-Front Load**

Model PV-1545 **$595**
MTS Adaptable
- Fast search • Field Still
- Frame Advonce • Field Slow
- Voltage Synthesizer Tuner
- Volume Control on Remote

**Panasonic®**
**COLOR TV/RGB MONITOR**
**14" Screen w/REMOTE CONTROL**



- RGB Inputs
- Data Grade Plus Square Picture Tube
- 125 Channels
- 660 × 400
- On Screen Display
- 2 Year Warranty

**$359**

Cable for IBM PC..... $14.95

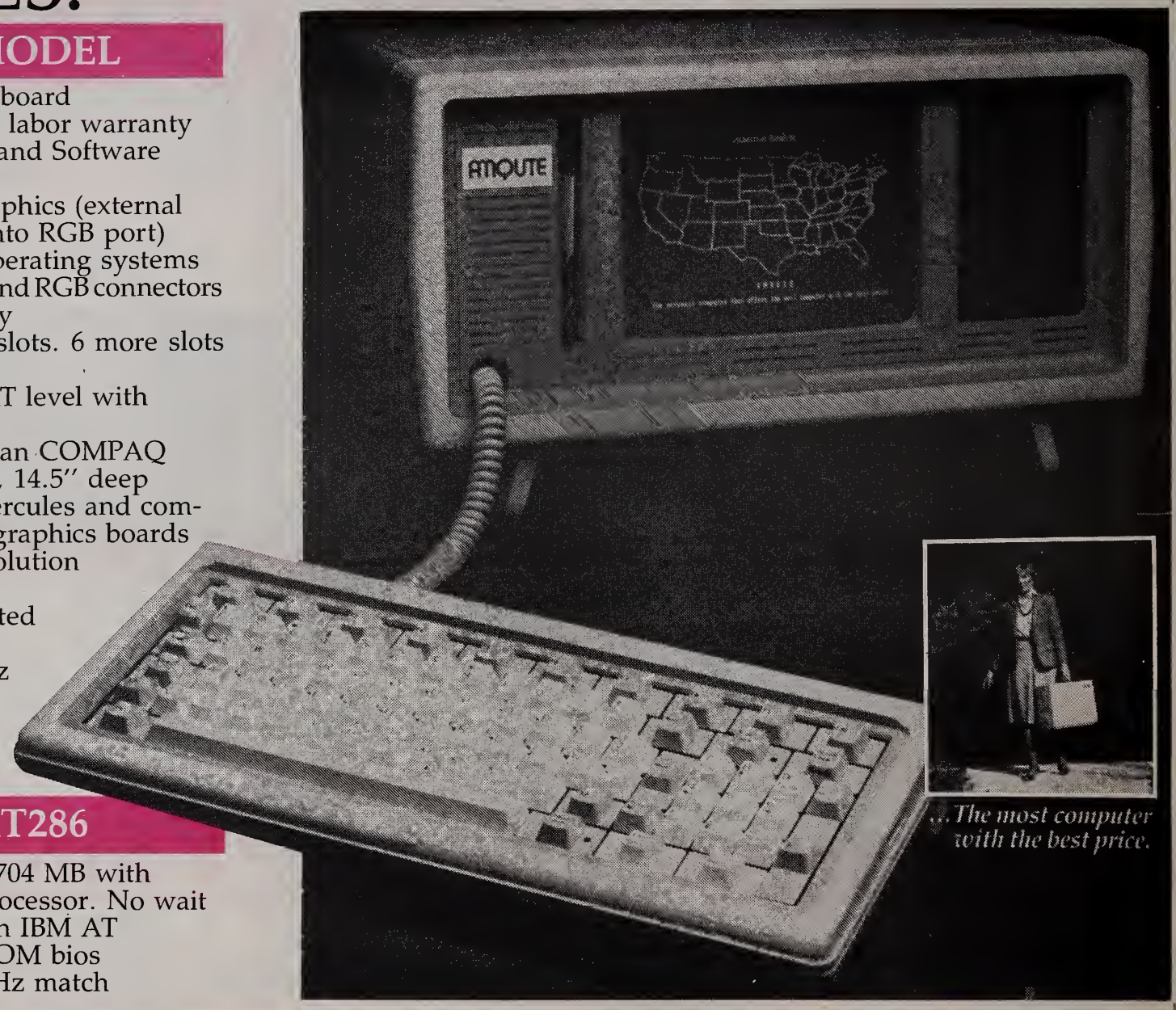
# AMQ PORTABLE

# IT'S SIMPLY MORE POWERFUL!

## FEATURES:

### 8088 BASIC MODEL

- 704K RAM on motherboard
- ONE YEAR parts and labor warranty
- 99% IBM® Hardware and Software compatible
- Built-in RGB color graphics (external color monitor plugs into RGB port)
- Runs IBM PC-DOS operating systems
- Built-in parallel, serial and RGB connectors
- 120 watt power supply
- 4 full size expansion slots. 6 more slots with exp. unit
- Will expand to IBM AT level with exp. board
- Smaller and lighter than COMPAQ 17.5" wide, 8.5" high, 14.5" deep
- Will interface with Hercules and compatible monochrome graphics boards and external high resolution monitors
- Shock resistant mounted hard disk drives
- Socket for 8087 5 MHz math co-processor
- Made in U.S.A.






*...The most computer with the best price.*

### 80286 AMQ AT286

- 1.704 MB RAM, or 2.704 MB with 80286 8 MHz microprocessor. No wait states, 60% faster than IBM AT
- IBM AT compatible ROM bios
- Socket for 80287 8 MHz match co-processor

## *WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?*

### AMQ II

704K RAM
2 360K Drives

**$1,395**

### AMQ III

704K RAM 360K Drive
10MB Hard Disk

**$1,995**

### AMQ IV

704K RAM 360K Drive
20MB Hard Disk

**$2,195**

### AMQ AT286

704K RAM 360K Drive
20MB Hard Disk · 80286 8 MHz

**$2,995**

**Northern California Sales Office**
Pruneyard Tower 1
1901 S. Bascom Ave
Suite 340
Campbell, Ca. 95008
(408) 559-0781

**Southern California Sales Office**
1906 Stanley Ave.
Signal Hill, Ca. 90806
(213) 494-3174

### AMQ AT286

2.704MB RAM, Exp. to 4.704MB, 80286 8 Mhz
360K Drive,
20MB Hard Disk

**$3,995**

***Dealer and VAR inquiries invited***

**Compare with the COMPAQ Portable and COMPAQ 286 Portable**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine, Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corporation

earlier ruling, upheld the validity of the Tandon patent, which covers double-sided flexible disk drives. The company claims the ITC decision is in error, and that the ITC determination will be reversed by the Federal Circuit Court, which has jurisdiction over patent appeals from all federal circuit courts as well as from the ITC.

Tandon is also finding itself the target of such a suit. Sanders Associates, Inc. and Billings Computer Corp. filed suit against Tandon over ownership of Tandon's patent for double-sided floppy disk drives. Tandon states the suit is without merit and noted that this suit was filed nine years after Tandon was granted the patent, which allows recording on both sides of a floppy disk. In the spring of 1985, Sony Corp. unsuccessfully brought up the allegation of Billings/Sanders ownership during ITC hearings; the ITC rejected the allegation.

## Zenith's Government Contracts

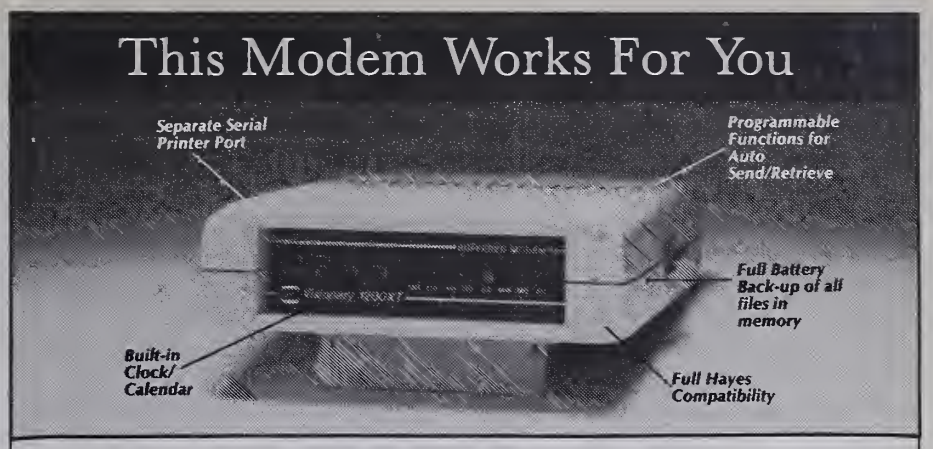
**Zenith Data Systems,** (312) 391-8949, has been awarded two enormous contracts. The first contract, with the Internal Revenue Service, is for an estimated $27 million worth of laptop computers. Zenith is to provide approximately 15,000 – 18,000 Z-171 Portable Personal Computers over the next 18 months, as well as software and technical support and maintenance for these systems through 1995. The Z-171 computers will be used by IRS field auditors to access the agency's mainframe computer files to retrieve records, review books and file reports while at the same time conducting on-site tax audits. This is a surprise to some analysts who thought IBM would be the recipient of this contract.

Zenith was also awarded the largest microcomputer contract ever awarded by the US Government. The $242 million contract stipulates that ZDS is to supply, over the next three years, an estimated 90,000 Z-200 PCs for use worldwide by the US Air Force, Navy, Army and Marine Corps. In addition, other Department of Defense agencies can purchase PCs against this contract. The selected models in ZDS's Z-200 PC series use an Intel 20826 processor and runs virtually all software written for the IBM PC, XT and AT computers. The contract calls for three Z-200 versions: a dual floppy disk drive unit, a dual-drive unit with a 20 MB hard disk drive, and a hard disk drive unit with additional memory. Each Z-200 will be delivered with a variety of peripherals, including printers, plotters and monitors. In addition, Microsoft's Windows will be shipped with all computers on the contract.

SmarTerm 240 lets an IBM PC emulate a DEC VT240 graphics terminal.

## SmarTerm 240

**Persoft, Inc.,** (608) 273-6000, has introduced **SmarTerm 240,** the first terminal emulation software to combine DEC ReGIS and Tektronix graphics emulation in a single software product. A multifunction communications software package, this offering also includes emulation of popular text terminals and offers data file transfer capabilities. This latest addition to the *SmarTerm* series of products allows an IBM micro to be used as a graphics terminal to connect to CAD/CAM applications and mainframe graphics packages such as SAS/GRAPH, TELLAGRAPH, RS/1, DISSPLA, and PLOT-10. *SmarTerm 240* enables an IBM micro to be used as a DEC VT240 graphics terminal. The list price is $295.



This Modem Works For You
Separate Serial Printer Port
Programmable Functions for Auto Send/Retrieve
Full Battery Back-up of all files in memory
Built-in Clock/ Calendar
Full Hayes Compatibility

**Visionary 1200XT Modem**

The Visionary 1200XT fully buffered modem provides you with advanced features that allow you to send and receive messages or data at any time. Even if your computer is turned off! With its built-in memory buffer, real-time clock/calendar, and simple English language command you can:

- Send or receive TELEX messages from your word processor to anywhere in the world
- Have your modem **automatically** pick-up your electronic mail (e.g. EasyLink or MCI Mail) at regular intervals
- Broadcast messages to a whole network of personal computers, redialing lines that are busy or unanswered

Finally, Visionary Electronics offers you a modem that can work for you 24 hours, every day. Order your Visionary 1200XT. The modem that works for you even when you're not there.

CALL NOW **(415) 751-8811**

Visionary vei Electronics
Incorporated

**141 Parker Aveneue • San Francisco,CA 94118**

**Do You Need A Software Duplication Service?**

There Is A Difference!

- **Service**
  Duplication, Testing, Copy Protection
  Packaging, Shipping, and Storage
- **Quality**
  Every disk works to your satisfaction before it leaves our plant.
- **Reliability**
  Ask our clients! We're always there when you need us.
- **People**
  Friendly, Knowledgeable, ON TIME Service

The Difference is

**MOSSLAND TECHNOLOGY**

Find out how we can make a difference for your company.

CALL US TODAY
**(408) 779-7000**

**MOSSLAND TECHNOLOGY, INC.**
A Full Service Software Production Facility

675 Jarvis Drive • Morgan Hill, CA 95037

*Announcing The Grand Opening*

# Herb's Discount Software San Mateo

2121 S. El Camino Real
(ground floor Bayview Building)
**415-570-7900**

## 13 More Reasons Herb Sells Below The Competition

1. We don't get paid vacations, so we don't take vacations
2. We don't have paid holidays, so we work holidays
3. We don't get sick time, so we don't get sick
4. We watch People's Court for legal advice
5. We don't put paper in our adding machines
6. We buy cheap bags and only give them to people who ask for them
7. Occasionally, we keep our customers pens
8. We answer our own phones and make our own coffee
9. We mail bulk rate
10. Herb hand letters all our signs
11. We build our own fixtures
12. We'll buy **anything**, if the price is right
13. We don't throw anything out unless it smells (We've thrown Herb in the dumpster 3 times)

We planned to fill this page with hundreds of titles specially priced to kick-off our new location. But, our merchandise moves so quickly . . . and we get so many new titles in all the time, by the time the ad appeared, we'd be out of a lot of the titles and stocked with new ones.

**HERE'S OUR PROMISE FOR THE NEXT FEW WEEKS. . .**

WE'RE OUT TO KNOCK YOUR SOCKS OFF. Herb's is going all out to give you more titles at a lower price than we've ever offered before. Please come visit the outlet nearest your home or work. We don't think you'll be disappointed. There will be great buys for all popular makes of computers and a continuing stocking of new titles. Come on in and see what is happening at Herb's - **The Fastest Growing Software Retailer in the Bay Area!**

**GRAND OPENING SPECIAL**

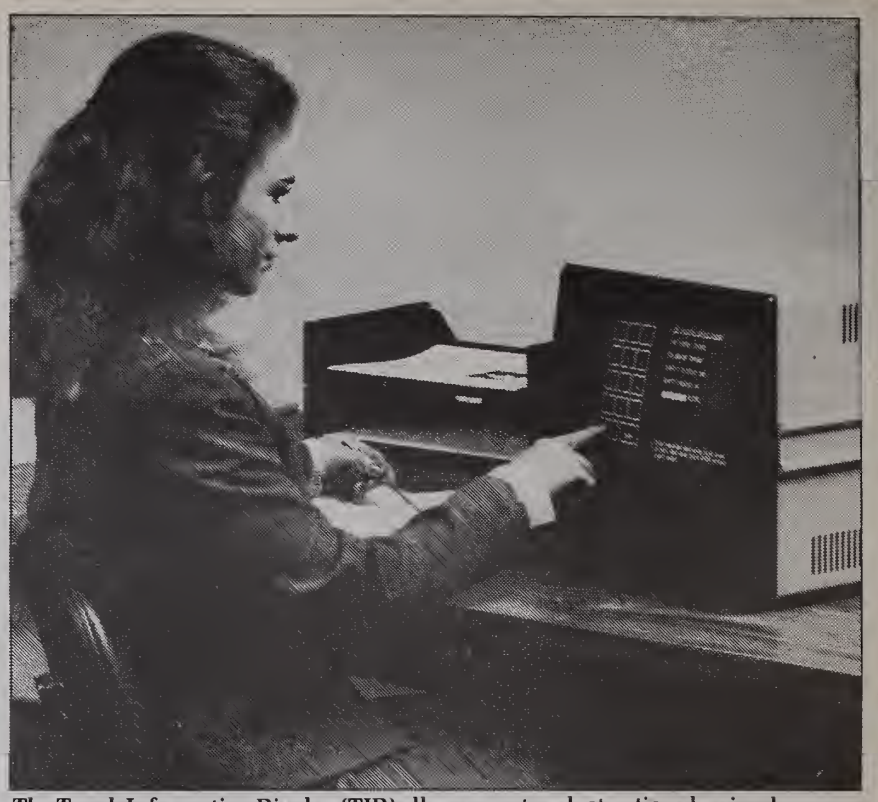
**5 Diskettes 'FREE'**
or
**10% DISCOUNT**

with any $25 Purchase Offer Honored at Both Locations
To receive your 5 FREE diskettes or 10% DISCOUNT present this coupon at the time of purchase, you'll be given 5 DS/DD diskettes w/sleeves, or 10% OFF your purchase. All diskettes are 100% Certified and Guaranteed Free of Defects by Discount Software. Expires May 15, 1986. Not valid with any other offer. Limit one coupon per person.

**Herb's Discount Software**
4406 A Enterprise Pl. (off Grimmer Blvd.) Fremont
**415-490-6335**

**Herb's Discount Software House**
80 W. El Camino Real (near 237 & 85) Mt. View
**415-967-5500**
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Visit Herb's Booth #926 West Coast Computer Show

master charge
VISA



The Touch Information Display (TID) allows user to select options by simply touching the infrared touch screen.

## Touch Information Display

**Electro Mechanical Systems, Inc.,** (217) 359-7125, has introduced **Touch Information display (TID).** The TID displays pages of text in which the user simply makes a selection via an infrared touch screen. This creates a versatile and user-friendly interface for applications that require accurate and rapid data control. Single unit pricing is $1,500.

## Special for AII Users

**Titan Technologies Inc.** (Ann Arbor, MI) and **Pinpoint Publishing** (Emeryville, CA) have initiated a special bundling offer that runs through July 15th of this year. The offer bundles every Titan Accelerator IIe replacement coprocessor board with a free *Pinpoint* desktop accessories software enhancement package. Both products will be offered at one special retail price of $299, a saving of $89. Existing, registered Accelerator IIe owners can purchase *Pinpoint* at a special low price as well.

## NEW PRODUCTS

### IBM & COMPATIBLES

### XTREE 2.0

**Executive Systems, Inc.,** (213) 936-5729, has released the first product update to its **XTREE** program, a powerful MS-DOS and PC-DOS file and directory organizer. Version 2.0 is designed to simplify file and directory handling by providing single keystroke commands to access, delete, rename, view, move, list, or show any and all files within any and all directories or a floppy or hard disk.

### Pro Command

**Innovative Technology, Inc.,** (613) 738-3375, has introduced **ProCommand,** an extension to DOS that attaches itself to the command shell and handles all of the batch file execution for DOS. Current batch files need not be changed. They will operate in exactly the same way as before, and they will actually run faster. Also incorporated are TopView commands for controlling windows, with the program compatible with TopView, GEM, Windows and DesqView. A minimum of 45K RAM is required, and the program sells for $89.

### TIMESLIPS 2.1

**North Edge Software Corp.,** (617) 468-7358, has enhanced its **TIMESLIPS** memory resident time and expense tracking and billing system to include its own report and graphics generators. Version 2.1 adds features such as full retainer and trust accounting, over 4,000 billing formats, automatic numbering of invoices, and the ability to mark and report time records as "Work In Process." No graphics card is required for this program.

### Print Key

**North West Software Assoc.,** (509) 928-2361, has introduced the **PrintKey** Printer Enhancement Utility. This is a memory resident program for IBM micros that enhances communication between computer printers and software. By residing in memory between the computer and the peripheral, *PrintKey* provides ac-

# DISK ON
# WHERE BUSINESS PEOPLE SAVE $

## IBM XT

**$1575**

256K RAM
1 DRIVE

## IBM PC XT

**$2199**

256K RAM
1 IBM DR
10 MB HARD DISK
20MB . . . . . **$2299**

## IBM AT

**$3249**

512K RAM
1.2 MB DRIVE

## AMQUTE/COMPAQ UPGRADE KIT

10 MB . . . . . **$625**
20 MB . . . . . **$775**
INSTALLED

## MONITORS

AMDEK 310A . . . . . .$165
500 . . . . . .$325
600 . . . . . .$397
PGS MAX-12 . . . . . .$169
HX-12 . . . . . .$419
HX-12E . . . . . .$499
SR-12 . . . . . .$555
IBM MONO . . . . . .$229
COLOR . . . . . .$545

## PRINTERS

EPSON LX80 . . . . . .$229
FX85 . . . . . .$389
FX286 . . . . . .$529
OKIDATA 192 . . . . . .$359
193 . . . . . .$489
TOSHIBA 1340 P . . . . . .$549
351P . . . . . .$1025
341P . . . . . .$899
321P . . . . . .$525

## ACCESSORIES

Y CONNECTORS . . . . . .$5
PRINTER CABLE . . . . . .$18
MEMOREX SS/DD . . . . . .$7
VERBATIM DS/DD includes
**FREE** calculator . . . . .$19.99

## BOARDS

HERCULES MONO . . . . .$299
COLOR . . . . .$165
IBM MONO . . . . . .$210
COLOR . . . . . .$210
AST 6 PACK . . . . . .$229
TECMAR CAP . . . . . .$169
HAYES 1200 . . . . . .$379
1200B . . . . . .$345
ENCORE 1200 . . . . . .$289
1200B . . . . . .$199
EVEREX EDGE . . . . . .$249
EVEREX EVERCOM . . . .$199

## SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123 (REL 2) . . . . .$299
WORD PERFECT 4.1 . . . .$249
MULTIMATE . . . . . .$215
D BASE III PLUS . . . . . .$399
DOS 3.1 . . . . . .$85
SYMPHONY . . . . . .$399

## DRIVES

OM 55 . . . . . .$109
OM 55 AT . . . . . .$129
OM 57(1.2MB) . . . . . .$149
TEAC 55BV . . . . . .$99
TEAC 55F (96TPI) . . . . . .$129
IBM DRIVE . . . . . .$109
TM 100-2 . . . . . .$109
10 MB . . . . . .$425
20 MB . . . . . .$525

## COMPAQ PORTABLE

256K 2 DRIVES **$1695**

SIGMA DESIGNS

Sigma Designs
Color 400
PLUS
PGS SR-11
Color Monitor
$1029

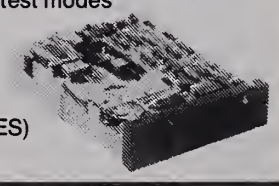
MAXIMIZER
STANDARD FEATURES
- 64K expandable to 384K RAM memory
- Parallel interface for printer or bidirectionel I/O
- One RS-232C serial interface port
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- SoftDisk, e RAM disk
- Spool, a printer spooler

$165

OMEK OM5x FAMILY FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES

Disk Drives
- Half height, 5.25 inch size
- Low power requirements (4.9 watts)
- Quiet operation
- Microprocessor control provides:
  - Motor start feature for enhanced media handling and centering
  - Write current switching for higher recording quality
  - Controlled stepping for reduced head positioning hysteresis
  - Crystal controlled and monitored spindle speed
  - Built-in exercise and self test modes
- One year warranty

(DEALERS CALL FOR PRICES)



Professionals in Disk Drive & Service
- Full Technical Support
- Financing available in 24 hours
- Computer Training Available

Price subject to stock on hand

NATIONAL DISK CORPORATION

1415 El Camino Real West, Mt. View

THE USER FRIENDLY COMPUTER CENTER
408-749-0646
415-964-4040

# UNBEATABLE PRICES!

## FULLY PC COMPATIBLE

**256K Accelerator** **$495**

- 10 MHz, 8086 Microprocessor
- 2.5 to 4 Times Faster than IBM PC/XT

**Accelerator with Clock I/O** **$575**

- Same Features as 256K Accelerator, plus ...
- Clock/Calendar; Serial and Parallel Ports

**Accelerator with 8087** **$695**

- Same Features as 256K Accelerator, plus ...
- 10 MHz 8087

**"No Slot" Clock** **$55**

- Does Not Require a System Expansion Slot
- Plugs into the 8088 Socket

*Expandable to 640K. Write or call for prices.
- All products designed, manufactured, and tested in the USA
- Write or call for specification sheets and dealer pricing.

(503) 627-0570

Visa/MC/COD/Money Order/Check

LEXIM Trading (U.S.A.), Inc.
15025 SW Koll Parkway, 1A
Beaverton, OR 97006



# GREAT SOFTWARE
## AT MODEST PRICES

**Some samples from our library of over 475 disks for the IBM PC:**

**Desk Organizer** A great pop-up helper, phone dialer, note pad, calendar, and calculator.
☐ 405 Deskmate–More than a sidekick $6

**Communications**
☐ 310 Qmodem–fast with windows $6
☐ 212, 334 Set up a BBS system $12

**Assembler** with tutorial.
☐ 10 Chasm, the CHeap ASseMbler $6

**Draw** on your computer screen.
☐ 344, 345 PC Key Draw (graphics req.) $12

**Spreadsheet**
☐ 199 PC-Calc–simpler than Lotus & effective $6
☐ 214,215,267,268 Spreadsheet, database $24

**Powerful database management programs**
☐ 5 PC-File III–Labels, forms, letters, more $6
☐ 287, 288 File Express–reports generator $12

**BASIC tutorial**–A nice way to learn BASIC.
☐ 105 PC Professor $6

**Word processing**
☐ 294 Edit, small, full-featured $6
☐ 78 PC-Write, popular and powerful $6
☐ 388 100 form letters on disk $6
☐ 194 PC-Read computes grade level of text $6
☐ 379 Wordstar utilities, color, ASCII converter $6

**Artificial intelligence languages**
☐ 405 Prolog $6
☐ 148 XLISP–experimental version of Lisp $6
☐ 398 ESIE, expert system generator $6

**Japanese Art of Paperfolding**
☐ 408 Origami–graphics required $6

**Games**–The most interesting games on, or off, Earth.
☐ 293 Arcade Games (color graphics req.) $6
☐ 390 Flight and others (graphics req.) $6
☐ 354 PC Jr. games $6
☐ 292 Spacewars, great on Hercules card $6
☐ 476 Patrick's Best games (mostly mono) $6

**Recover lost files**–File examine/repair utility (floppies only.)
☐ 133 Ultra Utilities, similar to Norton's $6

**DOS Help** and explanations for the new user.
☐ 254 PC DOS Help $6
☐ 403 Computer Tutor, learn PC-DOS $6

**Housekeeping**–Our favorite utilities.
☐ 273 Best Utilities $6
☐ 478 Hard disk utilities, WHEREIS and more $6

**Unprotect popular software**
☐ 414 Routines to disable copy protection $6

**Financial**
☐ 164 Cashtrac, checkbook, personal finances $6
☐ 462, 463 Simplified Business Bookkeeping $12

**Typing tutor** to train those digits to dance.
☐ 320 Touch Type $6

**Something for programmers:**
☐ 315 Small c compiler $6
☐ 424 Pascal compiler written in Turbo Pascal $6
☐ 263,264 Laxon & Perry FORTH $12
☐ Turbo Pascal applications & utilities (12 disks) $72

**Something for Lotus lovers:**
☐ 304 Lotus 1-2-3 macros $6
☐ 301-303 Lotus financial and budget applications (3 disk set) $18

**Genealogy,** several to choose from:
☐ 90 Genealogy, keep track of family tree $6
☐ 240 FT-etc., family tree organizer $6

**For more software than you ever thought possible.**
☐ 350-page directory (disks 1-306) $8.95
☐ Supplement (disks 301-454) $3.95
☐ 400 Listing of latest disks–401-480+ $6

**PC-SIG Membership**–Includes directory, newsletters, and more.
☐ PC-SIG 1 yr. Membership ($35 foreign) $20
Choose one: ☐ Printed ☐ On disk directory

*Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign)–California residents add state sales tax.*

Total Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No._____
Exp. date_____ Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG

To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**

1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telex: 51 060 13509 PC SIG #155


cess to advanced software-controlled printing features that are otherwise inaccessible from most popular applications software. This software allows the user to create custom printer commands tailored for specific printers and specific tasks. These printer commands are known as macros, and, once programmed, become available from within other software by placing macro characters in the documents to be printed. Price is $89.95.

## PforCe

**Phoenix Computer Products Corp.,** (617) 762-5030, has debuted **PforCe,** a comprehensive library of object-oriented functions and subsystems for the C programming language. *Pf*orCe, which is written in C and assembly language, offers programmers both high- and low-level functions that are fully integrated, optimized, debugged and ready-to-use. High-level functions allow programmers to manipulate windows, screens of fields and "Lotus-like" menus, and databases as objects, so code can be written faster and more economically. The object-oriented design ensures the independence and maintainability of individual modules and facilitates a structured programming style. *Pf*orCe is priced at $395 and is available for Microsoft, Lattice, Computer Innovations and Wizard compilers.

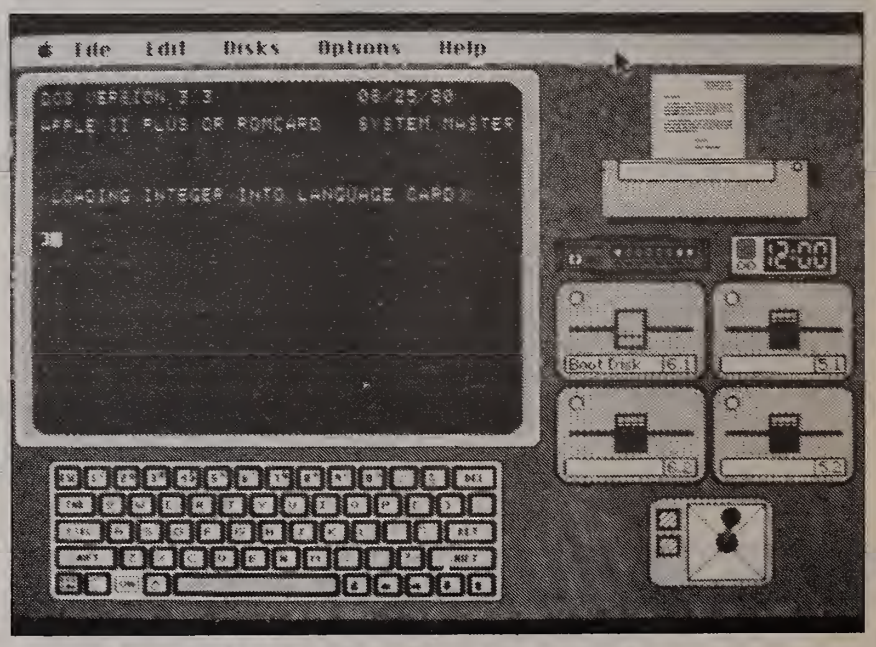
## Word Finder 3.1

**Writing Consultants,** (716) 377-0130, has announced shipments of Version 3.1 of the **Word Finder** thesaurus software program. This new release features 15,000 main word entries and 220,000 synonyms, three times larger than the database used in most other electronic thesaurus programs. *Word Finder 3.1* also has 4,000 more main word entries than the printed Random House Thesaurus College Edition. Price is $79.95.

**MACINTOSH**

## ReadySetGo 2.1

**Manhattan Graphics,** (212) 989-6442, has introduced **ReadySetGo** Version 2.1. The new release features options like Keyboard Scrolling (allows for quick scanning of documents without invoking Show Page), Insert Blocks (linked blocks may be inserted in the middle of existing text chains), More Pages (users can now build documents of up to 40 pages), More Keyboard Commands (new command key function reduces mouse dependency), and a New Manual (an updated manual with full documentation of all the new features). The suggested retail price for Version 2.1 is $195. For owners of Version 2.0, the upgrade price is $30, plus $9.95 for shipping and handl-




**II In A Mac software allows Macintosh users to run Apple II software.**

## II In A Mac

**Computer Applications Inc.,** (919) 846-1411, has debuted **II In A Mac** software, the first in a series of Apple II software emulators planned for the Apple Macintosh, Commodore Amiga, Atari 520ST and IBM micros. The *II In A Mac* software provides the 512K Mac user with the capability to run the thousands of Apple DOS 3.3 and ProDOS programs currently available for the Apple II micro. Because the *II In A Mac* package includes communications software for both the Apple II and Macintosh, transferring software into the Mac is an easy process. Additionally, the company will support this product by providing Library disks that contain the best of over 13,000 Apple II public domain programs for only a disk duplication fee, postage and handling. Pricing is $69.95 and the product is now available.

# TWO FOR ONE

## COMPUTOWN AND MICROSELL JOIN TOGETHER TO BRING YOU BETTER SERVICE & PRICES

### WE SELL, DELIVER & INSTALL

**AT&T 6300**
MONOCHROME SYSTEM
640K ON MOTHER BOARD
2 360 KB FLOPPIES
MONOCHROME MONITOR
SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK
DOS **$1849**
FREE INSTALLATION

**IBM XT MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM**
20 MB HARD DISK
GRAPHIC CARD - 640K MEMORY
AMDEK 310A MONITOR
SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK
FREE INSTALLATION
**$2695**

**LEADING EDGE MODEL D**
(IN STOCK)
MONOCHROME FULL SYSTEM
256K, 2 360 KB FLOPPIES
MONO MONITOR/DOS
WORD PROCESSOR **$1349**
W/20 MB HARD DISK **$1799**

**XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM**
640K ON MOTHER BOARD
2 360KB FLOPPIES
GRAPHIC ADAPTER
NEC/CASPER MONITOR
5151 KEYBOARD **$949**
W/10 MB HARD DISK **$1475**
W/20 MB HARD DISK **$1549**

**AT&T 6300**
MONOCHROME GRAPHIC SYSTEM
20 MB HARD DISK
640K ON MOTHER BOARD
AT&T MONITOR
SERIAL/PARALLEL **$2249**
W/COLOR
TAXAN MONITOR **$2675**
FREE INSTALLATION

**COMPAQ DESKPRO GRAPHIC SYSTEM**
640K ON MOTHER BOARD
COMPAQ MONITOR
COMPAQ GRAPHIC CARD
MS DOS **$1995**
W/10 MB HARD DISK **$2399**
W/20 MB HARD DISK **$2495**
FREE INSTALLATION

### *COMPUTERS*

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PC 2 DR, 256K | 1420 |
| IBM PC 1 DR, 256K, 10/20 MB H/DISK | 1895/1995 |
| IBM XT 1 DR, 256K | 1649 |
| IBM XT 1 DR, 10MB/20MB H/DISK | 2175/2275 |
| IBM AT I DR, 512K, 20 MB | 3575 |
| IBM AT 1 DR, 512K, 20 MB/SEAGATE FULL HT | 3825 |
| COMPAQ PORTABLE 2 DR | 1749 |
| COMPAQ PORTABLE I DR, 10/20 MB H/DISK | 2199/2299 |
| COMPAQ PORTABLE MODEL II 2 DR | 2995 |
| COMPAQ PORTABLE MODEL II 2 DR, 10 MB | 3975 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 2 DR, 256K | 1740 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 640K, 1 DR, 10/20 MB | 2225/2325 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO MODEL 286 | CALL |
| COMPAQ 286 PORTABLE MODEL | CALL |
| ZENITH Z-148 2 DR & MONITOR | 1249 |
| ZENITH Z-158 2 DR & MONITOR | 1895 |
| ZENITH Z-171 256K, 2 DR | 1795 |
| ZENITH Z-138 256K, 2DR | 1395 |
| ITT 2 DR, 256K FULL MONO SYSTEM | 1495 |

### *PRINTERS & LASER PRINTERS*

| | |
|---|---|
| OKIDATA 192/193 | 345/475 |
| TOSHIBA 1340/351/321 | 375/ 980/555 |
| EPSON LX80/FX85/286 | 229/379/570 |
| EPSON LQ1000/LQ1500/LQ800 | 779/979/579 |
| PANASONIC 1090/1091 | 199/299 |
| BROTHER HR 15/25/35 | 345/588/749 |
| IBM QUIET WRITER | 1245 |
| DIABLO D-25 LETTER QUALITY | 515 |
| CITIZEN MSP-10/20 | 319/389 |
| JUKI 6100/6300 | 360/670 |
| CANON LASER JET | 2255 |
| HP LASER JET REGULAR | 2350 |
| HP LASER JET PLUS | 3299 |

**CALL FOR ANY OTHER PRINTER**

### *MODEMS*

| | |
|---|---|
| HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL | 385 |
| HAYES 1200 B INTERNAL W/SOFTWARE | 345 |
| HAYES 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL | 590 |
| US ROBOTICS 1200 BAUD | 259 |

### *PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS*

| | |
|---|---|
| DMP 51 | 4395 |
| HP 7440A | 1085 |
| HP 7475A | 1629 |
| HITACHI TIGER TABLET 11X11 | 725 |

**CALL FOR ANY OTHER**

### *SPECIALS OF THE MONTH*

| | |
|---|---|
| TOSHIBA 1340 | 379 |
| IBM PROPRINTER | 389 |
| 10 MB HARD DISK (FULL KIT) | 425 |
| 20 MB HARD DISK (FULL KIT) | 505 |
| dBASE III PLUS | 369 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 10/10 1/2 HT | 2499 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20/20 1/2 HT | CALL |
| BROTHER M-1509 (180 CPS) | 355 |

### *NEW TECHNOLOGY*

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB HARD CARD (MOUNTAIN) | 925 |
| 10 MB HARD CARD (WESTERN DIGITAL) | 745 |
| US ROBOTICS 2400 BAUD | 479 |
| SPEED PAC BY VICTOR/MOUNTAIN | 569 |
| INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC/XT | 359 |
| INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT | 465 |
| STB EGA PLUS | 369 |
| MULTI SINK HI-RES NEC MONITOR | 655 |
| ZENITH 171 LAPTOP COMPUTER | 1855 |

**CALL FOR ANY OTHER PRODUCT**

### *MONOCHROME/COLOR VIDEO BOARDS*

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM MONOCHROME CARD/COLOR | 210/220 |
| HERCULES GRAPHIC/COLOR | 285/155 |
| EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE | 279 |
| PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHIC | 255 |
| GENOA SPECTRUM | 285 |
| SIGMA COLOR 400 | 465 |
| GENERIC MONOGRAPHIC CARD | 125 |

### *HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP DRIVES*

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 MB HARD DISK | 425 |
| 20 MB HARD DISK | 510 |
| 30 MB SEAGATE FOR AT | 699 |
| 10 MB INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP | 455 |
| TEAC/TOSHIBA 1/2 HT FLOPPY DRIVE | 97 |
| 60 MB FT-60 EXTERNAL TAPE B/UP | 925 |

**CALL FOR ANY OTHER DRIVE**

### *MONITORS*

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM MONOCHROME GREEN | 229 |
| IBM COLOR | 535 |
| AMDEK 310A/600 COLOR | 155/410 |
| PGS MAX-12 AMBER | 165 |
| PGS HX-12/SR-12 COLOR | 439/550 |
| QUIMAX DM-14 GREEN OR MONO | 150 |
| TAXAN ALL SERIES | CALL |
| COMPAQ AMBER OR GREEN MONITOR | 220 |

**CALL FOR ANY OTHER MONITOR**

### *MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS*

| | |
|---|---|
| AST SIX PACK PLUS + SIDEKICK | 220 |
| AST ADVANTAGE FOR AT | 375 |
| SIGMA MAXIMIZER | 175 |
| QUADBOARD 384K | 255 |
| STK MULTIFUNCTION CARD | 155 |
| TECMAR CAPTAIN 384K | 219 |
| GENERIC 384K MEMORY CARD | 129 |

### *MISCELLANEOUS*

| | |
|---|---|
| 64K RAM CHIPS (PER BANK 9 CHIPS) | 12 |
| 256K RAM CHIPS (PER BANK 9 CHIPS) | 35 |
| 128K RAM CHIPS (PER BANK 9 CHIPS) | 52 |
| 8087 MATH CO-PROCESSOR | 129 |
| 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR | 217 |
| PRINTER CABLE | 15 |
| SURGE PROTECTOR (COMPUGARD) | 40 |
| KEYTRONICS 5151 KEYBOARD | 169 |
| VERBATIM DATALIFE DS/DD | 20 |
| MAXELL DS/DD | 18 |
| XIDEX DS/DD | 14 |
| MAXELL FOR AT (HI-DENSITY) | 49 |

### *SOFTWARE*

| | |
|---|---|
| LOTUS NEW RELEASE | 309 |
| SYMPHONY | 420 |
| FRAMEWORK | 365 |
| dBASE III PLUS | 369 |
| RBASE 5000 | 385 |
| LOTUS REPORT WRITER | 125 |
| SPELLCHECKER BY LOTUS | 115 |
| WORDSTAR 2000/2000+ | 260/295 |
| WORD PERFECT | 239 |
| SAMNAWORD III | 295 |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR | 37 |
| NORTON UTILITIES | 65 |
| VP PLANNER | 85 |
| REFLEX | 75 |
| TURBO LIGHTING | 79 |
| SIDEKICK (UNPROTECTED) | 59 |
| FAST BACK | 109 |
| CROSSTALK | 110 |
| DOLLARS & SENSE | 139 |
| SUPERKEY | 49 |
| MICROSOFT WORD | 249 |
| QUICK BASIC COMPILER | 74 |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE | 159 |
| MANAGING YOUR MONEY | 119 |
| MICROSOFT WINDOWS | 79 |

**CALL FOR ANY SOFTWARE**
**DELIVERY IN 48 HOURS**

### *DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME*

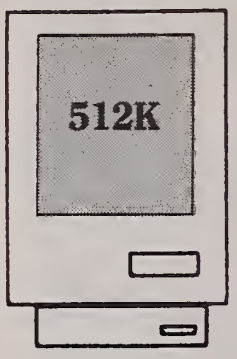
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
AND AVAILABILITY OF STOCK ON HAND
VISA/MC ACCEPTED ADD 3%

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

**COMPUTOWN**
**26 -O'FARRELL ST. SUITE 406**
**SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94108 415-956-8696**

**HOURS 9-6 M-F 10-5 SAT**

**MICROSELL**
**1090 HEINZ AVE.**
**BERKELEY, CA 94710 415-540-5313**




MACINTOSH UPGRADES

128K TO 512K

$149.95

- 100% Software & Hardware compatible
- On-site upgrades available
- One year warranty
- Free switcher 4.0

ELECTRONIC DEPOT

Personal Computer Repair
700 Mowry Ave.
Fremont, CA 94536

415-796-5950
Hours
Mon.-Fri. 10 AM to 8 PM
Sat. 10 AM to 5 PM

MasterCard VISA



RENT? OWN? LEASE?
NOW THERE IS A FOURTH ALTERNATIVE AT

PC TIME

- ON-SITE HOURLY COMPUTER RENTALS
- Self Service Word Processing
- FREE Operations Assistance
- Off-Site Leasing Available
- Low Hourly, Daily and Weekly Rates

- IBM PC/XT Computers
- Color/Graphic Monitors, Plotter
- Graphics and Letter Quality Printers
- Major Software Packages and Tutorials
- Hayes Smart MODEM 1200

PERSONAL INSTRUCTION
in
BASIC,
PC OPERATIONS,
WORDSTAR,
LOTUS 1-2-3
$10.00 PER HOUR

ON SALE NOW:
FULLY IBM/XT
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS
$1,195.00 plus
FREE TRAINING
640K memory, 360K dual disk drives
Monochrome swivel monitor
Wnty: 180 days parts/labor,
360 days labor

NOW ON DISPLAY:
COMPUTER GRAPHICS ART FOR SALE OR VIEW

PC TIME
1877 MISSION ST. SAN FRANCISCO
Between 14th & 15th St. Next to BART/MUNI

OPEN 7 DAYS
11 AM TO 9 PM
(415) 621-3737


ing. Owners of Version 1.0 may upgrade for $60, plus $9.95 shipping and handling charges. Version 1.1 has a suggested retail price of $195. Owners of *Multiplan* 1.0 through 1.02 may update for $25.

## Multiplan 1.1

**Microsoft Corp.**, (206) 828-8080, has started shipping an enhanced version of Microsoft **Multiplan** for the Mac. This is Version 1.1 and incorporates a number of enhancements, including improved printing options, seven new financial functions, variable fonts and font sizes, and the addition of a second spreadsheet window.

## Data Libraries For MacLightning

**Target Software, Inc.**, (305) 252-0892, has announced the release of at least four new data libraries for the *MacLightning* desk accessory. These libraries include a 45,000 word *Roget's Thesaurus*, a Programmer's Reference Set, a Medical Dictionary and a Legal Dictionary, all of which can be accessed as D/A's with the *MacLightning* engine.

## Pascal Extender

**Invention Software Corp.**, (313) 996-8108, has introduced the **Pascal Extender** and **C Extender** compiled libraries for the Mac. These offerings greatly simplify the task of programming the Macintosh interface and reduce development time. They support virtually all standard toolbox commands, and add new high and medium-level routines for creating and manipulating windows, menus, controls, scrollbars, dialog and alert boxes (over 100 routines added to MacPascal interpreter, and over 60 to the compilers).

## NETWORKING/ COMMUNICATIONS

## SmartCom II-Network

**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.**, (404) 449-8791, has unveiled **SmartCom II** for the PC Network. This is communications software that provides PCs on an IBM PC Network the ability to share modems and asynchronous communications ports with all of the functions. The new product includes both the *SmartCom II* communication workstation software and Hayes' implementation of serial server functions for the PC Network. *SmartCom II* for the PC Network is compatible with DOS 3.10 and the NetBios interface. With this software, PCs can emulate VT52, VT100/102 or Televideo subset terminals. Also featured is Hayes Verification and XMODEM protocols-error correcting file-transfer-protocols that ensure accurate data transmission. *SmartCom II* for the PC Network contains five User's Guides, one System Guide, and one program disk for an estimated retail price of $599.

## HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

## Econo 60

**CMS**, (714) 953-0470, has announced a low-cost 60 MB internal hard disk subsystem for IBM micros that carries a suggested retail pricing of $1,795. The subsystem includes controller and cables, and an optional software package that breaks the 32 MB file and volume barrier of MS-DOS. Designated the **Econo 60**, this new, full-height, 5¼" drive is manufactured by Seagate to CMS specifications, which include a 37 ms. average access speed and a 5 MB/second transfer rate. CMS adds a proprietary controller to the subsystem. The product is immediately available.

## MacBuffer

**Ergotron Inc.**, (800) 328-9839, has released **MacBuffer**, a microprocessor controlled hardware buffer system with 256K to 1MB of RAM designed exclusively for use with the Mac, Mac Plus, and the Imagewriter I and II. *MacBuffer* also includes a new ImageWriter driver that increases the data transmission rate from the Mac to 57.6 kilbaud, six times faster than normal. The product is designed to work with all Macintosh software and also features the ability to connect two Macs to one ImageWriter. Pause and Local copy modes are also supported. Pricing, depending upon the amount of RAM, ranges from $299 to $699.

## HabaDisk 800

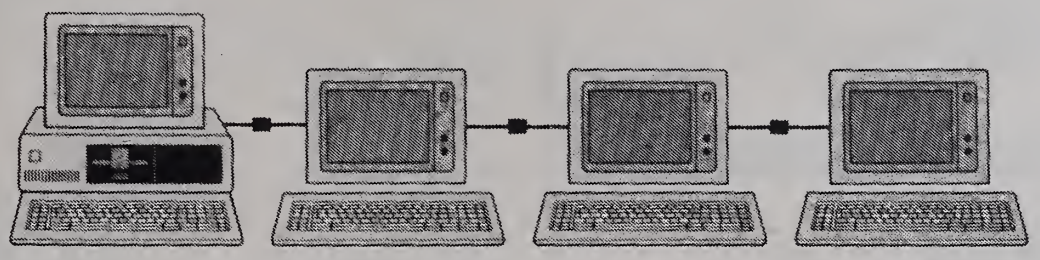
**Haba/Arrays, Inc.**, 818/994-1899, has released the first 800K, dual-sided, variable speed, micro disk drive for the Mac. Called the **HabaDisk 800**, this 3½" drive stores twice as much data as a single-sided Mac drive and triples the storage capacity of single-drive Mac systems. The HabaDisk 800 is also available as an internal upgrade kit. With an 800K internal drive, users can create fonts and desktop accessories they need or want, with room to spare for large application programs. Pricing for either offering is $399.

## Intel 80287-10 Coprocessor

**Intel Corp.**, (408) 496-4580, has debuted a 10 MHz version of the 80287 numeric coprocessor. Intel's new **80287-10** device operates at up to twice the speed of older versions and is compatible with all software that uses Intel's numeric coprocessors. The faster 80287 coprocessor is manufactured with Intel's patented 1.5-micron HMOS-III (high-performance metal-oxide semiconductor) technology. HMOS-III permits higher speeds and a 50 percent smaller die size than was possible with earlier fabrication processes. The 80287-10 features an 80-bit register set for internal calculations in systems based on Intel's 16-bit 80286 and 32-bit 80386 microprocessors. In addition, the 80287-10 is object code compat-

# Attention Small Businesses

## Expand Your Existing PC/XT To A Multiuser System



### FEATURES

- Full IBM PC/XT Software and Hardware Compatibility
- High Speed Performance for Multiple Users
- Maximum Cost Efficiency
- **NO Software Patches Needed**
- Fully DOS 3.1 Compatible
- Fully Software and Hardware Transparent
- Fully BASIC Software Compatible
- No BIOS Problems
- Each User has Dedicated 0-640K Memory
- Each User has Their Own DOS
- Run programs concurrently and independently
- Expand to 16 users, each with 640K memory

*For more information and demonstration details call The Computer Place*

### MONTHLY SPECIALS

**IBM PC** 640K 2 Floppies, Multifunction Card w/Serial, Parallel Ports, Monochrome Graphics Card, Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor, & clock w/ software . . . . . **$1995**

**IBM PC XT** 640K, 1 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Monochrome Graphics Card, Parallel & Serial Port, Monochrome Monitor . . . . . **$2695**

**IBM PC XT** Compatible. 640K RAM, 2 Floppies, Monochrome Graphics Card w/ Parallel Port, Monochrome Monitor . . . . . **$995**

**IBM PC AT** 640K, 1.2 MB Floppy, 20 MB Hard Disk Drive, 16-Bit Monochrome Graphics Card - 30% Faster, Monochrome Monitor . . . . . **$3895**

### PRINTERS

OKIDATA 192 . . . . . **$375**
OKIDATA 193 . . . . . **510**
FX-85 . . . . . **439**
FX-286 . . . . . **595**
Toshiba 351 . . . . . **1195**

### SOFTWARE

Lotus 123 2.0 . . . . . **$325**
Lotus Symphony 1.1 . . . . . **425**
Lotus Report Writer . . . . . **125**
Lotus Spell Checker . . . . . **125**
Dbase III + . . . . . **CALL**

### HARDWARE

10 MB HD w/Ctrl, Installed . . . . . **$440**
20 MB HD w/Ctrl, Installed . . . . . **525**
80287 Math Co-Processor . . . . . **225**
8087 Math Co-Processor . . . . . **150**
Orchid Turbo 186 . . . . . **595**
Univation Turbocharge . . . . . **695**
**Classic 286 Speed Pack w/1MB Memory . . . . . $CALL**
Multifunction Card w/384KB . . . . . **199**
16-Bit Mono/Graphics Card w/128KB for AT . . . . . **325**

Price subject to change without notice & availability of stock on hand.

**The Computer Place**

**200 Main Street**
**Redwood City, CA 94063**
**415-363-2084**
**M-F 10:00 6:00**
**SAT 10:00 5:00**

**MULTIUSER SPECIALISTS**

# 20MB HD

## ½HT SEAGATE

## $421.00

WITH

- Western Digital Controller / Cables
- Installation Instructions
- For IBM, PC, XT, Compatibles

## FREE Business Software

- Word Processor
- Spreadsheet
- Tax Record Manager

Terms / Conditions

- All Merchandise is New, All Sales Final
- 6 Month Warranty
- California Residents Add 6.5% Sales Tax
- Does Not Include Shipping Charge

Send Check, Money Order, Cashier Check to:
**Byron / Babbage**
820 Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 129
Hermosa Beach, California 90254



ONE DAY ONLY!

# COMPUTER SWAP MEET

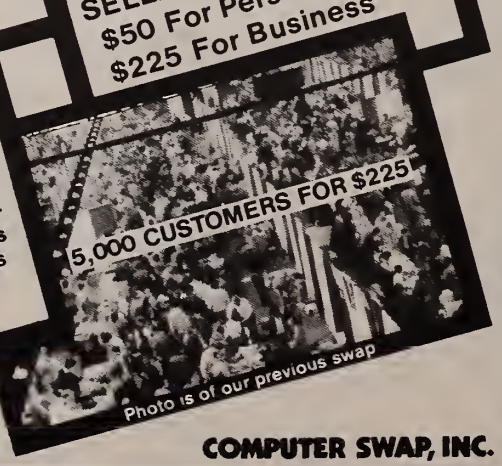
A HIGH-TECHNOLOGY FLEA MARKET AND MINI SHOW FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING ENTHUSIASTS

April 12, 1986
Santa Clara County Fairgrounds

April 5, 1986,
May 10, 1986 &
June 7, 1986
L.A. Fairgrounds,
Pomona

Buy, Sell, or Trade—
Every Imaginable Computer Product from ICs to a Complete Computer System, new and used.
ADMISSION: $5.00
SELLING SPACES:
$50 For Personal Items
$225 For Business

CONSIGNMENT TABLE
DOOR PRIZES HOURLY
Hundreds of Dealers & Manufacturers having price wars, personal sellers & exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, supplies, books and furniture. Many businesses liquidating inventories at a fraction of their cost.




COMPUTER SWAP, INC.
Mailing Address 4883 Tonino Dr. San Jose, CA 95136 (408) 266 6768 or 800 252-7927 800 2LA-SWAP


ible with the 8087 numeric coprocessor. Production quantities will be available this month at $350 in quantities of 100.

## SMF/AT210

**Sigma Information Systems,** (714) 630-6553, has made available the **SMF/AT210** multifunction module, an AT upgrade that now offers compatibility with both Xenix and Unix software systems, as well as PC-DOS, and is designed with the capability of transforming an AT into a powerful multiuser system. The SMF/AT210 supports standard Xenix and Unix drive routines as well as special application drivers designed by industry software houses. The module is available with 128K to 4MB of memory, supporting two to seven users (six dumb/smart terminals plus the console terminal) and a parallel printer. The board plugs into one AT expansion slot and operates at speeds up to 9600 baud. The price of the SMF/AT210 with 128K of memory, one serial port and one parallel port is $569.

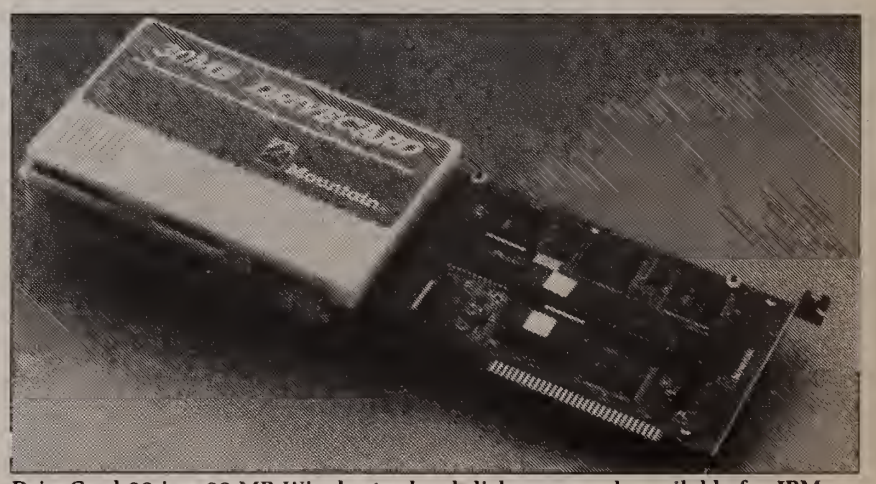
## Compaq Add-Ons

**Tecmar, Inc.,** (216) 349-0600, has debuted seven computer peripheral products that are fully compatible with the new Compaq Portable II PC. These products include: **Q60H,** a high performance streaming tape backup unit; **Maestro,** 2.5 MB multifunction board that enhances the Portable II's power and speed for composing large spreadsheets and documents; **MegaFunction,** an advanced add-on board that combines standard multifunction capabilities with the speed of a 1.25 MB non-volatile RAM disk and features an independent power supply, a parallel printer port, a serial port and a clock/calendar; **640 Plus,** a Lotus-certified memory board that provides 256K to 2 MB of memory to expand the size of *1-2-3* and *Symphony* spreadsheets, databases and files; **5251/11 Emulator,** a powerful hardware and software package that allows the Portable II to communicate with IBM System 34/36/38 series minis; **Phonegate 2400,** a 2400 baud internal modem and telephone interface that features a Hayes compatible command set, support for a telephone set, off-hook detection, touch tone decoding pulse and touch tone dialing; and **eSCAN,** a scanning image digitizer and optical character reader that can capture, store and reproduce virtually any image on paper to Portable II files.

**GAMES/ EDUCATIONAL/HOME**

## Balance Of Power/IBM

**Mindscape Inc.,** (312) 480-7667, will also soon be releasing its widely acclaimed simulation of geopolitics in the nuclear age, **Balance Of Power,** in IBM PC format. With Microsoft Windows as the user interface, the IBM PC version creates a gameplay environment virtually identical to that of the Macintosh computer. In this simulation, players assume the role of either the President of the United States or the General Secretary of the Soviet Union for a fictional, eight-year period in this one- or two-player game. The players' goal is to enhance their countries' prestige and avoid nuclear war. They can support friendly governments, move against unfriendly governments and try to foil the same efforts of their opposing superpower. *Balance Of Power* for IBM micros and compatibles will be released in June of this year at a suggested retail price of $49.95.




**DriveCard 30 is a 30 MB Winchester hard disk on a card, available for IBM and compatible machines.**

## Drive Card 30

**Mountain Computer, Inc.,** (408) 438-6650, has released the **DriveCard 30,** a complete subsystem that integrates two 3½" disks with controller electronics. The DriveCard 30 is fully compatible with IBM micros and compatibles and runs under PC-DOS and Xenix operating systems. LAN compatibility includes 3Com and Novell, among others. In an IBM XT, DriveCard 30 requires one card-cage slot, and one and one-half slots on other models. The suggested retail price is $1,449.

# YOU'RE INVITED TO

## NORTHERN CALIFORNIA'S *AMIGA* FAIRE

*Sponsored by South Bay* **ComputerLand** *Dealers &* ***AMIGA***

AMIGA

DATE: FRIDAY, APRIL 4TH
12:30 - 4:30 P.M.

SATURDAY, APRIL 5TH
9 A.M. - 4:15 P.M.

AMIGA

PLACE: ST. CLAIRE HILTON
MARKET & SAN CARLOS
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

NO ADMISSION CHARGE

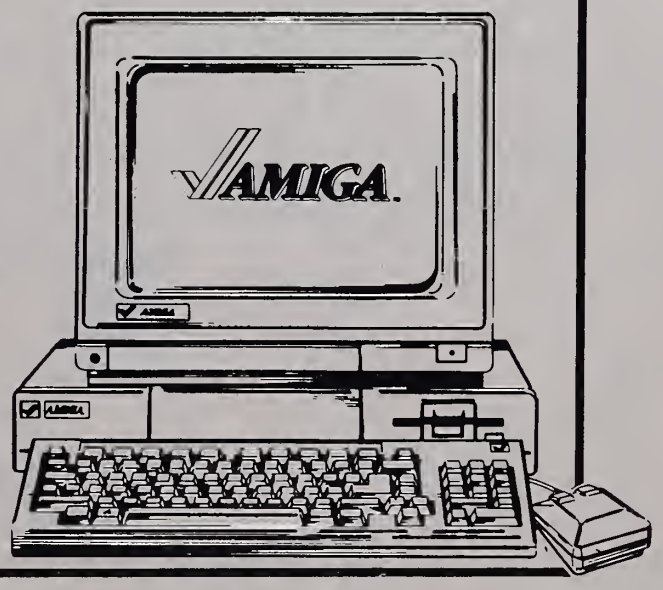
AMIGA

## INTRODUCING:

ComputerLand's expected West Coast debut of TRANSFORMER — the software package that allows AMIGA microcomputers to run IBM software.

## COME SEE:

Exciting seminars from MIMETICS featuring digitized music interface (MIDI), Electronic Arts on graphics, plus see exhibits from Chang Labs; Activision, Micro-Systems Software, New Horizen, and much more!




AMIGA™ GIVES YOU A CREATIVE EDGE

# CALENDAR OF EVENTS

**April 3–6 West Coast Computer Faire,** San Francisco. Call The Interface Group, (415) 364-4294 or (714) 487-2300 for information.

**April 3 Printers and Plotters.** Class, 7:30-10 pm, Berkeley Systems, 3014 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley. $15 class fee. (415) 540-5435 / 644-1930 for information.

**April 4–5 Amiga Faire.** Ste. Claire Hilton, San Jose. Admission free. Call (408)2295-7334 for information.

**April 5 North-West Computer Swap.** L.A. County Fairgrounds, Pomona. Contact Computer Swap Inc., (408) 266-6788 or (800) 252-7927/(800) 2LA-SWAP for information.

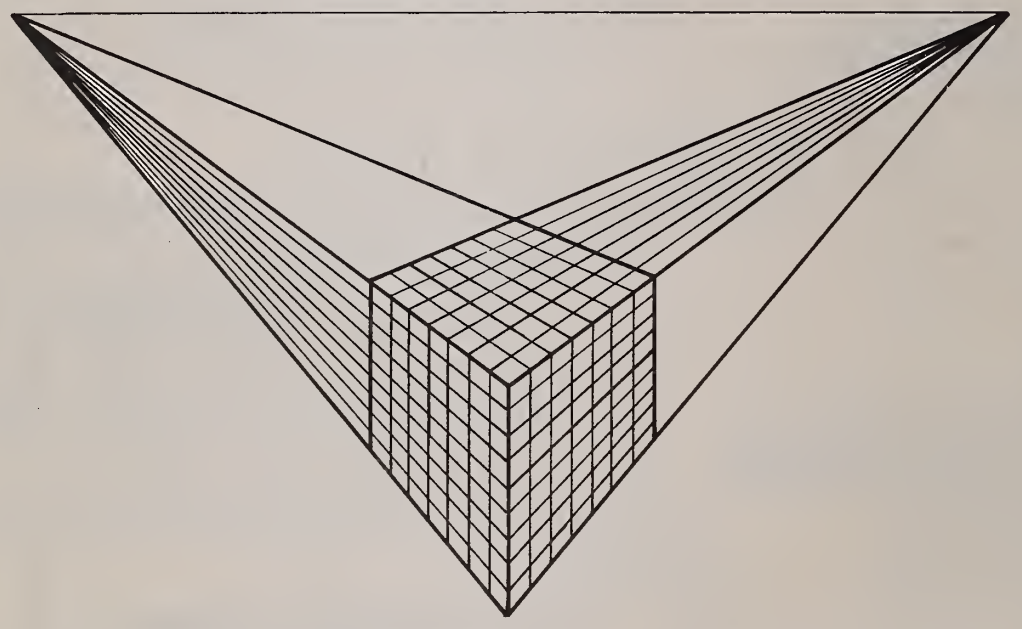
**April 8–May 31 Exhibit of Computer Art by James Dowlen.** Computer Arts Institute, Corte Madera. Tuesday-Saturday, 12 - 6 pm. (415) 924-6955. Free.

**April 11 Computer Arts Institute Open House.** Corte Madera. Free. Preregistration required due to limited space. Call (415) 924-6955.

**April 12 CADCAM Business Seminar.** 10am-12 noon. Seminar and demo featuring AutoCAD software and Nicolet plotters. MicroFlash Training Center, 1110 Burnett Ave., Concord. Limited seating, preregistration required. $15. Call Dennis Bowman for information and registration: (415) 680-1157.

**April 12 North-West Computer Swap.** Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Contact Computer Swap Inc., (408) 266-6788 or (800) 252-7927 for information.


We can help you put things into perspective



AUTOCAD™

The world's most widely used
PC-based design/drafting software

INSTALLATION
TRAINING
SUPPORT

AUTOCAD™

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
OR
UPGRADES

Off Broadway Business Systems
(415) 547-8801

BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

NOW OFFERING THE ONLY COMPUTER BULLETIN BOARD IN THE BAY AREA DEDICATED TO AUTOCAD.....(415) 547-5264

AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc.


**April 15-16 MacFest.** Tressider Union, Stanford campus. Call Stanford Macintosh User Group at (415) 725-0152 for info, or write SMUG at P.O. Box 6508, Stanford, CA 94305.

**April 16–19. "The Development and Marketing of Software Products."** Conference sponsored by Software Publishers' Association, San Francisco. Call SPA at (202) 452-1600 for information.

**April 19 Network Business Seminar.** 10am-12 noon. Seminar and demo featuring networking, hardware and software products of Novell, Inc. MicroFlash Training Center, 1110 Burnett Ave., Concord. Limited seating, preregistration required. $15. Call Dennis Bowman for information and registration: (415) 680-1157.

**April 26 Vallejo Computer Swap.** Solano County Fairgrounds, Vallejo. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

**May 2–4 Datawest 3.** Exposition of business computers, software, systems and services. Pasadena Convention Center, 300 E. Green St., Pasadena, CA. Contact Cliff and Doug Mitchell, Information Processing Group, (818) 792-5111.

**May 3 Bay Area Computer Swap.** Cow Palace, San Francisco. Microshows, (415) 340-9114 for information.

**May 10 North-West Computer Swap.** L.A. County Fairgrounds, Pomona. Contact Computer Swap Inc. (408) 266-6788 or (800) 252-7927/(800) 2LA-SWAP for information.

**May 11 – 15 Computer Graphics Conference and Expo.** Anaheim Convention Center. (800) 225-NCGA for information.

**May 13–16 Effective Skills For Technical Management.** Class, Palo Alto, Sponsored by Integrated Computer Systems. Call (800) 352-8251 for information, (800) 421-8166 outside CA.

**May 21 Legal Protection For The Software Writer.** Workshop sponsored by Bay Area Lawyers for the Arts. (415) 775-7200 for information.

**May 23-24. MicroTimes Presents Desktop Publishing Exposition '86.** Hyatt Regency, Pacific Room, San Francisco. Free admission. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

**May 24-25 San Francisco Computer Expo.** The Concourse, 8th and Brannan. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

**May 31 Sacramento Computer Swap.** Cal Expo. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

**June 7 San Jose Computer Swap.** San Jose Convention Center. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

**June 10–13 Unix: A Comprehensive Workshop.** Four-day workshop. Palo Alto. Sponsored by Integrated Computer Systems. Call (213) 417-8888 for information.

**June 14–15. Golden Gate Computer Expo.** Oakland Coliseum. Special section: Computers and Accounting. Call (415) 388-8893 for information.

**June 17–20 Programming in C.** Four-day workshop. Palo Alto. Sponsored by Integrated Computer Systems. Call (213) 417-8888 for information.

# • RELIABILITY • VERSATILITY •

# • LOW COST •

## THE ELITE SYSTEM

Of course it's fully IBM compatible-running all the popular Business & Entertainment Software • 8088 Processor-4.77MHz • 640K Ram on motherboard • Color or monochrome graphics card • DS/DD 360K floppy drive • Parallel/serial/game ports • Clock calendar w/battery • 5151 style deluxe keyboard • 135W power supply • 6 expansion slots • 9 month warranty

**$799** COMPLETE

**Option 1**
20 Meg Hard Disk w/controller — Just **$465**

**Option 2**
RGB Color Monitor or TTL Monochrome — **$374/$129**

**Option 3**
2nd Disk Drive — Just **$75**

## Upgrade 1

**TURBO MOTHERBOARD** True 8MHz System that is hardware switchable, custom BIOS Direct write to FDC in 8MHz mode

Just **$99**

## Upgrade 2

**EVEREX MULTI-DISPLAY CARD** RGB Hi-res no flicker plus runs all color software on TTL monochrome in 16 shades plus more

Only **$209**

## THE EXEC+ SYSTEM

Featuring the ACS-1000 American made Super Motherboard and includes a 20 Meg Hard Disk and Monochrome TTL Monitor "SUPER" Motherboard includes: • 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77/8MHz) • 1 MEG RAM-720K addressable Disk controller for 4 drives • 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports • Clock Calendar/SASI Interface

**PLUS** You Get:
- Color/Mono Board
- DS/DD 360K Disk Drive
- 5151 Deluxe Keyboard
- 9 Month Warranty

**$1995**

## Special #1

48 Meg KIT
½ht.-low power with ACB 2070A Controller

**$739**

## Special #2

NEW Increase Hard Disk Storage by 50% with Apaptek 2070A Controller

**$189**

## Special #3

30 MEG KIT ½ht-low power with ACB 2070A Ctrl.

**$549**

## PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

For your IBM or Compatible ▪ Each package contains 2 disks—

**$15** per package ▪ 2 packages for **$25**. ▪ 5 or more packages just **$10** Each

## NEW-UPGRADED-EXPANDED

The best of the Public Domain From Comp-U-Soft

- Business Vols 1-4
- Educational
- Entertainment Vols 1-4
- Graphics & Drawing
- Misc. Programs
- Personal Finance
- Programming Vols 1-3
- The Solution Vol 1
- Telecommunications Vols 1-3
- Utilities Vols 1-5

## CUSTOM DISKS . . . . . $12 Each

Pick and choose only the programs YOU want with this unique and valuable service

## SOFTWARE UPDATES . . $10 Total

Anytime you wish, send us all your ORIGINAL Comp-U-Soft Disks, and for this low fee we will bring them up to date

## THE SAMPLER . . . . . Only $4.00

Not sure of what you want? Leery about program quality? Try our sampler. For More Information Call (408) 272-9689

## Affordable Software For Your IBM

- Flight Simulator . . . . . $35
- F-15 Strike Eagle . . . . . $27
- Jet Simulator . . . . . $37
- Silent Service . . . . . $31
- Gato . . . . . $31
- Gunship . . . . . $31
- Sargon III . . . . . $35
- Hitchhikers Guide . . . . . $29
- A Mind Forever Voyaging . . . $29
- Spellbreaker . . . . . $35
- Wishbringer . . . . . $29
- Bally Hoo . . . . . $29
- Kings Quest I . . . . . $37
- Kings Quest II . . . . . $37
- Black Cauldron . . . . . $31
- Fantasy w/28 fonts . . . . . $49
- Borland Turbo Lightning . . . . $61
- Borland Reflex . . . . . $61
- Microsoft Windows . . . . . $78
- Quick-Basic Compiler . . . . . $74
- DesQView . . . . . $74
- FastBack . . . . . $139
- VP Planner (lotus Clone) . . . . $71
- Ultima III . . . . . $44
- Temple of Aphshai Trilogy . . . $34
- Seven Cities of Gold . . . . . $31
- Murder On The Zinderneuf . . $24

CALL LINDA TODAY AT (408) 272-9689

# COMP-U-SOFT

New Milpitas Location Open Soon

# Aegis Enters The Amiga Age

By Jody Baram

**Bill Volk, VP of Technical Operations: "I think we tend to be feature-crazy in the software industry. Everyone pumps features into products, hoping that the number of features will determine whether the product is better or not."**

Aegis Development, Inc., a three-year-old company located in Santa Monica, has become one of the software industry's fastest-growing publishers, with titles for the Commodore Amiga, Apple Macintosh, and soon the Atari ST and TT. Aegis plans an ambitious schedule of no fewer than 10 product introductions this year, six of which are for the Amiga.

Says Michelle Mehterian, vice president of Creative Services, "Together with the Commodore Amiga computer, Aegis Development is setting new standards in software performance. By providing professional, cost-effective programs which were, until now, only usable on expensive mini and mainframe computers, new markets open up for computer graphics. Aegis is committed to making sure that market is well served by providing excellent software for excellent hardware."

Dave Barrett, president of Aegis, is an industry veteran who was involved in many early computer-related ventures in the Los Angeles area, including several with the late George Tate of Ashton-Tate. In founding Aegis, Barrett assembled a team with talents in programming, marketing and financial wizardry.

Aegis entered the Amiga arena when it obtained several important software packages from Island Graphics. Island developed *GraphicCraft*, one of the first Commodore-label Amiga programs available (however, it must be noted that Commodore made numerous alterations in the product before it reached the market). Barrett says that Commodore's decision to concentrate on hardware development rather than software publishing created the opportunity for Aegis to market Island's newer packages, now called *Aegis Images* and *Aegis Animator*. Aegis is currently in the process of negotiating a longer-term relationship with Island Graphics to produce additional Amiga software.

According to Barrett, early software development problems led Commodore to pull back from software marketing, enabling Aegis to take advantage of the Island Graphics software marketing opportunity: "Island's major problem with the Amiga was that they got into the game much too early. They went through a lot of trials and tribulations — they were developing a series of code and found out there was a new revision in the software that had come out four or five days later, rendering all the code they had written useless. There were definitely frustrations on both parts...If Island had become involved in May of '85, it would be a completely different story in terms of their delivery capability and maybe even the end result."

These developments have put Aegis in a fortunate position; there's little doubt that these products are

# THE MICROCOMPUTER SERVICE SOLUTION

**S E R V I N G**

- Fortune 500 Companies
- Local Professional Firms
- Government Agencies
- Small Businesses

**P R O V I D I N G**

- Custom Service Agreements
- Factory Trained Technicians
- Preventive Maintenance
- Diagnostic Services
- Guaranteed Response Time to Our Contract Clients

**S E R V I C I N G**

- IBM
- Compaq
- Leading Edge
- Iomega
- Epson
- Most Major Brands

SERVICE MICRO

660 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111

**(415) 362-0787**

**COME SEE US AT THE 11th WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE!**
**APRIL 3-6, MOSCONE CENTER**
**BOOTH 808**

- Service Technicians will be on Hand to Answer Your Technical Questions
- Account Executives will be Available to Assess Your Maintenance Needs

PHOTOS: TROY MABEN

**High-level strategy meeting: president Dave Barrett (center) with vice presidents Bill Volk (l) and John Skeel.**

**Copy protection, says Bill Volk, interferes with the usefulness of the product: "The software industry has to realize that creating software is like creating any other commodity. One has to be able to use it. Right now many software manufacturers feel that they are providing a service. They don't treat their software like a product."**

going to do well: "*Images* is a more versatile and powerful program than *Deluxe Paint* [Electronic Arts' paint program]," according to Barrett. *Images* is a professional's package. Both programs take advantage of the Amiga's hardware, but *Images* has some advanced features like Wash, Smear, and Paint Under. Wash eliminates rastering and provides a watercolor effect. Smear allows mixing of colors. Paint Under permits drawing without affecting specified colors. There are 20 different brushes and 16 customizable patterns available. Although the Amiga offers only 640 by 200 or 320 by 200 resolution, a palette of 32 colors out of a possible 4096, along with an anti-aliasing (jagged edge smoothing algorithms) feature, produces remarkably sharp pictures. Air Brush is a true density airbrush with adjustable spread. Other exciting features include Transparency, Swap Screens, Grids, Supermove (which includes rotate, enlarge, shrink cut, copy and drag options), Magnify (which allows work at the pixel level), and Pantographic Drawing (which allows subtle and creative duplication of images).

Bill Volk, VP of Technical Operations, is more concerned with the user interface than with bells and whistles. "I think we tend to be feature-crazy in the software industry," he observes. "Everyone pumps features into products, hoping that the number of features will determine whether the product is better or not.

"We have a different interface. *Deluxe Paint* has a traditional Macintosh paint interface, which is a sidebar of commands. That sidebar can be removed, but you need to have it on the screen in order to access commands. We have a similar animal called the fast menu. Its advantage is that it can be dragged on the screen, moved out of the way, and can be gotten rid of. Once it's been removed, you can still get to all the commands from the standard Amiga menu.

"Aegis has decided to stick to the standard Intuition [operating system] interface. We found that if you use a lot of different software packages you expect to see menus when you hit the right mouse button. *Deluxe Paint* doesn't do this."

Another product, *Aegis Animator*, can turn an Amiga into a full-function animation workstation, capable of creating many types of moving computer/video storyboards. Current animation products use a technique called cell animation, typified by *Video Works* on the Macintosh, in which pieces of paintings are manipulated on the screen. While *Animator* does support cell animation, it also supports metamorphic animation, by which shapes can be manipulated in a variety of ways. For instance, they can be rotated in three dimensions and change their shape — squares can turn into cubes, for example. Because the Amiga has certain hardware chips, it allows the user to do things that were previously possible only on $100,000 minicomputers. The "in betweening" feature goes beyond moving an object from point A to point B; it includes changing color, shape, and even speed. A graphics hardware chip, called the "blitter," allows fast manipulation of the bit maps. The "storyboard" feature allows nine different animations on the screen for editing. Objects can be cut from one animation to another, or whole animations can be spliced together. The Timing menu option allows the user to go from tween to tween, fine tune the animation, and alter existing work. You don't even have to use the keyboard during the course of creating an animation.

The Amiga is capable of producing camera ready video with the Genlock option. A digitizing device is currently available which allows images to be captured for use as mattes. And if you need sound with your animation, combine *Animator* with the output of your favorite sound program running concurrently, and you can have the best of both worlds. Compatible with *Aegis Images*, *Deluxe Paint*, and other packages using the IFF (Interchange File Format), *Animator* is a fantastic tool for communicating ideas.

Aegis also has two Computer-Aided Design (CAD) packages, the evolution of which dates from the company's early days. Aegis put a lot of effort into developing its early game software in order to create modules which could be used later in CAD programs. Both the *Aegis Draw* and *Aegis Draw Professional* packages are highly object based. Using pull down menus, easy to understand prompts, online help, and multiple windows and views, *Draw* provides the user with an excellent design environment. Some of *Draw*'s features include automatic scaling, multiple layering in different windows, and selectable gridding. An additional feature is the ability to build a parts library that can be loaded into a drawing. Parts can be recalled and reused. *Draw* can be used to design organizational charts, maps, tables, architectural, mechanical, or even electrical drawings.

*Draw* offers considerable speed — while zooming down on an area, the machine does not spend time looking at objects that aren't in the views. *Draw* allocates only as much memory as it needs on the fly.

*ProDraw* is a professional CAD package comparable to *AutoCAD* on the IBM PC. The Pro system's biggest difference from regular *Draw* is its programmability: user-defined menus, macros, slide shows. *ProDraw* supports screen resolutions of 320 by 200, 640 by 200 and 640 by

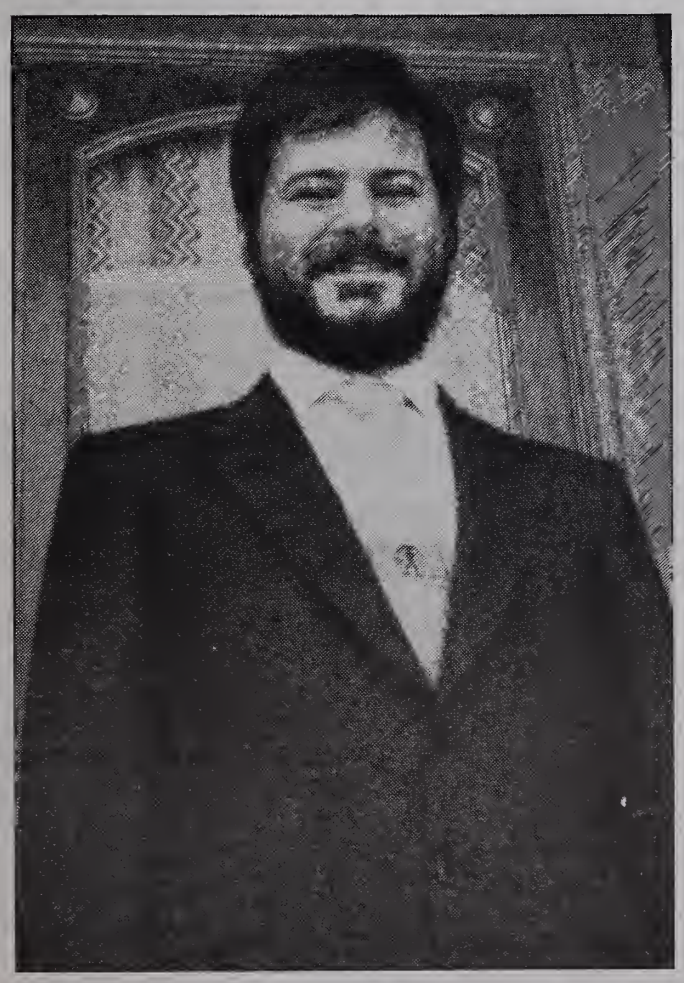
**Michelle Mehterian, v.p. of Creative Services, sees Aegis' role with the Amiga as "providing excellent software for excellent hardware."**

—RESUME—

# Seeking employment in the computer or software industries.

# DOUGLAS W. GOODALL

Goodall Computer Systems
3770 24th Street Suite 206
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 648-2174



## OBJECTIVES

I have been programming computers for 21 years, maintaining enthusiasm in this field through work with new and innovative parts of technology. Goodall Computer Systems, my most recent manifestation, is a high productivity work environment. Presently I am looking for opportunities that will provide me with challenging new work.

## SKILLS

Structured design, hardware/software synthesis, re-entrant coding, interrupt routines, transportability, strong in procedural/function activating languages such as "C", PL/M, Pascal, or Fortran; fluent in many assembly languages, especially 8086, 80186; knowledge of LSI devices used in software engineering such as interrupt controllers, disk controllers, uarts, etc.

## AREAS OF EXPERTISE

I have worked on staff at the following operating system vendors:

| | |
|---|---|
| Digital Research | ( Concurrent DOS ), |
| OSM | ( Zeus ), |
| Phase One Systems | ( OASIS ), |
| MVT Microcomputers | ( EFAMOS ), |

I have worked on staff at the following word processing vendors:
Lifetree Software (Volkswriter),
IUS (Easywriter),
Select Information Systems (Select86).

**Goodall Computer Systems** - Sept 84 to present
CDOS 4.1 RASM XIOS for Ampro Little Board/186
CP/M-86 V1.1 BIOS for Ampro Little Board/186
CDOS Video Telephone Application using ATT VDA/ICB
CDOS Video Imaging Application using DGC CAT 1600
CDOS Work Station Server for 68000 Graphics Engine
CDOS Plasma Screen driver for MAD 80186
CDOS 3.1 RASM XIOS for Gifford
CDOS EM8080 Emulator for Compupro
Graphics and Music demonstration program for Apricot
Ampro SCSI state machine technology

**Digital Research,** Oct 1982 - Sept 1984
Senior Operating System Specialist
The following I/O systems were implemented and on-site support provided around the world:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CP/M-86 V1.1 | BIOS for Olympia | "PEOPLE" (USA) |
| CCP/M-86 V2.0 | RASM XIOS for Olympia "PEOPLE" | (USA) |
| CCP/M-86 V2.0 | RASM XIOS for Apricot | (BRITAIN) |
| CCP/M-86 V3.1 | RASM XIOS for Olympia "PEOPLE" | (GERMANY) |
| CCP/M-86 V3.1 | RASM XIOS for MAD 80186 | (JAPAN) |
| CCP/M-86 V3.1 | RASM XIOS for IBM 5550 | (JAPAN) |
| CCP/M-86 V3.1 | RASM XIOS for IBM 5150 | (USA) |

**Lifetree Software**, 1982 - Software Engineer
Contributed to design of **Volkswriter Deluxe**, developed copy protection for Volkswriter.

**Select**, 1981 - Software Engineer
Implemented Select word processor on 8086 on Sirius/Victor 9000

**IUS**, 1981 - Software Engineer
Ported **Easywriter** to IBM-PC for IBM Boca Raton.

**Phase One Systems**, 1980 - 1981
Ported OASIS operating system

**MVT Microcomputers**, 1980
Software Engineer
Operating system kernel support on EFAMOS operating system.

**Oakleaf and Associates**, 1978 - 1980
Programmer/Analyst
Designed and wrote a multitasking operating system for the 8086 processor.

**Western Bancorp**, 1977 - 1978
Communications Programmer
Maintained IBM 3600 series cluster controller configurations, and application code for live teller and atm systems in twelve states.

**Turpin Systems**, 1976 - 1977 Programmer/Analyst
Developed real time load monitoring system for marine product carrier using IMP-16 micro from National.

## EQUIPMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Compupro 8/16 Concurrent DOS 4.1 | (multi-user) |
| Ampro LB/186 Concurrent DOS 4.1 | (multi-user) |
| Apricot PC/XI Concurrent DOS 4.1 | (multi-user) |
| Ampro LB/Z80 CP/M-80 2.2 | (single-user) |
| Zilog Z-8000 Development System | (single user) |

# THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE AT THE MOST AMAZING PRICES

INTRODUCING

## AMAX 3000AT

**The Best IBM AT Compatible**

FCC Approved*

**only $1795**

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

*Dealer: Our computers are FCC approved. Don't fool around with those that are not.

**Features:** 80286 based CPU
**512K RAM on Mother Board**
1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
Western Digital Hard & Floppy Controller
Keyboard
200W Power Supply
Lock w/ LED Lights & Battery

**SUPREME CO.**

1630 Oakland Rd., A103
San Jose, CA 95131

**408-971-6400**

Fax 408-971-6115
TLX 172412 Scam SNJ


# Volk: "The software industry has to realize that creating software is like creating any other commodity. One has to be able to use it."

400. The package will include a Bill of Materials and, eventually, a solids modeling module.

Aegis is also creating busines packages for the Amiga. *Impact Executive Graphics* is a professional graphic presentation slide show program. It allows the creation of business graphics by entering numbers in the same manner as that used by spreadsheet programs; the program then generates graphs corresponding to that information. There are several ways information can be displayed — in conventional graph, 3-D, or animated form. Users can overlay text and use different type fonts. This product should be available within the next 60 – 90 days.

Aegis' *Word Tools*, developed for the Macintosh, will also be available for the Amiga. A tool for writers developed by author Doug Clapp, *Word Tools* is a punctuation and style-checker which creates a "suspect list" of questionable words or phrases from your document and offers alternatives. *Word Tools* incorporates several accepted styles, including Strunk and White and the Chicago style manual.

According to Volk, Commodore has been very supportive of Aegis' development efforts — he says he gets technical manuals when he needs them and frequently talks to the people responsible for the operating system source code. Having developed products for both Macintosh and Amiga, Volk also finds the Amiga's documentation more helpful than that given to Mac developers. He attributes much of this support to the fact that Aegis is among the first companies to introduce software for the new machine.

According to Barrett, the Amiga is enjoying considerable popularity among professional architects, designers, motion picture companies, and post production facilities. The average freelance graphic designer cannot afford a $30,000 Cubicomp or Aurora system, but he can afford an Amiga with Aegis *Animator*. A few large Hollywood production companies are experimenting with the Amiga for figuring out lighting setups — light, color and speed can be easily manipulated with the Amiga.

Aegis is strongly opposed to copy protecting its software, and none of its products is copy protected. The company's founders feel that the practice penalizes honest people for the actions of those who steal software. Besides which, they point out, the copy protection that some companies have adopted entails high

**According to Aegis president Dave Barrett, Commodore's decision to concentrate on hardware rather than software marketing created a great opportunity for Aegis.**

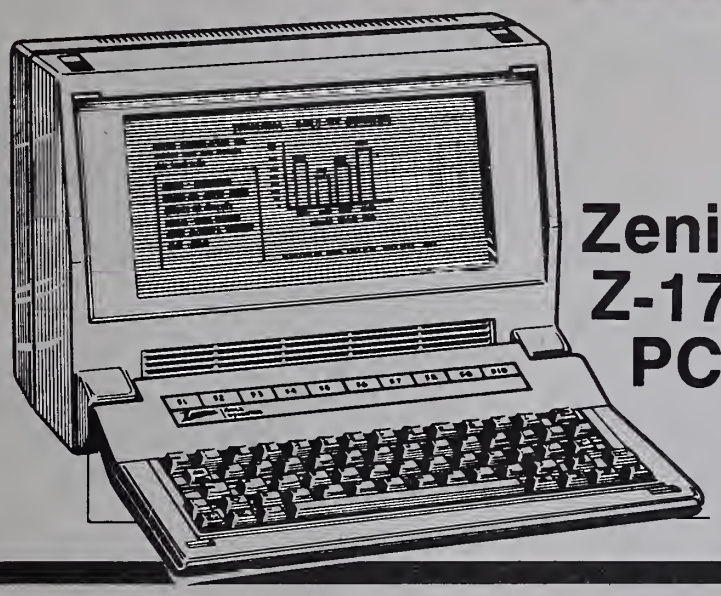
costs and creates a lot of unnecessary trouble for those who want to break that code for legitimate reasons — backup copies, for instance, or transferring programs to hard disks. Piracy, however, is a different matter; Aegis has filed several actions against individuals that they have found distributing their software illegally.

Aegis is also committed to the notion that the software must cooperate with the Amiga's multi-tasking operating system by allowing the user to copy programs to RAM disks and should not completely take over the computer.

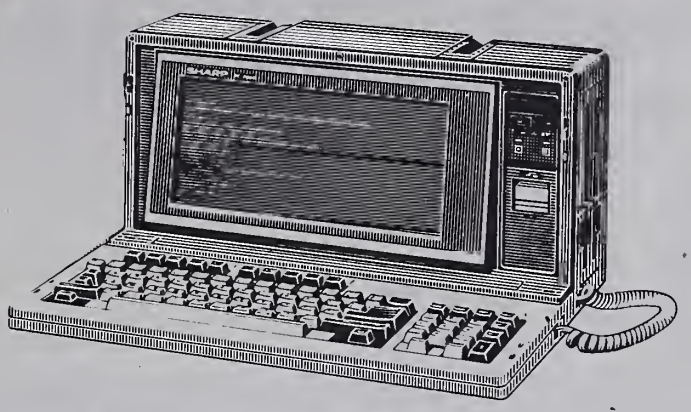
Copy protection, says Volk, interferes with the usefulness of the product. "The software industry has to realize that creating software is like creating any other commodity. One has to be able to use it. Right now many software manufacturers feel that they are providing a service. They don't treat their software like a product. In the video industry, copy protection has all but disappeared. The reason for this is because they got their pricing in line and they got their titles in line."

Aegis' philosophy is that its products must be easy to use and learn, and prices must be reasonable, so that the user can get the most out of it; upgrades must be free of charge; and the software cannot be copy protected. Easily accessible, highly supportive, and market-driven, Aegis has found that these are the ingredients for producing a successful software publishing company. (Aegis Development, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #277, Santa Monica, California 90403, (213) 306-0735. □

# Tax Time Specials!



**Zenith Z-171 PC**



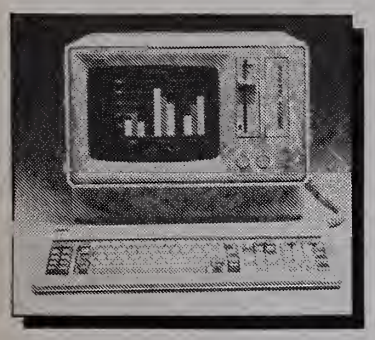
**Sharp PC 700 Turbo Charged**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Price** | **$1695*** | **$1595** |
| **Memory** | 640K RAM | 704K RAM |
| **Drive** | 2-5¼" | 2-5¼" |
| **Screen** | Back lit, Luminescent | Similar w/more Adjustments |
| **Math Processor** | NO! | Detachable w/separate number pad |
| **Turbo** | NO! | Switchable |
| **Charged** | 4.77MHz | 4.77MHz/7.34MHz |

*Subject to stock & availability

# BEAT THE TAX MAN! HAVE YOUR OWN MACHINE!

## NCR PC4i™ $1495 MONO $1795 COLOR



Introducing the NCR PC4i.

The PC4i brings you all the productivity enhancing features your business needs: PC compatibility, 256KB memory standard, a specially enhanced keyboard to make it easier to work with spreadsheets and other applications, a huge software selection, and more.

Plus, the PC4i gives you high-resolution graphics display (640 x 400 pixels) while maintaining full compatibility, and incredibly easy upgrades thanks to its "works in a drawer" design.

If you're in the market for an easy-to-use, easy-to-upgrade PC, then keep your eye on the new NCR PC4i.

### STANDARD FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS

- 16-bit PC/XT compatible 8088 processor and NCR-DOS operating system
- Integrated cabinet with modular design for easy upgrades, plus a small footprint and ergonomic design
- 12" monochrome or color high-resolution graphics display (640 x 400 pixels). Non-interlaced for bright images, smooth curves and lines, and legible text
- Enhanced PC/XT compatible keyboard with separate cursor control and text editing keypad, LED indicators in NUM LOCK and CAPS LOCK keys
- Eight PC/XT compatible expansion slots
- NCR-DOS,™ GW-BASIC,™ NCR HELP™ and user diagnostic disks
- Interactive tutorial programs: NCR PAL™ to teach the operation of the PC4i, and NCR TUTOR™ to instruct users in the use of NCR-DOS and its utilities
- NCR User Interface to allow you to talk to NCR-DOS operating system at your own level
- RAM Disk for faster look-ups from memory
- 256KB RAM standard, expandable to 640KB on the main board
- Integrated flex disk controller
- Optional 64KB video memory for up to four addressable pages of graphic displays
- "Works in a drawer" access to PC boards and disk drives

### SPECIFICATIONS

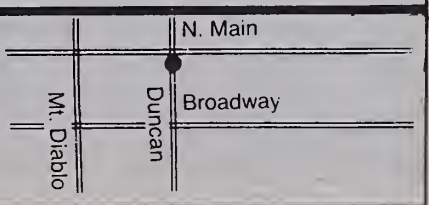
Central Processor
  16-bit 8088 (4.77 MHz) 16-bit 8087 arithmetic co-processor (optional)
Memory
  256KB RAM expandable to 640KB on main board
Video Display
  12" monochrome (16 gray shades)
    80 characters per line
    25 lines
    640 x 400 dot addressable resolution
    Anti-reflection screen
  12" color (16 colors)
    80 characters per line
    25 lines
    640 x 400 dot addressable resolution
    Anti-reflection screen
Keyboard
  Detachable, PC/XT compatible
  Ten programmable function keys
  Separate cursor control and text editing keys
  LED indicators on CAPS and NUM locks
  Numeric keypad with second enter key
Disk Drives
  Configured with one flexible disk, two flexible disks or one flexible and one hard disk
Flexible Disk
  5.25" integrated 360KB (48TPI)
Hard Disk
  5.25" integrated 10MB
Expansion Slots
  Eight PC/XT compatible
Communications Interface
  Integrated RS-232C
Printer Interface
  Integrated parallel
Physical Dimensions – Cabinet
  Height: 14.9" 378 mm
  Width: 18.1" 461 mm
  Depth: 14.6" 370 mm
  Weight: 47 lbs 21.3 kg
Physical Dimensions – Keyboard
  Height: 1.75" 44.4 mm
  Width: 20.75" 530 mm
  Depth: 7.9" 200 mm
  Weight: 2.9 lbs 1.3 kg
Power Requirements
  107-257 volts AC 50/60 Hz
Environmental
  10°-32° C (operating temperature)
Relative Humidity
  20-80% (operating range)

### BUNDLED SOFTWARE

Operating System
  NCR-DOS
Language
  GW-BASIC
Tutorial set
  NCR PAL, NCR TUTOR
Other
  NCR HELP, NCR User Interface, RAM Disk, User Diagnostics

**Special Introductory Offer**
**FREE** Juki Letter Quality Printer or Citizen Dot Matrix IBM Graphic & Near Letter Quality Printer With NCR Purchase
NCR Provides On Site Service On the PC4i

# HIGH-TEK COMPUTERS




1435 Duncan St., Walnut Creek 94596

**415/930-9600**

# Electronic Arts

By Matthew Leeds

PHOTO: PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS

Fun and games at Electronic Arts: (clockwise from left) Bing Gordon, Greg Riker, Joe Ybarra.

It's an unusual ad for a software company. No details on RAM or hardware requirements, no screen shots of how the product looks — in fact, no mention of what the product is or what it does, just a closeup of the "software artist" responsible for creating it, along with a few paragraphs of his thoughts on the future of software development in the entertainment industry. With this unique approach to the people side of software, Electronic Arts captured the imagination and loyalty of the software game marketplace.

It's an unusual company. The emphasis is always on the personal side. Programmers are "software artists," and they deal with "producers," who act as intermediaries with management and often side with the artists in aesthetic as well as financial disagreements. Trip Hawkins, the founder and president of Electronic Arts talks mostly about how to better manage and inspire his co-workers, not about numbers of units shipped or percentage of market share.

## Trip Hawkins: "We want to make software that makes computers worth owning."

Trip Hawkins started his first venture in entertainment as a teenager marketing a board game. When he started college at Harvard, he combined studies in psychology and statistics for a major in games theory. His early taste of business as a boy had convinced him of the need for a better grounding in basics, so he went on to get a master's degree in business administration at Stanford. Shortly thereafter he started at Apple's marketing division.

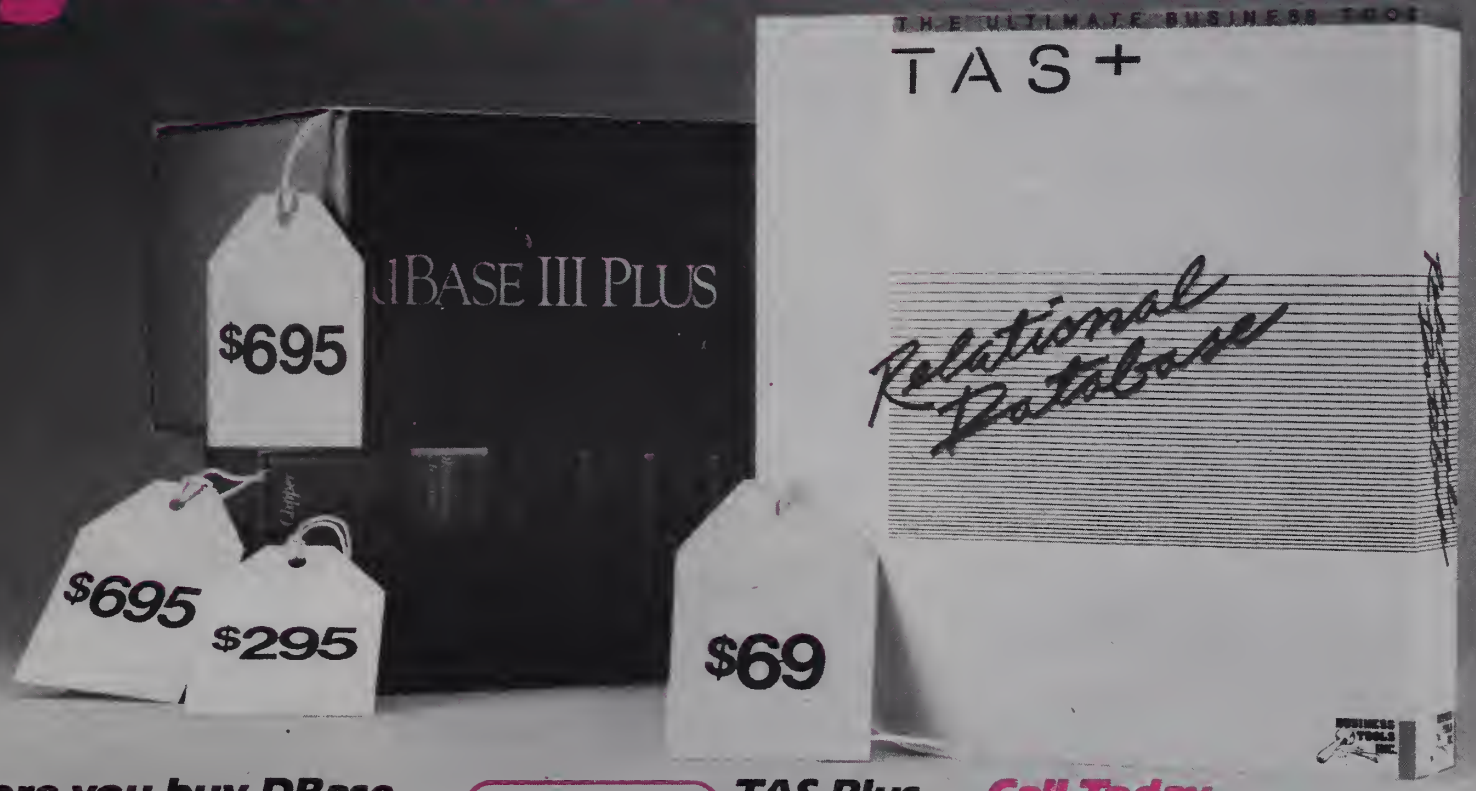
Several years and several projects later, he decided it was time to fulfill his own ambitions, and left Apple to start Electronic Arts. Funded with $5 million in venture capital, some from traditional sources and some from the entertainment industry (and some from Steve Wozniak), Hawkins set out to produce software that was "simple, hot, and deep" — i.e. easy to learn, immediately intriguing and capable of keeping the user's long-range interest.

Hawkins explains, "When I first saw a computer, I became intrigued with its possibilities in education, because it is a hot medium, when coupled with the right software. It promotes interaction and a kind of intimacy that can speed the learning process and deepen involvement, whether for one person or a group. The closer we can come to making the process of learning, playing, and working with the computer lifelike — that is, rich, vivid, varied and dynamic — the more useful computers will be, and the more successful we will become as an industry. We want to make software that makes computers worth owning."

Most of the software produced by EA falls into the category of simulations. Probably the best known is *Pinball Construction Set* by Bill Budge. A great deal of effort goes into making the simulations accurate, which sometimes goes unnoticed, as in *Pinball Construction Set*, where players would only notice if the simulation was *not* accurate. Often, though, as in the case of *Seven Cities of Gold*, the game models the real world so well it draws attention. The "create new continents" feature of *Seven Cities* follows the rules of plate techtonics so precisely that a doctoral thesis has been written about it.

Electronic Arts' interest in the Amiga dates from a period before Commodore owned Amiga. But it is an early internal memo to Hawkins from Greg Riker, Manager of Technology at EA, that offers an inside look at the company's decision to commit to Amiga development. Riker, responsible for the "tools" that programmers use at EA, evaluated the Amiga in October '84 at Hawkins' request. His verdict: great graphics, wonderful sound, should have mini-

# The price of power just went down.




## Before you buy DBase III, QuickCode and Clipper, look at TAS-Plus

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications.

TAS-Plus combines the power of a Relational Database with the ease of a Program Generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a Runtime Compiler to produce lightning-fast finished code.

Look at what TAS-Plus gives you:

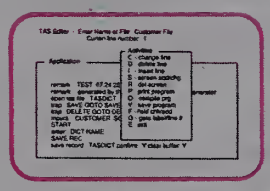
**Relational Database**
**4th Generation Language**
**Screen Painter**
**Program Generator**
**Report Writer**
**Source Code Editor**
**Runtime Compiler**

TAS-Plus gives you power where it counts. You can store up to 65,000 records, open up to 16 files at a time and enter up to 10,000 characters per record. TAS-Plus even reads your old DBase files. That's respectable at any price, at $69 it's awesome.

**BUSINESS TOOLS INC.**

The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS-Plus, The Accounting Solution, Business Tools, Inc; DBase III, Ashton-Tate; CP/M, Digital Research; IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp; QuickCode, Fox&-Giller; Clipper, Nantucket Inc.

® Copyright 1986 Business Tools, Inc.



## TAS-Plus writes the program for you

With TAS-Plus, you can start building professional database applications on day one. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and TAS-Plus writes the program for you. And custom reports are just as easy.

TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and 200 options available in its Source Code Editor, so you won't run out of room to grow.

### *Developer's Version $199*

*For those who need even more power. Open 32 files, save 17 million records. Includes Programmer's Toolkit. (Multi-user $299)*

### *TAS-Books $69*

Easy-to-use bookkeeping for small businesses, designed to work with TAS-Plus.

### *Modifiable Accounting $349*

Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and TAS-Plus Developer's Version. Source code included.

### *Advanced Accounting $499*

Includes everything in Modifiable Accounting plus Sales Order, Purchase Order, Inventory and Payroll. Source code included.

TAS-Plus comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less $15 handling fee). TAS-Plus is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers. Limited versions available for CP/M and non-IBM machines.

## Call Today 1-800-648-6258

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. Outside Washington call 1-800-648-6258. Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.

**TAS+™**

**NOT COPY-PROTECTED**

YES! Rush me the following items.

| Qty. | Item | Price | Subtotal |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |

Shipping add $8 USA, $25 outside USA
WA res add 8.1% tax

Shipping _____
Tax _____
Amount Enclosed (US funds only) _____

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
_____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____
Payment: VISA MC AMX Check
Credit Card Expiration Date: _____
Card Number: _____
Name on Card: _____

**BUSINESS TOOLS INC.**
4038-B 128th Ave. SE ☐ Suite 266 ☐ Bellevue, Washington 98006
1(800)648-6258 In Washington (206)644-2015

**Dealer, VAR, OEM Inquiries Welcome.**

**West Germany:** IC: Intacom Gmbh, Friedrich List Strasse 32, 7022 L. Echterdingen 2, Tele: 0711-797043, Telex: 7255746 (VSC D)
**United Kingdom:** Newtons Laboratories, 111-113 Wandsworth High St., London SW184JB, Tele: 01-8746511, Telex: 21768 (NEWTONG)

# WE'LL MAKE THIS A TERRIBLE MONTH FOR THE COMPETITION!!!

## AT&T SYSTEMS

**AT&T 6300 2-FLOPPY MONOCHROME SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- KEYBOARD

**$1,749.00**

**AT&T 6300 10-MEGABYTE MONOCHROME SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
- 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- HIGH-RES MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- PARALLEL PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK

**$2,395.00**

**AT&T 6300 20-MEGABYTE MONOCHROME SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
- 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- HIGH-RES MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- PARALLEL PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK

**$2,489.00**

**AT&T 6300 2-FLOPPY COLOR SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
- TAXAN 630 COLOR MONITOR
- HIGH-RES MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- PARALLEL PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK

**$1,929.00**

**AT&T 6300 10-MEGABYTE COLOR SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
- TAXAN 640 ULTRA HI-RES COLOR MONITOR
- PARALLEL PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK

**$2,669.00**

**AT&T 6300 20-MEGABYTE COLOR SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
- 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
- TAXAN 640 ULTRA HI-RES COLOR MONITOR
- PARALLEL PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK

**$2,749.00**

## ST SYSTEMS

**ST 640 POWERHOUSE 2-FLOPPY MONOCHROME SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K IBM FLOPPY DRIVES
- AMDEK 310A HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR
- KEYTRONICS-COMPATIBLE 5151 KEYBOARD
- HIGH-RES MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

**$959.00**

**ST640 POWERHOUSE 10-MEGABYTE MONOCHROME SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K IBM FLOPPY DRIVES
- 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
- AMDEK 310A HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR
- KEYTRONICS-COMPATIBLE 5151 KEYBOARD
- HIGH-RES MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

**$1,499.00**

**ST640 POWERHOUSE 20-MEGABYTE MONOCHROME SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K IBM FLOPPY DRIVES
- 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
- AMDEK 310A HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR
- KEYTRONICS-COMPATIBLE 5151 KEYBOARD
- HIGH-RES MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

**$1,589.00**

**ST640 POWERHOUSE 2-FLOPPY COLOR SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K IBM FLOPPY DRIVES
- PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12 COLOR MONITOR
- HIGH-RES COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- KEYTRONICS-COMPATIBLE 5151 KEYBOARD

**$1,329.00**

**ST640 POWERHOUSE 10-MEGABYTE COLOR SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K IBM FLOPPY DRIVES
- 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
- PRINCETON GRAPHCIS HX-12 COLOR MONITOR
- HIGH-RES COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- KEYTRONICS-COMPATIBLE 5151 KEYBOARD

**$1,869.00**

**ST640 POWERHOUSE 20-MEGABYTE COLOR SYSTEM**
- 640K ON MOTHERBOARD
- TWO (2) 360K IBM FLOPPY DRIVES
- 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
- PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12 COLOR MONITOR
- HIGH-RES COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- KEYTRONICS-COMPATIBLE 5151 KEYBOARD

**$1,959.00**

## 1. FULL SIX (6) MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL SYSTEMS!

## 2. ASK ABOUT OUR SPECIAL PAYMENT PLANS & 90-DAY INTEREST-FREE CASH-EQUIVALENT DEALS!

## 3. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

*AUTHORIZED AT&T DEALER*

*"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"*

**1501 EL CAMINO REAL**
**BELMONT, CA 94002**
**(415) 591-1663**
**EXT 304**

**39411 FREMONT BLVD.**
**(CORNER SUNDALE BLVD.)**
**FREMONT, CA 94538**
**(415) 659-1118**
**EXT 304**

**STORE HOURS**
MON.-FRI. 10:00 to 7:00
SATURDAYS 11:00 to 5:00

ASK ABOUT OUR SPECIAL PAYMENT PLANS AND OUR 90-DAY NO-INTEREST CASH-EQUIVALENT DEALS!!!

- **EASY CREDIT TERMS FOR APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS.**
- **PLEASE CALL (415) 659-1118 AND ASK FOR NELLY.**

**NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS**

# WITH THE COMPETITION YOU SPEND! WITH US YOU INVEST ! ! !

## COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| AT&T 6300 640K/2 FLOPPIES | $1,509 |
| AT&T 6300 640K/1 FLOPPY/10MB | $1,909 |
| AT&T 6300 640K/2 FLOPPIES/10MB | $2,109 |
| AT&T 6300 640K/1 FLOPPY/20MB | $2,089 |
| AT&T 6300 640K/2 FLOPPIES/20MB | $2,289 |

*** FULL SIX (6) MONTHS WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR ON ALL AT&T COMPUTERS PURCHASED BEFORE MARCH 31/86.**

| | |
|---|---|
| ST640 POWERHOUSE 640K/2 FLOPPIES | $729 |
| ST640 POWERHOUSE 640K/1 FLOPPY/10MB | $1,099 |
| ST640 POWERHOUSE 640K/1 FLOPPY/20MB | $1,329 |
| ST640 POWERHOUSE 640K/2 FLOPPIES/10MB | $1,219 |
| ST640 POWERHOUSE 640K/2 FLOPPIES/20MB | $1,439 |

**NOTE: ALL MODELS OF THE ST POWERHOUSE ARE FULLY IBM XT-COMPATIBLE. EACH COMES W/ 8 FULL SLOTS, A 135-WATT POWER SUPPLY, A KEYTRONICS 5150-COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD, AND A FULL 1-YEAR OVER-THE-COUNTER EXCHANGE WARRANTY.**

**INTRODUCING THE NEW:**
**ST640P POWERHOUSE PORTABLE**
*** 640K ON THE MOTHERBOARD * TWO 360K FLOPPIES * 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK * 640 X 352 FULL-SCREEN GRAPHICS * 640x200x2 COLOR * 320x200x4 COLOR * HIGH-RES TEXT (PLEASE COMPARE TEXT QUALITY WITH AMQUTE OR COMPAQ PORTABLES) * PARALLEL PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR * 4 OPEN SLOTS * ACCELERATOR SOFTWARE * FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY ***

**ONLY $1,995.00**
($1,795. W/ 10 MEGABYTE) ($2,195. W/ 1200-BPS MODEM)

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM XT 256K/2 FLOPPIES | $1,795 |
| IBM XT 256K/1 FLOPPY/10MB | $2,179 |
| IBM XT 256K/1 FLOPPY/20MB | $2,399 |
| IBM XT 256K/2 FLOPPIES/10MB | $2,279 |
| IBM XT 256K/2 FLOPPIES/20MB | $2,469 |

## PRINTERS

**TOSHIBA P1340 SPECIAL**
**THREE-IN-ONE PRINTING IN THE ECONOMY SIZE**
*** LETTER QUALITY AND DRAFT SPEEDS**
*** QUME SPRINT EMULATION**
*** SUPERB GRAPHICS AT 180x180 DOTS PER INCH**
**ONLY $389.00**

| | |
|---|---|
| OKIDATA 192/193 | $359/$479 |
| TOSHIBA P341/P351/P321 | $789/$995/$495 |
| STAR MICRONICS SG10/SG15 | $235/$409 |
| STAR MICRONICS SD10/SD15 | $379/$499 |
| STAR MICRONICS SR10/SR15 | $529/$595 |
| IBM PROPRINTER | $399 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| HAYES 1200B INTERNAL W/ SMARTCOM II | $349 |
| HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL | $379 |
| HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL | $585 |
| SIGNALMAN MARK XII EXTERNAL | $259 |
| EASYDATA INTERNAL W/ PC TALK III | $179 |
| EASYTDATA 1200-BAUD EXTERNAL | $179 |
| BIZCOMP 1200-BAUD INTERNAL | $289 |

*** ALL EASYDATA MODEMS ARE HAYES-COMPATIBLE AND WILL RUN THE HAYES SMARTCOM 2.0 SOFTWARE.**

## SMORGAS "BOARDS"

| | |
|---|---|
| **NUCLEUS OVERTHRUSTER (SPEEDS UP YOUR PC OR XT BY AT LEAST 60% W/O OCCUPYING A SLOT)** | **$139** |
| **COPY II PC OPTION BOARD** | **$89** |
| **STB ENHANCED GRAPHICS PLUS BOARD** | **$329** |
| QUADBOARD OK/384K | $195/$239 |
| AST6PAKPLUS 64K/384K W/ SIDEKICK | $219/$275 |
| TECMAR CAPTAIN OK/384K | $179/$219 |
| TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER | $419 |
| HERCULES MONOCHROME GRAPHICS | $279 |
| HERCULES COLOR GRAPHICS | $149 |
| JRAM II W/ 2MB (INSTALLED) | $299 |
| JRAM III W/ OK | $195 |
| JRAM III W/ 2MB (INSTALLED) | $399 |
| IBM SERIAL CARD | $59 |
| GENDA SPECTRUM | $299 |
| STB CHAUFFEUR | $249 |
| SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400 | $439 |
| ORCHID PC TURBO 186 W/ 640K INSTALLED | $639 |
| TAXAN 555 COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER | $199 |
| PARADISE MONO/COLOR CARD | $149 |
| VEGA VIDEO 7 | $429 |

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| **640K XT MOTHERBOARD W/ 0 MEMORY** | **$149** |
| **135-WATT POWER SUPPLY** | **$89** |
| **KEYTRONICS KB-5151 AT&T KEYBOARD** | **$179** |
| KEYTRONICS KB-5150 KEYBOARD | $119 |
| KEYTRONICS KB-5151 KEYBOARD | $169 |
| **KEYTRONICS KB5150-COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD** | **$59** |
| **KEYTRONICS KB5151-COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD** | **$89** |
| LOCKING KEYBOARD DUST COVER | $25 |
| AMDEK COLOR MONITOR BASE | $29 |
| IBM CPU/KEYBOARD DUST COVER | $10 |
| MONOCHROME MONITOR DUST COVER | $15 |
| COMPUGARD SURGE PROTECTOR/NOISE FILTER | $49 |
| KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE SURGE PROTECTOR | $109 |
| COMPUTER ACCESSORIES SURGE PROTECTOR | $69 |
| PRINTER STAND (REGULAR) | $20 |
| PRINTER STAND (WIDE CARRIAGE) | $25 |

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A TTL MONOCHROME | $149 |
| PRINCETON GRAPHICS MAX-12E TTL MONOCHROME | $169 |
| PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12/SR-12E COLOR | $429/$539 |
| TAXAN 630/640 ULTRA HIGH-RES RGB | $455/$495 |

## HARD DISK DRIVES/FLOPPIES

| | |
|---|---|
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20MB | $2,195 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20MB PLUS (½ HT) | $2,595 |
| **10MB INTERNAL W/ CONTROLLER** | **$435** |
| **20MB INTERNAL W/CONTROLLER** | **$495** |
| **20MB INTERNAL TAPE BACK-UP** | **$749** |
| **IBM HALF-HEIGHT 360K FLOPPY** | **$79** |
| **BM FULL-HEIGHT 360K FLOPPY** | **$95** |
| **OKIDATA ⅓-HEIGHT 360K FLOPPY** | **$69** |

## SOFTWARE

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS:

| | |
|---|---|
| **GEM COLLECTION (DIGITAL RESEARCH)** | **$125** |
| **GEM GRAPH** | **$145** |
| **R:BASE 5000** | **$369** |
| **MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE** | **$279** |
| **OVERHEAD EXPRESS TYPESETTING SOFTWARE** | **$79** |
| **SUPERCALC 3 RELEASE 2.1** | **$195** |
| **ALL IUS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE** | **$315** |
| FRAMEWORK II/DBASE III PLUS | $369/$369 |
| WORD PERFECT 4.1 | $229 |
| PC MOUSE W/ PC PAINT BRUSH OR DR. HALO II | $119 |
| PC PAINTBRUSH OR DR. HALO II | $49 |
| COPY II PC VERSION 3.02 | $24 |
| PC TOOLS (BETTER THAN NORTON UTILITIES) | $29 |
| ANDREW TOBIAS' "MANAGING YOUR MONEY" | $99 |

BORLAND SOFTWARE:

| | |
|---|---|
| TURBO GAMEWORKS | $49 |
| TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX | $49 |
| TURBO GRAPHICS TOOL BOX | $39 |
| **REFLEX DATABASE** | **$59** |
| SUPERKEY | $39 |
| SIDEKICK | $39 |
| TURBO PASCAL | $39 |
| TURBO PASCAL W/8087 SUPPORT | $79 |
| TURBO TUTOR | $24 |
| TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX | $32 |
| TURBO LIGHTNING | $59 |
| TURBO PACK (INCLUDES PASCAL, TUTOR, DATABASE TOOLBOX) | $79 |
| TRAVELLING SIDEKICK | $59 |

GAMES:

| | |
|---|---|
| GOLF'S BEST/PINEHURST | $39 |
| WISHBRINGER | $25 |
| JET | $39 |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR II | $34 |
| PRINT SHOP | $37 |
| PRINT MASTER W/ART GALLERY I | $55 |
| GATO | $29 |
| F-15 STRIKE EAGLE | $29 |
| NEWSROOM | $49 |

*AUTHORIZED AT&T DEALER*

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

***"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"***

**1501 EL CAMINO REAL**
**BELMONT, CA 94002**
**(415) 591-1663**

**39411 FREMONT BLVD.**
(CORNER SUNDALE BLVD.)
**FREMONT, CA 94538**
**(415) 659-1118**

**EASY CREDIT TERMS FOR APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS. PLEASE CALL (415) 591-1698 AND ASK FOR BELEN.**

**ASK ABOUT OUR SPECIAL PAYMENT PLANS AND OUR 90-DAY NO-INTEREST CASH-EQUIVALENT DEALS!!!**

**STORE HOURS**
MON.-FRI. 10:00 to 7:00
SATURDAYS 11:00 to 5:00
***NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS!!!**

# Relational Database $99*

$696 $700

# Dare to compare TAS! . . on PRICE $99* . . . on POWER

## Database

- Not copy protected
- Save up to 17 million records in one file (limited disk space and operating system).
- Find any record in a file in less than 3 seconds.
- Number of fields per record is limited only by operating system.
- Up to 254 characters per field.
- Up to 16 files open at same time.
- Up to 16 key fields per file.
- Up to 10,254 characters per record.
- Field type may be alpha, numeric or date.
- 30-60 times faster than dBASE III, RBASE 5000.
- Numeric fields stored in BCD format (a 10 digit number uses only 5 characters of storage).
- Numbers can be up to 20 digits long and have up to 8 significant digits to right of decimal place.
- TAS programs can exchange standard ASCII data with other programs.
- Programs and data can be transferred from one computer to another without and modifications.
- Supports multi-user file and record locking (if provided by operating system).
- Supports major networks. Multi-User Version add $100.

30 day Money Back Guarantee
Nominal restocking charge applies to all returned merchandise.

## Procedural Language

- Powerful B-TREE file structure allows you to search on any one of 16 key fields per record without sorting
- Allows numeric and string arrays of up to 255 elements each.
- True recursion capabilities (subroutine can call itself.
- IF command allows true if/then/else programming.
- IF comparison types include: less than, less than or equal to, equals, equal or greater than, greater than and not equal to.
- IF command transfer control with Goto Label, Gosub Label, Do, Reenter Last Entry Field or Return From Gosub.
- Multiple company capabilities allow up to 1369 different sets of data files to be accessed by the same programs
- Supports date arithmetic (add or subtract numbers from dates, subtract dates from dates).
- Find command can search for exact match, partial match, next record, previous record, beginning of file, end of file or related field between two files.

## Compiler

- TCOMP compiler converts TAS applications into fast running pseudo-code (executable by TAS run-time).
- Compiled run-time programs are automatically compacted so they take up less disk space.

## General Information

**Operating System:** TAS is available for MS-DOS, concurrent DOS, CP/M, MP/M and Turbo-DOS. Versions also available for MS-DOS local area networks.
**Hardware Requirements:** IBM PC/XT/AT, and most MS-DOS, and CP/M systems. Function keys may be customized for specific TAS application.
**Memory Requirements:** Eight bit versions require 48K of TPA (Transient Program Area). Sixteen bit versions require 128K of memory. Level 3 requires a hard disk system.
**Printer:** Works with any 80 or 132 column ASCII printer compatible with your system. Up to 20 strings of 10 character control codes may be stored to send to the printer.

## Accounting applications with source code also available.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Level 1** | Database | **Level 2** | Accounts Payable |
| | Compiler | | Accounts Receivable |
| | + Language | | General Ledger |
| | **$99** | | + Level 1 |
| | | | **$349** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Level 3** | Sales Order Entry |
| | Purchase Order Entry |
| | Inventory |
| | Payroll |
| | + Level 2 |
| | **$499** |

# CALL TODAY
# 1-800-222-2252

*Sale limited to stock on hand

THE BUSINESS DISTRIBUTORS
A division of the Business Professionals Inc
151 Haskins Way #C
S. San Francisco, CA 94080-6213

415-952-7173
(Outside CA)
800-551-1166

"The specifications for the database manager are impressive."

"TAS integrated software is a high speed product that has lots of built in features."

**Data Based Advisor**

© 1986 TBD

TAS The Accounting Solution and Business Tools are the trademarks of Business Tools Inc; RBASE 5000 is a registered trademark of Microrim Inc.; dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate; IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.; CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.; TurboDOS is the registered trademark of Software 2000 Inc.

mum 256K memory with 512K recommended (this was in late '84, when the Amiga only had 128K onboard), kludgy disk operating system, but an overall tremendous potential for the kind of software that EA produces.

Just after this, Hawkins began to hound Amiga/Los Gatos for hardware to begin developing on. The first Amigas came in black boxes and had hand-tooled wooden keyboards. The first machine received at EA was serial #12. In just a few days the first demos were up and working, thanks to the Artist's Workstations used by EA.

The Workstations were Greg Riker's creation. Riker developed a fascination with electronic gadgets as a recording engineer. As home computers became available, he started looking for a way to learn more about them. When Atari moved away from cartridge based games and into home computers, they started marketing software on cassettes. Quality control problems soon led to their looking for a person with a recording engineer's background — who turned out to be Riker. He quickly taught himself BASIC and assembly languages, and as Atari moved away from cassette based software, he moved into programming. He worked as a troubleshooter, sort of a hardware/software guerrilla, dropped into a problem and told to solve his way out of it.

Shortly after EA was formed, a friend of Riker's who worked there tried to persuade him to take a position with the new company. This was prior to the problems at Atari, and it looked like a chancy move at best. However, Riker happened to see the ad described at the beginning of this article and immediately wondered if this was the same company his friend worked for. The next day he tendered his resignation at Atari.

One of the major software development problems Riker had to address is that if the software you are writing "crashes," so does the development environment you were creating it in. Crashes usually leave the computer locked up. He wanted to create a remote workstation that would let programmers develop code outside of the target machine and then download it, run it and examine the results. Additionally, by standardizing on a single development environment, ports to other target machines would be made easier.

The result was the Artist's Workstation, which also included software tools to assist the development process. One tool, known internally as "Prism," eventually became *Deluxe Paint*.

By starting development on several program ideas on the Workstation, EA was well into the development process by the time their first Amigas arrived. The early Amigas had their operating system on EPROMs, programmable chips. New chip sets arrived every few weeks as the operating system evolved, and bugs were swatted. By mid-year the hardware was "locked," and the new operating systems arrived on disk.

Several products at EA were "fin-

## EA's Products For The Amiga

**Deluxe Paint:** The first powerful paint program for the Amiga. It has a great user interface, and offers feaures never seen before on systems available for under $10,000. *DPaint* uses 32 colors on-screen, selected from a palette of 4096, 22 levels of zoom, color cycling, brush bends, shears, scaling, and rotates. EA will be releasing several graphic library disks for this program, as well as an upgrade around June/July.

**Dr. J And Larry Bird Go One-On-One:** The first basketball simulation with digitized sounds. You can play against the computer as either player, or play with a friend. There are four levels of play available. Each player has his own characteristics modeled after those of his real-life namesake. Several real-life factors are also included: fouls, fatigue, and hot streaks. Try not to break the backboard.

**Seven Cities Of Gold:** The age of discovery, exploration, and conquest. Set sail from Spain for the New World. Explore new lands and peoples. There are many factors to keep track of as you outfit your expedition, voyage across the seas to new continents, and make contact with the natives. Trade or Conquest? Establishing forts and missions can drain your resources. The weather in a new land can be treacherous.

For the more adventurous, the game also lets you create new worlds to explore.

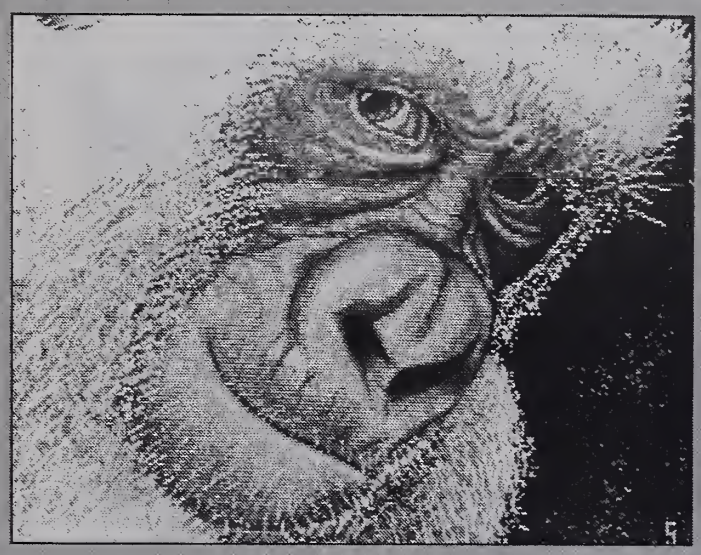
**Archon:** A depiction of the eternal struggle between Light and Darkness. The scene is set as a contest of action and strategy between opposing forces from myth and legend. There are two screens used in play: the strategy screen, where you and your opponent take turns maneuvering your icons (creatures) for favorable position, and the combat screen where icons fight it out. Sort of an animated chess.

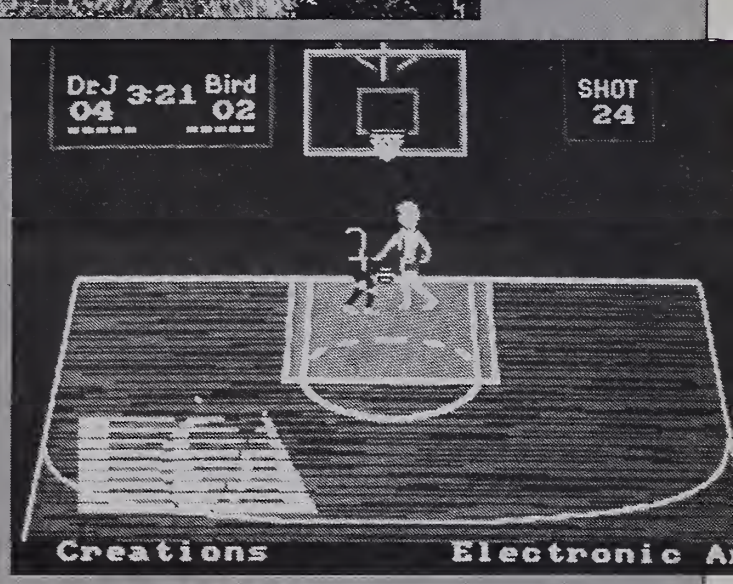
**Golden Oldies Volume I:** This is an historical retrospective of the development of entertainment software. Four programs are included: *Adventure, Eliza, Life,* and *Pong.* There is also an excellent history of each program, and some historical perspective as well.

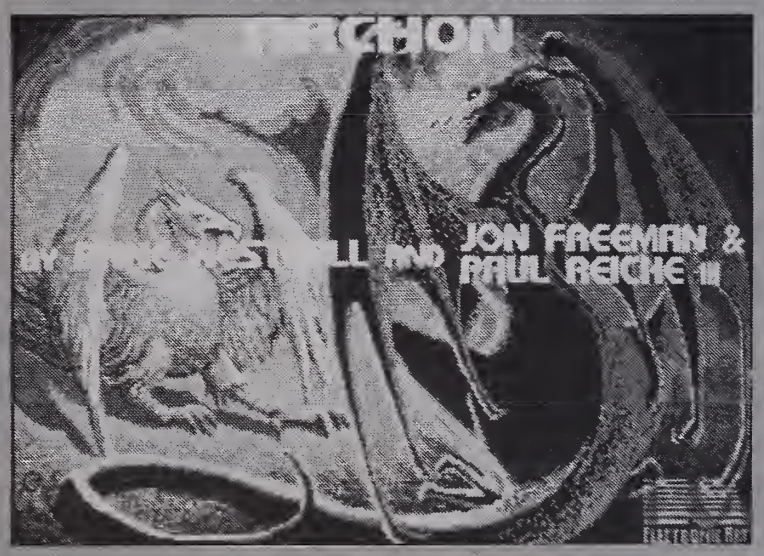
**Financial Cookbook:** One of my favorites, this is a series of answers to commonly asked financial questions. Using templates (formulas) you input the data for your situation, and get back answers. Mortgages, interest rates, refinancing, marginal tax rates, life insurance — it's all there. You probably could figure all this out without a computer, but it's much easier this way.

**Skyfox:** A combat flight simulator. You are the pilot of an advanced Skyfox Mach 4 Federation fighter plane, doing battle against the enemy, whose motherships are attacking Federation asteroid bases with aircraft and tanks. *Skyfox* has full stereo sound and high resolution graphics. High tech features include shields, scanners, radar, autopilot, and afterburners. The game plays fast.

**Articfox:** A strategic combat tank simulation similar to *Skyfox.* You are the pilot of the Articfox, an advanced tank of the future. Your mission is to save the Earth from a variety of highly intelligent alien forces. You must guide Articfox through a realistic 3D arctic world while fighting the enemy. Strategy as well as arcade skills are needed to stay alive while navigating the ridges, crevices and ice fields of your battleground.






EA's Amiga software lets you create detailed pictures, perfect your basketball skills, or slug it out with the forces of darkness—all in the Amiga's dazzling graphics environment.

# THE BEST TURBO BOARD IN THE VALLEY

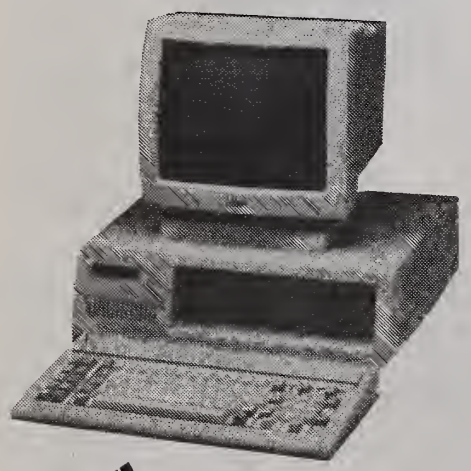
## THE ET-7 ENHANCED TURBO MAIN BOARD

**Increase The Speed Of Your PC 100%**

- Utilizes V-20 Chip at 8MHz
- Four Layer High Reliability
- Up To 1 MB RAM
- Onboard Floppy Controller For Up To 4 Devices
- Onboard Parallel, Twin Serial Ports, Alternate Keyboard Port
- Clock Calendar

Introductory Price $454

## V-2 IBM COMPATIBLE SYSTEM



$795

**Includes:**

- 640K XT Board w/ 256K RAM
- Monographics w/parallel printer port
- Monochrome (TTL) Monitor
- 2 Floppy Drives
- Keyboard
- Ready To Go
- Written Warranty

## NEW! DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING SNAP-N-SKETCH

- Real Time Full Color Display
- Image Capture And Processing
- Television Quality Images in 32,768 Colors In 1/60 Of A Second
- IBM Digital TTL Color Monitor

## CALL FOR PRICES AND CONFIGURATIONS

- External Modem 1200 Baud . . . . . $152
  with phone . . . . . $167.50
- Internal Modem 1200 Baud . . . . . $189
- Fujitsu Printers. . . . . CALL
- Blackjack 21 Slot Hard Drive . . . . . $695
- OMTI Controller Card . . . $155
- Everex Edge . . . . . $299
- ATI Color Card . . . . . $269
- Quimax Monitor
  Mono DM14 . . . . . $149
  Color PX II . . . . . CALL
  Color PX IV . . . . . CALL
- Tandon 20 Meg Hard Disk w/controller . . . . . $495
- Syquest 20 Meg Hard Disk w/controller . . . . . $475
- Mouse . . . . . $92
- NEC Multi Sync Hi-Res ETA Monitor . . . . . $599
- Video 7 VEGA Card . . . . $339
- AT Systems . . . . . CALL

**MICRO-PC**

**Dealer and OEM Inquiries Welcome**

3675 Enochs St.
Santa Clara, Ca 95051
**(408) 730-9701**


**Trip Hawkins: "The closer we can come to making the process of learning, playing, and working with the computer lifelike — that is, rich, vivid, varied and dynamic — the more useful computers will be, and the more successful we will become as an industry."**

ished" by September, and were only waiting for a stable OS. Electronic Arts made a difficult decision not to release the software until version 1.1 of the operating system was released, believing that it would be safer to wait until the less stable version 1.0 has been fixed than to risk complaints from end-users about "buggy" software. By the time the first five Amiga software titles shipped in late December '85, EA had invested over 10 man-years in development. In the first *two* weeks of shipment, they recouped their entire investment.

One element that keeps EA producing great software is the quality of programmers that choose to work there. Finding that talent and keeping it is the responsibility of producers. Joe Ybarra, a co-founder of EA, is a producer who's been responsible for *Mule*, *One On One*, *Seven Cities Of Gold*, *Adept*, *Heart Of Africa*, *Arctic Fox*, and *The Bard's Tale*. He explains, "A producer is the interface between the artist and the company. He acts as a talent scout, artist's spokesman, negotiator. Producers have a financial responsibility to both parties, and always try to create a win/win situation. We act as a focal point for communication between product development, marketing, and sales. We measure the risks of creating new kinds of software and using new kinds of technology. Producers bring together programmers, graphic artists, designers, writers, whatever talents are needed to create a finished product.

"I could be making more money working somewhere else, but I love games, and I believe that games are the vehicle through which the breakthroughs in artificial intelligence will occur."

Communication is a key to making this kind of collaborative effort succeed. EA has installed a 3-COM Ethernet system for use as an electronic mail network. It provides a link for producers, programmers, and support staff. Many of the programmers work at home, and connect to the system using the Workstation and a modem. There is also a large database of software routines available on-line: animation, sounds, IFF drivers, and daily reports on bugs and fixes.

**Electronic Arts founder Trip Hawkins, who created a different approach to marketing software.**

Another key to the prosperity of Electronic Arts is innovative marketing. Bing Gordon, VP of Marketing, says, "Most people think that we spend a lot of money on our packaging. We pioneered the record album style package for software, and it not only looks better than most of the other packages on the market, but it costs much less to produce. It also takes up less space in shipping, and looks better in the retail environment.

"We're also co-sponsoring a contest with Commodore for the best *Deluxe Paint* screens, with a great variety of prizes. We're looking at allowing our C64 customers to upgrade their software to the Amiga at some lower cost. We're strongly behind the Amiga, and are looking to do whatever we can to increase sales of the machine."

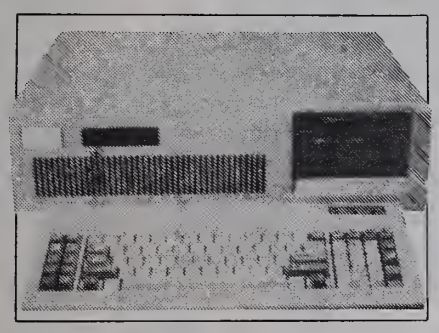
Electronic Arts is looking towards the future, closely following developments in CD-ROM's, and MIDI products for the Amiga. They are expanding their development of productivity software for the Amiga (the *Deluxe* line) and are taking a long look at marketing hardware peripherals as well. They work closely with manufacturers of existing hardware to insure compatibility with EA's software. A simple measure of their success is the nearly eighty "best program" awards they have received since 1983. □

# We Offer You Quality & Reliability
## Call For Prices

Dealers & OEM'S Only

### CompuStar AT
### The Ultimate Power Machine
**More Memory And Faster Than IBM AT**

10MHz NOW AVAILABLE



- **4MB RAM**
- 1.2MB Floppy
- Dual Speed 6/8 MHz
- Keyboard Controlled
- Hi Res monographics printer card
- Serial, parallel, game ports
- Gold Star monitor
- Keylock
- Hard & Floppy Disk Controller

**$2749**

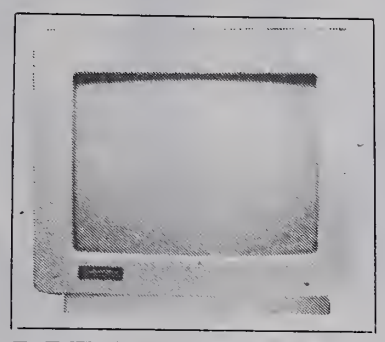
### CompuStar PC/XT

- Runs all industry standard software
- 256K RAM expands to 640K
- 130W power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Hi-Res monographics printer
- 2 floppy drives
- Gold Star monitor

Sug. Retail Price **$995**

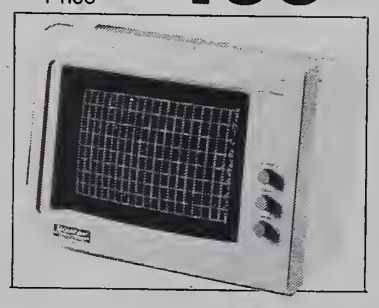
**Authorized Dealers**
FRY'S ELECTRONICS, Sunnyvale (408) 733-1770
DUBLIN COMPUTER CENTER, Dublin (415) 829-8644
DIGITAL CONSULTANTS, Santa Cruz (408) 662-2440

### GoldStar



**MCM 4035**
13″ Color Monitor
Fully IBM Compatible
16 Colors RGB-TTL
Anti-Glare 18 MHz
Sug. Retail Price **$439**

**MCH 4015**
13″ Hi-Res Color Monitor
31 mm Dot Pitch
RGB-TTL 16 Colors
Anti-Glare 25 MHz
Sug. Retail Price **$499**



**MBH-2003**
12″ Composite Monitor
Anti-Glare 25 MHz
Sug. Retail Price **$99**

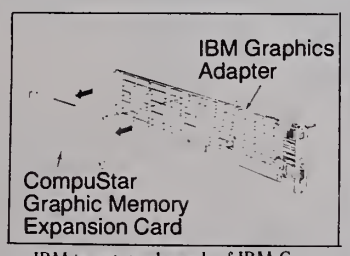
**MBM 2015 TTL**
12″ Green Monitor
Anti-Glare 22 MHz
Sug. Retail Price **$139**

### Expand Your IBM EGA Board

**With CompuStar Graphic Memory Expansion Card**

- 64K of DRAM
- Expand graphic memory to 256K
- Supports 16 colors at 640 x 350
- Fully compatible w/all hi-res software
- 1 year warranty
- Made in USA

Sug. Retail Price **$139**




IBM is reg. trademark of IBM Corp.

**SEAGATE-**
ST 213-10MB HD, ST 225-20MB HD, ST 4026-20MB HD (39MS)
ST 4038-30MB HD (39MS), ST 4051-40MB HD (39MS)
TEAC Streaming Tape Back-up (internal w/controller)
TEAC 1.2 MB Floppy TEAC 360K Floppy

**WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLERS**
WX2 Hard Disk Controller for PC/XT
WA2 Hard & Floppy Controller for AT
WH2 Hard Disk Controller for COMPAQ

**CHIPS:** 64K, 128K, 256K
8087, 8087-2, 8087-3

| | Sug. Retail Price |
|---|---|
| CompuStar Advanced Multifunction Board for AT expands to 3MB | $299 |
| CompuStar Multifunction Board expands to 384 K, serial parallel game port, clock, cal, printer spooler and elec. ram disk | $139 |
| CompuStar Monochrome Graphics Board w/Printer Port | $135 |
| CompuStar 576K Short Memory Expansion Card | $69 |
| CompuStar Hard Disk Casing w/45W Power Supply | $149 |
| CompuStar Serial Card | $49 |
| Parallel Card | $39 |
| Floppy Controller | $55 |

| | Sug. Retail Price |
|---|---|
| CompuStar Color Graphics Card w/printer interface | $119 |
| CompuStar Multi I/O for PC/XT w/clock, opt. 2nd serial port | $99 |
| CompuStar Multi I/O for AT w/opt. 2 serial port | $99 |
| CompuStar Multi I/O w/floppy drive controller | $119 |
| 130W Power Supply | $99 |
| 190W Power Supply | $199 |

# CompuStar

1600 Wyatt Drive #10 Santa Clara, CA 95054

# (408) 988-3992

**Call For Authorized Dealers**

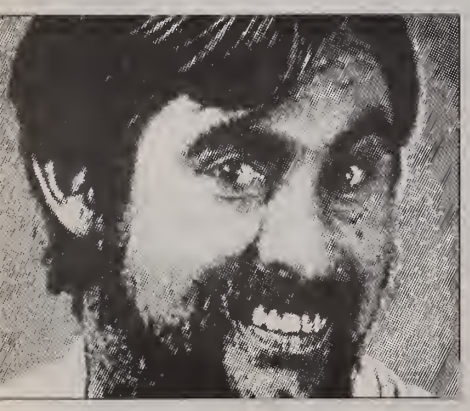
A Squared Systems, comprised of (l-r) Wendy Peterson, Arthur Abraham, and George Ellis, created LIVE!, a versatile and low-cost video digitizer for the Amiga.

PHOTOS: MATTHEW LEEDS

# LIVE!

## *Real Time Video On The Amiga*

**By Matthew Leeds**



LIVE! allows the user to capture and manipulate video images in real time, in color or black and white.

One of the great things about the Amiga is its open architecture. There is free access to the 68000 main bus through an expansion port on the right side of the computer. All sorts of exotic devices will end up attached to that port, some esoteric and some very down-to-earth. One of the most interesting is Amiga LIVE!, a video digitizer (sometimes called a frame grabber) that runs in real time. LIVE! is the creation of A Squared Systems, a small Oakland-based company.

A Squared retains much of the garage operation ethos: keep expenses to a reasonable minimum, don't get caught up in the hype of being high-tech, and remember that doing business is still just people talking to each other.

It's a small company, only three people. Wendy Peterson takes care of business. She manages the calls and letters that come in each day, keeps track of obligations and commitments, and generally tries to maintain the balance required when a small business starts to be successful and grow into a medium-sized business. (She also is going to law school on the side, an idea other small businesses might take a look at.)

Arthur Abraham is the resident software expert. He has worked on a variety of pre-Amiga projects, including King's *Quest* for Sierra On-Line and *Movie Maker* for IPS. He met Wendy Peterson at Sierra On-Line, and they decided to start their own production company. The Bay Area looked like the best place to be, so they settled in Oakland.

While living in Oakland they met George Ellis, who deals with the hardware end of the company and combines technological expertise with creativity. He has degrees in physics and art, and has worked with laser graphics, special effects video equipment, video paint systems, and gen-lock systems.

In late '84 they began to hear about the Amiga, and met R.J. Mical, Director of Intuition at Commodore/Amiga, while seeking funding to produce a unique game/simulation. A few months later Ellis attended the Hackers' Conference and saw a video digitizer for the Mac (MacVision) in operation. Since it was a hacker's group, the top had already been popped on the Mac's box, and he was surprised by how few components the device required. It seemed to him that he could build a similar device for the Amiga, and that it would perform much better given the Amiga's hardware capabilities. Such was the genesis of LIVE!

After that, there was a lot of hard work: convincing Commodore that the project was possible, keeping the wolf away from the door during development, and dealing with the hundreds of people who wanted information, and still do, about a product that's not due for release until July.

Technically speaking, the digitizer turns a video signal into a bit map that the computer can recognize. A video signal is an analog creature, that is to say, it is composed of a continuous, unbroken wave of information, rising and falling but never stopping. Computers live in a digital world, with everything in discrete steps, bit by bit, on or off. A device inside of every computer converts the computer's world of on and off bits into the video world of analog signals. This device is called a digital-to-analog converter, and it is used to produce the video signal that drives your monitor.

A digitizer does exactly the opposite. It takes a video signal and breaks it into bits. Visualize a wave signal, undulating up and down. Now superimpose on it a straight line. Whenever the wave is above the line, that's an on bit, and whenever it is below the line that's an off bit. This is a very simple analog-to-digital device. This type of sampling will give you a black and white picture, with no values in between.

To get a grey scale, or color, you need more steps. LIVE! enables the Amiga to display 16 levels of grey, or 32 colors from a video signal. The conversion of the video image to a bit map happens in real time. You can watch the screen, just like television, and see a moving image.

LIVE! has many uses. The ability to digitize and store images could be used to create a visual database, mixing pictures and text. Parts catalogs, personnel records, medical files, training materials, and home MTV-type videos are but a few of the applications that come to mind.

LIVE! will sell for under $300, and will be featured in the Amiga Pavilion at EXPO 86 in Vancouver. For more information contact Commodore Business Machines, or A-Squared Systems, 10 Skyway Lane, Oakland, CA 94619. □

# SAVE NOW!

# FACTORY PRICES TO DEALER DISTRIBUTORS!

## POWER SUPPLIES
135W . . . . . $55
150W . . . . . $68
200W . . . . . $99

## MOTHERBOARDS
256/640 Motherboard . . . . . $89
XT Turbo . . . . . $99
AT 6MG HZ . . . . . $510

## HARD DISKS
10MB Hard Drive . . . . . $225
20MB Half Height . . . . . $299
26MB Full Ht. 26MS/Acc. . . . $350
30MB Half Height . . . . . $475
Western D. Cont. w/cable . . . $110
DTC Controller . . . . . $135
Omti Cont. . . . . $135
Adapter Cont. RLL . . . . . $198
10MB w. Cont. WD . . . . . $365
20MB/Sea. W. Cont. . . . . $435
40MB/Cont. 26MS/Acc. . . . . $499

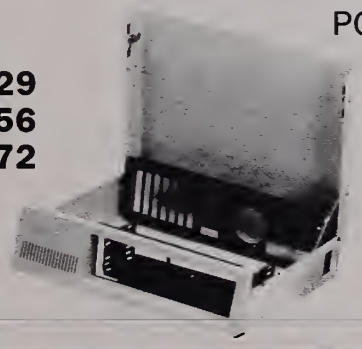
## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
Okidata . . . . . $72
Toshiba . . . . . $81

## MODEM
Omnitel Encore . . . . . $126

## MONITORS
TVM RGB Green/Amber TX . . . $295
Mitsubishi RGB . . . . . $249
Zenith . . . . . $77
Beltron . . . . . $77

## KEYBOARDS
K7S (5150) . . . . . $42
KB5151 . . . . . $55
5060 AT . . . . . $55

## CASES
Short slide/
open . . . . . $29
XT/AT . . . . . $56
AT . . . . . $72



## EXPANSION CARDS
PC + PLUS 6-pack Multifunction
Card w/384K . . . . . $124
Without Memory . . . . . $70
PC + PLUS 384K Memory Card . $90
PC + PLUS Disk I/O Card (2 Serial,
Parallel, Clock, & Game) . . . . $70
PC + PLUS I/O Plus Card . . . . . $53
PC + PLUS Monochrome Graphic
Card/Printer Port . . . . . $62
PC + PLUS Parallel Board . . . . . $16
PC + PLUS Serial Board . . . . . $24
PC + PLUS Floppy disk
Controller . . . . . $23
PC + PLUS Monochrome
Adapter . . . . . $47
PC + PLUS Monochrome Printer $45
PC + PLUS Color Graphics . . . . $47
COLOR PACK Color/Graphics/
Printer . . . . . $59
PC + PLUS Game Adapter . . . . . $16
PC + PLUS Speaker . . . . . $1

TAIWAN

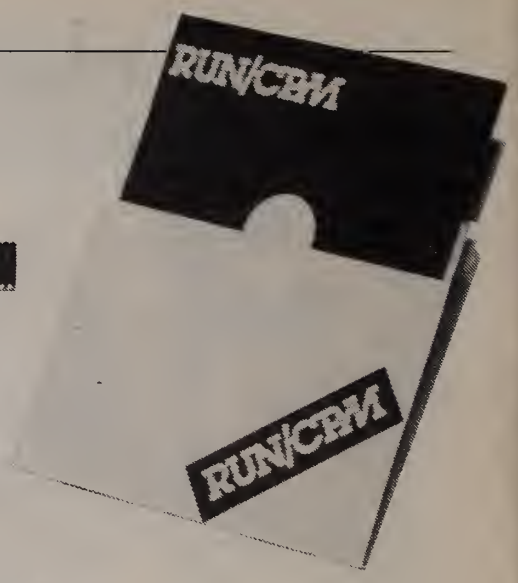
# COMPUTER TRADE CENTER

2215A N. Broadway, Los Angeles, CA 90031

**213 222-7323 213 222-6482**

# RUN CP/M On Your DOS Machine

V20/30




**By Robert D. Athey Jr. and Nancy Mulvany** © 1986

All too often, a much-hyped "revolutionary new product" proves to be nothing of the kind, but rather a rehash of all-too-familiar products. RUN/CPM (version 4.01) from Micro Interfaces, however, is a genuinely new and very useful offering which allows CP/M programs to run on MS-DOS machines.

This ability can be a real godsend to longtime CP/M users who, for one reason or another, have moved on to the MS-DOS environment but don't want to replace their entire software library, or who need a particular application that only exists in CP/M.

RUN/CPM's software revolves around the NEC V20/V30 chips, which are replacements for the CPU chips in IBM or compatible machines. The V20 replaces the Intel 8088, and the V30 replaces the Intel 8086.

Many people replace their Intel chips with the NEC chips to improve the performance of the IBM compatible machines. We're not going to discuss this particular aspect of the NEC chip in this article. Instead, we'll examine a not-so-highly-touted feature of the chip: its ability to run 8080-coded programs on the 16-bit computers.

Once the NEC V20/V30 chips were introduced, the race was on to develop the software to bring CP/M capability to the IBM PC and its clones. Micro Interfaces was one of the first to make its product available to the public; RUN/CPM 3.0, introduced late last fall, has been quickly followed by version 4.0, and version 5.0 is due shortly.

## INSTALLATION

The package comes with an NEC chip, a 22-page plastic bound documentation booklet, and a disk. The first hurdle is to replace the Intel 8086 chip with the NEC V30 chip. (Since we reviewed this product on an AT&T 6300, which uses the 8086 chip, all our references are to the NEC V30 chip. However, these references should also apply to the NEC V20 chip as well.) The booklet's instructions are quite explicit on how to perform the installation with common household tools. You are told what to look for after you've exposed the innards of your machine, and how to perform the operation safely—protecting yourself from electrical shock hazards, and protecting the chips from static discharge damage.

The installation procedure proves quite easy—essentially a plug-in operation, with no need for the soldering. Even the non-handyman should have no problems.

After the V30 chip is installed in your system, Micro Interfaces recommends a quick system check, such as your normal system power up checks. As an alternative, you might just run a normal 16-bit program to see if it behaves normally—a good time to run a quick game that you know well!

Once you've installed the chip, the next operation is to install the RUN/CPM software. Again, the instructions are clear and concise, and the software installation is simple. Details are provided for both floppy disk machines and those with hard disks.

RUN/CPM is menu-driven. The first menu you will see offers the following selections:

1. Enter CPM Mode
2. Configure CPM System / Select Terminal Emulation
3. Select CPM Disk Emulation
4. Format CPM Disk

Option 2, "Configure CPM System," is an extremely powerful module of the program. It is here that you set up a configuration for the CP/M programs you will run. The following is a portion of the configuration menu:

1. CP/M Terminal Emulation
2. PC Type
3. Video Mode
4. Logical Drive Assignments
5. I/O Re-Direction

## TERMINAL EMULATION

Many CP/M programs are configured for a particular type of terminal. For example, if you are planning to run "pre-graphics" Kaypro software, as we did for this review, you will select the "Kaypro 2/4 (1983)" terminal. Figure 1 is a display of the CP/M terminal emulation selections for version 4.01 of RUN/CPM.

**Figure 1**

**CP/M TERMINAL EMULATION SUBMENU**

Current Emulation: Kaypro 2.4 (1983)

| Move to your desired Terminal by using the UP/DOWN/TAB keys | | THEN indicate choise by: pressing the SPACE BAR |
|---|---|---|
| ANSI Mode | Lear Siegler ADM 5 | |
| Adds Regent 40/60 | Lear Siegler ADM 11 | Televideo 910+ |
| Adds Viewpoint | Lear Siegler ADM 12 | Televideo 914 |
| Beehive Topper (DM 78) | Lear Siegler ADM 24E | Televideo 924 |
| Cromemco C-10 | NEC PC-8001A | Televideo 925 |
| Dec VT52, VT55 | Osborne | Televideo 950 |
| Hazeltine 1510 | Qume Out-102 | Visual 50/55 (Esprit) |
| Hazeltine Esprit | Qume Out-108 | Visual 50/55 (VT52) |
| Heath H19 | Radio Shack DT-1 | Visual 210 |
| Honeywell VIP 7301 | Sanyo CRX 1100 | Wyse Tech WY-100 |
| IBM 3101 | Sony SMC 70 | Wyse Tech WY-300 |
| Kaypro 2,4 (1983) | Soroc Challenger | Zenith XT-10 |
| Kaypro 2,4,10,Robie (1984) | Soroc IQ120 | Zorba |
| Lear Siegler ADM 3A | Televideo 910 | |

To Return to Main Menu: Press the RETURN Key

Use the "PC Type" option to select the type of PC you're using. "Video Mode" allows you to choose monochrome, color and graphics video.

## LOGICAL DRIVE ASSIGNMENTS

This option is used to select particular assignments for drives A: through O: In our testing on the AT&T, RUN/CPM was placed in its own subdirectory on the hard disk. The CP/M programs we worked with could not use DOS path names, so if we wanted to edit a file in a sub-directory, using the CP/M version of *Perfect Writer*, we could set drive B: equal to C:\subdirectory\sub-subdirectory. Drive A: was set equal to C:\CPM (the subdirectory in which RUN/CPM resides). We found the ability to set up logical drives wonderful!

The "Set Colors By Row" option allows you to configure your color monitor. The "I/O Re-Direction" option allows re-direction of input and output to and from various devices and ports. This can be helpful if you're exchanging data between two computers.

All of the above options selected from the configuration menu can be saved for future use. Now, let's return to the main menu in RUN/CPM.

## DISK EMULATION

The "Select CPM Disk Emulation" option allows you to set your disk drives so that particular CP/M disk formats can be read and written to. Figure 2 is a listing of the formats supported in version 4.01. For our testing, we switched between the two Kaypro formats. The review machine, the AT&T 6300, has two floppy drives (drives A: and B:) in addition to the hard disk (drive C:). After selecting the proper Kaypro disk format drives D: and E: become Kaypro drives.

You might well ask, "So where are drives D: and E:?" Well, they are really floppy drives A: and B:! If we put a Kaypro disk in drive A: and type: DIR D:, we get a directory of the Kaypro disk. At the same time, the "real" drive A: is still accessible as a "normal" DOS drive.

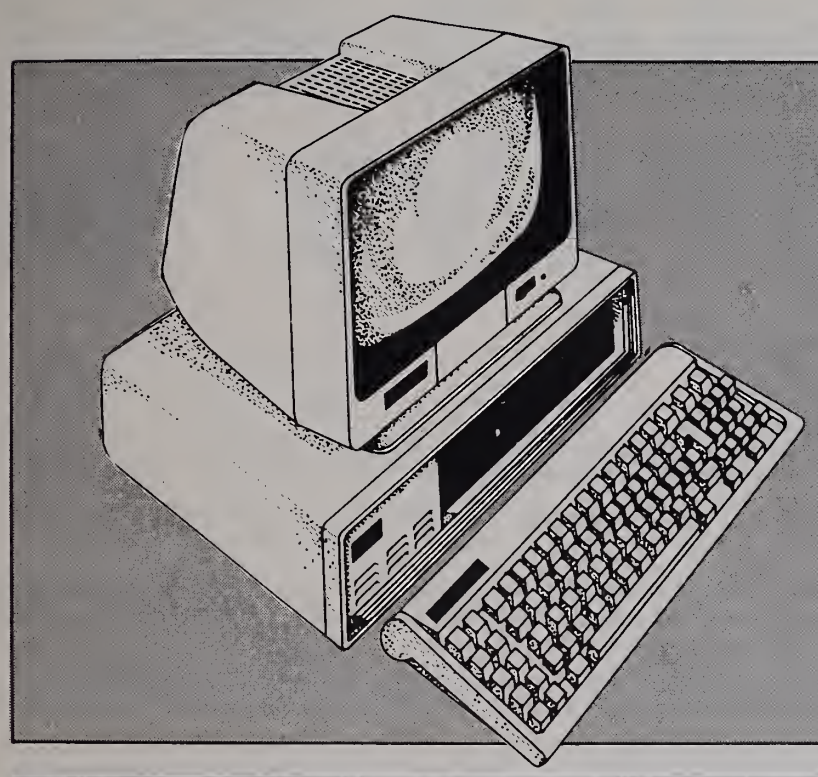
## DISK FORMATTING

Lastly, RUN/CPM allows for the formatting of CP/M disks. The formats available in version 4.01 are the same as those listed in Figure 2. Micro Interfaces is constantly in the process of expanding the list of available formats.

---

*We would like to maintain a listing of how various CP/M programs perform with the NEC chips. Nancy Mulvany can be reached via the KAY*FOG RBBS; on the WELL (ncm), and through The Source (CPA 155). U.S. mail can be sent c/o MicroTimes, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.*

# Berkeley Systems Presents:



## THE MAVEN APC

XT Compatible

**$1095**

*It's a Steal!*

### COMPLETE SYSTEM
### No Extras To Buy

- 640K Memory
- 2 Parallel Ports
- 1 Serial Port
- Monochrome/Graphics
- Deluxe Keyboard
- 14" TTL Amber Monitor
- 2-360K Drives
- Clock/Calendar
- Game Port

1 YEAR WARRANTY
PLUS FREE SOFTWARE & TRAINING

### THEY SELL BOXES
### WE SELL SOLUTIONS

- Business & Office Software
- CAD/Graphics Systems
- Custom Applications
- Consulting Design Services
- Desktop Publishing Systems

### NEW SOFTWARE DEMOS

*OPEN ACCESS*—
Better than Symphony or Framework.
Fully integrated package that features Relational Data Base, 3-D Graphics, Word Processing, Time Management, Spreadsheet, Communications
Reviewed as one of the best by PC Magazine
*SBT ACCOUNTING LIBRARY*—Full featured system for GL, AR, AP, Professional Time & Billing, Etc.
*ROBOCAD*—Mac-Like CAD for PC's

CALL FOR DEMO APPOINTMENT

### WHY BERKELEY SYSTEMS

We are highly experienced software & hardware systems engineers who unlike many of our competitors, put the highest quality components into our systems - no surplus, second or junk! At Berkeley Systems you will receive straightforward honest, and intelligent answers to your questions.

# BERKELEY SYSTEMS

*Serving The Computer Community Since 1982*

3014 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley • **(415) 540-5435**

## READY TO RUN CP/M

After you've made all the appropriate selections from the above menus, it's a simple matter to switch to the CP/M mode. You select option 1, "Enter CPM Mode," from the main menu. That's it! You know you're in the CP/M mode because your drive prompt on the screen is in inverse video—a very handy feature.

If you want to run CP/M programs on the hard disk, they must be renamed from .COM files to files with .CPM extension. Running CP/M programs off floppies does not require this renaming.

## RUNNING DOS PROGRAMS

An extremely nice feature of this software is that even when you're in the CP/M mode, you are not isolated from DOS. With many programs of this type, you find yourself in an "either/or" situation—the programs do not allow quick switching back and forth between CP/M and DOS. RUN/CPM, on the other hand, allows you to switch back and forth from DOS to CP/M with ease.

## THE TESTS

Table 1 lists the results for several programs that we tested—all CP/M programs that run on Kaypro II and IV computers. Notice that the two timing tests we did were done on the AT&T: one using two floppies and the other using the hard disk only. Also notice that three sets of tests were run for the Kaypro times: 1) a Kaypro running at 2.5 Mhz—the standard clock speed for old Kaypro IIs; 2) a Kaypro running at 5 Mhz—a typical Kaypro speedup; and 3) a Kaypro running at 5 Mhz with the programs and data files residing in a MicroSphere 1 Mb RAM disk—the almost-ultimate Kaypro!

Our trials showed that the Kaypro CP/M programs do indeed run well on the AT&T. However, in a sense it's virtually meaningless to try to absolutely quantify speed in any program comparison from device to device, and from operating system to operating system. Since the microprocessor chips are essentially a "hard-wired" set of paths for electrons to race around, and since the design varies from chip to chip, these paths will vary in length for every instruction. It turns out that some instructions are very fast on one machine, while others are not; variations from device to device are considerable.

We admit our lack of purism in this regard. We are approaching these tests from the perspective of a "typical" user. To us, the main question is, does the program run? Then, how quickly? After all, faster operation is not itself the main issue—we find the *real* time eater is keyboard input, even if your are a fast and excellent typist!

Given these caveats, however, we *do* care about the speedy operation of programs. Our choices of program speed tests were:

1. A 47K word processing file with *Perfect Writer* (version 1.20)—a loading/reading/swapping operation;
2. A 10K spreadsheet for *Perfect Calc* (version 1.10)—a loading/reading/swapping operation;
3. A 340 file for *dBase II* (version 2.4)—a simple count of records; and
4. A "PPONG" game having a "timer" built in as part of the scoring—a combination load/count.

Note several items in Table 1. First and foremost, the programs listed run as CP/M programs on a DOS machine! As far as speed is concerned, the most ideal operating environment for most of the programs was the Kaypro running at 5Mhz with the MicroSphere RAM disk. Also, in most cases the AT&T running the CP/M programs off floppies was the slowest.

The bottom line is whether or not the CP/M programs run. The programs we could not get to run were public domain directory programs and a version of *WordStar* (3.31) configured for the Kaypro. We suspect that the presence of Z-80 code in that version of *WordStar* is the culprit. Remember, the NEC V20/V30 chips can run 8080 code, not Z-80 code! It has been rumored that NEC is planning to release a chip that will include the ability to run Z-80 code.

There were some glitches, particularly with regard to graphics. One glitch we noticed was that the PPONG game did not show the target, nor would the GUSHER game load at all. When we asked about this, Dan Robey of Micro Interfaces indicated that the graphics character set is not included in the RUN/CPM package. However, Micro Interfaces will make an installable graphics character set available.

In some cases, we found that the speed increase wasn't entirely desirable—some games become absolutely unplayable, at least for those without the eyes and hand-eye coordination of 17-year-olds.

One last glitch that we found involved an attempt to run *Perfect Writer* off of disk drive D:, reading a file on disk drive E:. We could not get *Perfect Writer* to format that file! We got DOS read errors whenever *Perfect Writer* attempted to read drive E:. Since other programs were able to read drive E:, we suspect that the problem lies with *Perfect Writer*, rather than with RUN/CPM.

All in all, RUN/CPM is sure to make CP/M owners happy if they make the transition to DOS machines. Many of their CP/M programs will run and therefore not need to be replaced with DOS versions right away.

For users who do not already have CP/M programs, this package makes a library of tens of thousands of programs available. Many of these programs are tried and true, and many CP/M programs are very application specific. For example, the directory released some time ago by Kaypro Corporation, which listed programs only for Kaypro CP/M machines, was over an inch thick! The CP/M programs may lack the fancy menus, sound effects and general pizazz of DOS programs, but there is power lurking within them.

Micro Interfaces is working on a new version of RUN/CPM, RUN/CPM Plus, which would allow CP/M programs to access up to 1 Mb of memory. Whatever your reasons for running RUN/CPM, you will be a winner. It's an excellent program, backed by a knowledgeable company. (RUN/CPM [with NEC V20 or V30 chip], $99, Micro Interfaces Corporation, 6824 NW 169th St., Miami, FL 33015.) □

***NOTE:*** *As we go to press, we have received version 5.1 of RUN/CPM. The new version contains several new features. In particular, it is now easy to set up RUN/CPM to execute CP/M programs in a RAM disk. This is only one of many new features; next month we will summarize the new additions to version 5.1.*

**Table 1**

**RUN CPM—PROGRAM EXECUTION TIMES**

| | AT&T 6300, with 20Mb Hard Disk; 8 Mhz operating speed | | KAYPRO Computer CP/M operating system | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | RAM disk | | |
| | 2 Floppies | Hard Disk | 5 Mhz | 5 Mhz | 2.5 Mhz |
| Perfect Calc | | | | | |
| load 10K file | 23 | 19 | 27 | 37 | 74 |
| recalculate | 3.88 | 4.04 | 5.03 | 5.03 | 10.6 |
| Perfect Writer | | | | | |
| load 47K file | 102 | 18 | 17 | 48 | 77 |
| format file | * | 131 | 87 | 126 | 263 |
| dBase II 340K database, 966 records | | | | | |
| COUNT ALL | 131 | 28 | 19 | 63 | 78 |
| Pong | 70 | 56 | 100 | 100 | 107 |

*After repeated attempts, we were unable to get this file formatted.

ALL TIMES ARE IN SECONDS

**Figure 2**

**CP/M DISK EMULATION SUBMENU**

Move to your desired Disk format by using the UP/DOWN/TAB keys

Enter N (next) P (previous) to display another page

| | |
|---|---|
| CP/M-86 for the IBM PC -SSDD- | NEC PC-8001 (SSDD) |
| CP/M-86 for the IBM PC (DSDD) | NEC PC-8001 (DSDD) |
| Access Matrix (SSDD) | Osborne 2 & Executive (SSDD) |
| Access Matrix (DSDD) | Osborne 4 (DSDD) |
| Ampro (DSDD) | Otrona (DSDD) |
| DEC VT-180 (SSDD) | TI Professional (SSDD) |
| Epson QX-10 (DSDD) | TI Professional (DSDD) |
| Heath/Zenith Z-100 (SSDD) | TRS-80 FEC (SSDD) |
| Heath/Zenith Z-100 (DSDD) | TRS-80 FEC T805 (SSDD) |
| Heath/Zenith Z-90 1K blk (SSDD) | TRS-80 III Hurr. Labs (SSDD) |
| Heath/Zenith Z-90 2K blk (SSDD) | TRS-80 III Mem. Merch. (SSDD) |
| Kaypro II/2 (SSDD) | TRS-80 IV CP/M+ 512 byte sectors |
| Kaypro 2X,4,10 (DSDD) | TRS-80 IV CP/M+ 256 byte sectors |
| Morrow MD1 & MD2 (SSDD) | Xerox 820-II (SSDD) |
| Morrow MD3 & MD5 (DSDD) | Xerox 820-II (DSDD) |
| Morrow MD11, MD16 & MD34 (DSDD) | Zorba (DSDD) |
| NCR Decision Mate 5 (DSDD) | |

Press the RETURN Key after your selection is made

## Bottom Line

**Programs that ran:**

- *Checks & Balances* (ver. 3.6a)
- *dBase II* (ver. 2.4)
- *Ensoft2*
- *Ladders*
- *MBASIC* (ver. 5.21)
- *NewSweep* (ver. 207)
- *OBASIC* (ver. 4.51)
- *Perfect Calc* (ver. 1.10)
- *Perfect Writer* (ver. 1.20)
- *Pong*
- *NewWord* (ver. 2.16)
- *Unsoft*
- *The Word+* (ver. 1.22)
- *Word Count* (ver. 1.1)

**Programs that did not run:**

- *ElectraFind*
- *Free Filer*
- several sorted directory programs
- *Turbo Pascal*
- *VDO* (ver. 25)
- *WordStar* (ver. 3.31, configured for the Kaypro)

Presenting:

# THE CAMDEN AT SYSTEM

Featuring:

Two speed motherboard (6 and 8 MHz)
One Mega-byte of RAM on Motherboard
Two diskette drive (1.2 MB and 360 KB)
Compatible type AT keyboard
Heavy duty 195 watt switching power supply
Princeton Graphics High-Res amber monitor
Full 90 day guarantee (parts and labor)

**Camden Electronics wants you to call the Computerman and talk about super savings on computers & accessories**

AT SYSTEM
W 21 MB Hard Drive **$2995**
AT SYSTEM
w/33MB Hard Drive **$3495**

**HARD DISK DRIVES:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Disctron D514 | 10Meg | $200 |
| CMI 5412 | 15Meg | 250 |
| Disctron D526 | 20Meg | 325 |
| Rodime RO204 | 21Meg | 399 |
| CDC 9415-36 | 30Meg | 675 |
| Quantam Q530 | 30Meg | 595 |
| Quantam Q540 | 40Meg | 795 |
| Micropolis 1325 | 86Meg | 1900 |

**CONTROLLERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| DTC 5150 | $150 |
| W.D. 1002 | 175 |
| OMTI 5510 | 195 |

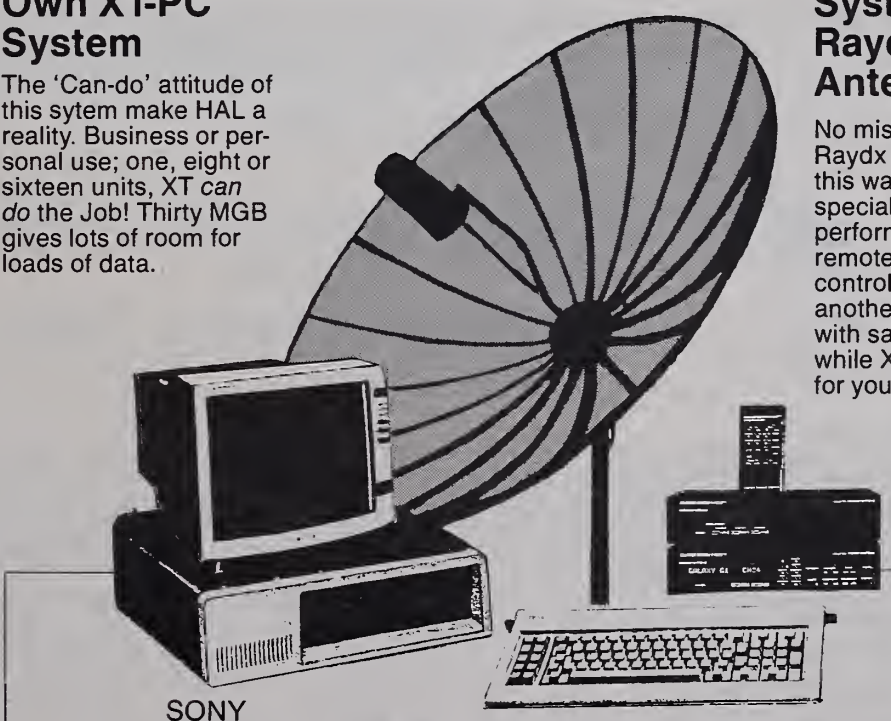
**System Upgrades & Installations Available**

**Camden's Own XT-PC System**

The 'Can-do' attitude of this sytem make HAL a reality. Business or personal use; one, eight or sixteen units, XT *can do* the Job! Thirty MGB gives lots of room for loads of data.

**Tracker V System & Raydx 10.5 Antenna**

No mistake here! Raydx really is spelled this way! The name is special and so is the performance. Radio remote control lets you control the disk from another room. Relax with satellite video while XT does the work for you!



SONY
**TRINITRON® COLOR TV**
KV-1311CR (Cable Compatible TV)

# CAMDEN ELECTRONICS

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 10 a.m. - 7 p.m.
Sat 10:00 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Closed Sun.

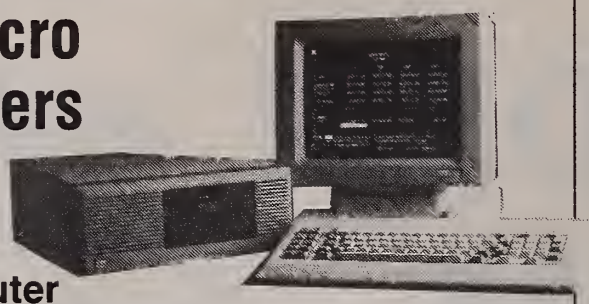
1952 Camden Ave., San Jose, CA 95124 (Between Union & Leigh Ave.)

**(408) 371-4949**

master charge VISA

**Complete Financing & Leasing Available**

# EXPERIENCE
## Able Micro Computers



**ITT Xtra Personal Computer Model II Only $1399**

- 256K Main Memory
- 2-360KB Drives
- Monochrome Monitor & Card (Green or Amber)
- Par & Ser Output
- 16 Bit 4.77 Mhz Intel 8088 CPU
- 5 Expansion Slots
- 115W Power Supply
- ITT DOS 2.11 & Basic
- Internal Diagnostics
- Power on Self Testing

**ITT Xtra XP Only $2749**

- Faster Than IBM AT™ (Zero Wait State)
- 512K
- 10 MB Hard Disk
- 1-360K Floppy Drive
- Monochrome Monitor & Card
- Intel 80286 CPU Running at 6 Mhz
- ITT 3.1 DOS w/FXP Caching Program

ITT

ABLE MICRO-COMPUTER CENTRE

678 Ralston Avenue
Belmont CA 94002

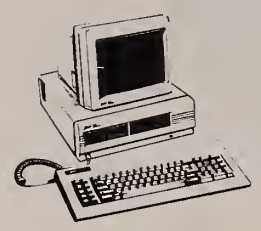
STORE HOURS:
Mon.-Fri. 8-6
Sat 9:30-6

(415) 593-2253

master charge VISA



# Entry Level CAD Workstation



ZENITH | data systems

**Z-148 Computer System ONLY $2995**

***Featuring***

- Autocad™ Compatible Software
- Single Pen Plotter (8½″ x 11″)
- Color Graphics Adapter & Monitor
- 20 Meg Winchester Hard Disk
- Mouse With Graphics Editor
- 640K Memory
- Serial & Parallel Port
- MS-DOS 2.13
- PC Compatibility at Almost Twice PC Speed
- 1 Hour FREE Training

***Lease For Under $125/Month (Great Bay Leasing Company)***

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC.**
444 High Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301
Phone: 415-325-3111
(next to the Stanford Bookstore)

Mastercard and Visa accepted

Showroom hours: Mon – Fri 10 to 6
Sat 10 to 5

Autocad is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

PHOTO: MATT HERRON

**"Hackers—Wizards Of The Electronic Age," will air on PBS stations nationwide during the week of April 21.**

# Hackers Video Goes National

If you've ever wondered about the people behind those computers you now take for granted, don't miss *Hackers*, a half-hour video documentary slated for nationwide broadcast on PBS stations during the week of April 21.

Loosely based on Steven Levy's book of the same name, *Hackers* mixes footage from the 1984 Hackers Conference with historic film. Along the way, various pivotal figures in the world of computers speak out on the history and philosophy of the hacker community.

Running through the documentary is the theme of the Hacker Ethic ("Ethic?" comments an anonymous enthusiast at one point. "It's more of an instinct, like baby ducks following their mother..."), the fanatical imperative that led to round-the-clock quests, nocturnal break-ins to computer labs, garage tinkering — and ultimately, the personal computer.

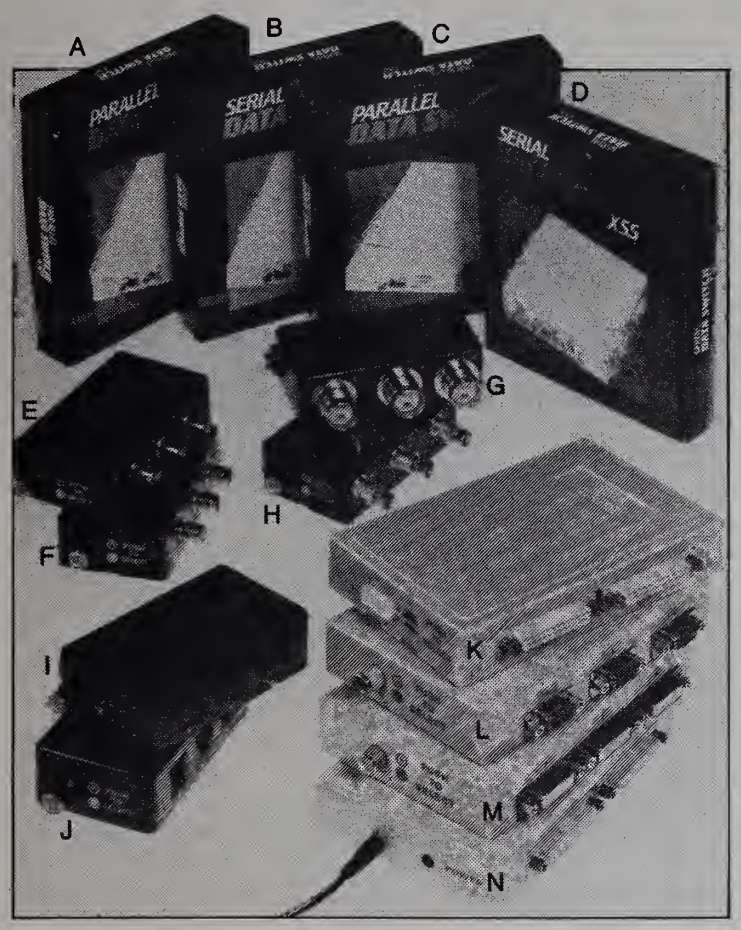
Interspersed through the narrative are many interviews with key figures, nearly every conversation a gem: Steve Wozniak earnestly explaining why, in the face of scorn and ridicule, he felt compelled to build the Apple computer; erstwhile phone phreak John (Cap'n Crunch) Draper and ex-cracker Richard Cheshire (Catalyst) recounting their adventures; Andy Hertzfeld waxing gleeful over the "hack" he's put together for the weekend (subsequently known as Switcher); Bill Budge on the detrimental effect of computer ownership on graduate studies...

Like Levy's book, the program traces the multi-generation evolution of hackerdom, from the MIT/Harvard labs to Stanford, Xerox PARC and the Homebrew Club, into the age of get-rich-quick hardware and software development; it then examines the somewhat unexpected practical and moral issues the erstwhile hackers are now encountering. Doug Carlston of Broderbund Software recounts how, in the days of nocturnal raids on labs, free access to other people's code and knowledge was vital to advances in the field; now, however, software is a commercial product, and those who try to beat protection schemes are usually doing so for financial gain or to avoid paying for the product themselves. Robert Woodhead, author of *Wizardry*, and Richard Stallman, dubbed the "last hacker" of MIT, hotly debate the free-access - to - source - code issue, Woodhead maintaining that tampering with his game is like tampering with his soul, Stallman insisting that restricting access to information stunts the growth of knowledge and discovery. The late Andrew Fluegelman, creator of Freeware, explains the highly practical considerations behind his novel marketing scheme, and grins "I would guess that about one-tenth of the people who are using the program now have paid for it, and there are a lot of commercial software companies that can't make that claim."

*Hackers* will run on April 22 at 10 pm on San Francisco's KQED and LA's KCET; broadcasts are also scheduled for PBS stations in San Diego, Sacramento, San Bernardino, Fresno and Eureka. For information on broadcasts in your area, inside or outside California, call (415) 751-8808. *Hackers* was produced by San Francisco's Fabrice Florin in conjunction with KQED. Nationwide broadcast was underwritten by Hercules Computer Technology, *PC World* and *Macworld*, Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak, and Xor Corporation. The documentary is also available as a home video for $49.95; contact FABCO, P.O. Box 410125, San Francisco, CA 94141, for information.

*— Mary Eisenhart*

# DATA SWITCHES from KGB Enterprises




A. XSP PARALLEL DATA SWITCH . . . . .**$69.00**
(X switch for dual host dual peripheral)

B. DSS SERIAL DATA SWITCH . . . . .**$42.00**
(a/b switch for one host to dual periperals)

C. DSP PARALLEL DATA SWITCH . . . . .**$49.00**
(a/b switch for one host to dual peripherals)

D. XSS SERIAL DATA SWITCH . . . . .**$55.00**
(x switch for dual host dual peripheral)

E. BNC DATA SWITCH .**$42.00**
(bidirectional)

F. TNC DATA SWITCH .**$42.00**
(bidirectional)

G. TWIN-AX DATA SWITCH . . . . . .**$69.00**
(bidirectional)

H. BNC/TNC DATA SWITCH . . . . .**$48.00**
(bidirectional)

I. DIN-5 DATA SWITCH . . . . . .**$42.00**
(bidirectional)

J. RJ11 or RJ45 DATA SWITCH . . . . .**$42.00**
(bidirectional)

K. DSP-IBM PARALLEL SWITCH .**$49.00**
(for use with IBM PC/XT parallel printer ports)

L. DS-9 DATA SWITCH .**$42.00**
(for use with Macintosh, IBM AT, Atari computers)

M. DS-15 DATA SWITCH . . . . . .**$42.00**
(bidirectional)

N. CAPS . . . . . .**$89.00**
(code activated parallel switch for MS-DOS computers. Includes software, and power supply.)

**ORDER NOW!!**

master charge VISA

Personal checks, money orders and cashier checks accepted. Ship/Hand add $3.00, COD's add $1.90

We carry a complete line of standard computer interface cables. Custom cable applications and fast service is our specialty. Call or write for FREE' Catalog.

408-292-0657

**KGB ENTERPRISES**
**Distributor Of Quality Computer Products**
280 Village Court, San Jose, Ca 95110

---

**Bay Area Exclusive**

**Hard Disk Users**

# Don't Take Chances With Your Precious Data!

Announcing the most important software product for your hard disk . . .

MACE + UTILITIES™

## MACE PLUS UTILITIES

Get Peace Of Mind for Only

**$69.95**

- **MACE** will restore all your subdirectories and files automatically!
- **MACE** will retrieve erased files with only four keystrokes!
- **MACE** will lock out bad sectors and move your valuable files to a safe location!
- **MACE** will automatically extract files from unreadable disks!
- **MACE** will unfragment up to 32MB at no less than one megabyte per minute!

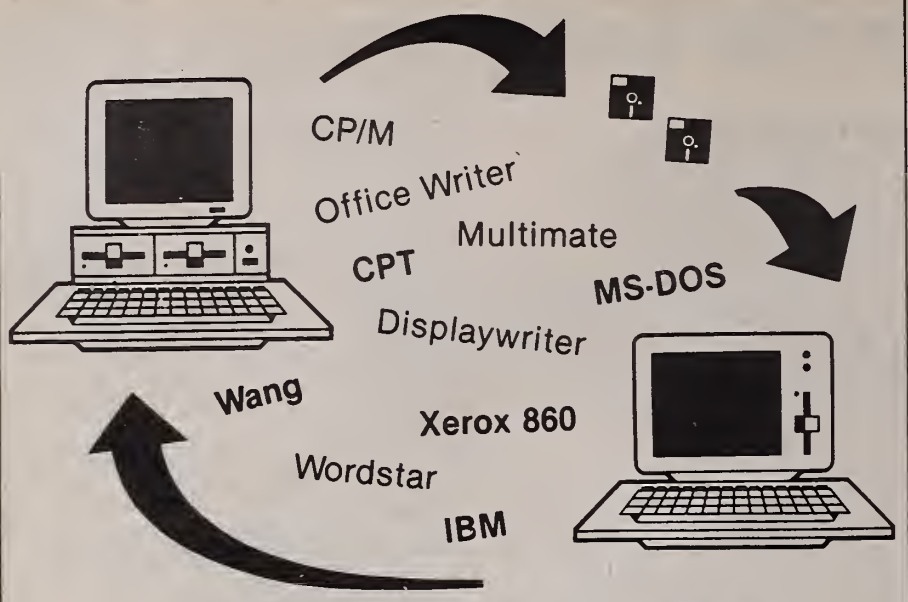
Exclusively through the fastest-growing microcomputer solutions company . . . MICROMENDERS!

Corporate Buyers: Phone in now for your FREE spring catalog. Enjoy great discounts, quick service & one-call convenience!

Authorized service center for ATT, ZENITH, IOMEGA, EPSON, OKIDATA, NOVELL TALLGRASS. We're also factory-trained on IBM, COMPAQ, ITT, BROTHER, and Daisywriter.

**MicroMenders**
Microsystems Support Group

**81 Lansing St., Suite 101 San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 543-0500**

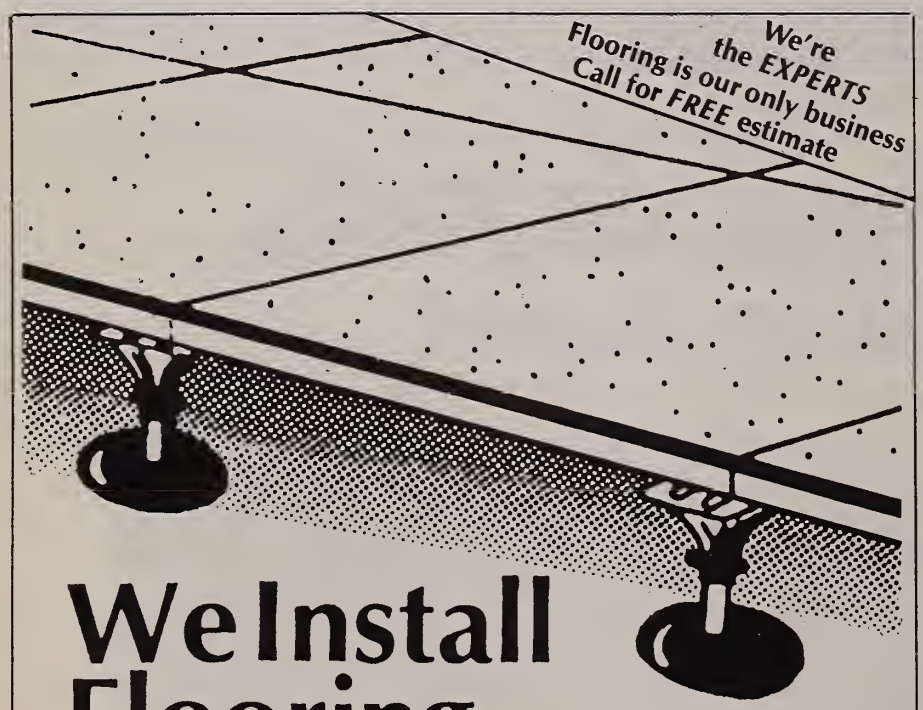



DISKETTE TO DISKETTE CONVERSIONS

Word Processing/Data Processing
Maintains all formatting codes
No clean-up necessary
FAST turn-around time
OPTICAL SCANNING available
Bay Area Pick-up and delivery
More than 200 different formats
APPLE and MACINTOSH CONVERSIONS

DSC diversified computer services
(415) 673-7453






We Install Flooring

For Computer Rooms

NATIONWIDE
•Buy & Sell •New & Used

RAISED FLOOR INSTALLATION INC.

CALL OR WRITE
CA: 408/435-0401 CAL. LIC. 435-286
NJ: 201/778-2444 TELEX: 136479

810 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

# Amiga Faire In San Jose

The first Amiga Faire will be held on Friday and Saturday, April 4 and 5, at the Ste. Claire Hilton at Market and San Carlos Streets in San Jose. Friday's session will run from 12:30 to 4:30 pm, Saturdays' from 9 am to 4:15 pm. Admission is free.

This all-Amiga show will feature many exhibitors of products for the machine; seminars will also be offered each day by selected manufacturers.

On Friday and Saturday, Mimetics will present a seminar on the MIDI musical instrument interface and related products, and A Squared Systems will demonstrate Amiga LIVE!, its video digitizer. On Saturday only, Metadigm will discuss its products *Program Debugger* and *Program Editor;* Electronic Arts will show new and future products for Amiga, and Bob Parisau, the vice president of software development for Amiga, will host a roundtable for local developers.

The exhibitors also promise to have much of interest to the Amiga user: Amiga Man will be bringing seven disks of what he terms "very polished software," including systems utilities, scientific programs, home and entertainment packages, plus educational software and games. The products are both icon and menu driven, with voice and mouse control.

Okidata will be exhibiting the Okimate 20 multi-color printer in conjunction with Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Paint*. Chang Labs will demonstrate its *Rags To Riches* accounting software.

The event offers something for everybody, from the new user to the gamer or graphic artist to the product developer. For exhibitor or other information call (408) 295-7334. □

**Amiga Faire Exhibitors**

Activision
Electronic Arts
Okidata
A-Squared Systems
Maxisoft
Comspec
Metadigm
New Horizons Software
Microsystems
Computer Systems Associates
Digital Creation
Chang Labs
Amiga Man

# MICRO TECH INTERNATIONAL

## AT&T PC 6300 640K SYSTEM

20 MB FIXED DISK
SER/PAR PORTS, AT&T GRAPHICS MONITOR, COLOR SYSTEM w/TAXAN 640 ..... $2749

**$2395**

### DISPLAY ADAPTERS

IBM MONOCHROME ..... $215
HERCULES MONO/COLOR .... 289/155
EVEREX EDGE COLOR/MONO. .... 289
SIGMA COLOR 400 ..... 545
SIGMA MAXIMIZER ..... 169
GENOA SPECTRUM. ..... 290
AST PREVIEW ..... 259

### DRIVES & TAPE BACK-UP

10MB KIT ..... $429
20MB KIT ..... 525
30MB KIT ..... 795
10MB TAPE BACKUP ..... 495
20MB TAPE BACKUP ..... 599

**ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT DISCOUNT PRICES SALES, SERVICE AND FULL TRAINING AVAILABLE FOR CAD/CAE SYSTEMS**

## IBM XT GRAPHICS SYSTEM

640K, 360KB D/D, 10MB F/DISK GRAPHICS ADPTR, M.F. CARD. SER/PAR, CLOCK/CAL PGS MAX-12 MON

**$2595**

COLOR SYSTEM w/HX-12 ..... $2795

### PRINTERS

EPSON FX-85/286 ..... $379/549
OKIDATA 192-193 ..... 359/499
CITIZEN MSP 10/20 ..... 319/389
IBM PROPRINTER ..... 429
TOSHIBA 351 ..... 989
DIABLO D25 ..... 585

### MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME ..... $215
PGS MAX-12/HX-12 ..... 159/429
AMDEK 310-A/600. ..... 149/429
TAXAN 640 ..... 549

## IBM AT SPECIAL

512K RAM
1.2 MB FLOPPY
20 MB FIXED DISK

**$3595**

ENHANCED COLOR SYSTEM W/HX12 ..... $4265

### MODEMS

HAYES 1200B/2400 ..... $369/589
ENCORE 1200B W/XTALK. ..... 289
EASYMODEM 1200B W/SOFTWARE. 229
EVERCOM MODEM ..... 199

### SYSTEMS

IBM PC XT, 256K, 1 DR ..... $1799
AT&T PC 6300, 128K 1 DR. ..... 1729
COMPAQ PORT, 128K 1 DR ..... 1799
COMPAQ PORT, 256K 1 DR ..... 1899

**Authorized Autocad Dealer**
Training and consulting available.

**Leasing, Financing and Extended Warranties Provided**

All prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

☑ SUPPORT ☑ SERVICE ☑ TRAINING

**2375 Shattuck Avenue**
**Berkeley, CA 94704**
**(415) 548-9178**
Hrs. M-S 9:30 - 7:00 Sun 11:00 - 5:00

# The Best IBM PC/XT Compatible
# UNIQ PC/XT . . . . .Commitment Of Excellence

### UNIQ PC/XT

- 256K RAM expands to 640K on motherboard
- 8 slots
- 130 W power supply
- AT Type Keyboard
- 2 floppy drives
- Monographic card w/PRT port
- Monochrome Monitor

**$795**

### UNIQ TURBO XT

- 4.77 MHz/8MHz speed
- 256K RAM expands to 640K on motherboard
- 8 slots
- 130W power supply
- AT Type Keyboard
- 2 floppy drives
- Monographic card w/PRT port
- Monochrome monitor

**$945**

### UNIQ AT

- 1MB memory expandable
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 8MHz & 6MHz speed selectable by keyboard

**$1795**

- Price subject to change without notice
- Call for most up to date prices

### MULTIFUNCTION CARD

- 384K memory expansion
- serial & parallel port
- clock calendar, Ram disk and printer spooler
- game port standard

**$119**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER . . .49
MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD w/PRINTER PORT. . . . . .LOWEST
COLORGRAPHIC CARD w/PRINTER PORT . . . . . .LOWEST
5150 KEYBOARD . . . . . .89
5151 KEYBOARD . . . . . .100
AT TYPE KEYBOARD . . . . . .100
TEAC FD55B FLOPPY DISK. . . . . .99
CASE FOR IBM PC-XT . . . . . .55
150W POWER SUPPLY. . . . . .99
QUIMAX DM-14 MONITOR . . . . . .145
QUIMAX PX-IV MONITOR COLOR/ MONOCHROME. . . . . .399

### COMPAQ PORTABLE 286

- 640K RAM
- 20 MEG Hard Drive

**$4199**

**CALL FOR DEALERS PRICE**

**OEM & DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

# UNIQ TECHNOLOGY INC. (408) 249-2496

1765 SCOTT BLVD.
STE. 107
SANTA CLARA,
CA 95050

# Source Print: Help For Programmers

**By Doug Pencille**

Source *Print* is a structured formatting utility package for the serious programmer and professional software developer. Its purpose is to organize and enhance the readability of programming language source code and various types of text information. Source *Print* supports the Basic, Pascal and C Languages, and the procedural languages of *dBASE II* and *dBASE III*. No matter how complex your code or how many layers of nested sub-routines it has, Source *Print* will handle all of the details and provide an array of views to the screen, printer or disk file.

*dBASE* users will flip over the added readability and organization of their source code listings. Figure 1 shows how the endless vertical listing of a *dBASE* source code can take on a whole new—and understandable—look when line numbers, indentation and structure are added. Reserved words for each language can be automatically printed in a bold format to enhance comprehension and aid in the debugging process, or strictly for educational purposes. Programmers often spend hours drawing lines to outline routines and sub-routines. With Source *Print*, a single letter command will print the listing, lines included.

The program works as a filter, and does not change the original source code in any way. Source *Print* reads the source input file and manipulates the format according to the search parameters supplied by the user, and dumps the embedded output to the selected device. The program is only resident in memory until the output is complete, at which time the system returns to the DOS prompt. It is possible to have dozens of formats of the same code sent to an output device, or the user may select the "Just-copy" mode, which outputs the pure source code with no formatting. Source *Print* can extract selected portions, functions, ranges and procedures for one to 16 input files. The serious programmer will find the Cross Reference Indexing and Table of Contents characteristics of Source *Print* most helpful in program manipulation and enhancing. By using title and sub-title breakdowns, the Table of Contents (figure 2) yields page and line number of title location along with time, date and input file names for quick reference. A Cross Reference Index (figure 3) can be requested at the input command line for indexing word strings. When a specific language is specified, reserved words are not indexed. The output produces a detailed map of the program occurrences of each word string by page and line number.

**Figure 1**
A typical *dBASE* listing on the left, and the same listing using numbering and structuring on the right.

```
b=3                    10   b=3
do while b>0           11   do while b>0
seek str (b,7,0)       12       seek str (b,7,0)
if r>s                 13       if r>s
do part with s,r       14       do part with s,r
if (j-s)>(s-j)         15           if (j-s)>(s-j)
replace list with s    16           replace list with s
seek str (p+1,5,0)     17           seek str (p+1,5,0)

endif                  25       endif
p=p+2                  26       p=p+2

endif                  32       endif
enddo                  33   enddo
```

**Figure 2**
Table of Contents for C program

| 06-07-85 12:13:01 | CONTENTS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Last modified | File | Title/subtitle | page | line |
| 05-04-85 09:20:11 | mainfile.c | Lex routines | 1 | 1 |
| 05-04-85 09:20:11 | mainfile.c | remblk - remove blinks | 1 | 3 |
| 05-04-85 09:20:11 | mainfile.c | getlex - get lexeme | 2 | 88 |
| 05-04-85 09:20:11 | mainfile.c | Main routines | 3 | 237 |
| 05-04-85 09:20:11 | mainfile.c | main | 3 | 244 |
| 05-04-85 09:20:11 | mainfile.c | getcomd - user input | 4 | 361 |
| 05-27-85 11:16:23 | subs.c | Error subs - error handling | 6 | 1 |
| 05-27-85 11:16:23 | subs.c | Utility routines | 11 | 266 |
| 05-27-85 11:16:23 | subs.c | recov - advance tp. | 12 | 323 |

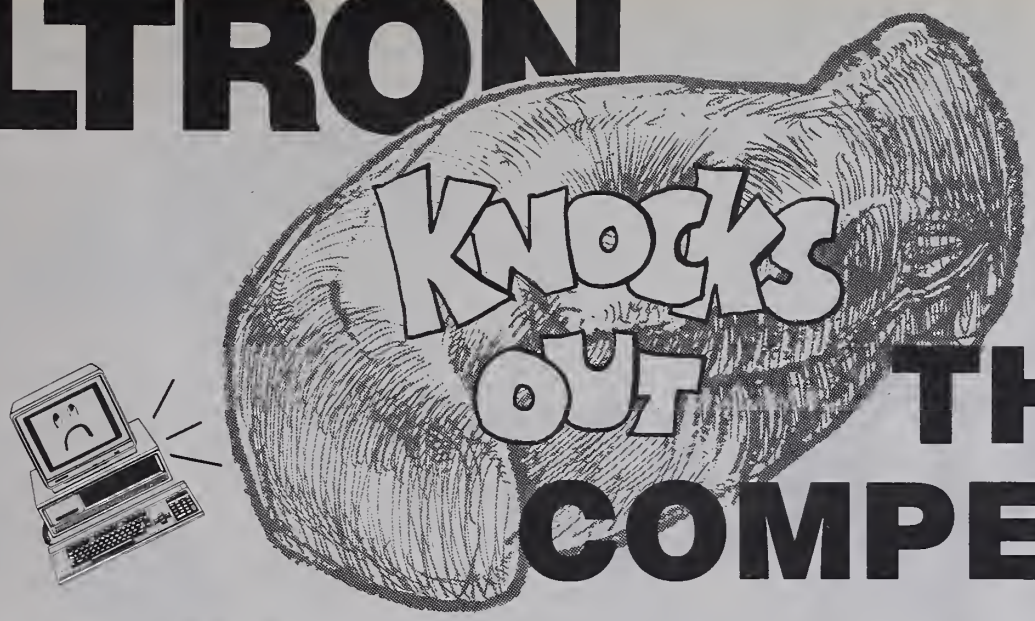
**Figure 3**
Cross Reference Index of partial Pascal program

| 12-25-85 23:22:36 | | demo.pas | string/page-line | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| clrflags | 2-27 | 3-163 | | | | |
| errprc | 2-78 | 3-154 | | | | |
| firstpass | 2-85 | 3-161 | | | | |
| flagsort | 2-91 | 3-167 | | | | |
| integer | 1-18 | 1-19 | 2-95 | 2-96 | | |
| list | 1-19 | 1-28 | 1-29 | 1-34 | 1-35 | 1-43 |
| | 1-44 | 2-96 | 2-105 | 2-106 | 2-111 | 2-112 |
| | 3-120 | 3-121 | | | | |
| listint | 2-88 | 3-164 | | | | |
| loopprc | 2-67 | 3-143 | | | | |
| part | 1-25 | 2-56 | 2-102 | 3-132 | | |
| setflags | 2-77 | 3-153 | | | | |

Other handy functions of Source *Print* include multiple file printouts, selection of print and manipulation by line number range, title and subtitle, selected program function manipulation from files and extractions of files to form new source files.

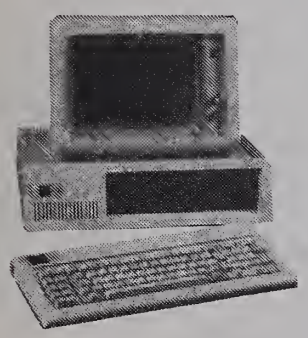
Source *Print* operated smoothly and without error in our test. Code line formatting begins immediately after the program is loaded, and is able to format approximately a page of text per second. The only limitation that may cause hindrance to the programmer is the maximum of 32760 lines in any one input file. The program is supplied on a single floppy disk (not copy protected) with demo programs for each language supported. There are no installation or set-up procedures involved, and it is executable from hard disk. (Source Print is available from: Aldebaran Laboratories Inc., 3738 Mt. Diablo Blvd., Lafayette, CA 94549 [415] 283-7084.)

# BELTRON




# THE COMPETITION

## BELTRON PC/XT
IBM Compatible
640K PACKAGE
**$469**



**256K Package**
Motherboard w/256K, Case, 135W Power Supply, Keyboard, 360K DS/DD Floppy Drive. Floppy Drive Controller.

**$439**

**640K Package**
Motherboard w/640K, Case, 135W Power Supply, Keyboard, 360K DS/DD Floppy Drive, Floppy Drive Controller.

**$469**

## BELTRON COLOR PC/XT
**$1040**

**BELTRON Color PC/XT**
256K RAM expands to 640K on motherboard, 8 slots, 150W Power Supply, AT Type Keyboard, 2 Floppy Drives, Color Graphic w/PRT Port, Color Monitor

**$1040**

## BELTRON TURBO XT

8MHZ 1 dual speed motherboard w/640K.
135W Power Supply

360K DS/DD Floppy drive w/Controller
Case
Keyboard

**$549**

New Product

## BELTRON AT SYSTEM

640K on Motherboard
200W Power Supply
1.2 MB Drive

Keyboard
8 MHz Clock Speed

**$1729**

### EXPANSION CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| PC + PLUS 6-pack Multifunction Card w/384K | $159 |
| Without Memory | 95 |
| PC + PLUS 384K Memory Card | 129 |
| PC + PLUS Disk I/O Card (2 Serial, Parallel, Clock, & Game) | 99 |
| PC + PLUS I/O Plus Card | 89 |
| PC + PLUS Monochrome Graphic Card/Printer Port | 99 |
| PC + PLUS Parallel Board | 29 |
| PC + PLUS Serial Board | 35 |
| PC + PLUS Floppy Disk Controller | 47 |
| PC + PLUS Monochrome Adapter | 79 |
| PC + PLUS Monochrome Printer | 89 |
| PC + PLUS Color Graphics | 79 |
| COLOR PACK Color/Graphics/Printer | 89 |
| PC + PLUS Game Adapter | 29 |
| PC + PLUS Speaker | 2 |

### MOTHERBOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| 256/640Motherboard | $120 |
| XT Turbo | 139 |
| AT 6MG HZ | 795 |

### POWER SUPPLIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 135W | $75 |
| 150W | 99 |
| 200W | 125 |

### HARD DISKS

| | |
|---|---|
| 10MB Hard Drive | $235 |
| 20MB Half Height | 330 |
| 26MB Full Ht. 26MS/Acc. | 375 |
| 30MB Half Height | 500 |
| Western D. Cont. w/cable | 110 |
| DTC Controller | 145 |
| Omti Cont. | 145 |
| Adaptec Cont. RLL | 198 |
| 10MB w.Cont. WD | 375 |
| 20MB/Sea. W. Cont. | 475 |
| 40MB/Cont. 26MS/Acc. | 499 |

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Okidata | $90 |
| Toshiba | 95 |

### MODEM

| | |
|---|---|
| Omnitel Encore | $130 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| TVM RGB Green/Amber TX | $325 |
| Mitsubishi RGB | 299 |
| Zenith | 99 |
| Beltron | 99 |

### KEYBOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| K7S (5150) | $55 |
| KB5151 | 65 |
| 5060 AT | 65 |

### CASES

| | |
|---|---|
| Short slide/open | $45 |
| XT/AT | 89 |
| AT | 99 |

2215 N. Broadway Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90031

# BELTRON
## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**(213) 222-9680**

# Tempo: Macros For The Mac

By Bruce A. Fraser

Now that the Macworld Expo has come and gone, the general consensus seems to be that this year's big news was on the hardware front: the Mac Plus, double-sided drives, memory upgrades and a plethora of hard disks. However, one software package which debuted at the show caught my eye (and wallet), and I'm glad it did, because it has boosted my Mac productivity as much as any other single package I've yet encountered. *Tempo* masquerades as a desk accessory, but believe me, this isn't just another "executive decision maker," or a print spooler that doesn't work with graphics, or a "screen saver" which stops your unattended printing when it activates. No, this one really does something!

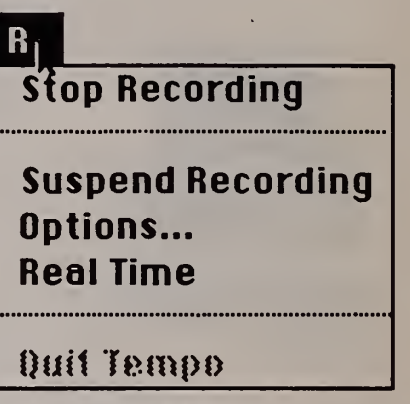
*Tempo* is a macro recorder for the Macintosh. Macros are user-defined commands which carry out a series of operations under a single command. Users of "real" (IBM) computers and "real" (*Lotus 1-2-3*) software have been sneering at us Mac users over the lack of such a feature in Mac software since day one. Most programs which support macros make use of macro languages, which are, in general, distinctly un-Mac-like, making use of a bewildering array of backslashes, semicolons, ( ), [ ], and so forth.

*Tempo* takes a different approach, recording — one which most Mac users will find easy to grasp from the outset. To record a macro, select *Tempo* from the Apple menu. A new *Tempo* menu appears to the right of the menu bar. You then choose Start Recording from the *Tempo* menu. Once *Tempo* starts to record, every mouse movement and keystroke will be recorded and available for playback. To end recording, select Stop Recording. A dialog box will appear, allowing you to save your macro under a name, and (optionally) assign a ç-or-option key combination to it. From then on, whenever *Tempo* is active, the assigned keystroke will cause that macro to be played back.

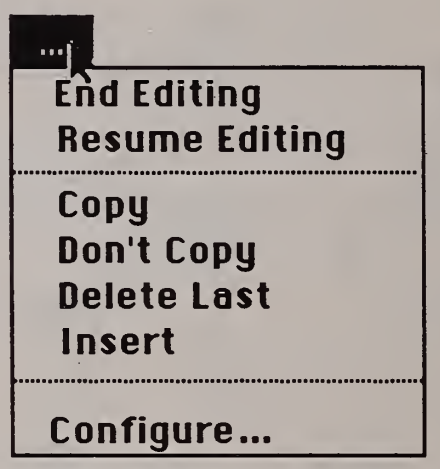
Two questions occur to me when I see a new piece of software: What can I do with it? How do I do that? If I say that *Tempo* is so versatile that this article can only skim the surface of the subject, I am not trying to avoid these questions, only giving advance warning that my answers will be illustrative examples rather than definitive statements on the subject. The following examples are drawn from my own use of *Tempo*; they all work, and all save time and effort.

*MacWrite* is greatly enhanced by the addition of *Tempo*. At the simplest level, *Tempo* can assign keystroke commands to those menu items which lack them. I use ç-s for Save, ç-o for Open, ç-option-p for Print and ç-q for Quit, enhancing the last two by automatically answering the associated dialog boxes. (Print mode set at standard, changes always saved.) I chose ç-option-p rather than ç-p to avoid conflict with the Plain Text command under the Style menu; however, in such conflicts the *Tempo* command overrides any non-*Tempo* keystroke command, so any key combination can be used. Although you can assign ç-keystrokes to menu items with *ResEd* or some of the desk

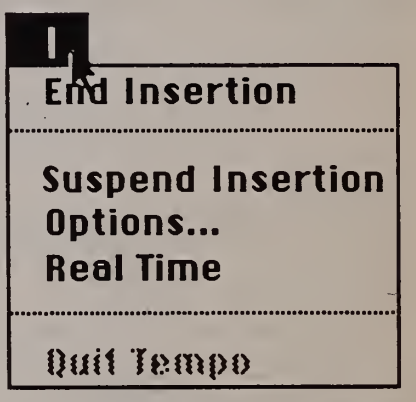
1. The Tempo Menu



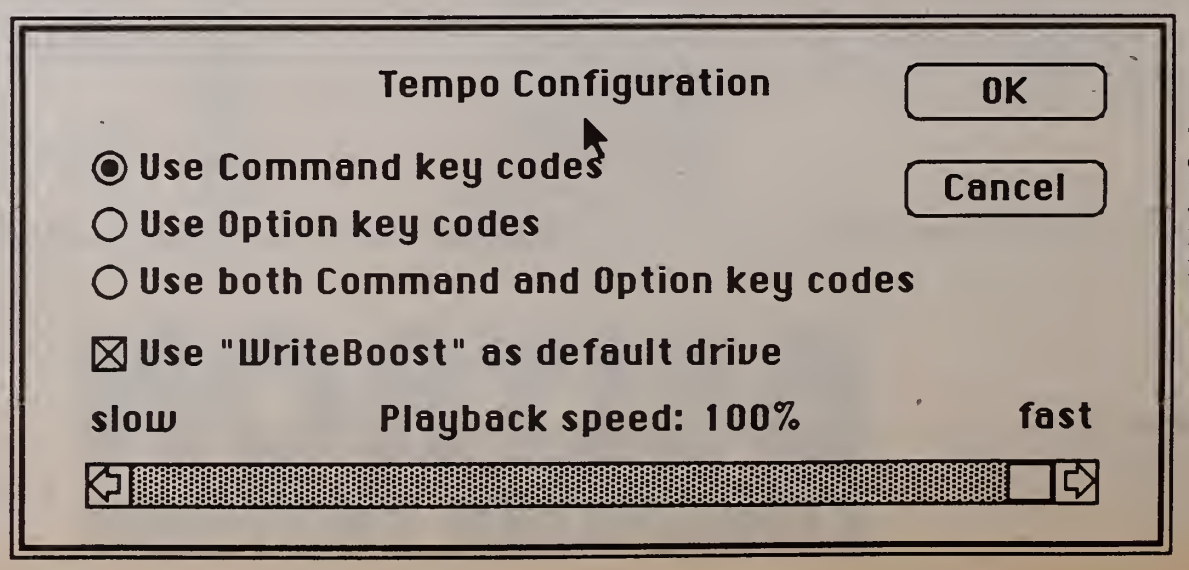

2. After Selecting Record



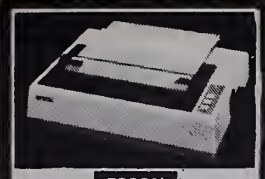

3. Clicking on the Edit menu changes the flashing E to an ellipsis, and presents these options




4. Choosing Insert presents this menu




The Configure dialog box lets you name a drive on which to store Macros, set playback speed, and assign key codes using the Command key, Option key or both.



**EPSON**

Epson FX-85 — 160cps, NLO . . . Call
FX-286 — Emulates IBM ProPrinter Call
JX-80 Color Printer — 80 column. Call
LX-80 — 80 column, NLO mode . Call
LO-1500 — 200cps, 24-pin head . Call

**OKIDATA**

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . . $239
84P, 200 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $649
192P, 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $349
193P, 160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $549
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Parallel $1895

**IBM**

IBM ProPrinter — 200cps, 80 col .$469
IBM Color Jet — 80 column . . . .$645
IBM QuietWriter II - 60cps, 132 col.Call
IBM Wheel Printer — 25cps, 132 colCall

**TOSHIBA**

P351, 240cps, 136 Col., 24-pin head, plug-in font cartridge, Para. . $1,049
P341 — Like P351 but slower . . $935
P1340, 192cps, 80 Col., 24-pin . .$425
Bi-directional Tractor . . . . . $195

**CITIZEN**

MSP-10 — 80 column. . . . . .$249
MSP-15 — 132 column . . . . . .$349
MSP-20 — 80 column. . . . . .$319
MSP-25 — 132 column . . . . . .$485

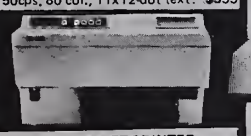
**STAR GEMINI**

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column . . . . .Call
SG-10/15, SD-10/15, SR-10/15 . . Call

**DIABLO**

Diablo 630 API, 40 cps daisywheel printer . . . . . *Sale Price* $1,295

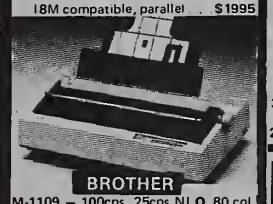
H-P ThinkJet Ink Jet Printer
150cps, 80 col., 11x12-dot text. $399



H-P LASERJET PRINTER
300cps, quiet operation, serial. $2,395
H-P LASERJET PLUS . . . . . $3,295

**Canon**

Canon Laser Jet A-1, comes w/4 fonts, downloadable to 20 fonts max. IBM compatible, parallel . . . $1995



**BROTHER**

M-1109 — 100cps, 25cps NLO, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface. . . . Call
M-1509 — 180 cps, (45cps NLO), 132 col., friction feed and the new push type pin-tractor so first form won't be wasted. IBM and Epson FX-100+ compatible. Very quiet operation. Dual interface . . . . . .$399
Sheet Feeder SF-40 for M-1509. . Call

HR-15XL — 17cps daisywheel printer, 3K buffer, two color printing, can be used as a typewriter w/optional keyboard. Parallel . . *Sale* $329
Keyboard for HR-15 . . . . . .$149
Tractor for HR-15 . . . . . .$119
Cutsheet feeder for HR-15. . . .$189

2024L — 160cps, 24-pin head letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel . . . . . .$925
TwinWriter — Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface . . $985
HR-25 — 23cps daisywheel, para $480
HR-35 — 36cps daisywheel, para $685
DM-40 — 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix 136 col., with tractor, para $925

**FORTIS** — *by Brother*

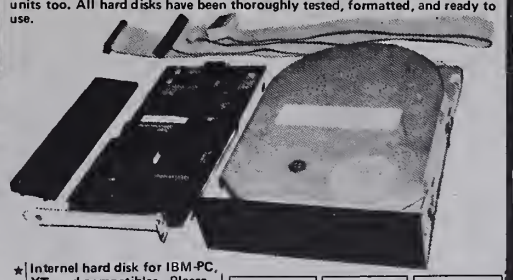
Fortis 15XL — 17cps daisywheel printer w/3K buffer. Parallel . $SALE!
Fortis DM-20 — 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLO mode, both parallel and serial interfaces . . . . . $525
Fortis DX-25 — 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. . . . Call
Fortis DH45 — Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel, Epson, Diablo compatible . . $985
Tractor for 15XL/HR-25. . . . . .$119
Keyboard for 15XL. . . . . .$149
Cutsheet Feeder for HR-15/25 . .$189
SF-200 Feeder for DM-40/2024L $275

**PANASONIC**

KX-P1091, 120 cps, 80 columns, with near letter quality mode . . $239
KX-P1092 . . . . . $345
KX-P1093 . . . . . $425
KX-P3151 . . . . . $405

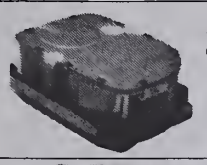
# HARD DISK SALE!

Now is time to upgrade your computer at tremendous savings. These compact half height hard disks consume little energy and leave room for tape backup units too. All hard disks have been thoroughly tested, formatted, and ready to use.



★ Internel hard disk for IBM-PC, XT, and compatibles. Please specify your computer model.
★ Compact, half height units.
★ Famous brands
★ Complete with controller card, cable & mounting hardware.
★ Boots directly from hard disk.
★ Low power consumption.

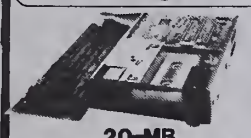
| 10-MB | 20-MB | 30-MB |
|---|---|---|
| $385 | $445 | $649 |
| Seagate/ Tulin/ MicroScience | Seagate, MicroScience | Tulin |



**HARD DISKS FOR IBM-AT**

High performance full height hard disks. Complete with cable and mounting rails.

20-MB Disctron . . . . . $395
20-MB Seagate . . . . . $579
30-MB Seagate . . . . . $689
40-MB Seagate . . . . . $895
72-MB Toshiba . . . . . $1,550



**20-MB TEAC TAPE BACKUP**

Super fast 4 MB per minute transfer rate. Both mirror image or file by file backup. Uses small ¼" cassette tape. Complete with interface card & tape. Internal unit — $695
External unit comes with power supply, surge protector and lighted selector switches for 3 other accessories — $955

**IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP**

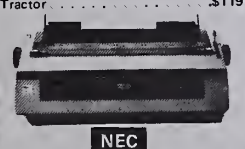
Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/$30 tape, software and instruction. . . . . $449

**EVEREX**

EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual . . . $695
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual . . .$885

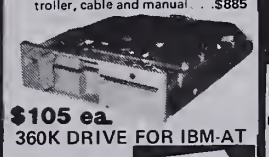
**JUKI**

6100 — 18 cps, 13" platen, 2K buffer, buffer, parallel. . . . . .$379
6300 — 40 cps, 132 col., 3K buffer $689
Tractor . . . . . .$119

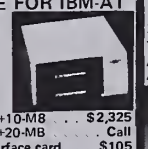


**NEC**

3550 - 33 CPS, 203 col., proportional space, bi-directional, parallel. $795
2050 Similar to 3550 but 19 cps $595



**$105 ea.**
**360K DRIVE FOR IBM-AT**



**i-MEGA**

Bernoulli Box, 10+10-MB . . . $2,325
Bernoulli Box, 20+20-MB . . . . Call
Non-bootable interface card. . . .$105
Bootable interface card. . . . . .$229
10-MB Cartridge. . . . . .$50
20-MB Cartridge . . . . . .$60

**AST**

Cards for IBM PC and XT w/Free Sidekick software

**SixPakPlus Cards**

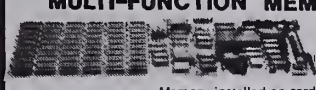
| Memory installed on card | 64K | 128K | 192K | 256K | 320K | 384K |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| with paralle, serial ports & clock | $219 | $229 | $239 | $249 | $259 | $269 |
| above plus game port | $254 | $264 | $274 | $284 | $294 | $304 |

Advantage Card for IBM-AT *128K* - $399 *256K* - $429 *384K* - $459
*512K* - $515 *1-MB* - $565 *1.5-MB* - $615

ADVANTAGE PEGGYBACK *512K* - $215 *1-MB* - $265 *1.5-MB* - $315

RAMpage Card for IBM-PC/XT ---------- *256K* - $325 *2-MB* - $595
RAMpage Card for IBM-AT ---------- *512K* - $495 *2-MB* - $659

**MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD**

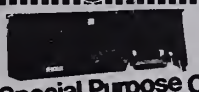


Fully compatible with IBM-PC and XT. Comes with Ram disk and print spooler software.

| Memory installed on card | 0K | 256K | 384K |
|---|---|---|---|
| w/parallel, serial, game ports, clock | $109 | $159 | $179 |

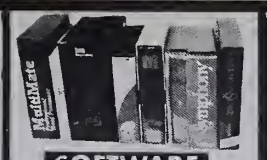
**intel ABOVE BOARDS**

| | 64K | 256K | 2-MB |
|---|---|---|---|
| FOR IBM-PC/XT | $325 | $399 | $795 |
| | 128K | 512K | 2-MB |
| FOR IBM-AT | 495 | $595 | $895 |



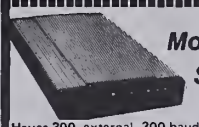
**Special Purpose Cards**

Hercules Graphic Cerd . . . . . .$289
Hercules Color Cerd — short card .$145
Paredise Multi-Display Card . . . .$275
Paradise Modular Displey Cerd . . .$245
Paradise Color/Mono Card . . . . .$199
Generic Color Graphics card w/printer port. . . . . .$125
Monochrome Graphics Card w/parallel port. Hercules compatible . . .$115
AST Preview graphics w/para. . . $249
Sigma 400H Color for PGS SR-12 $455
Sigma 400L Color for Taxan 440/630/640 monitors : . . . . . .$455
Taxen 555 Hi res. color card. . . .$225
Persist BOB Board — Ultra hi res. color card. Ideal for Taxan 630/640 $389
Everex The Edge . . . . . .$275
Everex Graphic Edge . . . . . $295
PC Peacock Color Cerd. . . . . .$279
Ultra Pak by Tzeng Lab . . . . . .$485
Tecmer Graphic Master. . . . . .$465
Tall Tree J-Diskette Controller to hook up 1.2-MB drives in PC/XT . .$229
Floppy Disk Controller with parellel, serial, geme ports and clock . .$145



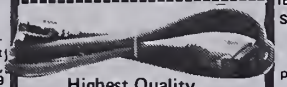
**SOFTWARE**

| | |
|---|---|
| Word Perfect | $199 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | $319 |
| SYMPHONY | $419 |
| dBASE II | $275 |
| dBASE III | $369 |
| FRAMEWORK | $369 |
| WORDSTAR PRO PAK | $279 |
| Wordstar 2000 | $259 |
| R-Base 5000 | $389 |
| Q & A | CALL |
| Turbo Lightning | $57 |
| Reflex | $57 |
| Side Kick | $49 |
| IBM Top View | Call |
| IBM DOS 2.1 or 3.1 | $69 |



**Modem Sale!**

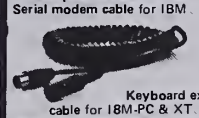
| | |
|---|---|
| Hayes 300, external, 300 baud | $145 |
| Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud | $365 |
| Hayes 1200B, internal w/software | $339 |
| Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud | $579 |
| AST Reach, 1200 baud internal | $435 |
| Watson Voice/Data Modem | Call |
| Watson VIP | $275 |
| Prometheus 1200 external | $295 |
| Prometheus 1200B internal | $265 |
| Everex 1200B internal modem | $225 |



**Highest Quality Shielded Cables**

*These cables are the very best money can buy. Lifetime warranty. List $65*

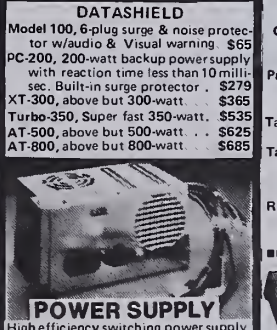
Parallel printer cable for IBM . . $19
Serial modem cable for IBM . . . $19



6-foot Keyboard extension cable for IBM-PC & XT . . . $8

**DATASHIELD**

Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning . $65
PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with reaction time less than 10 millisec. Built-in surge protector . $279
XT-300, above but 300-watt . . . $365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350-watt. . $535
AT-500, above but 500-watt . . . $625
AT-800, above but 800-watt . . . $685



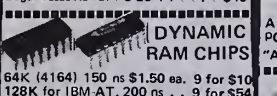
**POWER SUPPLY**

High efficiency switching power supply. Built-in EMI filter, over voltage & short current protection. 115/230VAC jumper selectable. 100% thermal cycle and burnt-in. Has additional outlet for hard disk or tape backup unit.

150-WATT -----$85

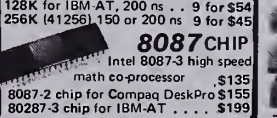
**Canon PERSONAL COPIERS (PC)**

PC-10 Copier — Manual feed, compact size . . . . . ($795) $544
PC-20 Copier — 100-sheet feeder, 1-19 copies. . . . . ($1,095) $788
PC-25 Copier — Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x 14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 67% or 78%. . . . . ($1,395) $888
Black toner/drum cartridge . . . . $69
Blue, brown, red cartridge . . . . $79
Legal cassette for PC-25 . . . . . $49



**DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS**

64K (4164) 150 ns $1.50 ea. 9 for $10
128K for IBM-AT, 200 ns . . 9 for $54
256K (41256) 150 or 200 ns 9 for $45



***8087* CHIP**

Intel 8087-3 high speed math co-processor . . . . . $135
8087-2 chip for Compaq DeskPro $155
80287-3 chip for IBM-AT . . . . $199

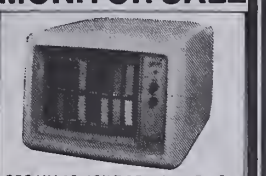
*SPEED UP YOUR PC/XT NOW*

with NEC V-20 processor chip.
Direct replacement of the 8088-3 chip.
*Now* $49

**AT&T 6300 COMPUTER**

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RGB color ports, keyboard . . $1550
Above with two 360K drives .... $1650
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard. $1995
AT&T Green Monitor . . . . . $259
Taxan 630 super high resolution color monitor . . . . . $495
D.O.S. . . . . $65

# MONITOR SALE



PGS HX-12, 12" RGB color, high resolution 690x200-dot 16-color, matching IBM case **Sale $425**

**★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★**

IBM RGB Color Monitor . . . . $545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor . . .$689
SONY KV-1311CR — RGB Color Monitor, 680-line resolution, also a Trinitron Color TV with remote control . . . *A Fantastic Buy* $544
PGS SR-12E — Super high resolution RGB Color Monitor, operates w/ Sigma 400H Color Card . . .$595
Ouimax PX-IV — 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base . . . . . .$445
Taxan 620 RGB Color Monitor . $429
Taxan 630 RGB Hi Res. monitor $495
Taxan 640 RGB Hi Res. monitor .$549

**★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★**

Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome . . . . . $155
Ouimax DM-14G — 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty $155
Taxan 115, 12" green composite .$125
IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot .$255

**★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★**

Amdek 300A, 12" amber . . . . $149
Amdek 310A, 12" amber, 900 dots, non-glare screen, runs off IBM monochrome interface board .$169
Ouimax DM-14A — 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty.$159
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber, 720 x 350 dot, runs off IBM monochrome display adapter . . . . . $169
Taxen 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome . . . . . $159
Taxan 116, 12" amber composite $129

**★☆★ BLACK & WHITE ★☆★**

Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720x350 dots. . $269

**PLOTTER SALE**

**ROLAND**

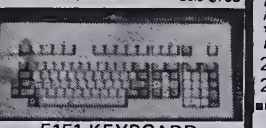
DXY-800 — 8-pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec. IBM compatible. 11x17" paper . .$Call
DXY-880 — Similar to 800, 8-pen, Hewlett Packard compatible . . . $Call
DXY-980 — above but w/digital display & electro-static paper holder. . Call

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

7470A — 2-pen, 8½x11 paper size $899
7475A — 6-pen, 11x17 paper size $1495

**TAXAN**

710S — 6-pen color plotter, Hewlett packard compatible. *Sale* $795



**5151 KEYBOARD**

A quiet, soft-touch keyboard for IBM PC, XT or Compaq Desk-Pro. . . $99
"AT" Style keyboard for PC & XT $159

**The POWER DIRECTORS**

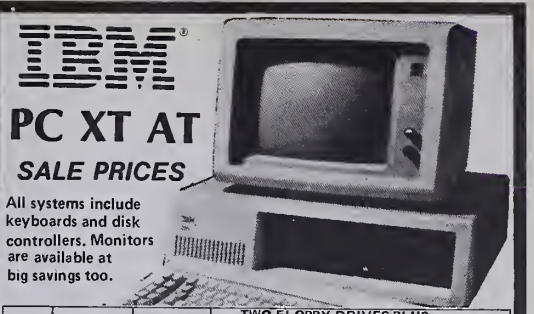
P-22 — A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences . . . . . $79
P-2 — like P-22 but w/5 switches $109
P-12 —Has 6 switches & clock . .$149

**IBM®**

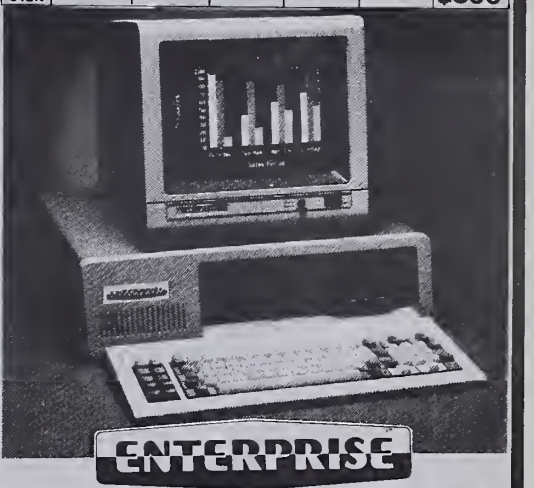
# PC XT AT

***SALE PRICES***

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.



| | 1-Drive | 2-Drive | TWO FLOPPY DRIVES PLUS... 10-MB | 20-MB | 30-MB | Tape |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PC 256K | $1350 | $1495 | $1875 | $1950 | $2295 | add $475 |
| XT 256K | $1725 | $1880 | $2295 | $2395 | $2895 | add $695 |
| AT 512K | $2995 | $3195 | | $3750 | $3950 | avail w/1 dr. $899 |



**ENTERPRISE**

## OFFICE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

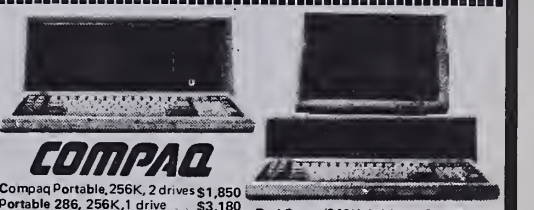
- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-Year Warranty
- 640K memory on mother board
- 150-watt Switchable Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots

ENTERPRISE XT — 640K CPU and Keyboard. **$595**
ENTERPRISE XT — 640K, two 360K drives, controller & I/O card with 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port and clock/calendar, Keyboard . . . . . *Special Sale Price* $888
ENTERPRISE XT — Same as above but with a 20-MB hard disk . . . . . *Special Sale Price* $1,388
ENTERPRISE XT-PLUS - This is a true 8 MHz machine! 3X the performance speed according to Norton Utilities measurement. Built-in 4.77–8MHz automatic speed switching circuit. No boot up problem from copy protected software. Basic 640K CPU & keyboard . . . $749
ENTERPRISE XT-PLUS — 640K, two 360K drives, 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports, clock/calendar and keyboard. . . . . *Introductory Special* $1,195
ENTERPRISE XT-PLUS — Same as above but with a 20-MB hard disk. . . . . *Introductory Special* $1,595
ENTERPRISE AT — Fast 8 MHz clock speed. Fully IBM-AT compatible. 512K, 1.2-MB drive, keyboard. . $1,895
ENTERPRISE AT — above plus 360K drive, 20-MB hard disk . . . . . *Intro special* $2,650

## ITT Extra PC

★ *IBM compatible*
★ *Monitor w/tilt & swivel base included*
★ *Serial & parallel ports included*
★ *DOS and GW Basic included*
★ *Lowest Prices*

256K, two 360K drives . . . . . *Complete* $1,295
256K, one 360K drive, a 10-MB hard disk. *Complete* $1,695



**COMPAQ**

Compaq Portable, 256K, 2 drives $1,850
Portable 286, 256K, 1 drive . . $3,180
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk . . . . . $4,495
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $5,150
DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives . . $1,925
DeskPro w/256K, 1 drive, a 10-MB hard disk . . . . . $2,650
DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 10-MB hard disk, a10-MB tape backup . $3,750
DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 20-MB hard disk, a 10-MB tape backup . $4,295
DeskPro-286, 256K, 1.2-MB dr $3,295
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk . . . . . $4,495
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $4,995
Compaq amber monitor . . . . $239
Compaq DOS (needed for DeskPro) $60

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices. Our high volume & low margin pricing assure you consistent savings on all computer hardware & software.

**EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.**
*Mass Merchandising Since 1969*
**6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040**
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am — 4:30pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213)725-3080

accessory packages, you still have to answer the dialog boxes, and you cannot use c-option combinations. *Tempo* addresses both of these shortcomings and also allows you to use the Shift and Caps Lock keys as additional modifiers, giving a possible total of 450 keystroke commands in any single application.

A tedious chore which LaserWriter users have to perform regularly is converting text from Mac fonts to LaserWriter fonts. (The LaserWriter will do this automatically for you, but it slows down the printing considerably, a consideration those of us who rent time on LaserWriters have to bear in mind.) The Mac screen versions of the LaserWriter fonts are almost impossible to read, especially in the smaller sizes, so I do all my writing in Geneva and convert to Helvetica or Times after final proofing, at which point I can go to my local computer store and print on the LaserWriter without having to fix things once I get there. It's quite easy to record a macro to convert a whole *MacWrite* document from one font to another, but it does require some thought and an understanding of how *Tempo* works.

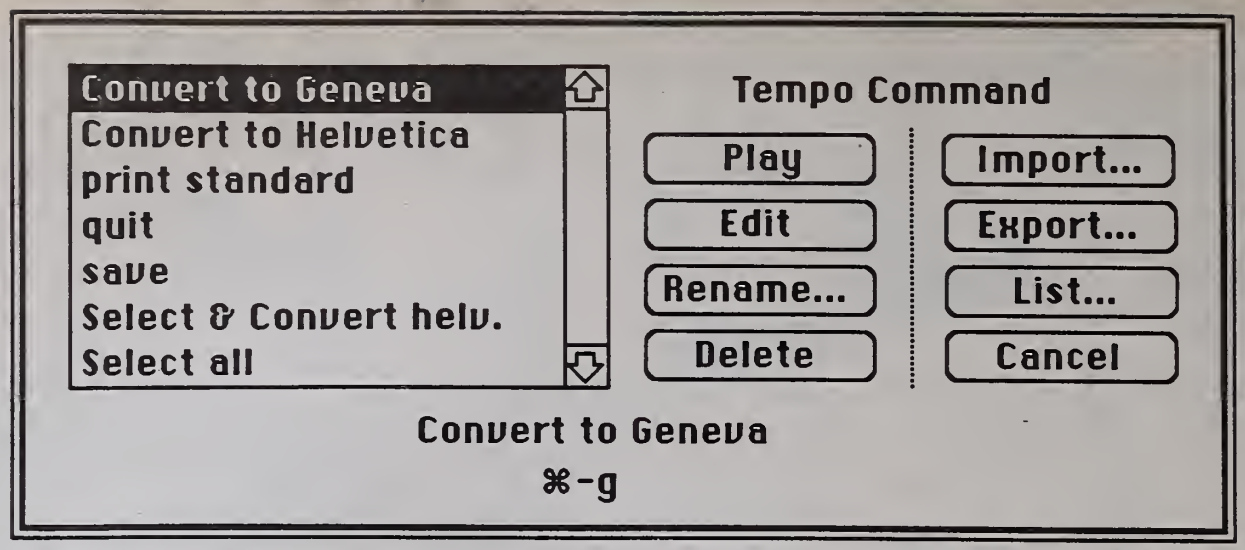
*Tempo* has two recording modes, normal and Real Time. The Real Time mode is designed primarily for tutorials, guided tours and demos. It faithfully records every mouse movement, pixel by pixel, and every pause and hesitation. Although it is undeniably impressive to watch the mouse cursor take on a life of its own and, for example, re-create a graphic, Real Time recording builds very large macro files, so unless you have a hard disk with a lot of unused space on it, most of your *Tempo* macros should be recorded in normal mode. However, the possibilities for creating self-running demos and interactive tutorials, without any programming knowledge, could create a new market all by themselves.

In normal mode, *Tempo* records keystrokes, "mousedowns" (i.e. the point at which you press the mouse button), and "mouseups" (i.e. the point at which you release the mouse button). Grasping this point is crucial to making *Tempo* work for you, because the absolute position of the mouse is what it records. If you record a macro which involves double-clicking on an icon, and then later move the icon, *Tempo* will end up double-clicking on a blank desktop, or another icon, or someplace else equally unsatisfactory. Keeping this in mind, let's look at the macro to convert a document from Geneva (or any other font) to Helvetica.

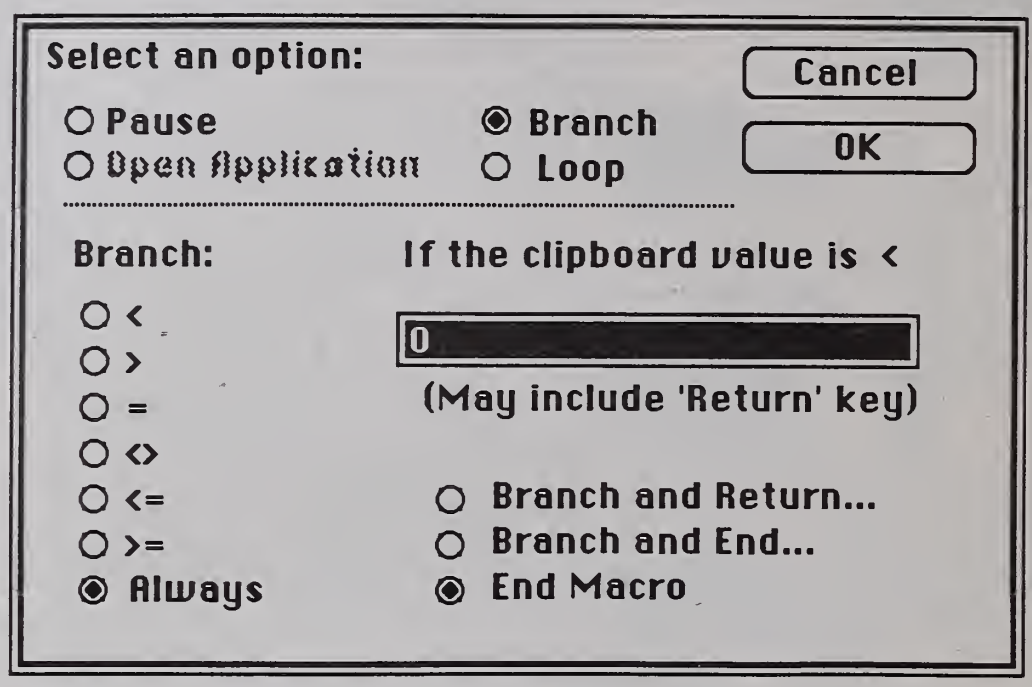
First select *Tempo* from the Apple menu. A ç will appear at the extreme right of the menu bar — this is the *Tempo* menu. Choose Configure and check the option marked "Use Command and Option Keys." Playback speed is set at 100%, but may be slowed down to 10% (glacial) for editing and demonstration purposes. Next select Start Recording. The ç will change to a flashing R, for record. The first step in changing the Font is to select the whole document. Just going to the scroll bar and dragging the "thumb" (the small white rectangle in the scroll bar) will not give consistent results on playback — the cursor will go to the same spot on the scroll bar every time, irrespective of where the thumb is, resulting in unpredictable scrolling.

Instead, go to the Search menu and choose Go to Page #.... Type "1" in the "page #" dialog box and hit Return or click OK. The document will scroll to the end of the last page. Hold down the Shift key and place the cursor at the very end of the document, as far down and to the right as you can go without the cursor changing from an I-beam to an arrow. (You might not be able to see any text, and clicking the cursor will have no apparent effect. This is because the action is taking place off-screen.) This procedure will select everything between the current insertion point and the last insertion point, which should be the whole document. Return to the *Tempo* menu and choose Stop Recording. A dialog box will appear asking for a name to save the macro under, and giving the option of assigning a keystroke to run it. I chose to name it Select All and assign ç-a to it, following standard Mac conventions. Now return to the *Tempo* menu and Start Recording again. Choose Helvetica from the Font menu, and Stop Recording. Save the macro as Helvetica.

Now that we have the two components necessary for our task, it only remains to join them together. Choose Record from the *Tempo* menu, then select Options. A dialog box offers a choice of Pause, Branch or Loop, (plus a dimmed button for Open Application which only works in the Finder). Choosing Branch brings up a new set of options which I will discuss more thoroughly later. For now, select Always, which will return you to the *Tempo* Command minifinder. Choose Select All, then go to the *Tempo* menu and choose Options once more. This time, Branch Always to Helvetica, then End Recording. Save the macro as Convert to Helvetica. I use ç-option-h to invoke the macro, but you are free to choose any keystroke you wish. This might seem like a lot of work to go through to accomplish a simple task, but you will only have to do it once, and when you play the macro back you will be impressed by how fast it executes — certainly much faster than a human operator could achieve (about eight seconds to convert eight double-spaced pages of 12-point type.) There is one minor constraint: you have to keep the document format consistent with regard to size of headers and footers, if any, and whether or not the ruler is displayed. (The document window starts immediately below the first ruler if it is displayed. Headers and footers also affect the position of the start of the text.) Alternatively, you can edit




The Tempo Command minifinder lists all Macros available in the current application. The List command generates a text file listing all Macro names for the application, together with their assigned keystrokes.




The Options dialog box lets you choose Pause, Branch (conditional) or Loop, (also conditional or unconditional), and from the Finder also allows you to open an Application.

**MacWrite is greatly enhanced by the addition of Tempo. At the simplest level, Tempo can assign keystroke commands to those menu items which lack them.**

# FastPak

## BUSINESS MAIL SYSTEM

# If You've Ever Mailed A Letter Read This Ad

**Any place you need a name and address**

FastPak Mail from DHA Systems & Software. A complete library of programs that does everything for mail but lick the stamps. No frustration, no learning, no set-up. Easy to use. Organize all your name, address, and phone files in one place. Input and corrections are easy, just fill in the blanks. Add your own codes. Fast, easy, flexible sort. Select names for special mailings.

Run labels and letters at the push of a button.

FastPak Mail includes a powerful system for merging letters and mail files for any kind of letter writing — from routine correspondence to personalized direct mail letters.

"Your product is excellent . . ." — John Stevenson, DM News

★ ★ ★ ★ ☆ "I can give it an unqualified recommendation" "...I wouldn't part with it" — Gary Ludwick, 80 Micro Magazine

"I'm not used to getting this kind of package at that kind of price. This is a lot of software in a small package. . . .FastPak Mail System costs less but it definitely is not 'cheap' " — Lon Andrews, Computer Shopper

**Correspondence**
**Direct Mail**
**Mailing Lists**
**Addressing**
**Form Letters**
**Tickler Files**
**Newsletters**
**Sales Follow Up**
**Collection Letters**
**Boilerplating**
**Envelopes**
**Invoicing**
**Sales Letters**
**Credit Letters**
**Labels**
**Notices**
**Resumes**
**1099 Forms**
**Forms Fill-in**

To Order: Send check or money order for $79.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling. Calif. residents add sales tax. Phone orders, Visa/MC welcome.

### Merge

Works with all the popular word processors, Word, Wordstar, Multimate, etc. Create form letters with fill-ins. Easy enough for 1 letter, powerful enough for 5000.

### Sort, Select, Combine

Lets you organize your files anyway you want, by zip, names, or special codes.

### Conversion

no need to retype your list. Easily convert your existing lists to our format.

### Purge

Eliminate duplicate names.

**FastPak Business Mail System**

**$79.95**

**Economical**
**Easy to buy**

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

**DHA Systems & Software**

832 JURY COURT / SAN JOSE, CA 95112
(408) 947-1011

# DATA MANAGER

## INTELLIGENT MULTIPLE DEVICE SPOOLER

### SIMULTANEOUS INPUTTING

The Data Manager has five input ports and one output port. Unique internal logic automatically allows all five input ports to receive data simultaneously either at different time rates, or at the same rate, from 150 baud up to the full transmission rate of 19.2K baud. This allows each work station to send data independently regardless of the other four work stations or of the amount of data that is queued in the buffer.

### NO OPERATOR SWITCHING

The Data Manager resources no operator switches or setup routines to output data to the printer; everything is done automatically in the internal logic. This eliminates operator confusion, and prevents data being lost through operator error, as in the case of A-B boxes.

INTEGRATED MARKETING CORP.

The Interface Specialist

### MIX AND MATCH COMPUTERS

The Data Manager allows you to hook up any computer to your shared printer or plotter.

### INDEPENDENT PORTS

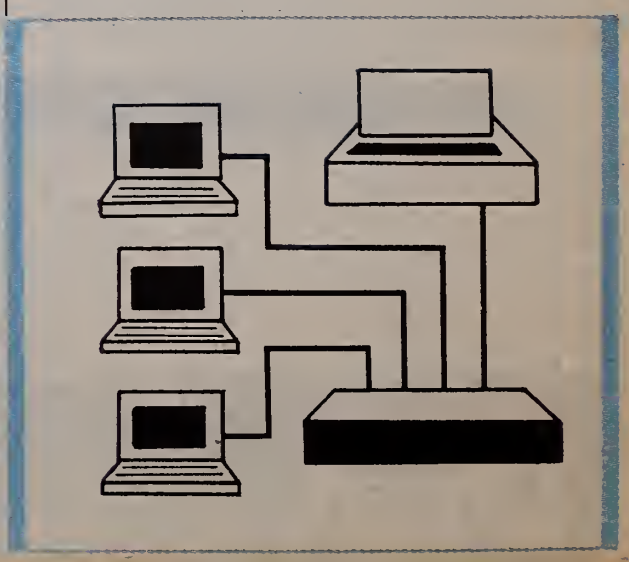
Each input port of the Data Manager functions independently from the other. The Data Manager scans each port approximately 500 times per second. Everything coming through these input ports ends up on the printer in the form in which it was sent—nothing is changed! In this manner the Data Manager allows five computers to utilize one printer as though each had a dedicated printer attached to it.

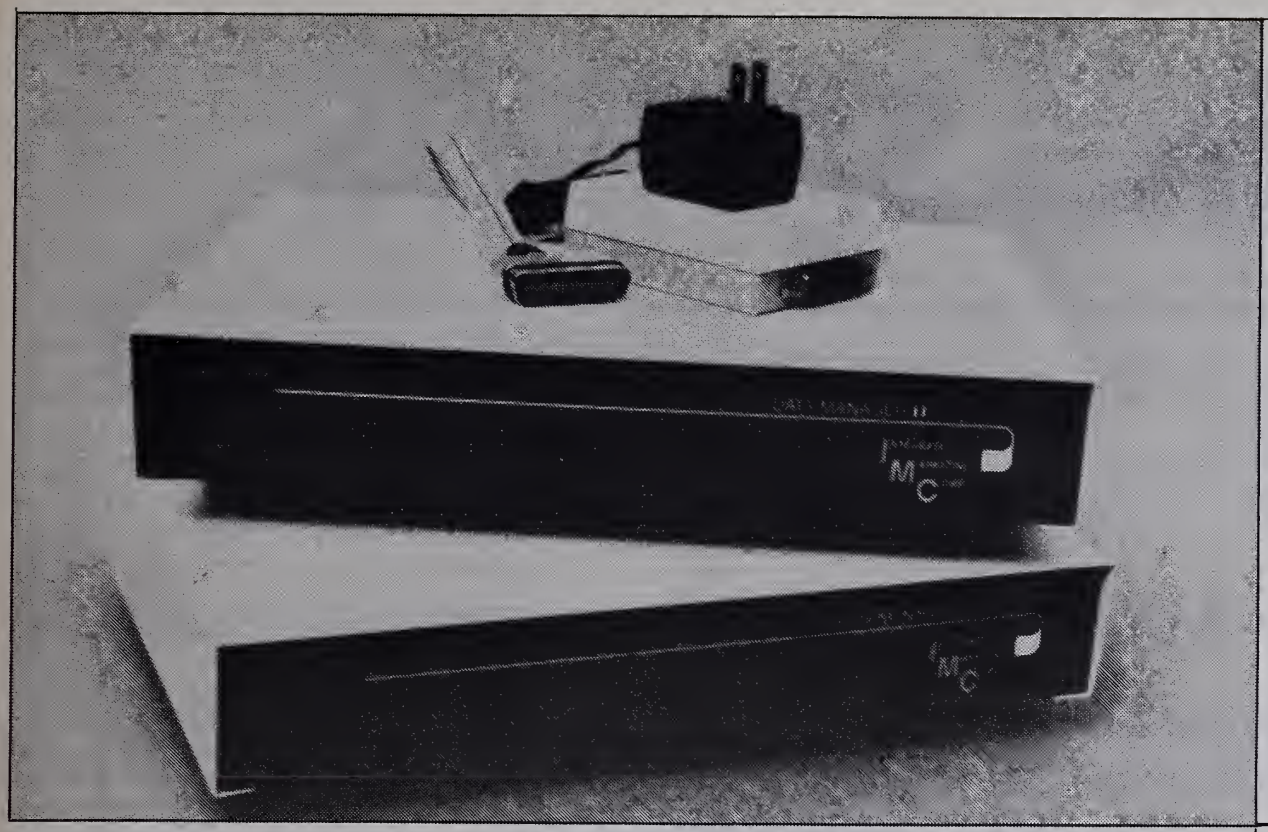
### AUTOMATIC DATA DISTRIBUTION

If the printer is busy when input is received, the Data Manager will mark the data and store it in its buffer. When the first file has been printed, the Data Manager releases the stored file to the printer. This process is repeated whenever the printer is tied up printing a job, or even if the printer is off-line. This means that you can store files to be printed (up to 27 pages) in the Data Manager, and either use your computer for another task, or switch it off and let the Data manager walk files through the printer automatically.

### FIVE BUFFERS IN ONE

The Data Manager's memory is logically manipulated to provide a dynamic balancing between all five buffers allocated to the five input ports. Each port buffer is capable of expanding from 2 pages to 17 pages to meet the needs of the individual port. This means that the Data Manager will automatically adjust its input buffer to accommodate all sizes of files without any intervention from the operator.





Call for Dealer & OEM Pric

**Data Manager Series**
**Starting At**
**Only $495 (OEM)**

**Money Back Guarantee*.**
Guaranteed when using IMC cables. CALL our technical support for configurations and installation quote.

## Data Manager Series

## FEATURES

The Data Manager offers something new in work stations—a print sharing network! To fill the need in providing a print sharing network which is compatible with existing systems and is easily customized, IMC offers a line of products which will allow the creation of customized print sharing work stations. These products are transparent to the user and once installed, become as unobtrusive as the interface cables of which they are a part. They require no maintenance, and have nothing to adjust or switch.

**THE DATA MANAGER**
The Data Manager is an intelligent printsharing network. It is located at a place where there is a merging of computers with a common peripheral. Files are kept separate and handled. Automatically. Special optional features like Form Feeds, Resets, Extended Time Outs for Graphics all can be supplied as needed.

**THE DATA MANAGER II**
The Data Manager II is a serial (RS232) multiple device spooler with four input ports and two internally switch-selectable or code-selectable output ports. The Data Manager II has all of the Data Manager I attributes and in addition, provides the ability to select two outputs using DIP switches or code. The Data Manager II DIP switches can be set to default to the most used output port, and the second port can be selected through software commands. For example, a set-up consisting of four computers sharing a laser printer and a plotter, which would provide a powerful printer/plotter combination through the Data Manager II. All of this is achieved by simply using software coding embedded in your file to select either the plotter or the printer, thereby eliminating the necessity of disconnecting/reconnecting or hard-switching the output devices.

A very important feature of the Data Manager series is that any, or all computers and printers can be running at the same time.

The Data Manager II can also be special ordered to have as few as two input ports and up to four output ports, enabling two computers to control up to four output devices.

**THE SERIAL-TO-PARALLEL CONVERTER CABLE.**
The Serial-to-Parallel Converter Cable allows the Data Manager to be hooked up to the Epson Parallel Printer, the Canyon series of parallel printers, or any Centronics-type parallel printer. It also allows the user to attach the Data manager to the Parallel port of any computer in the event that the serial port is unavailable. There is no need for performing any configuration, the hook-up is achieved by simply installing the cable, all of the rest is taken care of by IMC. This cable also allows up to 150 feet between systems and units without the addition of boosters.

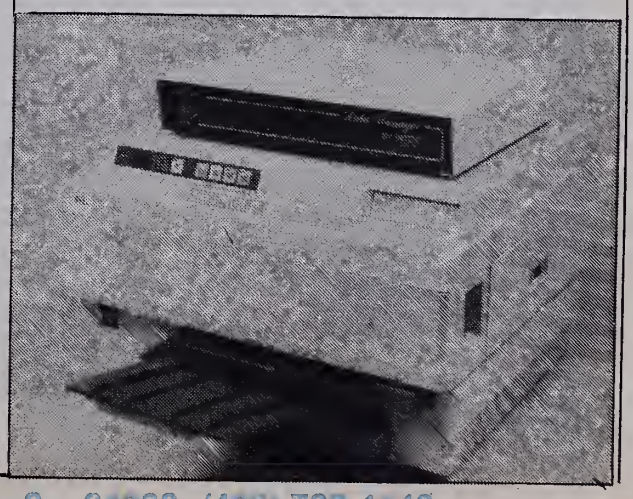
The IMC solution to print sharing networks is not just an idea on paper, it's here right now!—from the simplest operation of five computers sharing a single printer. These systems are designed to allow maximum flexibility with ease of use and provide for future expansion. With the IMC solution, you can now expand your system as your needs grow. Additional computers can be added to an existing IMC print sharing network to allow you to share the quality output devices you already own. Using IMC's print sharing networks you can eliminate the horrendous expenses incurred by individual systems with dedicated output devices, such as laser printers and high-priced plotters, and still maintain all of the "dedicated" aspects of the dedicated system, with the extremely desirable bonus of printer buffering!

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Data Manager and Data Manager II:**
**Dimensions:** 2.5 inches x 10.8 inches x 14.1 inches
**Weight:** 7.3 lbs
**Power:** 115 volts AC/200-00
**Intelligence:** Z-80 Microprocessor
**Buffer Type:** Serial I/O
**Memory Type:** Dynamic RAM
**Memory Capacity:** 64K bytes
**Ports:** 6-serial RS-232 (5-1)(4-2)
**Communications:**
  **Code:** 7-8 bits binary—switch selectable
  **Type:** Serial Asynchronous (X-ON/X-OFF)
**Parity:** Odd/Even/None—switch selectable
**Baud Rates:** 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200

**Serial-to-Parallel Output Converter:**

**Parallel-to-Serial Output Converter:**
**Dimensions:** 4.37 inches x 3.25 inches x 1.50 inches
**Weight:** 6 ozs. (approx.)
**Power:** 5.0 + /-0.25 volts DC (derived fro the Data Manager)
**Communications:**
  **Code:** 7-8 bits binary
  **Type:** Serial asynchronous (X-ON/X-OFF) Parallel, Centronics
**Character Size:** 7 or 8 bits (switch selectable)
**Parity:** Odd/Even/None (switch selectable)
**Interface:** RS-232-C (EIA Standard)
  Centronics Parallel (36 pin)
**Input Output:** Parallel Centronics to RS-232-C
**Baud Rates:**
  **Serial:** 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200—switch selectable
  **Parallel:** At computer rates up to 5.17K characters per second



Integrated Marketing Corp., 1031 E. Duane Ave. Suite H, Sunnyvale Ca. 94086, (408) 730-1112

# SPRING SAVINGS

## PC/XT MOTHER BOARDS

### Turbo Mother Board
Expandable to 640K. 8MHz/4.77 MHz Dual speed. 8 I/0 slots
$179

### 640K Mother Board
Expandable to 640K. 4.77MHz 8 I/0 slots
$119

### 256K Mother Board
Expandable to 256K. 4.77 MHz 8 I/0 slots
$99

## ADD ON BOARDS

### Monochrome Graphic Printer Card
Parallel Printer Port. Graphic 720x348. Text 80x25 $79

### Floppy Drive Controller
for 4 drives w/cable $35

### Color Graphic Card
RGB Color Port. Light Pen Interface. Graphic Mode 320x200 (color) 640x200 (B&W). Text Mode 40x25 (Res) 80x25 (High Res) $65

### Multifunction Card
Expandable to 384K. Serial Port. Parallel Port. Game Port. Clock/Calendar. Software. $85

### Color Graphic Printer Card
$85

### Multi I/0 Card
Serial Port. Parallel Port. Game Port. Clock/Calendar. Software. $75

### Disk I/0 Card
Serial Port. Parallel Port. Game Port. Clock/Calendar. Control 2 Floppy Drives. $99.00

**MONITORS**
- TAXAN 620 RGB ..... $399
- TAXAN 640 RGB ..... $559
- TAXAN 555 ..... $185
- QUIMAX DM-14 TTL Amber/Green ..... $159
- SAMSUNG TTL Green ..... $109
- SAMSUNG TTL Amber ..... $115

**MODEMS**

**300/1200 Baud Internal Modem**
- Hayes Compatible. Half Card Software ..... $175

**300/1200 Baud External Modem**
- Hayes Compatible. Software ..... $195

**FLOPPY DRIVES**
- TEAC 55BV ..... $119
- Mitsubishi MF501A ..... $119
- OKI ..... $85
- Tandon ..... $85

- Parallel Printer Card ..... $25
- RS-232C Card ..... $27
- 512K RAM Card ..... $49
- Game Card ..... $49
- Eprom Programmer ..... $99

**HARD DISK**
- Seagate 20MB w/WDC ..... $495
- Seagate 10MB w/WDC ..... $455

**MISCELLANEOUS**
- 5150 Keyboard (XT Style) ..... $65
- 5060 Keyboard (AT Style) ..... $85
- 5151 Keyboard ..... $99
- 135W Power Supply ..... $75
- 150W Power Supply ..... $89
- XT Case (Flip Top/Slide Out) ..... $49
- Joystick ..... $22

## IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE

### 256K Package
Mother Board w/256K. Case 135w power supply. Keyboard 360K DS/DD floppy drive. Floppy drive controller. $439

### 640 K Package
Mother Board w/640K. Case 135 w power supply. Keyboard 360K DS/DD floppy drive. Floppy drive controller. $489

### 640K Turbo Package
8MHZ 1 dual speed mother board w/640K. Case. 135w power supply keyboard. 360K DS/DD floppy drive floppy drive controller. $559

**SAVE UP TO 50%**

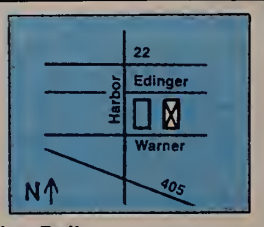
**DEALER/ OEM WELCOME**

# TINMA COMPUTER

**Department 101, 16560 Harbor Blvd. Ste R, Fountain Valley, CA 92708**

## ORDER HOT LINE (714) 775-3968

**OFFICE HOURS:**
Mon-Fri 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Sat 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.




IBM & IBM PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines
**TERMS:** Prices Subject to Change • All C.O.D. Orders Cash/Cashier's Check
All Return Merchandise Must Have Return Authorization Number.
10% For Restocking Charge.

master charge VISA

**UPS Shipping Daily**
**90-day Limited Warranty**
**No Service Charge on Credit Cards**
**All Products Are New.**

the macro to create different versions for different document formats.

A key concept in *Tempo* lies in keeping your basic macros short and modular. You can then chain them together to create much longer sequences. If you need to interrupt a macro to edit it, simply hold down the mouse button, then click on the edit menu. The flashing E will be replaced by an ellipsis (...), and new commands become available. Most of the problems you are likely to encounter with macros not playing back as expected will involve the macro executing before the Mac is ready for it, which can produce some bizarre results. In most cases, all that's needed is the insertion of a Pause to allow the Mac to catch up. If all else fails, try switching into Real Time mode to get through the rough spots. *MacWrite* is relatively easy to add macros to — it forces *Tempo* to wait until it is ready before continuing execution of a macro — but some applications, like Microsoft *File*, will let the macro resume playback before the current task has been completed.

I needed a File macro to find groups of records, sort them in order and then print them in a format which hides the fields containing the find and sort criteria. (An example would be to sort through a mailing list, find all the records which represent clients rather than friends, then print mailing labels without the field specifying "client" or "friend.") This involves several steps, and here the importance of keeping the macros short and modular becomes more evident.

The first step is to find the records: to keep the macro general I insert a Pause for User Entry when the Find window appears, thereby allowing users to specify which records they want found. If you always want the same records (e.g. last month's transactions) this is unnecessary. Once the Find criteria have been specified, File searches through all the records for those which satisfy the criteria — and this is where the first potential problem surfaces. If your macro simply branches to the next task (Sorting, in this case) it will start to execute while File is still finding records, which at best will do nothing and at worst could be disastrous. Inserting a Pause solved the problem — make sure the Pause is long enough to give File a chance to find any set of records you are likely to specify.

I handled Sorting the same way, again including a Pause to allow the application to sort all the records. Next, I needed to change the Form from the data entry form, which displays all the fields, to the Mailing Label form, which is done in file with three commands, Show Form, Open Form, and Close Form. The records are then displayed in Mailing Label format, ready for printing. If you only need to print one collection of records at a time, Branch to a print command and then end the macro. In my situation, however, I need to print several collections of records, so I inserted another Pause to allow completion of printing, added a command to change the form back to the data entry version (all fields displayed), then Looped back to the Find command to find the next set of records. It took several attempts to get everything working perfectly, mostly tinkering with the length of the various pauses, but eventually I was able to turn on the Mac, turn on the printer, load the disks, hit a ç-key combination, then go play *Airborne* on the household's #2 Mac while the #1 Mac did my afternoon's work for me! Except for stopping in every ten minutes or so to enter Find criteria and check the paper feed, the whole operation required no attention from me whatever. Comparing this result with the old routine of "enter the Find criteria, wait 90 seconds, enter the Sort criteria, wait some more, open the form, change the form, close the form, print, change the form and do the whole thing over," I decided that even if I never used *Tempo* again I had my money's worth.

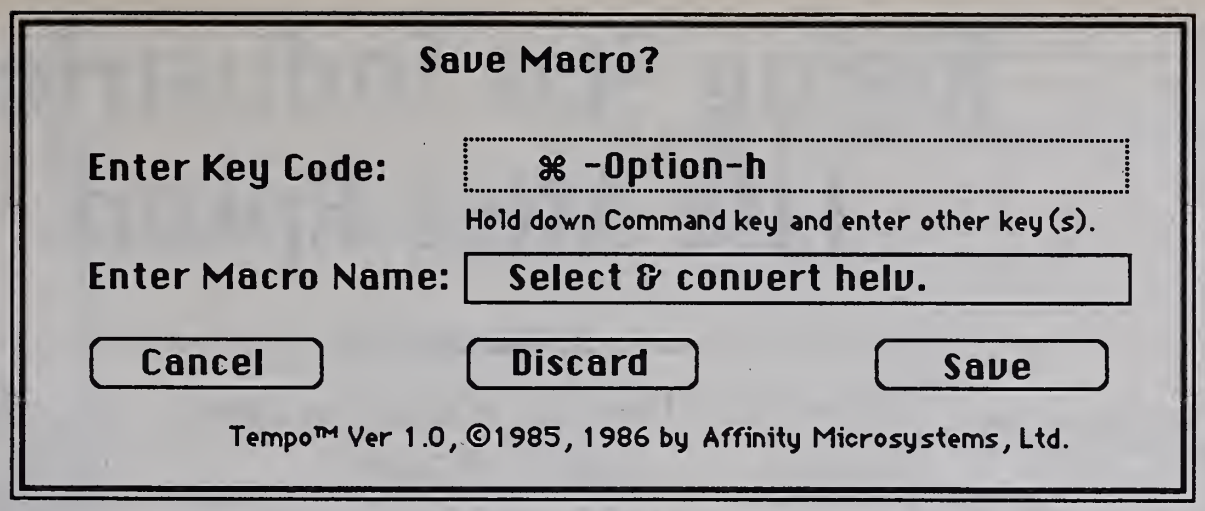
The foregoing examples barely begin to tap the power of *Tempo*. Consider these features. *Tempo* "lives through" the launch, meaning that you can automatically transfer from one application to another. (This allows you to copy a table from a spreadsheet and paste it into a formatted *MacWrite* report, for instance. Or download stock quotes via modem and paste them in a spreadsheet which would then recalculate, all while you are fast asleep!)

The Options command, which is available only in Record or Edit modes, contains a powerful set of tools, letting you give conditional instructions by comparing a selection (e.g. the contents of a spreadsheet cell) with the contents of the clipboard, using the operators =, <, >, < >, <=, §=, or Always). Branch allows branching to another macro either conditionally (=, <, >, < >, <=, §=) or unconditionally (Always) and offers as options Branch & Return, Branch and End or End Macro, enabling you to carry out an operation until your criteria are satisfied.

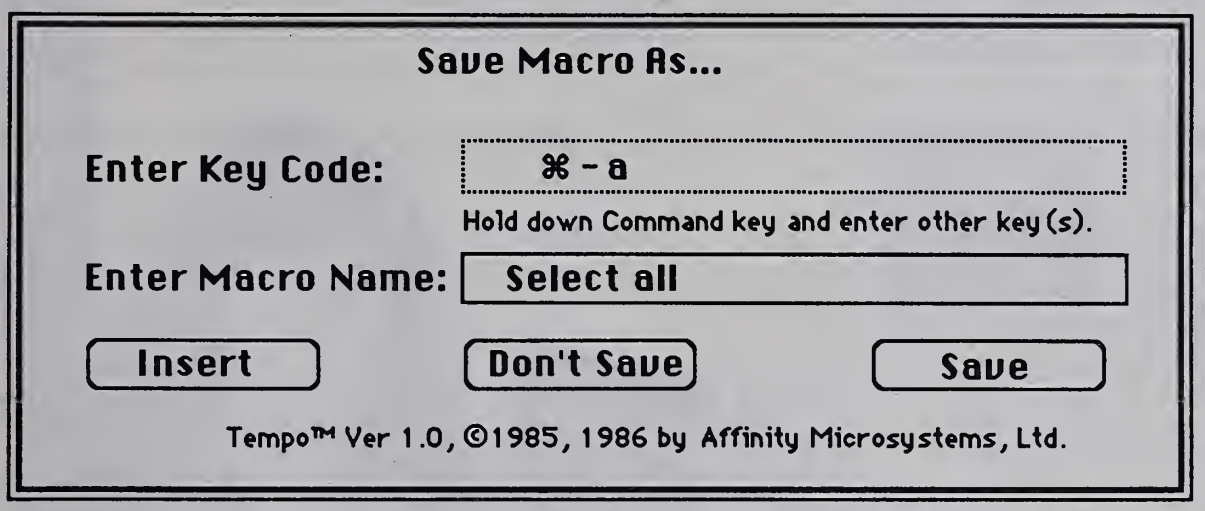
I have heard considerable gossip concerning bugs in the current release of *Tempo*, but so far the only misbehavior I have found is that occasionally, after heavy editing of a macro, I get a dialog box which says, "there has been an error in storing your Macro. You may need to discard it." When I return to the *Tempo* Commands minifinder the macro in question has invariably disappeared. So far, I have used *Tempo* successfully with *MacWrite*, *MacPaint*, *MacDraw*; all the Microsoft applications (except *Excel*, which has its own macro facility built in), *MacTools*, *PageMaker* and *Jazz*. I suspect that many of the problems reported involve the macro getting ahead of the application, with adverse results. I hope this article sheds some light.

*Tempo* installs in the system file and takes up 60K of disk space, as well as occupying two of the 16 Desk Accessory slots. However, the macro files which it builds are very compact. The macros mentioned so far take up less than 4K altogether. By renaming a *Tempo* macro file (e.g. Tempo Macros 1, Tempo Macros 2), you can create multiple files for use with different applications. *Tempo* will only recognize the file named Tempo Macros. The installation process is very simple, with prompts to guide you through every step.

*Tempo* works with RAM caches, RAM disks, and with Switcher. It supports the Hierarchical File System (HFS) which comes with Apple's Hard Disk 20, and Finder v.5.1. The documentation is on the sketchy side, but all the necessary information is in there. If all this isn't enough, *Tempo* is not copy-protected, and comes with a 90-day money-back guarantee. (*Tempo* is available from Affinity Microsystems Ltd., 1050 Walnut St., Suite 425, Boulder, CO 80302, (303) 442-4840. List Price $99.00). □




The Save Macro dialog box allows you to save, name and assign a keystroke to your Macro.




When you play back a Macro in Edit mode, a new Macro is automatically created. The Save As dialog box allows you to Insert Pause, Loops or Branches, thereby chaining Macros together to create new Macros.

**Tempo "lives through" the launch, meaning that you can automatically transfer from one application to another.**

*Bruce Fraser owns and operates MacRight Associates, a consultency dedicated to the Macintosh, and may be reached at (415) 387-2374 (voice) or through this publication.*

# Rising Star Industries: Life After Epson

By John McMullin

Since its foundation in 1982, Rising Star Industries has subsisted almost entirely on a contract with Epson America. Under that contract RSI wrote software for Epson QX-10 computers, which was then distributed by the hardware company. When the contract expired in April 1985, RSI had very little marketing experience, very little income, and very little chance for survival on its own. To make matters worse, Epson stopped sales of the QX-10 and shifted its efforts to IBM clones which run on MS-DOS software.

Instead of folding up when the Epson contract expired, however, the staff at RSI seemed to take on a new dedication during the long, hot summer of 1985. The technical staff put in many 18-hour days working the numerous "bugs" out of their *Valdocs 2* software — which Epson had introduced prematurely just before the expiration of RSI's contract. By the end of the summer the bugs were exterminated and *Valdocs+* emerged as an exciting new software concept. Two updates of *Valdocs+* have already been issued with most of the promised features included — and they all work!

Rumors abounded that RSI was also working on software for computers other than the discontinued Epson QX-10. Whenever we visited the RSI headquarters in Torrance we got an impression of high morale, an almost feverish work tempo and a strong conviction that "that lady in the front office" was guiding the company into better times.

"That lady" is Gale Carr, president of RSI, who took time from an obviously full schedule to answer our questions.

**How did you become president of Rising Star?**

For eight years before joining Rising Star I worked for, and later managed, a management consulting firm in Denmark. We specialized in teaching managers new methods in employee relations, productivity, marketing, organization, communications — all the "nuts and bolts" aspects of management.

After I came back to the States, Chris Rutkowski called me, told me all about his plans for Rising Star, and asked me if I would come on board as Vice President. I was so excited about the plans and prospects for the company that I offered to come in any capacity, including janitor.

Actually there were only three of us at first, founders Chris Rutkowski, Roger Amidon and me. I did all the office work, including sweeping the floor. Later, as our staff grew to over fifty people, I was able to concentrate on the administrative aspects of the business.

In July of 1984 I became President, which left Chris and Roger free to direct the programmers in writing the software. My rapid rise from "janitor" to president is still something of a company legend. We get a lot of applicants for the janitor job.

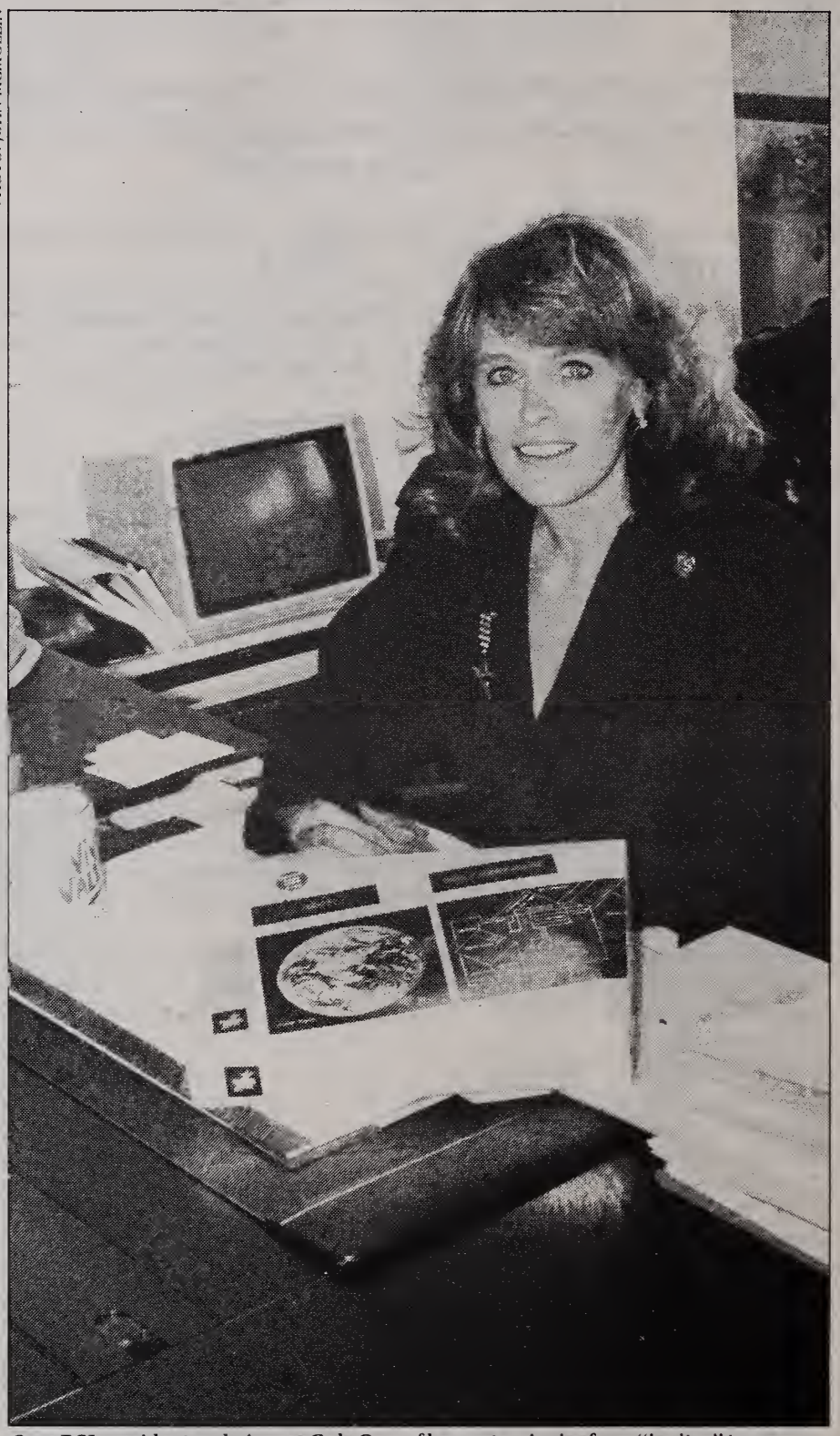
**You are the only woman Chief Executive Officer of a major computer firm that I know of. Does being a woman in "a man's job" create any special problems?**

Not for me. Maybe it created problems for others that were never addressed to me. Why should it be a problem?

**Do you feel that the computer-related industries offer good career prospects for other young women professionals who want to "get to the top"?**

Of course. The computer industry is a young, dynamic industry with lots of opportunity for able young managers. Perhaps because the industry and its leaders are young, they are more apt than older organizations to accept women as managers.

PHOTO: JOHN MCMULLIN



Says RSI president and pioneer Gale Carr of her meteoric rise from "janitor" to president: "We still get a lot of applicants for the janitor job."

**"Our founder Chris Rutkowski's philosophy is that software should be designed to enable the user to accomplish the task at hand, and to do so with a minimum of computer manipulation."**

# We Have It All. . .

## The Powerful Epson® EQUITY™II Personal Computer, Built For Business!

- IBM® PC compatible
- 8086 compatible microprocessor at 4.77 MHz or 7.16 MHz
- 640KB RAM standard memory
- Color and monochrome text/graphics support standard
- Clock/calendar standard
- Five full-size IBM option slots
- Choice of configurations:
  1) one 360 KB floppy disk drive
  2) one 360KB floppy disk drive backed by a 20MB internal hard disk
- AT-type detachable keyboard
- Full one-year warranty

All Configurations In Stock
All Epson Printers In Stock

- 256K Expandible to 8MB
- Monitor & Ext Drive Available

We Have The Largest Selection Of Amiga Hardware & Peripheral in Northern California

## CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Amiga Users Group Meets Here 2nd Wed. of Month
Amiga Developers Group Meets Last Mon. of Month

AMIGA. Authorized Dealer

## CALL FOR LOW PRICE

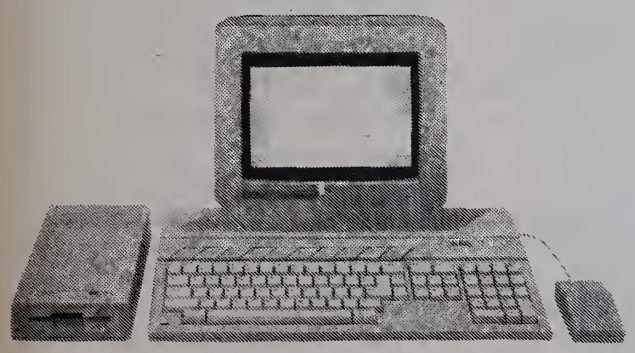
EPSON Authorized Dealer

---

**Hardware Product Of The Year**

## Atari 520 ST

Color System



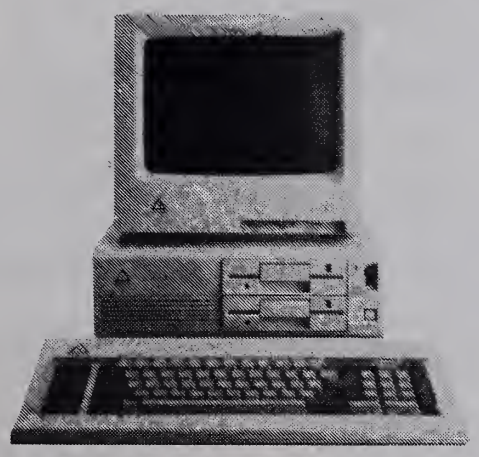
- RGB Monitor
- 512K RAM
- 512 Colors
- 800K Disk Drive
- Mouse & Software

## CALL NOW

Authorized ATARI Dealer

**Leading Edge**

## Make It A Model "D"



The Leading Edge® Model "D" Personal Computer comes with everything you need to run thousands of IBM® software packages and peripherals. Model "D" standard features include:

- ★ Full IBM® Compatibility
- ★ 256 KB Standard RAM
- ★ Dual Half-Height Disk Drives
- ★ 4 Full-Service Expansion Slots
- ★ Parallel and Serial Ports
- ★ Hercules® Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- ★ High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- ★ RGB Color/Graphics Output
- ★ Battery-Backed Clock/Calendar
- ★ Selectric® Style Keyboard
- ★ Fifteen Month Warranty
- ★ Toll-Free Technical Support
- ★ Hard Drive Now Available

LEADING EDGE® LEADING EDGE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP. HERCULES IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

**IN STOCK - LOWEST PRICE AVAILABLE**

LEADING EDGE Authorized Dealer

## maxell

**Floppy Disk Special**

3½" Pack of 10
$15.95 SS/DD
$24.95 DS/DD
5¼" DS/DD with Plastic Case
$12.95

## AVATEX 1200 Baud External Modem

Auto Answer/Auto Dial

**$150**

Save $350

---

# WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

Authorized Institutional Dealer
For Lines Advertised

**2618 Telegraph Ave.**
**Berkeley Ca**
**(415) 845-4814**

PHOTO: JOHN MCMULLIN

**RSI's technicians staff the hotline, providing support for users of all RSI software.**

Actually I never chose a career in the computer industry; Rising Star chose me and it worked out. I think my administrative skills would have worked equally well in other industries.

**Has your lack of a technical background been a problem in a high-technology industry?**

When I first joined Rising Star in 1982 I took care of the office while Chris and Roger created the software. Over the years as my responsibilities grew I have acquired an adequate background in computer technology, at least as it applies to Rising Star products. I am computer literate and, as you see, I have my own computer.

**Most RSI programmers work in their homes, some of them quite far from Torrance. Do you think that computers with modems may extend this "cottage industry" mode of operation to other types of business?**

All of our 35 or so programmers do work at remote locations and are tied in to us via modems. This has several advantages. They can work their own hours (some of which are very strange); they don't waste time commuting, and they can work without disturbances and interruptions. In general we find this to be a very productive type of operation.

There are problems of coordination of course. We hold design conferences in various field locations to try to coordinate activities, but there is some loss of productivity due to duplication of effort.

As for other industries, the news agencies have operated via line transmitted text for years. Field sales personnel have always done a lot of communication by wire with their headquarters and some now carry portable computers with them to transmit or receive data from their home office. Computers with modems may extend the cottage industry idea to other industries.

**Now that Epson has discontinued manufacture of the QX desktop computers and has turned its attention to IBM compatible computers, does Rising Star plan to continue to supply and update software for the QX computers now in service?**

A very definite yes. When our exclusive contract with Epson expired in April 1985, we had not yet completed our final version of *Valdocs* software. In September we issued — on our own a new version called *Valdocs+*. We have since issued two updates to *Valdocs+* and will keep updating it until we're satisfied that it's really finished, hopefully by summer of 1986. We are also providing technical service via our "hot line" (213-373-9127) to users of all versions of *Valdocs* and all of our other software.

We consider the 70,000 Epson QX users to be valuable customers, and we invite all of them who have not done so to contact Rising Star so that we can send them our magazine and news of our new releases. If they will just drop us a card at 25500 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, Rising Star Magazine and other data will be sent to them free.

**Aside from software for the Epson QX models, does Rising Star plan to introduce software for other types of computers?**

Again a very definite yes. Under a contract with Atari we have converted some modules of *Valdocs+* to run on the new Atari 520ST. The first module is now available directly from RSI and the other modules will follow in rapid succession. The expanded RAM and disk memory of the Atari accommodates the *Valdocs+* software even better than the Epson QX-10 did.

We are also planning software packages for other newly introduced computers. Rising Star software for IBM compatible computers is a possibility in the future.

**Does Rising Star plan to enter the market for music synthesizer software?**

Yes. We are already very much in the synthesizer software business. We recently introduced a new piece of software called *MIDI-Play* which enables the 520ST — with appropriate auxiliary equipment such as a keyboard and amplifier — to produce professional quality music. Music synthesis is an important part of our business plan.

**What features of Rising Star software do you feel will enable the company to survive and grow in a highly competitive marketplace?**

Partly it's the philosophy of our founder, Chris Rutkowski, that software should be designed to enable the user to accomplish the task at hand, and to do so with a minimum of computer manipulation. A writer with the Great American Novel in mind isn't interested in the niceties of data processing. He has a story to tell, and he wants to get it on paper with a minimum of technical distractions. Our Editor module is designed to enable him to do just that, and it has been very popular with professional writers. Many of our users are unaware of and not interested in the advanced features of our editor.

Through our active customer service group Rising Star is much closer to our users and gets more feedback than other software producers. Some of our programs contain features that seemed mundane to our programmers, but when users asked for these features, we wrote them in. We don't write software to impress the industry or the reviewers, we write programs to fill our users' needs. Not surprisingly, our sales are expanding very rapidly.

**How is Rising Star coping with this rapid expansion into the areas of production and marketing, after its history of being almost strictly a research and development organization?**

In the near future we will be bringing on board three new vice presidents, each of whom will bring in-depth skills in disciplines such as Finance, Engineering, Marketing and Sales. These professionals will provide the leadership our core group of skilled programmers need to enable them to achieve their full potential.

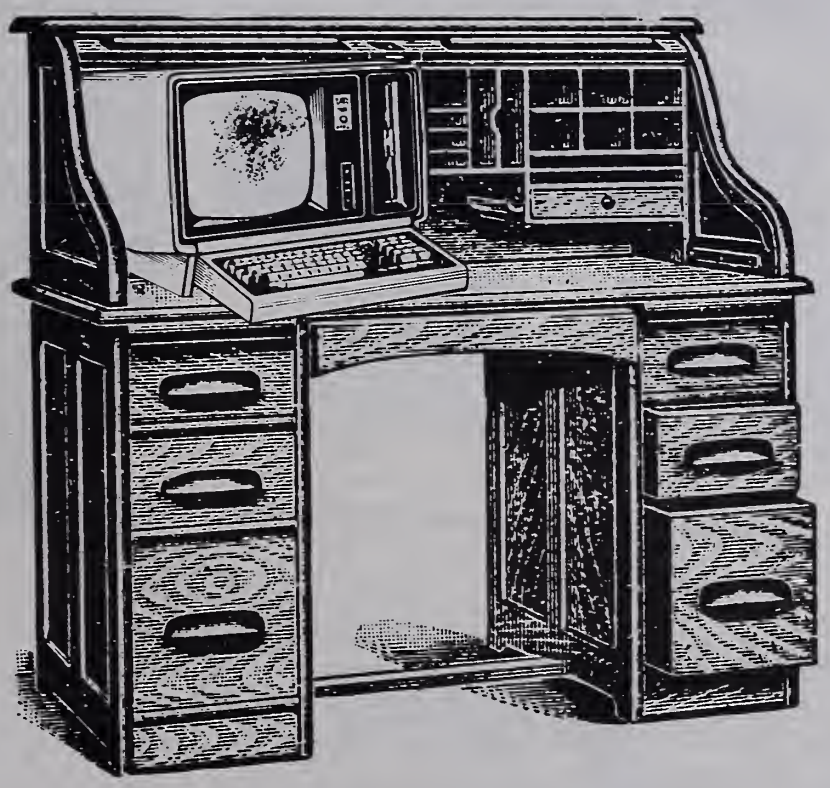
Sure it's a tough marketplace out there where only the best can survive, but we at Rising Star intend to be the best. □

**"Some of our programs contain features that seemed mundane to our programmers, but when users asked for these features, we wrote them in. We don't write software to impress the industry or the reviewers, we write programs to fill our users' needs."**

MicroTimes Presents

Golden Gate Show's

# Desk Top Publishing Exposition '86



The latest technologies in desk top publishing will be set up and demonstrated by some of today's top manufacturers, making this show a must for you who want to improve your desk top publishing abilities. So find out what this new technology can do to increase the speed, ease, and quality for all your desk top publishing projects.

The show will be a continuous workshop displaying the versatility of this new revolution. You'll clearly see the benefits and control that desk top publishing brings to businesses and individuals alike.

**Friday, May 23**
9am - 1pm (businesses only)
1pm - 7pm (general public)

**Saturday, May 24**
10am - 5pm

## Friday & Saturday, May 23 & 24
## Hyatt Regency, Pacific Room
## Free Admission Both Days

For more information or booth reservations please contact Golden Gate Expos, P.O. Box 587, Corte Madera, CA 94925 (415) 388-8893

# An 8 MHz Computer System . . . why buy less

**features . . .**

- Microprocessor, V-20 chip/8Mhz
- 8MHz Clock Speed
- Auto Clock Select Circuit, No Timing Loop Compat. Problems
- 8 IBM PC/XT Compatible Slots
- Speed Performance 3.00 (Tested by Norton Utility Sys. Speed checking program)
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- MS DOS 2.1, 3.1 Compat.
- System Runs Lotus 1.2.3, Symphony, dBASE II, III, Framework, Wordstar, etc.

Complete System, Ready to go, for Only . . .

## Complete System Includes:

- 640K Internal Memory • 20 Megabyte Hard Disk
- 2 Floppy Disk Drives • Green or Amber Monitor*
- RGB or Mono Graphic Card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots • Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar • Parallel Port
- Game Port

# $1995

*Optional Color Monitor - add $275.00

**AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.**

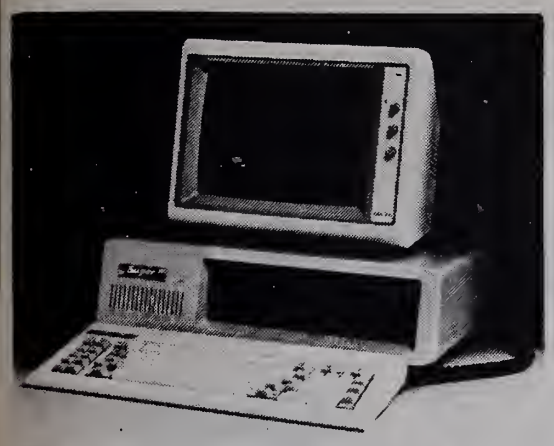
4040 SPENCER STREET, SUITE M
TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA 90503
TELEPHONE: (213) 542-3578

Super Computer, Inc.™ Authorized VAR

# AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.

DIRECT MAIL MARKETING COMPANY

## SUPER PC/XT SYSTEM



**Call for Our Low Price**

**Includes:** One Year Warranty

- With 640K on Board
- CPU: 16 Bit 8088 with Optional 8087 Coprocessor
- Expansion Slots: All 8 are IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Two Half Height, 360K 5¼" DS/DD 48 tpi Floppy Disk Drives and Controller
- Hi-resolution Monochrome Monitor with Color Card
- Multifunction Keyboard
- Runs PC-DOS/MS-DOS and CP/M-86
- 150 Watt Power Supply

## HARD DISK SYSTEM

- High Reliability • Controller Included
- Convert PC to XT Economically
- Fits into One Disk Drive Slot
- High Performance

20Mb high performance **$495**

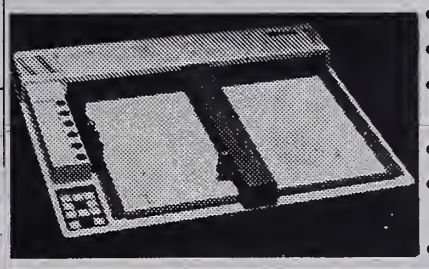
**33 Mb** **$695**

33Mb high performance **$895**

44Mb high performance **$995**

available as 1 drive 60Mb **$1295**

## TAXAN 710S AUTOMATIC PLOTTER



- Maximum Pen Speed 10 inches/sec in axial direction
- 6 Automatic Pen Changing
- 6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (also uses most types of ceramic pens)
- 100% HP-GL Command Compatible
- 100% Pin Compatible Serial Port with HP-7475 Plotter
- Uses up to 11"x17" Paper **$695.00**

## SUPER PRINTER

- 120 cps Dot Matrix w/Letter Quality Mode
- Friction & Tractor Feed
- Panasonic 1091 **$259.00**

## SUPER EXT DESKTOP SYSTEM

- Runs at 8 Megahertz
- 3 Times Faster Than Standard Speed

**Call For Price**

## SUPER AT MULTI-FUNCTION CARD

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- 3Mb Expandable **$249**
- Game Port

**IBM-AT Case ★ IBM-AT Keyboard ★ IBM-AT 200 Watt Power Supply**

**$125.00 $89.00 $149.00**

## SUPER PC XT PORTABLE SYSTEM

- New design allows for easy carrying and minimal desk space
- Runs 1.7 times faster than IBM-PC/XT using Norton Utilities
- System speed checking program
- CPU- V 20 chip
- MS DOS 2.1, 3.1 compatible
- 512K memory on board
- 1 floppy drive
- 6 slots
- includes RGB & printer port
- Made in Japan
- 20 or 30 Mb hard disk (optional)

**Only $1295.00**

## SUPER 384 Multifunction Card

- Parallel Port & Serial Port
- Memory Expansion from OK to 384K (see below)
- Battery Back-up Clock
- Game Port • RAM Oisk
- Spooler (Print)

**$149.00** w/384K FREE Memory

## DISK PLUS I/O

- One Card Consists of: Floppy Drive Controller Parallel & Serial Ports
- Consumes Only One Slot of Your IBM PC/XT or Compatible Computer

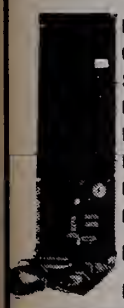
**$99.00**

## HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- Hard Oisk Controller for 5, 10, 20 and 33 Meg Hard Oisks
- IBM PC/XT Hard Oisk Controller Compatible

**$149.00**

## ADDA MODEM



| | |
|---|---|
| **Hayes Compatible with Software** | |
| **Compatibility:** | Bell 103 & 2t2A |
| **Speed:** | 0-300 & 1200 BPS |
| **Duplex Mode:** | Full or Half Duplex |
| **Busy Redial:** | Auto Busy Redial |
| **Data Format:** | 7 or 8 Bit ASCII |
| **Parity Fmt:** | Even, Odd or None |
| **Port Adapt:** | Com 1 or Com 2 |
| **Internal** | **$179.00** |
| **External** | **$199.00** |

## TAXAN 555

- Ultra High Resolution for Color/Graphics
- BOB Compatible
- Resolution for Color Text (640 x 400)
- Resolution for Graphics (640 x 200)*
- Use with Taxan 640

**$175.00**

## TAXAN 630/640

- 12" CRT w/.31mm (640) or .37 (630) Dot Pitch
- Ultra High Res (720 x 400) • Text Color Switch-grn/amb/white reverse & white on on blue • Incudes Cables

**Call**

## TAXAN 620

- Taxan High Quality • Text Switchable Grn & Amb, & Wht & Grn Rev. • 12" Dot in Line 640 x 262)
- RGB Input TTL Positive
- Includes Cable

**Call**

## TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE

- 360K Formatted OS/00 Orive
- IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Half Height

**$109.00**

## SUPER COLOR/ PRINTER CARD

- Everything IBM Color Card has, and more.
- Two Graphics Modes:
  - 4 Color - 320 x 200
  - 1 Color - 640 x 200

**$89.00**

## Monochrome Graphic Card/ Printer Adaptor

- Fully Compatible with IBM PC Monochrome/Printer Adaptor
- Good for IBM Mono Monitor
- Printer Port can be Configured for Centronics
- Hercules Compatible

**$139.00**

## POWER SUPPLIES

- Hi-Speed Fan
- Hrd Osk Rdy
- Same Space as IBM PS

**$79.00** 135 Watt for use with PC/XT

**$89.00** 150 Watt for use with PC/XT

**$149.00** 200 Watt for use with PC/AT

## SIGMA COLOR 400

- Ultra High Resolution for Color Graphics (720 x 400)
- Resolution for Graphics (640 x 400)
- Use with Taxan 640

**$449.00**

## ACCESSORIES FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

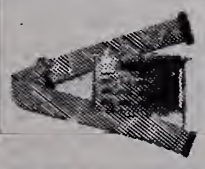
| | |
|---|---|
| 2764-25 EPROM Chips, each | 4.00 |
| Super PC/XT 640K 4 Layer Mother Brd. | 295.00 |
| INTEL 8087 Math Coprocessor | 125.00 |
| Parallel Card Interface | 35.00 |
| Super Floppy Drive Controller | 45.00 |
| Super Color Card | 89.00 |
| Taxan t15 Green Monitor (Composite) | 109.00 |
| Taxan t16 Amber Monitor (Composite) | 119.00 |
| Taxan t21 Green Monitor TTL | 135.00 |
| Taxan 122 Amber Monitor | 139.00 |
| Taxan TV Tuner (Composite) | 79.00 |
| Sam Sung TTL Mono Monitor | 99.00 |
| PC Mouse | CALL |
| Panasonic 1092 Printer (180cps) | CALL |
| Panasonic 1093 Column Printer | CALL |
| EPSON FX-85 Printer | Call |
| DYNAX OX-15 Printer | Call |
| Printer Stand for 80 Column | 25.00 |
| Keyboard Extension Cord | 10.00 |
| Printer Cable | 15.00 |
| Serial Cable | 25.00 |

## 60Mb Tape Back-up System

- 20Mb High Speed Streamer Back-up Tape
- Qic-02 Type • Back-up File by File or Image
- Conventional Size Digital Cassette
- Tape Back-up Controller and Software Included
- Menu Driven
- One Year Warranty

**$795.00**

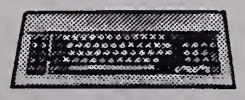
## MINI I/O CARD



- Parallel, 2 Serial/Game Ports & Clk Calendar
- 4x4 Fits Short Slot
- IBM PC Compatible
- Comes with Ramdisk, Printspooler & other Utilities and Cables

**$99.00**

## THE KEYBOARD



IBM PC/XT Compatible

**$79**

## ADDA 5151 KD

Highly reliable keyboard w/Cap & Num Indicator. Keytronic KB5151 look-a-like

**$89**

## UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

- Power Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
- Back-up Power for 15 Minutes
- Noise Surpression
- Surge Protection

**$199.00**

## SUPER AT SYSTEM

- 640K Memory
- Hard Disk & Floppy Controller
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive

FREE 360K 2nd Floppy Drive **$1795.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). 25% deposit required for C.O.D. orders. We welcome major educational institutions to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details. Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges. Prices subject to change without notice. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

***Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm***

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp. TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.

**AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.**

4040 SPENCER STREET, SUITE M
TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA 90503
TELEPHONE: (213) 542-3578

**APPLICATION SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICE AVAILABLE**

# UNIX:
# Live Free Or Get Compatible

By Bennett Falk

**UNIX** is a cryptic, made-up, four-letter-word trademark name that each year —quite mysteriously—becomes more prominent in everyone's computer vocabulary, even though many otherwise-knowledgeable computer users are unsure whether it is an operating system, a programming language, or a religion.

Two years ago UNIX was widely rumored to be the "next big thing"—the successor to MS-DOS, the "standard" among multi-user operating systems. Last year it was the subject of a number of "what ever happened to" reminiscences, as though its time had come and gone and no one had noticed. The recent announcement that UNIX will be the chosen operating system of the IBM RT suggests that last year's UNIX obituaries may well have been premature.

## WHAT IS UNIX ANYWAY?

The by-now-standard answer is that UNIX is a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system whose development began in the late 1960s at Bell Laboratories. It originally ran on computers (PDP-7, PDP-11) made by Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), which happened to be available at Bell Labs at the time. It was intended to provide an environment for software development and documentation.

Ordinarily, the m-words in that description are emphasized: multi-user, multi-tasking. UNIX was made to support many users working simultaneously on one computer, and it also allows a single user to do many things at once.

## SO WHAT MAKES UNIX SO SPECIAL??

UNIX is distinguished from just about everything else by two things: it is not tied to a specific brand of hardware, nor is it limited to a specific "application" like ticket selling.

Not surprisingly, there are historical reasons for the distinctive independence of UNIX. Remember that at the time UNIX was first developed, AT&T neither made nor marketed computers. The operating system was developed in response to two different sets of needs. One was the need to make the best use of the hardware at hand at the time: UNIX was a vehicle for Bell Labs to assert its autonomy from hardware suppliers. On the other hand, the Lab's employees needed an efficient and congenial way to get things done.

The independence of UNIX from both hardware brand name and from vertical applications is all the more striking given its complexity. UNIX today looks like the Swiss Army knife of operating systems because it was devised as a set of tools for the diverse needs of a community engaged in research and development. A full UNIX system will include well over 200 utilities to do everything from arithmetic to pattern matching in text files.

**The recent announcement that UNIX will be the chosen operating system of the IBM RT suggests that last year's UNIX obituaries may well have been premature.**

More important than the sheer volume of niceties UNIX offers, however, is its complex ideal of what an operating system should do. Most of us think of operating systems in terms of MS-DOS or CP/M. Those systems are essentially program loaders: you choose the program you want to run and tell MS-DOS. MS-DOS loads the program and relinquishes control of the computer to the application.

Under these systems, the management of hardware is left to the individual application: each program running under MS-DOS needs to be told individually (and usually by you) what the shape of the hardware environment is. The hardware requirements of applications are more or less independent of the operating system: *1-2-3*, for example, can address memory above 640K while DOS cannot. DOS will blissfully ignore any hardware accessories outside its capacities.

To be sure, UNIX loads users' programs, but it never gives the machine up entirely to the program being run. More than any other operating system, UNIX manages the hardware it runs on; it schedules all requests for hardware resources and contains within itself the necessary drivers and hardware configuration information for every application running.

The process of moving UNIX to a new computer is largely a matter of recompiling the operating system and describing the possible hardware configurations. The history of UNIX is largely the history of its being ported to new hardware environments.

## HISTORY, IDEOLOGY, ETC.

The porting odyssey began in the mid-1970s, when AT&T began to sell UNIX licenses to the world at large. With especially generous discounts on the licensing fees to educational institutions, the operating system was exported to hardware from many different manufacturers and began to invade the burgeoning minicomputer market.

During this time, the University of California at Berkeley became one of the centers of UNIX development. For some time now, UCB has produced its own releases of UNIX, identified with the "Berkeley Software Distribution" (BSD) label.

It is difficult to say how successful UNIX was as a product in the mid-1970s. Certainly the number and variety of machines running UNIX increased dramatically. However, while AT&T made it easy for educational institutions to get on the UNIX bandwagon, it was not so aggressive in courting the patronage of the business community.

In 1981, UNIX took a giant step into the commercial marketplace with the introduction of the first UNIX-driven super-micro computer, a bulky, desktop box from Onyx Systems running the Zilog Z8000 processor with UNIX from Interactive Systems. Other UNIX supermicros followed, and shortly UNIX had been ported to systems running the Motorola 68000, Intel 8086 and 80286 microprocessors.

With the availability of UNIX on super-micro computers, the price of a full-blown UNIX system dropped from hundreds of thousands of dollars to tens of thousands of dollars, with machines for as many as six users priced as low as $10,000. Indeed, in 1982 the per-user price/performance ratio of many UNIX-bearing super-micro computers was comparable to that of the Apple II.

The rush to bring UNIX products to market in the early 1980's brought with it a host of new names for UNIX. AT&T reserved the word "UNIX" for itself, forcing even the fully licensed versions of UNIX from other sources to reach the market with strange names like Venix, Ultrix, Xenix, and ZEUS. In addition, numerous UNIX "look-alikes" not licensed by AT&T came to market.

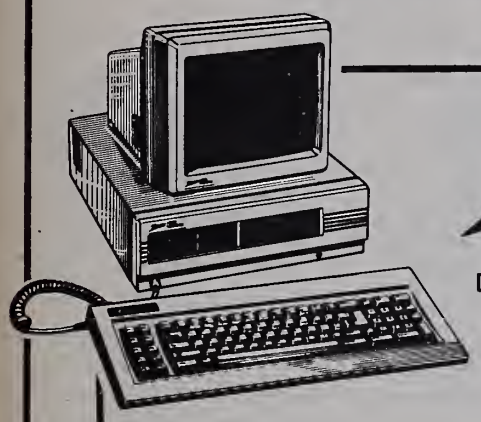
Also in 1981, IBM introduced its Personal Computer and in effect re-defined the criteria of success for small computer systems. There can be no question that the PC and its successors are winning the struggle for market share by offering moderately powerful computers backed by an awesome inventory of application software. The focus of UNIX development has been hardware independence, successfully moving the operating system to many different hardware environments, while the development of application software for UNIX systems has been healthy, it is not nearly so robust as the development of PC applications.

The PC market, by contrast, is founded on hardware uniformity, or as we so courteously say, "compatibility." The PC phenomenon argues that hardware independence is not worth much in the modern world. Proponents of UNIX argue that sooner or later the constraints of the PC package will become uncomfortably tight.

To date UNIX has been a startlingly successful piece of technology that has not yet hit its stride as a commercial product. Lacking the long-awaited, often-promised software bridge that would allow DOS and DOS applications to run in a UNIX environment, the commercial success of UNIX will hang on the outcome of an ideological struggle in which compatibility is pitted against independence. □

*Bennett Falk is an Application Specialist for BASIS, Inc., and has been enthralled by UNIX, its uses and users for the last four years.*

# IS THIS POSSIBLE?
# KELLEY SAYS IT IS.



ZENITH | data systems

DUAL DRIVE 256KB CPU
KEYBOARD, & DOS 2.11

Now only

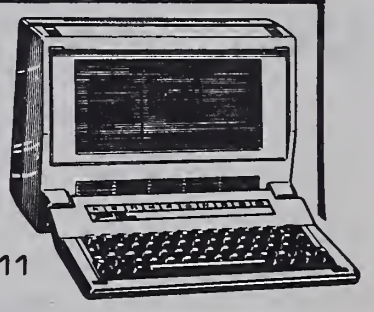
**$1025.00**

Z-148 PC

256 KB RAM
DUAL 360 KB FLOPPIES
AC ADAPTER & DOS 2.11

Now only

**$ 1799.00**



Z-171 PC

- 1 YR. ON-SITE WARRANTY
- FREE LOANERS IF AVAILABLE
- TELEPHONE SUPPORT
- TRAINING

**ONLY $14 per MONTH!**

- 1 YR. ON-SITE WARRANTY
- FREE LOANERS IF AVAILABLE
- TELEPHONE SUPPORT
- TRAINING

**ONLY $22 per MONTH!**

# WE HAVE PRINTERS & MONITORS IN STOCK!

ZENITH | data systems AMERICAN MADE - UNION MADE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ZVM-1220A | AMBER COMPOSITE 12" MONOCHROME | $109.95 |
| ZVM-1230A | GREEN COMPOSITE 12" MONOCHROME | $109.95 |
| ZVM-1240 | AMBER HI/REZ TTL MONOCHROME | $165.95 |
| ZVM-1330 | HI/REZ 13" COLOR 80 COLUMN | $479.00 |
| ZVM-135 | HI/REZ 13" COLOR 80 COLUMN W/SOUND | $499.00 |
| ZVM-136 | LP HI/REZ 13" COLOR 80 COLUMN | $695.00 |
| ZVM-130 | MED/REZ 13" COMP & CHROMA 40 COLUMN | $299.00 |
| ZVM-131 | MED/REZ 13" RGB 40 COLUMN W/SOUND | $329.00 |
| CVM-2562 | HI/REZ 25" COMP & RGB 80 COL W/SOUND | $649.00 |
| ZVM-1200-1 | TILT BASE FOR 1200 SERIES | $15.95 |

EPSON PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| LX-80 | $224 |
| LX-90 | 230 |
| FX-85 | 391 |
| LQ-800 | 569 |
| LQ-1000 | 689 |
| DX-10 | 229 |
| DX-20 | 329 |
| DX-35 | 689 |
| HS-80 | 369 |

OKIDATA PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| ML-192 | $349 |
| ML-193 | 479 |

## KELLEY INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.

**CALL US FIRST!** **861-3068**

1325 HOWARD ST. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

Authorized Dealer & Service For:
ZENITH | data systems brother. WANG EPSON C.ITOH

# Your Basic Amiga Goodies

**By Matthew Leeds**
© 1986

Spring is here, and a young man's fancy turns to software. And hardware. Your basic goodies. The Amiga has been available for six months or so now, time to take a look at what's out there for it.

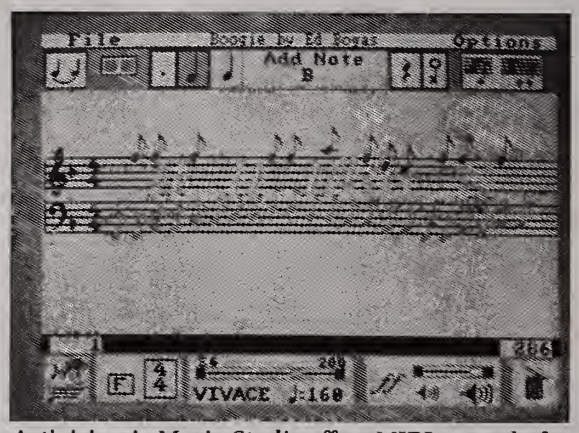
**Tons of games**—the best games ever seen on a micro, which is only to be expected, as the Amiga was designed originally to be a game machine. Electronic Arts has several winners, including *Dr. J And Larry Bird Go One-On-One*, *Archon*, and *Seven Cities Of Gold*. Activision has *Hacker* and *Borrowed Time*, to name a few. Mindscape has put an Amiga version of *Bratacas* in release—an odd combination of interesting graphics (Roger Dan) and an unusable user interface. Most of these games make use of the Amiga's stereo sound, extremely fast graphics, and large number of colors. Many also use the built in speech capabilities of the Amiga to simulate male and female characters.

**Paint, drawing, and animation programs:** Electronic Arts has *Deluxe Paint* and *Deluxe Video* currently available. *Deluxe Paint* has a very easy-to-use user interface, lots of power, and an early lead in the market. *Deluxe Video* will have remarkable implications in the home and industrial video marketplace—it makes the creation of scrolling titles, standalone point-of-purchase displays, instructional programs, and simple animations as easy as a point-and-shoot camera. It uses an interface of nested tracks of events, each controllable as a discrete event, for the assemblage of sound effects, text, pictures (backgrounds), objects (foregrounds), and animations. It's simpler to use than it is to describe.

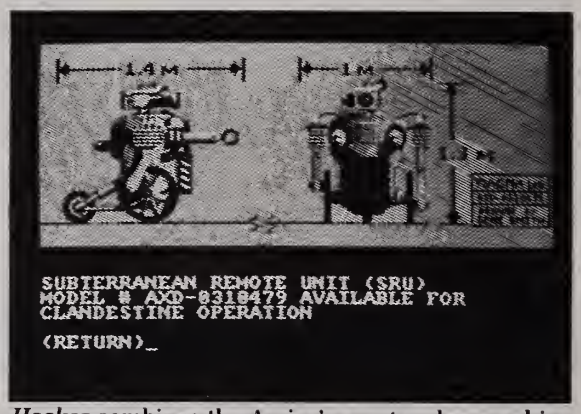
Aegis has released *Animator*, a metamorphic animation program. It uses the concept of "tweening": you mark the beginning and ending of an event, and the program does the work of calculating the movements between the endpoints. It's a great concept. You just point to where you want events to occur, and, using the mouse, show the computer what kind of events to create—moves, rotates, changes in size or shape or color, all done by example. Very powerful.

Included in *Animator*, and available separately, is *Images*, a paint program. All publishers have their own design philosophies when it comes to paint programs—what features to put in, how to access them, etc. *Images* has a different "flavor" from *DPaint*. It's got some features that *DPaint* lacks (patterned and gradient fills, dithering, pantographing), and a different user interface. It also runs under the Workbench. I think that many users will want both programs.

Not yet in release, but coming soon, is *Aegis Draw*, a CAD drawing program. I've seen demos of the program as it exists to date, and it will put *AutoCAD* to shame.




**Activisions's *Music Studio* offers MIDI control of synthesizers and keyboards, as well as an instrument sound design board screen.**




***Hacker* combines the Amiga's spectacular graphics with exercises in skulduggery.**

**Music programs:** *Music Studio* from Activision offers MIDI out control over keyboards and synths. It will control sixteen instruments, and has an instrument sound design board screen that will leave most Amiga-owning musicians with that itchy feeling in the wallet. *Musicraft* from Commodore has matured into a very respectable product. There are quite a few *Musicraft* scores available in public domain libraries in the Bay Area that show its full potential.

**Business software** has been slow in coming. *Textcraft* is still the only word processor available, and it's not a business-level product. There are no data base programs in release as yet, and I've not heard of any coming as yet (anyone out there know of any?). There are two spread sheets in release, *Unicalc* from Lattice, and *Analyze* from Micro Systems Software. *Analyze* compares favorably with *1-2-3* in most respects, but it is missing sort and macro functions (both being added to an upcoming revision).

Micro Systems also has two **telecommunications programs** in release: *On-Line*, a personal program, and *BBS*, a bulletin board program. There is also an excellent terminal program in the public domain called *AmigaTerm*.

Many Amiga users will never need to go beyond the Workbench user interface. For those who are interested in working directly with the **operating system**, I recommend two products. *Tychon Utilities* is a series of on-line help files, available from the Command Line Interface (CLI). You can install it on any Workbench disk, and get assistance on any of the AmigaDOS commands just by typing help "command." Very well thought out. The other product is the *AmigaDOS Manual*, published by Bantam Computer Books. This is the official Commodore/Amiga manual, and it is much easier to use than the early manuals as it is spiral bound and will lie flat and open. It combines the User's manual, the Developer's manual, and the Technical Reference manual.

If you're looking at **programming** on the Amiga, the machine comes with an excellent BASIC from Microsoft. The manual is now available and being shipped to all current owners of the machine. I highly recommend a program called *Conversation With A Computer* from Jenday Software. This is an excellent learning tool, as it is written entirely in BASIC and the source code is included. The manual is well thought out and easy to follow. The package consists of an interactive speech program and three games. Each uses color graphics, sound effects, and special screen displays. Permission is given to use any of the program modules in your own applications, but as this is a commercial program, you should not copy the disk for others. The manual explains how each module functions; however, this is not a step-by-step tutorial in BASIC.

If you want to program in C, I recommend *Aztec C* from Manx Software. All of the developers I have spoken with are switching over to it from the Lattice product. *Aztec C* is bug free, compiles faster, produces smaller code, and runs faster. Enough said.

There are a lot of **hardware peripherals** being produced. A Squared has created the Amiga LIVE!, a video digitizer. At least two other manufacturers have also produced digitizers: DigiView from Solid State Instruments, and an as-yet-unnamed product from the Computer Support Group. They are also producing two stereo digitizers in the under-$50 range. Computer Tech has announced the upcoming release of an IBM dual drive system for the Amiga, priced at $495, in support of the MS-DOS emulation software.

For the true hardware hacker, Computer System Associates has released a 68020 board for the Amiga. It plugs right in to the 68000 slot on the motherboard inside the Amiga, and versions are available with the 68881 math co-processor and 512K of static RAM. Talk about turbo.

Last but not least, the **Amiga Goes To Hollywood**. Negotiations have been completed for the Amiga to have a supporting role on episodes of **Miami Vice**, where it will be used as a "mug shot" computer. The Amiga will also have a starring role in *Star Trek IV*. It will be used wherever a computer display is needed in the production. □

---

*Matthew Leeds is a writer/photographer specializing in high technology. He has been involved with Commodore computers since 1983, and co-produced the Commodore Show in San Francisco. This column represents the observations and opinions of Matthew Leeds, not necessarily the views of* MicroTimes.

# V.I.P.C. "THE PRICE CONNECTION"

**FREE DELIVERY • TOLL FREE ORDER LINE • SHIPPING DAILY**

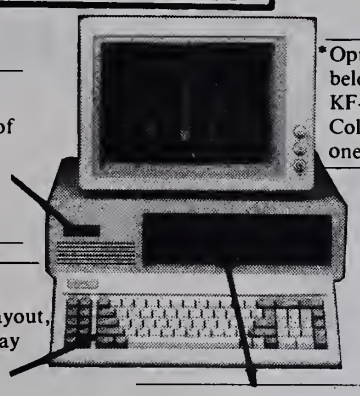
# VIPC — XTRA

## VIPC "XT Revision B"

### LESS FOR MORE!

**LESS** cards used, VIPC Xtra Color System has clock, calendar, serial, optional second serial, parallel, game port, dual disk drives, RGB Color with optional serial or parallel functions in only 1½ slots.
**FOR**
**MORE** full size slots of expandability, 6 (more than a bare bones IBM PC!)

## USERS VIEW:



*Optional Monitors listed below:
KF-300 R.G.B. Color/Green/Amber all-in-one Multi-Display shown.

**MANUFACTURER:**
V.I.P.C. COMPUTERS of Hayward California. Assembled & tested in U.S.A. 1 Year Warranty, 100% Factory Burn In.

**KEYBOARD:**
KB—5150 style, 84 key layout,
Numeric Lock LED display
Auto Repeat keys
Height adjustable tilt
Large "L" shape return key.

**DISK DRIVES:**
5¼" Standard Drives. Top Drive A, Bottom Drive B.

**DELUXE KEYBOARD:** *Optional
KB-5151 style layout. Separate Cursor & Numeric Pad. Num & Caps Lock status LED displays, Auto Repeat. Adjustable height tilt. Standard 5 pin Din plug.

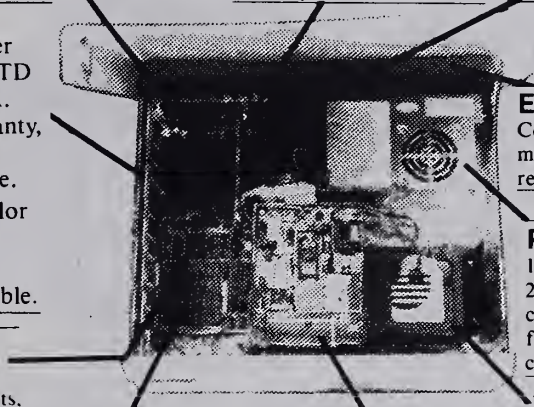
## TECHNICAL REVIEW:

**EXPANDABILITY:**
8 IBM Compatible I/O Slot bus. Works with all Hardware for IBM PC/XT

**MULTIFUNCTION CARD:**
Drive controller, Parallel, Serial, optional second Serial, Clock Calendar W Battery Back-up, RAM disk, Spooler software.

***OPTIONAL PROCESSOR:**
INTEL 8087-3 Math CPU socket for volume numerical calculations.

**VIDEO CARD**
Utilizes Dr. Zucker Board made by ATD of Sunnyvale, CA. With 2 year warranty, extended 5 year warranty available.
Half size RGB color card w/optional parallel port.
Hercules compatible.



**ENCLOSURE:**
Convenient flip-top style metal case. Scratch resistant enamel surface.

**POWER SUPPLY:**
135 Watt output, 110 or 220 Volt operation. Quiet cooling fan. Ample current for high wattage consumption accessories.

**CUSTOM LANGUAGES:**
EPROM & ROM sockets, accepts 2764-27128 chips for custom BIOS applications.

**RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY:**
640K RAM on board. Utilizes 41256-150 N.S. RAM chips. 250% higher reliability factor based on 2 5ths amount of memory chips required with IBM PC XT for 640K RAM using 64K RAM chips. Memory versatility, single 256K or 640K RAM on board selectable jumper.

***HARD DRIVE AND TAPE BACK-UP UPGRADES:**
Room for two optional half height accessories. Auxilary cooling fan mounting capability.

**FLOPPY DRIVES:**
Model Teac-55BV 5¼", ½ Height, Double Sided, Double Density, 48 TPI, 360K Storage, Direct Drive, Quiet mechanism, low power consumption.

### VIPC-XTRA ONLY $999

**FEATURES:** 640K RAM on board, Dual Disk Drives, Multi-Ports, Parallel, Serial, Clock/Calendar Utility software, 8088 CPU, 4.77 MHZ Clock rate, RGB color card. Fully Hardware & Software compatible with all IBM PC/XT & Workalikes, Runs PC DOS, Flight Simulator, Lotus 1-2-3-, Framework, dBase III, Auto Cad & other popular titles.

### VIPC-XT SYSTEMS ONLY $699.

**FEATURES:** 256K RAM, SUPER XT MOTHER BOARD, TEAC 55-BV DRIVE, CONTROLLER CARD, COLOR CARD, 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY, FLIP TOP CASE, IBM STYLE KEYBOARD. FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED.

**ADDITIONAL FEATURES:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TEAC 55 BV DRIVE | W/Sys $85 |
| DELUXE KB5151 KEYBOARD | W/Sys $30 |
| MONO GRAPHICS CARD W/PARALLEL PRINTER PORT | W/Sys $30 |

### NEW ITEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1986 VIPC XT Portable Model Available— | add $299 to configuration |
| Portable cases, includes case, keyboard, power supply & monitor | $499.00 |
| VIPC XT Turbo 4.77/8MHZ, Software switchable 0K to 640K | $199 |

### SYSTEM ACCESSORIES:

**DRIVES:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TEAC 55 BV 360K DS/DD | $99.00 |
| TEAC 55-BV AT Beige panel | $99.00 |
| TEAC 55-FV 720K D/S QUAD DENSITY | $109.00 |
| TEAC 55-GFV 1.2 MEG D/S Q/D DOUBLE TRACK | $129.00 |
| SEAGATE ST-225 20 MEG HARD DRIVE ONLY | $399.00 |
| MICROSCIENCE 10 MEG Hard Drive W/Controller Card | $469.00 |
| MICROSCIENCE 20 MEG Hard Drive W/Controller Card | $669.00 |
| WESTERN DIGITAL WDX2 Hard Drive Controller W Cable | $129.00 |
| DTC-5150 BX Hard Drive Controller Card W/Cable | $149.00 |
| VIPC Multi I/O Card, Par/Ser/Clock/Cal | $99.00 |
| Dr. Zucker short slot Color Card w/optional parallel port ($30) | $99.00 |
| VIPC Monochrome Graphic Card W Printer port | $125.00 |
| VIPC Floppy Controller Card W Cables | $69.00 |
| VIPC 135 Watt Power Supply, replaces IBM's | $99.00 |
| VIPC Flip-Top style case W/mounting hardware | $59.00 |
| VIPC Standard KB-5150 style keyboard | $69.00 |
| VIPC Deluxe KB-5151 style W cursor pad | $99.00 |
| VIPC XT Type Mother Board W BIOS OK-640K RAM | $179.00 |
| INTEL 8087 CPU Math Coprocessor | $115.00 |
| NEC-20 CPU 5 meg $15.00 NEC V-30 CPU 8 meg | $30.00 |

**MONITORS:**

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC 12" Green Composite w/Audio input | $79.00 |
| NEC 12" Amber Composite w/Audio | $89.00 |
| KF-100 Hires Amber W/Tilt & Swivel stand | $139.00 |
| PRINCETON MAX 12e 12" Amber TTL Mono & RGB input | $169.00 |
| KF-300 RGB Color/Amber/Green Multi-Display | $419.00 |

**APPLE ACCESSORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple Disk II Type drive Mitac AD-1 Shugart SA 390 mechanism | $125.00 |
| 16K RAM language card upgrade, 48K II & II+ to 64K RAM | $35.00 |
| Z-80 CPM Microsoft Softcard emulator (II, IIe, II+) | $39.00 |
| 80 column card w/inverse video chip videx type II, II+ | $49.00 |
| Extended 80 column card w/65K RAM for Apple IIe only | $59.00 |

From *The San Francisco Examiner*, John C. Dvorak, September 8, 1985 D-3
"The Apricot has to compete with the IBM PC XT clones from Hong Kong such as the VIPC XT, distributed by Hayward-based VIPC Computers. For $699 you get a 256K PC XT clone with a single 5¼-inch disk drive. Add a monitor for $100, a printer port for $35 and another drive for $85 and you have the closest thing to an IBM PC XT you can get for $919 easily $1,000 less than what it would cost you for the real thing."

**NATIONAL TOLL FREE LINES**
(ORDERS ONLY)
CA ORDER LINE CALL **800-232-9090**
USA ORDER LINE CALL **800-222-5657**

**UPS SHIPPING DAILY**
ORDERLINE
**(415) 881-1772**

**V.I.P.C. 384 Jackson Street, Suite 1, Hayward, CA 94544**

### ORDER INFORMATION:

WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL USA DAILY VIA UPS

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS INCLUDE 6.5% SALES TAX

C.O.D. ORDERS ADD $2.00

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $100.00 (UPS GROUND SERVICE ONLY)

ORDERS UNDER $100.00 ADD $2.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES

WILL CALL SERVICE AVAILABLE AT OUR HAYWARD OFFICE BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% FACTORY WARRANTEED.

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE.

PAYMENTS ACCEPTED IN CASH, CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR C.O.D.

C.O.D. ORDERS OUTSIDE CA. ON CASH/CASHIERS CHECK BASIS ONLY

PURCHASE ORDERS ARE GLADLY ACCEPTED AND EXPEDITED.

# Buy And Sell, Or Get Lucky

## *Business Simulations For The Mac*

**By Barbara Leone**

Have you been wondering about investor's simulation games? What? You know, the ones called *Millionaire*, *Tycoon*, and *Baron*, offered by Blue Chip Software. Maybe you've been wondering if there's anything to be learned from them, or if they're just good fun.

First of all, I think it would be helpful to define the usefulness of simulation games in general. Or, what is a simulation game? A simulation game is one that re-enacts some aspect of life. My personal opinion is that games are supposed to be fun; after you've said that, though, you must recognize the fact that no two people have exactly the same definition of fun, and that some people are going to become simulation fiends while their friends wonder what all the fuss is about. The way I see it, someone who would enjoy Blue Chip's games would be among those interested in playing financial games without really losing. Chances are that if you like *Monopoly*, you'll like these games.

However, with due respect to Parker Bros., there's considerably more of genuine substance and educational value in the Blue Chip games. As I got further into *Tycoon*, *Millionaire* et al., it occurred to me that there really was some learning potential in these games.

One of the great things about these games is that you can experience making numerous investments and losing mind-boggling quantities of money without really losing. Each of the games provides the player with a realistic set of situations.

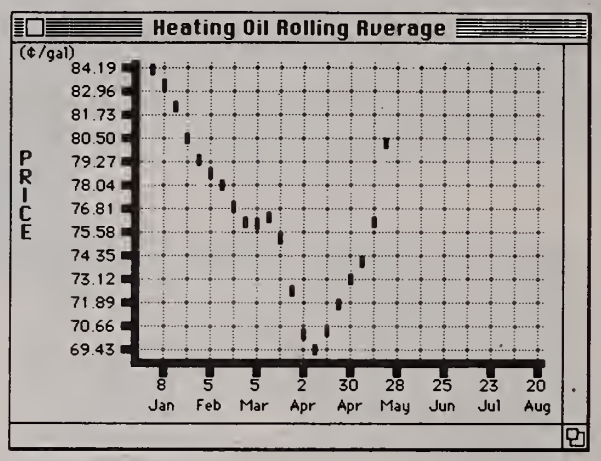
I particularly like *Tycoon*, The Commodity Market Simulation. With *Tycoon* I was able to acquire a basic understanding of the commodity market. *Tycoon* allows for the trading of 15 different commodities with a spectrum comparable to those traded in real life. For example, with *Tycoon* you can buy and sell not only pork bellies and soybeans, but gold, silver, wheat, foreign currency, T-Bills and more. The manual is very good about outlining how the commodities market works and involving the players in making it work. Illustrative examples are given to describe the situations occurring in the market; the player does not have to have any experience with the stock market to learn how to play this game. So as not to confuse the player, the manual carefully points out differences in the way *Tycoon* is played as opposed to how the same events would take place in real life. For example, in real life you can buy futures contracts with delivery dates as short as two weeks, or as long as a year and a half, from the time of purchase; however, as the manual explains, the *Tycoon* delivery dates allow for a maximum interval of one year, with the months always set at March, June, September, or December. In the real life commodity market, if you overlooked offsetting your position and the month passes you by, you could end up having to take receipt of the commodity or be responsible for delivering it. However, *Tycoon* does not deliver such crushing blows. Your futures contract will be sold for 90 cents on the dollar if you forget to sell your position.

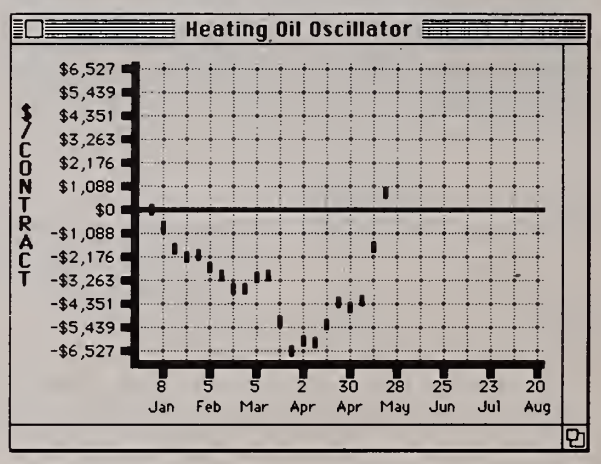
*Baron*: The Real Estate Simulation and *Millionaire*: The Stock Market Simulation were also informative and fun in their own ways. *Baron* allows you to dabble with real estate investment, buying and selling all over the country. It is all very realistic. The mortgage and property appreciation rates are based on a historical model of the real estate market.

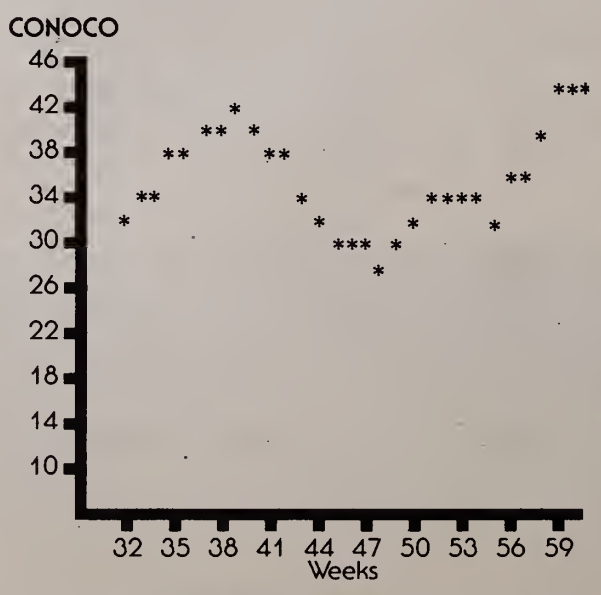
*Millionaire* simulates the real world of stock market investing. Each game presents the player with a new stock market environment, never the same, just as in real life. As with the other games, the manual gives a short course on how the stock market works. It even goes into an explanation of the thought processes that influence the decision of an investor.

Another package, *Squire*, is a financial planning simulation. To quote the manual; "Squire is unique among computer games because, in addition to the basic game itself, it lets you 'play' your own personal game of life—with real life goals and a game plan you devise." The basic game starts out with a scenario in which the player's age is 35, with a goal of retirement at 55 years of age. The game sets seven interim goals, such as sending children to college or planning an extended vacation. *Squire* also has a "Reality Mode" whereby the players are able to set up their own current data, such as present age and current assets, to get a sense of where they are headed in their financial future.

Blue Chip Software is located at 6740 Eton Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91303. Their telephone number is (818) 346-0730. If you'd like more information on any of the games, I would suggest calling them. I am sure they would welcome your interest. □




**Blue Chip's Tycoon and Millionaire simulations let the fledgling trader cavort around the commodities and stock markets without dire consequences.**

---

*Barbara Leone owns and operates Microsource Consulting Services in Orinda, California. She works with all sizes of businesses, training and consulting on the Macintosh and IBM personal computers. For more information call: (415) 254-4999.*

# You've got the "Home-Field Advantage"

## When you subscribe to MicroTimes

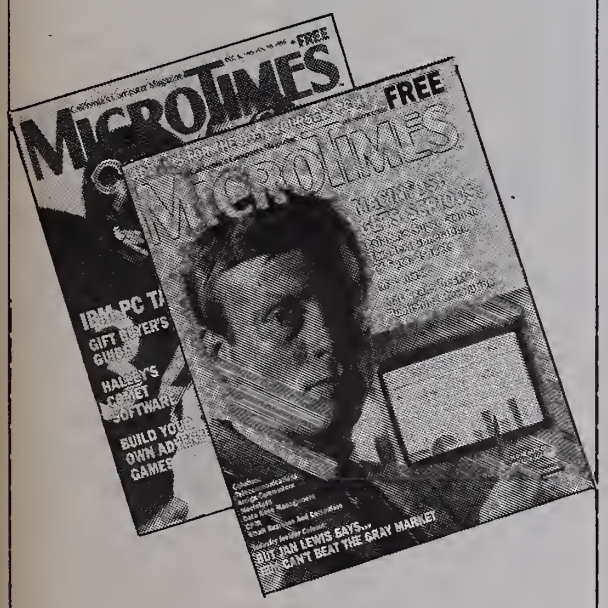
And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to Microtimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.

Plus, in MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!

# 50% OFF
# ONLY $9.95
***1 Year Subscription***
***12 Issues!***

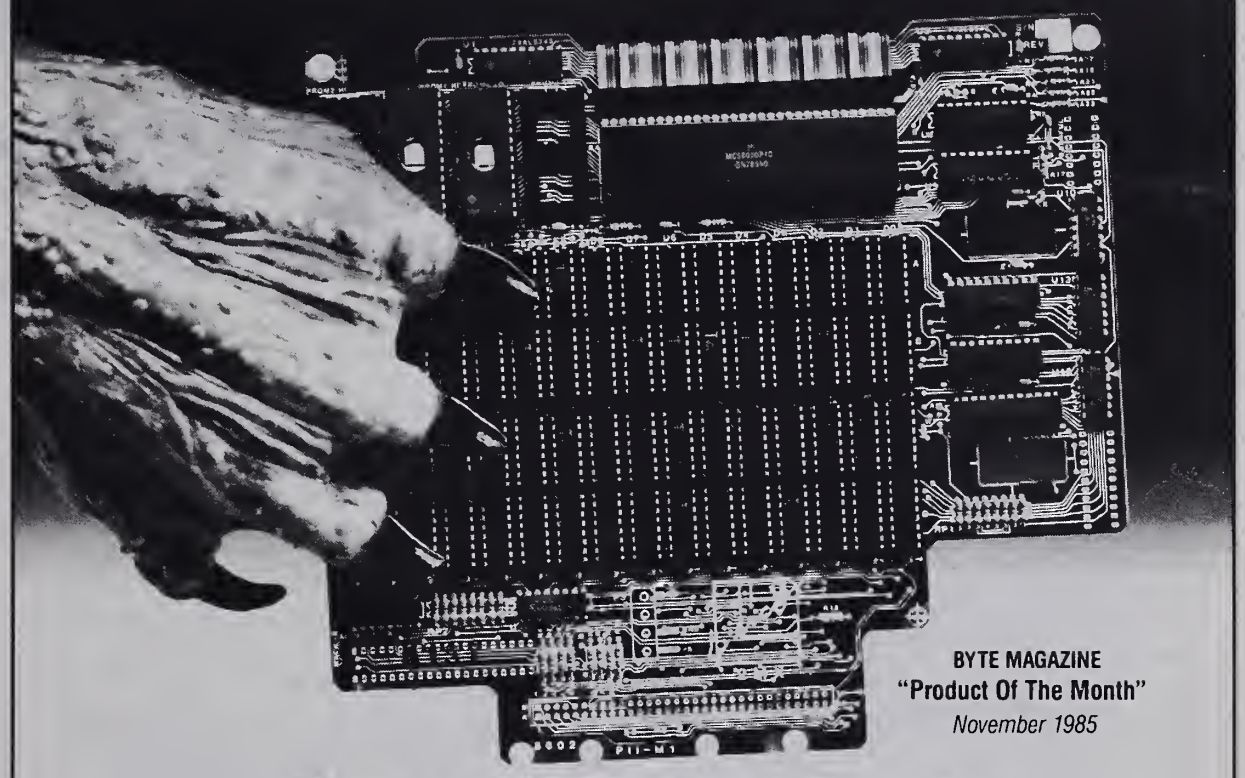



Give me the "Home-Field Advantage."
Start my 1 year subscription to
MicroTimes immediately for only $9.95.

_____ Check or Money Order enclosed
_____Charge to _____ VISA or _____ MasterCard
_____# _____ exp. _____
Signature _____ date _____
Print Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Apt _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: **MICROTIMES**
In Mexico & Canada $25
Overseas (surface mail) $30
Dept MT 8
5951 Canning Street,
Oakland, CA 94609

# LEVCO'S 2 MEG EXPANSION BOARD CREATES MONSTER MEMORY FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™.



**BYTE MAGAZINE**
**"Product Of The Month"**
*November 1985*

## THE MONSTERMAC™ CLIP-ON.

### BOOST SPEED BY 30%

Now you can turn your friendly Macintosh into a real Monster. Levco's MonsterMac enables the memory in your computer to run up to 30% faster than a standard Macintosh. This proven upgrade also provides 256K of PROM space, and the first real Macintosh expansion port for peripherals such as the new Levco OverDrive SCSI internal 20 megabyte hard disk. The whisper-quiet Levco MacBreeze™ piezoelectric fan is included to keep your Macintosh running cool, even when the demands are hot. MonsterMac also provides a true motherboard emulation mode, to functionally "turn off" the extra memory for those rare programs that don't understand a world beyond 512K.

### YOUR MOTHER WILL LOVE IT

Levco offers the MonsterMac with clip-on convenience, for simple, quick installation and no modifications to your Macintosh motherboard. MonsterMac works with old or new Apple ROMs and with either 128K or 512K Macintoshes. Most importantly, MonsterMacs are available *now*!

*"The MonsterMac receives the highest recommendation for its speedy 2 megabytes, its compatibility with all the test software, and the lure of a real bus expansion port."*
***MacWorld**, February 1986*

Levco
6160 Lusk Blvd.
Suite C-203
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011

### SAVE $50 ON A MONSTERMAC!

Levco is offering a $50 rebate for those who purchase a MonsterMac before October 31, 1986. Just send this coupon to Levco with your MonsterMac order, or bring it to a participating authorized Levco dealer for an installed MonsterMac. Call Levco for the participating dealers in your area.

Customer Use
Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
_____
Phone: _____
Levco Use
Dealer: _____
Installation Date: _____
MonsterBoard Serial Number: _____
Mac Motherboard Serial Number: _____

Mail completed coupon to: Levco 6160 Lusk Blvd. Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121
Offer void where prohibited by law. One coupon per customer.

MonsterMac, MacBreeze and OverDrive are trademarks of Levco. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**CJS Systems**
3051 Adeline Suite #1
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 849-3730

**M.U.S.T.**
560 Manzanita Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-5000

**IMAGE ENGINEERING**
128 Monowood Dr.
Folsom, CA 95630
(916) 361-4283

# Designing For Users: Not A Pure Science

By L. K. Engelhart

Business people have conferred exalted status on computers and the people who make them work; system designers have responded by giving customers what they ask for rather than what is good for them. This often develops into a no-win stiuation, with mutual recrimination.

There has been much emphasis lately on the benefits of paying attention to the customer, but it's not always clear what that means. In *In Search Of Excellence*, Peters and Waterman suggest that loving your customers does not mean prescribing for them from an "analytical ivory tower." Other recent research suggests that the usefulness of design depends on two things: designers' assumptions about users and about themselves, and certain principles of design that must be followed.

## DESIGNERS' ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT USERS

A designer who says "You tell us what you need and we'll design the system" is abdicating responsibility. When the user cannot articulate his needs, this designer will proceed to create a system as he "thinks" it is needed—straight out of the ivory tower.

On the other hand, the belief that the user's stated requirements can be accepted without examination is naive. Designing systems based on such requirements asks for the user, not the designer, to design the system; the resulting system will reflect the design skills of the user, not a designer.

**A designer who says "You tell us what you need and we'll design the system" is abdicating responsibility.**

When our experience with our users is limited, we may not be aware of the significant differences between them. Moreover, we may make unfounded assumptions. Our design decisions will always be ill-advised; some significant factors will always be missed.

While it may be true that we cannot identify *all* problems, we can certainly find some of them. In fact, the problems we find in a small survey of real users will be more apt to be the serious ones, and the problems we don't find will be less serious.

We can make no assumptions about our users. No matter what we think we know about them, there is no substitute for getting out there and communicating with them.

## DESIGNERS' ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT THEMSELVES

When it isn't practical to communicate directly with people like those who will eventually be using our system, we may be tempted to abandon our responsibility to do so. Some designers seem to believe that, when an essential part of our job seems impossible, we need not do it.

**We can make no assumptions about our users. No matter what we think we know about them, there is no substitute for getting out there and communicating with them.**

We're tempted to treat systems design as an exact science. The history of science has taught us that research and development are done best in the controlled environment of the laboratory. We are taught to logically examine a problem, design a theoretical solution to it and test that solution until the design is dependable enough to implement in some practical way. We avoid environments with uncontrolled variables—personal idiosyncrasies, office politics and cultural differences.

We assume that, given a clear set of abstract requirements, we can produce a technology-oriented design that meets those requirements. When we have the opinions of the experts, what more do we need? After all, users should be expected to adapt themselves to what we know is the best way to do something...

The only problem with this is that human behavior is not absolutely predictable in most normal work environments.

**Good system design demands both discipline and creativity. You might say it's an art.**

Designers have a few other sometimes-fallacious ideas:

- Getting the product on the street is the highest priority.
- Advanced technology will always prevail.
- High usability is prohibitively expensive.

Many of these assumptions are very reasonable and ultimately practical, but they also dictate an approach to designing systems which has an adverse effect on the system's usability.

## FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEM DESIGN

Good system design demands both discipline and creativity. System design is not a pure science—it involves elements of psychology, physiology, sociology, engineering and politics. To say nothing of ethics and aesthetics. You might say system design is an art.

It's just common sense that certain things would be considered in system design. Most modern designers think these factors should be considered:

- How the user interacts with the system.
- How the user has done the job in the past.
- What the user expects the system to do.
- What are the user's physical capabilities.
- What the user thinks of the system.
- How the system improves the user's performance.

These considerations, combined with a set of utility-oriented assumptions in system design, lead us to a simple trio of fundamentals:

- Initial design results directly from user contribution.
- Implementable design results from testing user reactions.
- Usable design results from many iterations of implementable design.

All applications must be simple, they must be useful, and they must be easy to learn. Nobody but the user can show you whether an application has these elements. □

*The firm of L. K. Engelhart Associates designs computer-based management information systems and researches the generic needs of businesses for computers. For more information call (415) 668-0764.*

# The ITT XP

## *Gives you the best of both worlds*

- **30% faster than the IBM AT**
- **Total PC/XT compatibility**

Buy ITT's new 80286-based XP and discover why PC Week called the XP an excellent value giving you AT performance plus XT compatibility.

Call For Our New Low Prices and Configurations

**Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.**

**UAS**

**(415) 943-6848**

Mon-Fri 10-6
Sat 10-5 Sun 12-5

**1655 N. California**
**Walnut Creek, CA 94596**

# XENIX NOW!

# 10 USER SYSTEM

based on XENIX SYSTEM V
and IBM AT® Compatible Computer

Only $9495

### Standard Features:

- 80286 CPU plus 80287 Coprocessor
- 8MHz operation
- 2.5 MByte RAM
- 86 MByte (71MB formatted) High Speed Disk Storage
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Storage
- 60 MByte Tape Backup
- 8 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Ports
- Monochrome Controller plus Monitor
- XENIX SYSTEM V Operating System
- Vertical Enclosure
- 90 Days Warranty
- For Only $9495

### OPTIONS

- 0.5″ 9 Track Magnetic Tape Drive
- Up To 280 MB High Speed Disk Storage
- XENIX Development System (SCO)
- XENIX Textformatting System (SCO)
- RM Cobol (RM) • RM Fortran (RM)
- Informix DBMS (RDS)
- Laser Printer • Up To 16 Serial Ports

# XELTEK

473 Sapena Ct. Unit 24
Santa Clara Ca 95054

# 408-727-6995

# GOLDEN GATE SHOWS PRESENTS

## TWO BIG COMPUTER SWAPS

### THE VALLEJO COMPUTER SWAP

**SATURDAY 10 AM-5 PM**
**APRIL 26, 1986**

**SOLANO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS**
**(Exit Off Interstate 80)**
**VALLEJO, CA**
**Admission $3 - $2.50 With Coupon**

### PLEASANTON COMPUTER SWAP

**SATURDAY 10AM-5 PM**
**MAY 10, 1986**

**ALAMEDA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS**
**(Hwy. 680, Exit Bernal Ave.)**
**PLEASANTON, CA**
**Admission $3 - $2.50 With Coupon**

### 1986 SCHEDULE OF COMPUTER SWAPS & SHOWS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4/26 | Vallejo Computer Swap<br>Solano County Fairgrounds | 5/31 | Sacramento Computer Swap<br>Sacramento CAL EXPO | 8/9 | Vallejo Computer Swap<br>Solano County Fairgrounds |
| 5/10 | Pleasanton Computer Swap<br>Alameda County Fairgrounds | 6/7 | San Jose Computer Swap<br>San Jose Convention Ctr. | 9/20 | Santa Clara Computer Swap<br>Santa Clara Convention Ctr. |
| 5/23 & 5/24 | Desk Top Publishing Show<br>Presented in Association with MICROTIMES<br>FREE ADMISSION<br>Hyatt Regency Hotel<br>San Francisco | 6/14 & 6/15 | Oakland Computer Expo<br>Oakland Coliseum | 10/4 & 10/5 | Oakland Computer Expo<br>Oakland Coliseum |
| | | 6/21 & 6/22 | Anaheim Computer Expo<br>Anaheim Convention Center | 10/18 | Vallejo Computer Swap<br>Solano County Fairgrounds |
| | | 7/12 | Santa Clara Computer Swap<br>Santa Clara Convention Ctr. | 11/8 | Sacramento Computer Swap<br>Sacramento CAL EXPO |
| 5/24 & 5/25 | San Francisco Computer Expo<br>The New San Francisco Concourse on 8th. Street, 6 Blocks south of Market at 8th. & Brannan | 7/26 | Marin Computer Swap<br>Marin Center Exhibition Hall<br>San Rafael | 12/6 & 12/7 | Santa Clara Computer Expo<br>Santa Clara Convention Ctr. |

**GOLDEN GATE SHOWS EXHIBITORS & INFO. CALL 415/388-8893**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| THIS COUPON WORTH $1 OFF ADMISSION AT ALL EXPOS OR 50¢ OFF ALL SWAPS<br>1 COUPON PER PERSON GOLDEN GATE SHOWS<br>Photocopies Accepted | THIS COUPON WORTH $1 OFF ADMISSION AT ALL EXPOS OR 50¢ OFF ALL SWAPS<br>1 COUPON PER PERSON GOLDEN GATE SHOWS<br>Photocopies Accepted | THIS COUPON WORTH $1 OFF ADMISSION AT ALL EXPOS OR 50¢ OFF ALL SWAPS<br>1 COUPON PER PERSON GOLDEN GATE SHOWS<br>Photocopies Accepted | THIS COUPON WORTH $1 OFF ADMISSION AT ALL EXPOS OR 50¢ OFF ALL SWAPS<br>1 COUPON PER PERSON GOLDEN GATE SHOWS<br>Photocopies Accepted |

# Telecomm Grows Up

## *Online Detente, Government Snoops, And The Police Blotter*

**By Brock N. Meeks**

One day, imbibing at the home of artist Sir Joshua Reynolds, Dr. Samuel Johnson pontificated: "Claret for boys, port for men, and brandy for heroes." Overhearing Johnson, Edmund Burke, the politician, said, "Give me claret, for I would love to be a boy and return to the careless gaiety of my youth."

Not unlike Burke, I sometimes long for the carefree nights of my first online exploits. A modem, a list of bulletin boards twice as long as my arm, and a dimly lit room in the middle of the night. Going online five years ago (which now seems like an eternity) entailed nothing more than trading phosphor philosophies with the local BBS crowd, much like quaffing a few beers with the locals at the corner pub.

As an outspoken advocate of this medium, I plead guilty to over-selling (some would say, hyping) the technology of microtelecommunications.

Well, folks, the honeymoon is over.

This industry is growing up with all the anguish of adolescence, all the heartaches of a teenage love affair. As we endure these growing pains we are witness to many encouraging (and discouraging) developments. Including these.

### ONLINE DETENTE

Joel Schatz sat in his apartment in November of 1984 fingering his most recent purchase: a Radio Shack Model 100 laptop computer. In a moment of inspiration Schatz, director of special projects for the non-profit Ark Communications Institute, decided to send a telex to Moscow. Logging on to Western Union's Easylink electronic mail service, he sent the telex to Yevgeny Velikhov, vice president of the Soviet Academy of Sciences. Schatz proposed an ongoing dialog, via computer conferencing. As that telex stated: "We've tried competition, threats, bringing the world to the brink of global suicide. So why not try friendship and cooperation? The time is right on both sides."

And indeed it was.

On October 24th, 1985, the final bureaucratic obstacle to the start of electronic communications between the two countries was overcome. Since that time a dozen U.S. and Soviet scientists have communicated daily in an informal conference on the New York Institute of Technology's Electronic Information Exchange System (EIES). To date no formal approval has been given. This past March, however, planners said they saw no roadblocks ahead for formal approval of this information-age, tiny version of the Geneva talks. Electronic detente.

Only the Kremlin needs to approve the final plan. Associated Press writer Frank Bajak quotes U.S. scientist Murray Turoff: "The Russians seem to think it would be a good way for people who are working together to communicate on a regular basis." Turoff, co-author of the Network Nation and principal developer of EIES, was a member of a recent U.S. delegation that went to Moscow to complete the plans for the exchange.

University of Pennsylvania professor George Gerbner, director of the U.S. delegation, said, "What we're dealing with is a research and cultural exchange agreement that is much broader than the idea of computer networking." Gerbner, notes Bajak, says the link would "break new cooperative ground in research into such areas as joint television programming, comparative media studies and the impact of television on children."

**For every police blotter story, every press release about government prying into electronic communications, there are two stories about pioneers stretching this medium to new and admirable heights.**

### FOSTER GRANTS, AN UZI, AND A 1200 BAUD MODEM

The Secret Service will forever be remembered as the dashing young men, in three-piece Brooks Brothers suits and mirrored Foster Grant sunglasses, who unleashed an arsenal in full view of a prime time TV audience two seconds after President Reagan was shot.

In that light, it might come as a shock to the average computer fraud artist (worm, pirate, hacker, ad nauseam) to find that the Secret Service is on his or her case.

According to bureau spokesman Jack Taylor, the Secret Service, a branch of the Treasury Department, is becoming more active in investigating computer crime. Until now, only the FBI dealt with computer crime on a federal level, most often in cases of computer crime that involve other federal crimes, such as espionage or organized crime.

CompuServe's Online Today reports that in cases involving the abuse of access instruments," such as credit cards, the responsibility falls on the Secret Service under legislation that took effect last year (the 1984 computer crime bill).

"We've been involved in fraud cases involving access devices like credit card numbers for some time, but before that bill passed, there was not a definite line drawn," Taylor told Online Today's J.S. Orr.

Without a clear line of authority, Taylor added, many cases fell between the cracks and were "often left to local prosecutors where there should have been federal charges."

The Secret Service hasn't been in the computer crime fighting business long enough to give an estimate about its success rate. By the end of 1986, however, it expects to release a full report on the project.

### ONLINE DRIVER'S LICENSE REVOKED

In these days of WarGames "copy-cat" computer crashers and laws mired in various shades of grey, some judicial systems are taking the creative approach to punishment.

In Emporia, Kansas, a 16-year-old pleaded guilty to using his computer to steal long-distance calls worth more than $2,000. The judge hearing the case ordered the youth to do a little free programming for the Emporia Police Department as part of his settlement.

The teenager was first tried by juvenile authorities in January on 106 misdemeanor charges of unlawful computer access, calls made in December on a long-distance telephone service called Valu-Line.

According to the Associated Press, the phone phreak was sentenced to make restitution of $2,035 and "write a program for the police department property room inventory."

In addition, the court prohibited him from using a modem for the next year. (Let's hope the police don't let him into their mainframe...)

### THE GOOD, THE BAD, AND THE...

Rest of us. By now most of you online veterans know that this online wonderland we work and play in is rife with problems and inconsistencies. It is a medium barely reined in. Like walking six big dogs down the street on separate leashes—it's just on the edge of control.

It is comforting to know, however, that for every police blotter story, every press release about government prying into electronic communications, there are two stories about pioneers stretching this medium to new and admirable heights.

And so it goes.

Somewhere, another Joel Schatz. Sitting with a modem, a list of bulletin boards twice as long as his arm, in a dimly lit room in the middle of the night. □

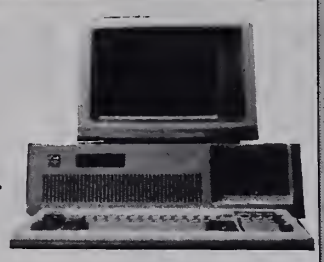
---

*Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer. He was last seen at his keyboard sans mirrored Foster Grants.*

# BREAKTHROUGH IN COMPATIBILITY

## Runs Thousands of Software, Even the IBM Diagnostic!!

### ZTS-AT $1655



IBM Compatible
1M/640K on Board, 8 Slots, 1.2 MB
Teac Floppy, Mono-graph. DTC CTRL
for 2 Floppy & 2 HD
IBM style case & keyboard

**Worried About Compatibility?**
Test ZTS-AT with any bios and see it run! This is a breakthrough in compatibility which enables future upgrading.

### ZTS-XT $585

IBM Compatible
256K on Board, 8 Slots, 1 Drive
½ Ht, 360K Mono-graph w/Prn Port
IBM style case & keyboard

### ZTS XT + $638

4.77/8 Mhz Soft/Hard Switch. Even at 8 Mhz, Plays Music at Normal Tone & Maintains Correct Time

**LIMITED WARRANTY** **QUICK SERVICE**

**HIGHEST QUALITY** **TECH SUPPORT**

| | |
|---|---|
| Basic Time Modem | $195 |
| Dtc Ctrl 4-XT | 139 |
| 20 MB Sgt N/C | 379 |
| PC Mouse w/Paint | 119 |
| Multi I/O Card | 109 |
| Multi Func Card | 109 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Princeton Max-12 | $169 |
| Mono-graph Card | 99 |
| Epson/Okidata | Call |
| Floppy Drives | Call |
| Co-Pro 8087/80287 | Call |
| DBase III + | 369 |

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

## Z-Technology Systems

363 EL CAMINO REAL #265
South S.F. CA 94080

*CALL*
*(415) 588-3386*

Large corporations and educational institutions buy from us. Why don't you?

## XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

Includes: 640K Motherboard w/case, 130w power supply, keyboard, floppy controller card, 2½ height drive, color graphics card or mono graphics card with monitor, serial parallel clock w/ game. (TTL or composite)

### Sale $795

| | |
|---|---|
| Multi-Function card with 0K Ram-can expand to 512K | $100.00 |
| AST-6 Pak with 64K Ram & Sidekick software included | $220.00 |
| Sigma Designs-Maximizer with 0K Ram included, can expand to 384K | $150.00 |
| Quadram board with 384K Ram & Game included | $209.00 |
| DISK I/O Card-Floppy Disk Controller, 2 Serials, parallel part, clock & game (2nd Ser. opt.) | $90.00 |
| 256K Ram card plus parallel port w/ 0K memory | $57.00 |
| Serial card with 1 serial part/ w/ 2 serial ports | $45/53.00 |
| Floppy disk control card with cable & bracket (PC) | $45.00 |
| High Resolution Graphic color card 400 by Sigma Designs | $495.00 |
| Qubie 300-1200 Baud Modem for PC (Internal) | $165.00 |
| Qubie 300-1200 Baud Modem for PC (External) | $175.00 |
| Penril 300 or 1200 Baud Modem (External) | $100.00 |
| Color graphic card (RGB & Composite) | $65.00 |
| Monochrome card with parallel port | $70.00 |
| Everex Graphic Edge | $269.00 |
| Everex Modem (Internal) | $185.00 |
| Everex half slot 1200 baud modem | $159.00 |
| 256K B slots XT-compatible Motherboard w 0K/ w 256K | $99/129.00 |
| 640K 8 slots XT-compatible Motherbaard w 0K/ w 640K | $129/189.00 |
| 8 MHz Motherboard w 0K/ w 640K | $140/199 |
| PC-8B CPU card - 7 slots PC spacing mother bus, 4.7 mhz 8088 cpu, supports the 8087 math coprocessor, full IBM bus campatible, twa 2764 Eprom sockets for system firmware, 1 PC BIOS Rom included | $250.00 |
| Sigma Expansion Chassis - 100 watt power supply, 8 slots case, 1 pair transceiver cards included with extension cables | $650.00 |
| Hard disk control card by DTC 5150BX with cables, Omti, ar WD1002S-WXZ | $150.00 |
| WD 1000-50 hard disk controller far general purpose | $90.00 |
| V30-B mHZ Replacement of 8086 | $17.00 |
| 20MB ½ height hard disk by Microscience #HH725 w controller | $500.00 |
| 20MB ½ height hard disk by Seagate ST225 ar Tulin TL226 w controller | $500.00 |
| Printer Smith Corona #D100 (Parrelle) | $180.00 |
| Teac FD-55BV ½ height DSDD | $95.00 |
| 40MB ½ height hard disk by Tulin-TL240 | $545.00 |
| 10MB ½ height hard disk by Cogita #CG912 or Seagate #212 | $235.00 |
| 640K memory board w 0K, no port | $45.00 |

## PC/XT SPEED UP!!

Works in any 8088 CPU computer
One replacement plug-in component gives 10% to 40% speed up
No side effects or loss of compatibility
Simply unplug the old 8088 CPU and replace with V20 chip

### 5 mHZ Sale. $12.95 8 mHz Sale. $17.00

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB TEAC Streamer Internal Tape Back-up w controller | $569.00 |
| AT-640K Motherboard | $729.00 |
| AT-Case/Keyboard | $99/119.00 |
| AT-200 w Power Supply | $169.00 |
| 10 Meg Full Ht Sub System - External Box & Power Supply Included | $289.00 |
| 20 Meg Full Ht Sub System - External Box & Power Supply Included | 359.00 |
| Pack Disk Software (Hard Disk File Organizer) | $29.95 |
| Maximizer AT with OK RAM can expand to 2 MB RAM | $325.00 |
| Tandon 100-2 full height DSDD | $110.00 |
| CDC full height DSDD | $110.00 |
| PC keyboard | $70.00 |
| Keytronics 5151 compatible keyboard | $90.00 |
| XT-8 slats (side or rear switch) hinged top case | $50.00 |
| Parallel port ta Centronics cable 6 ft/ 8 ft/ 10 ft | $10/12/15.00 |
| D 25 male-male serial cable 6 feet | $15.00 |
| D 25 male-female serial cable 6 feet | $15.00 |
| D 25 female-female serial cable 6 feet | $15.00 |
| Eprom programmer internal | $99.00 |
| Eprom gang programmer external | $160.00 |
| Mono Graphic with Printer Port | $95.00 |
| 5¼" floppy diskettes storage holds 100 | $13.50 |
| AC power center with surge protection | $12.00 |
| 9 slot mother bus-XT spacing or B slat mother bus-PC spacing | $30.00 |
| Nashua diskette DSDD (10 per box) | $14.00 |
| Apple* II compatible switching power supply: output + 5VDC 5A; –5VDC 0.5A + 12VDC 2.5A; –12VDC 0.5A; Size 9.B" L x 3.5" W x 2.2" H | $46.95 |
| Apple* II type DC plug | $49.95 |
| 16K Ram Expansian card | $35.00 |
| Floppy controller card for Apple* | $40.00 |
| Add-an disk drive with cabinet + cable far Apple* | $90.00 |
| Analog card for Apple* II full height drive | $17.00 |
| Apple* keybaard (upper case anly) | $25.00 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 80B7-3 | $119.00 | 8087-2 | $165.00 | 80287-3 | $185.00 |
| 4164-150 | $1.20 | 41256-150 | $2.85 | 4128-15 | $4.50 |

*A Registered Trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

# Microware Exceltek

421 Grand Avenue, 2nd Floor, South San Francisco, CA 94080
**T (415) 952-5375 77 • Fax (415) 952-3057**
Monday-Friday, 9-5pm

Technical Line & Santa Clara Retail Store, 2110 Walsh, Unit D
**(408) 727-0906** (1-6pm)
1-6pm Monday-Saturday. (Closed Wednesday, Sunday)
Stop by or order by mail

**All Parts 100% Guaranteed!**

Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 far UPS Ground, $3.50 UPS Blue, $3.50 for 1st Class Mail C.O.D. Calif residents add 6½% sales tax.

# Getting Acquainted With Your CP/M Machine

By Robert D. Athey Jr.
© 1986

We've already pointed out that you're in charge when you go computer shopping. It's equally important to realize that you're in charge of the computer once you get it home. For the beginner, a myriad of little signs are essentially messages on how to use the program or computer.

When you turn on the computer, nothing much happens except a humming sound. Eventually, the screen lights up. Depending upon which type of computer you bought, you'll either see a message on the screen (saying "put your disk in drive A") or a simple flashing hyphen up in the top left corner of the screen. The humming is the disk drives rotating and looking for a disk. Put in a disk, and close the door on the disk drive—it is also the switch that lets the disk drive close like a clam shell on the disk, start it rotating and read it.

When the disk is readable, you'll then get an ">A" in the upper left corner of the screen. This is called the PROMPT, telling you the computer is ready for you to type in instructions from the keyboard. Any time you see that prompt as the lowest or last line on the screen, it is telling you it is ready for another instruction. If you don't see that prompt, the computer is still working on your last instruction, even if the screen is blank.

A blank screen usually means the computer is off doing something else, but occasionally the software is kind enough to tell you what the computer is doing by flashing a message on the screen—"swapping..." or "loading PROGRAM XYZ...," for instance.

So, now you've "booted" the computer, or given it the necessary information for it to boot itself. The computer has a small ROM (Read Only Memory) chip with just a few instructions on it—a non-volatile memory that remains even with the current turned off. The ROM has a start-up instruction set, e.g. "turn on the CRT," "start the disk drives," "read the first ## of tracks on the disk in A drive," and so on. When you turn on that power switch, the ROM runs through its set of instructions and turns control over to the RAM (Random Access Memory) for whatever instructions are in the first few tracks of the disk.

There are two kinds of booting procedures. A "cold boot" occurs when you have just turned on the computer, or hit the reset switch. A "warm boot" is a restart you initiate whenever you type in a **<CONTROL>C** from the keyboard. In each case, the computer starts up the ROM procedure, spinning the disk and reading the first few tracks. The most significant difference is that the cold boots always put you in screen with the tracks in drive A because the RAM was erased, while warm boots transfer control (after reading the drive A tracks) to whatever drive you were using—because the RAM was not erased.

Now you want to start to work. I always type in "**DIR**" next, just to see if the file I wanted is on the disk I booted. **DIR** is one of the five main commands resident in the "system tracks" in the CP/M disks. It calls up a directory of the disk you are currently logged onto (A drive, in this case). The other commands are:

- **REN** = rename a program;
- **ERA** = erase a program;
- **TYPE** = prints a file to the screen for reading; and
- **SAVE** = stores the contents of memory (RAM) to a file.

These commands are stored in a section of the disk not seen by any directory call; they are put on the disk when you **SYSGEN** it. **SYSGEN** means system generation, but it's really just laying down a few tracks at the beginning of the disk with the booting instructions needed after the ROM is finished, and the resident five command set.

You probably get many disks when you buy the computer, some with programs on them, some empty. Blank disks will not boot because they haven't been **SYSGEN**ed, but certainly the System Disk has. The System Disk has many programs called "utilities"—useful in performing operations on files (such as moving, copying,...) or disks (such as formatting, copying, and **SYSGEN**.

You've now booted with the system disk, and you want to get started with your work. The first thing you want to do is format your new blank disks. The need to format is related to the design of your computer. Each computer company chooses to use a particular way of laying down the disk memory tracks in the oxide layer on the plastic disk for its own reasons—from ease of their calculations to a requirement for a certain information density. The computer will magnetize a set of circular tracks, one outside another, and divide each set of tracks into sectors (a mathematical name for pie shaped wedges). The computer will look only in these locations for information, and will go haywire if the tracks are a little off.

Depending on how up to date your system disk is, the command to use may be **FORMAT** or **COPY**. In either case, put the new disk in drive B, and call up the program needed, remembering that you'll wipe out anything resident on those disks with the formatting routine. Some system disks have the option of **SYSGEN**ing while formatting, and some have to do it separately. In either case, these programs must be called up by typing in **FORMAT, COPY** or **SYSGEN**. The programs have instructions that come on screen, telling you which key to hit next, and what to do with the disk.

When you call up the **DIR** command, you see a lot of programs listed, but their names didn't look familiar. The files and programs in a computer have names, which computer writers generalize by using the generic **FILENAME**. The programs may generally have a **FILENAME** of up to eight letters, numbers and characters. Some computers do not allow some characters (i.e. MS-DOS systems will not read a "+" or a "–" in a **FILENAME**), but CP/M is quite liberal in that respect.

But that's not all on naming files or programs. After that eight letters of **FILENAME**, there's a period(".") and three more letters. Those last three letters are called the "extent," and they are one of your most important sources of information. Let's show what the common extents are and their meanings as accepted in usual practice.

1. **COM** = compiled file, meaning you can call it up and have it work instantly just by typing in the **FILENAME** without the period or the extent (these are **EXE** extents in MS-DOS, too);
2. **OBJ** = a machine language file that will work like a **COM** file when the extent is changed to **COM**;
3. **BAS** = a program needing a compiler for BASIC language (to call these up, you type in "**BASIC FILENAME**" using the name of whatever BASIC compiler came with your machine.);
4. **PAS** = a program needing a compiler for PASCAL language; and
5. **DOC** or **NOT** = a text file you can see or use by the **TYPE** command from the CP/M command set we showed earlier (or other word processing technique) to see what FILENAME is and does. (Remember the CP/M **TYPE** command only lets you view the file on the screen.)

There are many other common extents used; you are not limited to just these. You can name any file with any three letters or numbers as the extent. □

---

*Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contract research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541.*

## HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS

# LASER 128

**Manufactured by:** *Video Technology*
**Suggested Retail:** *$395*
**Reviewed by:** *Mike Markowitz*

From the British Crown Colony of Hong Kong, the last bastion of unrestricted free enterprise, comes the Laser 128, a new Apple clone with some impressive specs. The bare-bones price of $395 is likely to win over a lot of skeptical users.

The machine closely resembles the trendy little Apple IIc, but it has a better keyboard, a built-in parallel printer port and one side-mounted expansion slot, which will accept most Apple-compatible cards, including a CP/M card (a generic Z80 card is offered for only $30 extra). An adapter to expand the single slot into two slots will reportedly be offered soon. One disk drive is built into the case, and a port for attaching a second drive is provided.

There is a serial printer port (ImageWriter-compatible) a serial modem port, and a mouse port. Standard video and RGB color monitors are supported. The Laser 128 will also work with the abominable Apple flat-panel LCD display, if you want to go blind trying to read it. The system takes an external 15 volt power supply, just like the IIc. There is an earphone jack, and a volume control knob for the speaker.

A one megabyte memory expansion card is planned for Summer 1986 release (no price information yet). By that time, an increasing number of new Apple programs should be able to use that huge chunk of memory for something other than a RAM-disk. No existing memory cards are compatible with the Laser 128, unfortunately. The machine is compatible with the popular Sider hard disk.

The 32K ROM includes Microsoft Basic, which is functionally identical to Applesoft. The machine has been tested with all the popular software, including *Appleworks*, ProDOS 1.1.1, *Dazzle Draw*, *Flight Simulator*, *Newsroom*, *Print Shop* and the *PFS* series. The only programs that would not run were some early Brøderbund games (*Choplifter*, *Serpentine*, *David's Midnight Magic*) that made extensive ROM checks as part of their copy protection scheme. Any future ROM enhancements will be made available to customers for a $25 update fee. The ROM chips are accessible without opening up the computer. Unlike the IIc and enhanced IIe, the Laser 128 supports the full ASCII character set, as well as the new "mousetext" characters.

The keyboard includes a numeric keypad, cursor control keys, and a row of ten function keys (unknown in the Apple world, but supported by some CP/M software). The "open-Apple" and "closed-Apple" keys are replaced by little open and solid triangle symbols. Like the IIc, the Laser has a switch to select the QWERTY or Dvorak keyboard arrangement.

The machine is manufactured in Hong Kong by Video Technology, a heavyweight in home electronics. The company also makes the Laser 3000, a less capable, more expensive Apple II+ clone that is currently under litigation for infringement of Apple's patents and copyrighted firmware. The Laser 128 reportedly does not violate any of Apple's rights, so it should be able to avoid the legal hassles that nearly killed the Franklin Computer Company (and that have caused many Far Eastern Apple clones to be seized and sledgehammered into scrap by U.S. Customs agents).

**The Laser 128 is an Apple IIc clone from Hong Kong that performs impressively and carries a substantially lower price tag.**

The 65C02 microprocessor is supported by a set of custom LSI chips developed for Video Technology. This should be a cool-running machine, with no need for an external fan. The standard of workmanship and finish is better than one would expect on a low-priced clone.

One U.S. distributor for the Laser 128 is Central Point Software, which is offering the computer bundled with the latest release of their Copy II+ backup utility. Central Point will support the system with an in-house repair center working on a board-swap basis (defective boards or sub-assemblies will be replaced). A range of cables, a $150 external drive, a modem and a monitor will be available from the same distributor. (Central Point Software, Inc. 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Suite 100, Portland, Oregon 97219-9990 [503] 244-5782.)

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

# Clip Art Collection

## Volume 1

## For use with *Newsroom*

**Published by:** *Springboard Software (1985)*
**For:** *IBM PC (version reviewed); Apple II version also available*
**List Price:** *$29.95*
**Reviewed by:** *Mike Markowitz*

*Newsroom* is a remarkable product. Designed as a sort of "simulation" of newspaper production for younger students, it has found wide application as a tool for low-end desktop publishing. Perhaps the program's greatest shortcoming is the user's inability to see an entire page layout before printing. But its great strength is its ability to mix text and graphics freely within a "panel." The graphics are contained on a disk of "clip art" pages that use an unusual, proprietary file structure. An individual image is selected from the page by moving a "hand" icon onto it, and (on IBM PC's and compatibles) pressing the "Alt" key. An image may be brought into the Photo Lab work area and modified with a wide range of graphic tools, such as lines, boxes, circles and fill patterns. Images may be superimposed and selectively erased to create startling or useful combinations.

To expand the original set of 600+ illustrations, Springboard has now released the first in a projected series of Clip Art Collections. The disk comes in the same beige plastic box as *Newsroom*, which gets my nomination for the best package design in the industry: attractive, sturdy, roomy and securely latched.

The graphics in the collection are organized into 93 "pages" by subject. Some subjects, like "Sports," may occupy as many as six pages. The subjects include aircraft, animals, fantasy figures, flowers, food, historical figures, kids, women, men, musical instruments, famous places, scenery, religious symbols, tools, and work. As a way of keeping up with *Print Shop*, this collection also offers a set of ornamental borders; however, these are not so easy to use as the ones in *Print Shop*, since the lines must be very carefully placed and may not always meet (you have to create an ornament of your own to fill the gap). A wonderful set of clocks is provided; the clocks have no hands, so you can draw in your own to indicate a particular time. Six pages of "fun" items can be used specifically to create cartoons. In general, the images in the collection are a mix of realistic and cartoon-style illustrations. The line weight is crisp, and the figures come in a variety of sizes (you cannot vary the size of an image, but you can crop it to fit your intended use in the Photo Lab). Since the designers had a full-screen image area to work with, the figures avoid much of the jaggy-line effect seen in much microcomputer artwork.

A page of "faces" provides an electronic version of the classic toy "Mr. Potato Head." A collection of eyes, ears, noses and mouths can be placed on any of four basic head shapes, and topped with any of five hats. This might not meet the requirements of a police artist, but it allows the user to create an enormous variety of faces.

Three pages of "Letters" provide a full set of illuminated large capitals, with vigorous curlicues extending right out of the frames. The "Miscellaneous" category provides a set of household appliances.

A sixteen-page booklet provides a visual index to the entire collection, and offers a number of tips and tricks for the experienced user, such as a way to create a negative reversal of an image (this was not obvious: I never would have figured out how to do it myself).

# NOVA's PC SERIES IN TURBO

## TOP OF THE LINE IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

## MOTHERBOARD

**NOVA'S PC TURBO ONBOARD UP TO**

640K DUAL SPEED (4.77/8MHz), keyboard software selectable, 8 slots, external reset $160 (in large OEM quantity)

**NOVA's 286 TURBO DUAL SPEED (6MHz/8MHz)**

Keyboard software selectable. Battery on board and memory expandable up to 1 MB. 8 slots, external reset switch power good detection circuit which guarantees that the power supply and reset is working properly. (Optional on board: 2 serial/1 parallel) includes legal ROM BIOS $795 (in large OEM quantity)

## SYSTEMS

**NOVA'S PC BARE BONE**
64K includes keyboard, 130W power supply, 8 slots up to 640K on motherboard and case
**$495**

**NOVA'S PC TURBO 2 DRIVE SYSTEM**
Turbo Speed 4.77/8MHz 8 slot motherboard, 640K RAM 130W power supply, 2 ½ Ht floppy drives, clock, calendar, serial/parallel port, game port, monographic board, monitor
**$895**

**NOVA'S PC TURBO HARD DRIVE SYSTEM**
Same as PC TURBO SYSTEM plus a 20 Meg Hard Disk
**$1395**

**NOVA'S 286 TURBO BARE BONE**
1 MB RAM memory, 1.2 M drive, keyboard, 195W power supply, case, HD/FD controller
**$1595**

**NOVA'S 286 TURBO ENHANCED MODEL**
1 MB RAM memory, 1.2 M drive, 20 MB hard disk, 195W power supply, HD/FD controller, S/P card
**$2395**

100% hardware and software compatible ENHANCED GRAPHIC ADAPTER **$375.00**
640 x 350 enhanced color mode, 16 color in 640 x 200 resolution
720 x 350 in monochrome mode, total of 256K bytes of memory
Plus Printer Port (can select LPT1 to LPT3)

***OEM, WHOLESALER, RETAILER, END USER ARE WELCOME***

# Computrade Company

*Please call for quantity discount.*

Main Office: Computrade Company
780 Trimble Road, Suite 605
San Jose, CA. 95131
Tel: (408) 946-2442
Fax: (408) 435-5458

So. S.F. Branch: Sun Systems
1203 Grandview Drive
So. San Francisco, CA. 94080
Tel: (415) 875-6888

*IBM IS TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.



# MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!


## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

My personal favorites in the collection are a large image of the Taj Mahal reflected in its pool, and a wistful winged horse from the "Fantasy" pages. There is also a very realistic, detailed picture of a PC, just waiting for the user to put some rude text on the screen.

Any heavy user of *Newsroom* will find plenty of ideas and resources in this new collection. Since *Newsroom* cannot import graphics from other programs, we are dependent on Springboard Software for fresh graphics. It is encouraging to see that the publisher is committed to supporting this product and enhancing it at reasonable cost. (Springboard Software, 7807 Creekridge Circle, Minneapoilis, MN 55435 [800] 328-1223.)

# Banner

**Published by:** *Custom Program House*
**For:** *CP/M, MS-DOS*
**Price:** *about $20*
**Reviewed by:** *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

Several graphics packages have a subroutine to allow the printing of banners. *Banner*, available for CP/M and MS-DOS *only* does banners, and incorporates a number of versatile features.

*Banner* allows you to tailor your banner for readability and take advantage of the whole sheet width of your printer for each letter—not a universal feature among print programs. *Banner* will fill up to 8" letter heights on standard printers, and up to 11" on 15" printers. The result is really readable banners for all occasions.

*Banner* allows you to choose the characters from which your letters will be constructed—a letter, a non-numerical keyboard character, or a number from 1 to 128 (256 is the upper limit if you transmit eight bits to your printer). This numerical choice requires that you know your printer's ASCII code equivalents well, as characters don't necessarily show up on the screen as they would on the banner. It takes some experiementation to find solid "color" characters suitable for the lettering. It would be a good idea to look in the printer manual to see if it is receiving 7- or 8-bit messages from the computer, since this is a key factor in finding the solid characters.

*Banner* has menus to guide you through design and printing. The menus allow choices of solid or inverse prints, compressed mode through strings of characters input from the menu, and many other control options.

The extensive on-disk documentation is easily and clearly understood from the beginning; easier access to a table of ASCII equivalents would be a helpful addition. All in all, this program is to be recommended—it will give you a great set of banners for your next party, game day, etc. (Custom Program House, P.O. Box 4710, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 652-8222.)

## BOOKS

# Siliconnections:

## Coming of Age in the Electronic Era

**By:** *Forrest M. Mims III*
**Published by:** *McGraw-Hill, New York (1986)*
**List Price:** *$16.95*
**Reviewed by:** *Mike Markowitz*

With many digressions, war stories and personal opinions, this is one insider's memoir of the origins of the personal computer. Like many of the pioneers on the Silicon Frontier, the author is a Texan, but not a scientist or engineer: after nearly flunking freshman algebra at Texas A&M in the early 60's, he switched his major to government.

# IBM AT $2995

## COMPATIBLE 40 Meg System (35ms)

**Includes:**

- 512K Ram
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Hard Disk & Floppy Controller
- 6 Month Warranty
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 1.2 MB ½Ht. Floppy
- 200W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- Mono Monitor
- 40 MB Hard Disk

**IBM XT COMPATIBLE 256K** 2 Drives, Monitor . . . . **$995**

Cassidy Computer & Peripherals are experts at Networking. Call or come in and let us show you how we can solve your Networking Problems.

**LOWEST PRICES WITH 100% SUPPORT PLUS THE FRIENDLINESS & FLEXIBILITY OF A PERSONAL ATMOSPHERE**

We Carry Everything For Your Computer Needs
• IBM PC • Leading Edge • XT Compatibles • Printers • Monitors
• Hard Disks (HD configurations our specialty) • Accessories
• Peripherals • Software • MacIntosh Upgrades

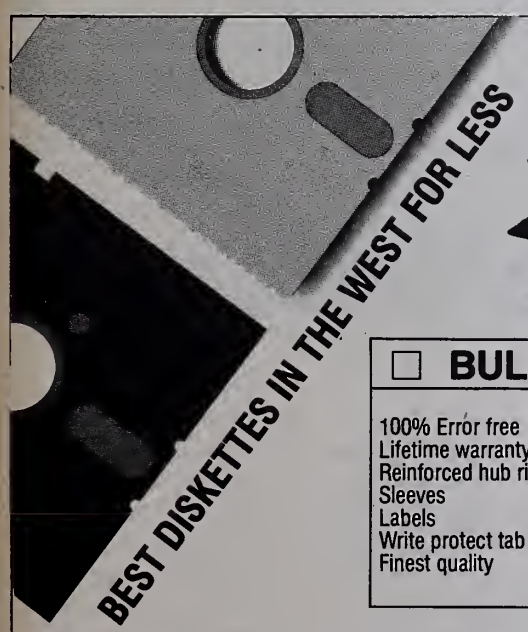
SPECIAL Multifunction Card with 384 K RAM . . . . . only $109

**Call For Prices And More Information**

# CCP

**Cassidy Computer & Peripherals**

**(408) 738-1226** 195 S. Murphy, Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086
(Washington Ave, Across from Macy's) Closed Sundays




**NEW LOW PRICES ON DISKETTES**

☐ **BULK DISKETTES**

| | SSDD | DSDD | Quantity |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100% Error free<br>Lifetime warranty<br>Reinforced hub ring<br>Sleeves<br>Labels<br>Write protect tab<br>Finest quality | 52¢ | 62¢ | 100-199 |
| | 45¢ | 55¢ | 200-500 |

**NOW**
**3½ Diskettes**
100-199 $1.65 ea.
200-500 $1.45 ea.

**IBM AT DISKETTES**
100-199 $1.85 ea.
200-500 $1.65 ea.

**Precision 5¼ Flexible Disks by XIDEX DSDD**

| 10 Boxes | 50 Boxes | 100 Boxes |
|---|---|---|
| $7.10 | $6.50 | $5.90 |

Each box contains 10 Diskettes

Free UPS shipping with all orders

SEND CHECK WITH ORDER TO:
**DATA BUREAU, INC.**
1633 Westwood Blvd. #120
Los Angeles, Ca. 90024
**(213) 479-0345**
Call or visit our showroom.
Hours: M-F 9-6, Sat 10-4

Same day order processing
Ca. res. add 6½% sales tax

# ONE DAY ONLY!
# SATURDAY, MAY 3RD

## COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

## BAY AREA COMPUTER SWAP

## FEATURING

- ☐ Huge Savings
- ☐ Millions in Merchandise
- ☐ Consignment Table
- ☐ Over 150 Exhibitors
- ☐ Door Prizes
- ☐ Close Out Prices

## FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON

- ☐ Personal Computers
- ☐ Printers
- ☐ Monitors
- ☐ Disk Drives
- ☐ Modems
- ☐ Paper
- ☐ Printer Ribbons
- ☐ Education Software
- ☐ Add On Memory
- ☐ Complete Systems
- ☐ Hobbyist Items
- ☐ IC's
- ☐ Cables
- ☐ Personal Software
- ☐ Business Software
- ☐ Computer Books
- ☐ Diskettes
- ☐ Plotters
- ☐ Spreadsheets
- ☐ Hard Disks

**The Bay Area Computer Swap is Saturday, May 3, 1986.**
**Hours are from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.**
**From 101 or 280 take the Cow Palace Exit**

**Admission is $5.00 – Children under 12 free**

BAY AREA COMPUTER SWAP

# COW PALACE

**SATURDAY, MAY 3RD**

**FOR EXHIBITOR AND SHOW INFORMATION**
**CALL (415) 340-9113**
**MICROSHOWS • 1209 Donnelly, Suite 203 • Burlingame, CA 94010**

# Maintenant c'est facil zu entwerten スクリーン по любой لغة كمبيوتر.*

# Saywhat?!

*TRANSLATION:*
*Now it's easy to design screens in any computer language.*

**Saywhat?!™ is the newest productivity tool for screen designers and programmers. In fact, it's the fastest way to professional, stunningly beautiful screens. Saywhat?! is so intuitive to use that even people who have never created a screen before will feel right at home. Yet it has all the performance that veteran programmers want.**

## Speed!

Saywhat?!'s powerful single key commands mean fast screen design. What you see is what you get. There's no programming, no counting characters, no guesswork. With one simple command in your program, your screens magically pop up in 0.150 seconds, or less. Even in dBASE.* Any program you write will run faster and look better with Saywhat?! screens.

## Features!

Everything you expect in a professional screen design tool is right at your fingertips, whether you use a color or monochrome system. Want to move boxes? Do it. Color backgrounds? Rubber stamp areas? Paint? It's all right there. Plus extras like the complete IBM* Extended Character set. 16 border colors. Run-time scrolling. 512 text/background combinations. (That's twice as many as any other screen design tool.) The endless possibilities make beautiful screen design easy and fun.

## Windows!

All your programs, even batch files, can have windows and instant help screens, up to three levels deep. Now you can give your programs that crisp "Sidekick™" feel.

## Languages!

Thanks to our new resident utility, instant screens are possible with any language running under PC/MS-DOS.* Enhance your language with nine powerful, new, run-time screen commands.

Screens made with Saywhat?! are "language independent," so feel free to move them from applications in one language, like dBASE, to any other language, like Pascal or C. And for dBASE, BASIC, and Turbo Pascal™ programmers, Saywhat?! writes clear code-modules, complete with data input and color statements.

## Value!

Now comes the best part—a sensible, even incredible, price. $39.95. That includes a 68-page bound manual, a quick reference guide, import utility, and technical support. Not copy-protected. No licensing fees.

Just call the toll-free number to order Saywhat?! today.

When it comes to lightning fast, first class screen design, you're no longer on foreign ground.

Saywhat?!

NEW VERSION! 3.0

**$39.95**

**800-HOT-WARE**
(800-468-9273)

*In California:*
800-231-7849

*The Research Group*
*88 South Linden Ave.*
*South San Francisco*
*CA 94080*

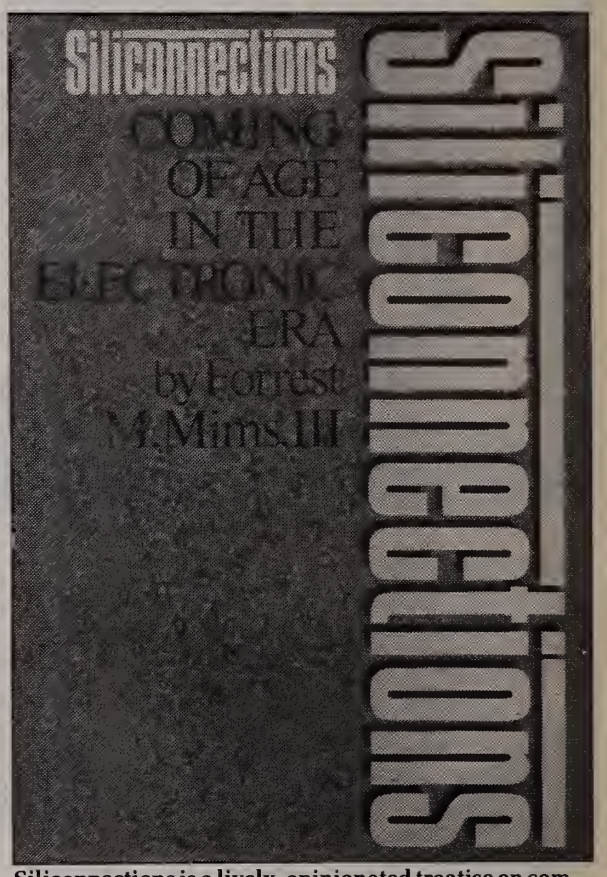
*Saywhat?! runs on IBM PC, XT, AT* and compatibles. Saywhat?! is a trademark of The Research Group. Sidekick and Turbo Pascal are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.*

© 1985 The Research Group


## BOOKS

"My inability to grasp the principles of higher mathematics beyond Ohm's simple law," he says, "didn't squelch my ambition eventually to perform productive work in electronics."

In 1974, along with some of his Air Force buddies in Albuquerque, Mims helped to develop the Altair 8800, a machine that some consider the first "personal computer." It was programmed by flipping toggle switches on the front of the box, and delivered its output through a row of flashing LED's (power users hooked it up to an old teletype machine to have the benefit of a real keyboard). Thousands of Altairs were sold as do-it-yourself kits, following a splashy cover story in the January 1975 issue of *Popular Electronics*. The Intel 8080 microprocessor at its heart cost $360 each (it sells for a few dollars today). The entire kit cost $397. Supposedly, Steve Wozniak developed the original Apple I when, as a member of the Homebrew Computer Club, he couldn't afford an Altair 8800. The Smithsonian Institution acquired Mims' own




**Siliconnections is a lively, opinionated treatise on computer history.**

Altair (still working) in 1984 as an historic relic.

A wonderful chapter describes Mims' experiences at the Air Force Weapons Lab, building experimental kludge circuits from costly Mil-Spec parts: "Every time I soldered a transistor in place I thought how much money could be saved . . . if the Weapons Lab would simply allow Radio Shack to set up a franchise next to the stockroom."

Any book by an inventor needs a story about patent lawyers, and Mims gives an amusing account of his David-and-Goliath battle with Bell Labs over an idea for fiber-optic data transmission. A cloak-and-dagger chapter tells how the *National Enquirer* tried to hire Mims to eavesdrop on Howard Hughes by reflecting a laser beam from his window.

Overall, *Siliconnections* is a rather disjointed, rambling sort of book, but the author is such a good technical writer that he brings it off with dash and flair. He describes himself as a "wires and pliers guy." These are the guys who create technology.

*Siliconnections* was a Science Book Club Selection. There are 12 pages of photographs, and an index. I finished it in two pleasant evenings. Any reader interested in the history of computers is sure to enjoy it.


**DEALERS . . .**
**Check Out Our Price On**

Verbatim®

Datalife

12 Packs in Stock

Call for our latest catalog

WCP

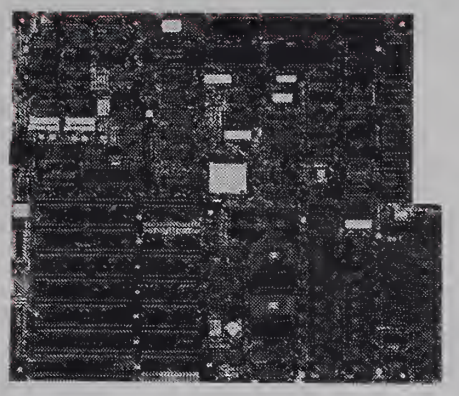
WESTERN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DISTRIBUTOR OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES
15119 UNION AVENUE / SAN JOSE, CA 95124
PHONE (408) 559-4739

# Finally The Right Price For Advanced Technology And Advanced Quality!

**Fully**
IBM-AT Compatible.
Runs Software
30% Faster.
FCC Approved with
Legal BIOS.

**$1495**

- STM Motherboard
- CPU Intel 80286, 6/8 MHz
- CMOS Clock/Calendar
- 640K Memory
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AWARD BIOS/Two Spare Sockets For User Custom EPROM
- AT Keyboard (XT/AT Switchable)
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- Western Digital Controller (can handle 2 hard disks, 2 floppys)
- Fully IBM-AT Compatible. Will run under MS-DOS 3.1 or XENIX



## For OEM and Dealers Only
## STM MOTHERBOARD

- Intel 80286 6/8 MHz
- 640K Memory
- 8 I/O Slots
- CMOS Clock/Calendar
- AWARD BIOS
- 80287 Option Available

CALL FOR MORE INFO

**$595** (FCC Approved)

**"STM is the nearest to a pure clone in the group"**

Quote from Steven Kanzler. PC Week, Sept. 17, 1985

Group includes Televideo, ITT, Kaypro, Compaq,

Micro Five and STM

IBM is the trademark of IBM Corporation

**MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC.**

1630 Oakland Rd.
Suite A114, San Jose, Ca 95131
(408) 293-3360

---

## 5¼" DS/DD Bulk Diskettes
- w/ Lifetime Warranty
- 100% Error Free
- w/ Reinforced Hubrings

with: Labels, Sleeves & Write Protect. Tab

**59¢ ea.**

NOW

## 5¼" DS/DD Colored
- w/ Lifetime Warranty
- 100% Error Free
- w/ Reinforced Hubrings

with Sleeves & Write Protect. Tab

***Colors: red, yellow, green, blue & white***

**89¢ ea.**

## 3½" SS For The MacIntosh
- w/ Lifetime Warranty
- 100% Error Free

LABEL E is included

**$1.50 ea.**

## 3½ DS
- w/Lifetime Warranty
- 100% Error Free

LABLE E is included

**$1.99 ea.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dysan | $21 |
| Verbatim | $18 |
| Precission | $7.80 |
| Sony-HD | $32 |

Per Box Of 10

SAVE UP TO 50%

**AMERICAL GROUP**

To Order Call TOLL FREE
(800) 424-DISK
Dealer Inquiries Invited

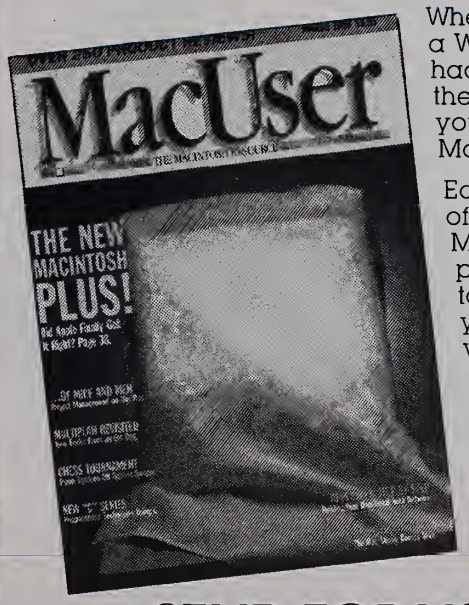
C.O.D. Pick Up or
Send your order with check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

ADD $3.00 SHIPPING FOR FIRST 100 DISK & $1.00 EVERY 100 THEREAFTER.
CALIF. RESID. ADD 6½% SALES TAX.

SAME DAY SHIPPING

---

## "The Most Informative Macintosh Magazine on the Market..."




Whether you're a college student or a Wall Street Analyst, a dedicated hacker or an absolute novice . . . there's no more powerful tool for your Macintosh than MacUser Magazine.

Each issue shows you hundreds of ways to get more from your Mac. With hands-on articles. Expert tested power user tips. Editorial content that neither insults your intelligence nor blinds you with jargon. And more software and peripheral reviews than any other Macintosh magazine. Period.

But don't take our word for it. Send for your FREE issue. And find out for yourself how MacUser can help you get more from your Mac.

## SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY

clip & mail to:

**MacUser Magazine** **Box 1540** **Neptune, NJ 07754**

YES, Send me my free issue of MacUser. Also reserve an additional 11 issues in my name—I'll decide whether I wish to continue after seeing my first issue. If MacUser is not for me, I'll write cancel on my subscription invoice, keep my first issue, and owe you absolutely nothing. If I decide to continue, I'll pay just $19.97 for a total of 12 issues in all. That's less than half the newsstand price and more than $7.00 less than the basic subscription price.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of our first issue. A subscription may be tax deductible. Offer expires June 30th, 1986.

8N64

# Flash Network Guide

## Novell/AT&T
Starter Network That Can Grow With You

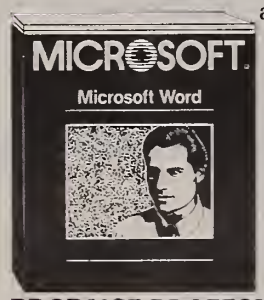
NOVELL

**$6895**
Complete "Plug and Go" System

**Here's what you get:**

1. AT&T PC 6300 (Host File Server Unit)
   1 360Kb Disk Drive
   1 20Mb Hard Disk
   640Kb Internal Memory
   Green AT&T Monitor
   List $ 3896
2. AT&T PC 6300 (LAN Workstation Unit)
   1 360Kb Disk Drive
   640Kb Internal Memory
   Green AT&T Monitor
   Total IBM Compatibility
   List $ 3146
3. Novell/ARCNET Network System
   Token-Passing Ring
   Novell Advanced NetWare
   2 Interface Cards
   1 Key Card
   20' of Cable
   1 Passive Hub
   List $ 2495
4. Mountain External Tape Backup/27Mb Capacity/Half Height Unit List $ 1595

## WORD for Networks
Disks and documentation sets to add 5 work stations to network.

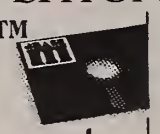



**MICRO FLASH PRICE $1195**

PRODUCE PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY DOCUMENTS QUICKLY WITH MICROSOFT® WORD FOR IBM® PCs.

Software from ASHTON-TATE™

## dBASEIII™ Plus



**is state-of-the-art data management.**

■ Powerful enough for the most demanding data management applications.

Up To 3 User Network Version
List price $ 695
**MICRO FLASH PRICE $399**

## LAN PACK
Disks and documentation sets to add 3 workstations to dBASEIII™ Plus network.

Permits all users to access existing dBASEIII™Plus data base without changing any of the program files.

Uses existing data files and programs without modifying one line of code or data.
List price $ 995
**MICRO FLASH PRICE $655**

### Micro Flash Network Installation Services
1. We provide professional service and technical support for all products we sell.
2. We provide professional installation services for networks and other turnkey computer systems on time and materials basis.
3. We provide professional training in hardware and software use at reasonable prices.
4. We offer a continuing program of introductory and tutorial seminars for both new and experienced computer users.

**Monthly seminars are held on:**
Novell Networks
Autodesk Computer Assisted Design
Small Business Accounting Systems
Micro-to-Mainframe Communications
**Phone us for details**

MICRO Flash™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1110 BURNETT AVENUE
CONCORD, CA 94520

**415/680-1157**
for product information, price quotes, technical support, and California orders.

- We gladly provide professional technical support for products we sell
- We welcome corporate accounts
- We give quantity discounts

Member Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce Listed Dun & Bradstreet

VISA



SUBSCRIBE

## Keep up with California computer news!

**California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!**

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send me the next 12 issues for $9.95
☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card
Visa/Mastercard # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____
Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

in Mexico & Canada $25 (US)
Overseas (surface mail): $30 (US)


GAMES

# Eidolon

**Published by:** *Epyx Software*
**Designed by:** *Lucasfilm Games Division*
**For:** *Apple II series, Atari XL/XE, Commodore 64/128*
**Reviewed by:** *Mike Fulton*

While walking past the old Agon mansion one night, you notice the front gate is open. The mansion has been locked up and deserted since Dr. Agon's disappearance long ago, so you decide to investigate. Inside the mansion, you find a secret passage leading down a long, narrow stairway to a room deserted for over a hundred years, Dr. Agon's laboratory! Dr. Agon was a distinguished scientist who studied the powers of the human mind. What experiments did he do in this hidden lab? Among the lab equipment is a mirror, aglow with a pale light, and a strange vehicle with a timepiece frozen at 12:00 in the middle of its control panel. On a nearby desk you find an old diary—Dr. Agon's!

Although it's bad manners, you read Dr. Agon's diary to discover the strange vehicle's purpose. You learn that it's called the Eidolon, an invention of Dr. Agon's to aid his studies into the mysteries of the human mind. The diary details Agon's tests and discoveries with the Eidolon. You decide to try the strange machine yourself...

In the game, you have a driver's eye view from the Eidolon as you explore caverns that open in all directions. You have to gather the three power jewels to get safely past the dragon guarding the entrance to the next level. It's possible to get past the dragon without all three jewels, but it's much more difficult. Each jewel is guarded by one of many different kinds of strange creatures. You must use the Eidolon's fireballs to defeat these creatures and get the jewels. Using fireballs depletes the Eidolon's energy, but it can be replenished from the fireballs to be found throughout the caverns. If you make it to the next level, you will discover new creatures, and a different cavern layout.

In higher levels, the creatures' personalities change somewhat. Creatures that were pushovers before become tough, and vice versa. You have only a limited amount of time to explore the caverns, so time becomes more critical in higher levels. However, you'll sometimes find a blue fireball which suspends time, freezing any creatures you discover and letting you explore without the clock ticking against you.

Success in *The Eidolon* depends on being able to find and obtain the power jewels in minimal time. You must avoid re-exploring parts of the caverns. The caverns can be difficult to remember since one part looks pretty much like another.

Sound effects are a vital part of *The Eidolon*, providing warnings and clues as you explore the caverns and do battle. I was a little disappointed that there wasn't more music during the game. There is a nice opening theme song which plays before starting a game, but during the actual game there is no music; perhaps the programmers were restricted by memory size.

The manual is in the form of Dr. Agon's diary. Careful reading will uncover subtle hints about the game, but a few things are not mentioned. For example, you must leave the disk in the drive during the game because of occasional disk access when changing modes, levels, etc. Also, the copy protection may require you to turn off any additional peripherals before loading the game.

*The Eidolon* is one of the best arcade style games that I've seen for a long time. It is entertaining, and not easily mastered. It will hold your interest for quite a while.

HOME MANAGEMENT

# Quicken

**Published by:** *Intuit*
**For:** *IBM, Apple II*
**Price:** *$99 (IBM), $79 (Apple)*
**Reviewed by:** *Gregory R. Glau*

*Quicken* is a nifty little package that writes your checks and saves their data for you, so it's easy to see where you spent all that money you thought you had. This program's best features may be that you see a check on your screen and simply fill in the blanks—who the check is to, how much it's for, etc. For those bills you (hopefully) pay every month, like your house payment, *Quicken* remembers up to 150 addresses, which cuts down on typing time. It even has help screens keyed to where you're working, although you'll probably never need them.

*Quicken* is available for the Apple ($79) and IBM PC ($99). Both require only a single disk, but two drives make things faster. We looked at the Apple version of the program, which has an interface to the *AppleWorks* spreadsheet. That allows just about any kind of financial analysis of your figures that you'd like.

It's easy to set up a checking account (one per disk). Each data disk can hold about 1000 transactions (2½ years' worth), and you're allowed any number of breakdown categories (taxes, medical expenses, and so on). To tell you how much you spent on an individual category, the program searches the MEMO line on each check, with what amounts to a wildcard search: asking to find all data with TAX as a memo brings up Taxable, taxes, income tax, and so on. If you forget to put something on the MEMO line when you write the check, it won't be included in any category breakdown you request.

We found *Quicken* pretty smart. It puts checks in chronological order; you can quickly enter figures for checks you wrote by hand; and it's truly easy to balance your checkbook.

The package isn't perfect—splitting a payment (so much for interest, so much for principal) is awkward. When you're balancing your checkbook and indicate on-screen that a check show on your current bank statement, you have to wait while the disk whirs. There's no way to send control codes to your printer, to ask, for example, for bold print. And, of course, you still have to come up with the cash to cover the checks you write.

All in all, though, *Quicken* is a helpful program that's easy to use. If you can't find the package at your local store, try your bank—more and more banks are offering *Quicken* to their checking-account customers. (Intuit, 340 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301, [415] 322-0573.)

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

# Prince

**Designed by:** *Joel Novak, Ken Steiner and Michael Darooge*
**Published by:** *Baudville*
**For:** *Apple II (64K) with printer, color monitor desirable*
**List Price:** *$59.95*
**Reviewed by:** *Mike Markowtiz*

The purpose of *Prince* is to make color prints with your plain old black and white printer. The package includes the program disk, with a library of art and text fonts, four color ribbons (yellow, red, blue and black) and a "craft kit" with a selection of quality papers, envelopes, label stock and a fabric test patch for iron-on transfers. There are two versions of the package: one version has

**The Prince ribbons-and-software package lets owners of black-and-white printers print in color.**

Epson ribbons for the MX-80, RX-80 and FX-80 printers, the other version has ribbon cartridges compatible with the Apple ImageWriter and DMP, the C. Itoh 8510 and the NEC 8023. The program can also be configured to work with "real" color printers, such as the ImageWriter II or the Epson JX-80.

Most popular printer interfaces are supported, including the Apple Super Serial card, the IIc printer port, the Grappler, the PKASO and others.

To make a full-color print, the printer must make a separate pass with each color ribbon. Green (for example) is created by superimposing yellow and blue. Purple is created by mixing red and blue. Blue, yellow and red together make a sort of muddy brown. The *Prince* ribbons use waxy ink that makes a nice iron-on transfer. The program can print any picture in mirror-image reversal so that the iron-on transfer will read properly. The yellow is bright and dense, the blue is a medium navy shade and the red is a rather dull ox-blood color. The black is just black. Detailed instructions for inserting and removing the ribbon cartridges are provided—this is a task most of us only do about once a year, and it can be a little tricky if you are out of practice.

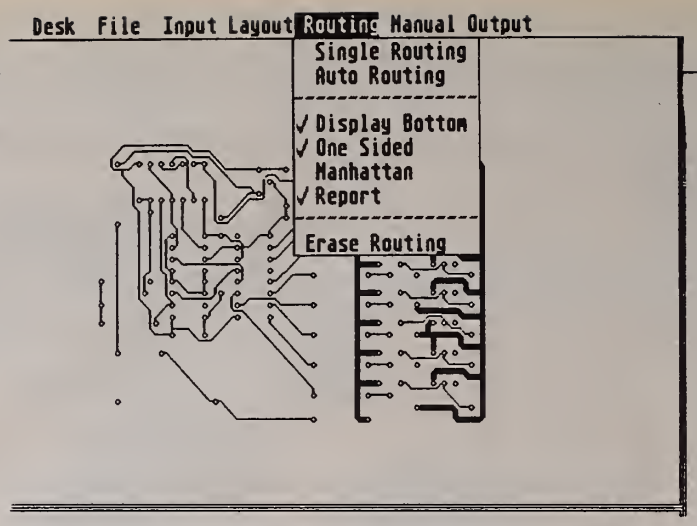
An illustrated 30-page manual describes the many features of the program in detail. Everything is done by selecting options from various menus. Setup is quite simple: you tell the program which computer you have (II+, IIe or IIc), how much memory, what printer and what interface card. After saving your setup, you can put a write-protect tab on the disk. The disk has a handsome gray plastic cover, which stands out in a box of ordinary black disks. The back side of the disk, which contains picture files, is not copy-protected, and can be backed up with any file copy utility. This facilitates using the package on a two-drive system.

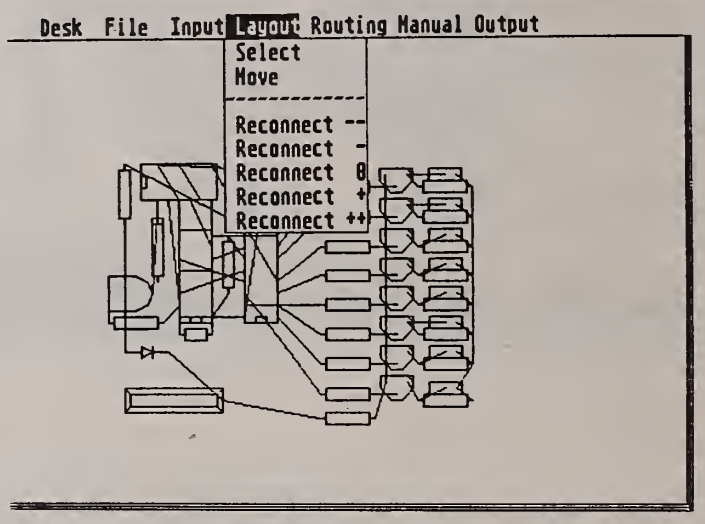
The main options are: print a picture, make an iron-on transfer, print a greeting card (similar to *Print Shop*); and print a label. There is also an "Expert" option, which gives the user precise control over many additional print parameters. For most purposes, however, the default settings work just fine. From within any menu, you can edit a picture by adding text, erasing or cropping the image area, do a printer dump, load or save a picture on a disk, or format a new disk. A picture can be printed in "positive" or "negative" polarity, and in large, medium or small size. Multiple copies can be printed at one time.

*Prince* can edit and print pictures created with a variety of graphics programs, including *Blazing Paddles, Micro Illustrator, Dazzle Draw*, and *Pixit*. Any high-res graphic screen can be captured from another program, as long as you can use Control-Reset to exit from that program before loading *Prince* (some games use copy-protection schemes that defeat this "capture" technique). ProDOS format graphics must first be converted to DOS 3.3 format in order to use them with *Prince*. The program itself does not provide any drawing tools, only symbols, text fonts and borders.

I would not recommend *Prince* for owners of printers without reverse linefeed capability (my Epson MX-80 is an example). It is simply too difficult to get the precise positioning needed for good multicolor printouts when you have to manually roll the paper back after each pass. Even when I made a precise alignment mark on the edge of the paper and pasted a corresponding arrow on the paper feed mechanism, the results were not consistently good. This is easy to understand when you realize that the Epson print mechanism can advance the paper in increments of 1/72 or 1/216 of an inch. If you are off by even one-dot-row, the clarity of your colors can be spoiled.

Color printing with multiple passes is a tedious process at best, and requires that the user be very attentive at each step to avoid getting the colors out of sequence, or messing up the registration. Creative artists who need color printouts, but cannot afford a color printer yet, will find *Prince* to be a useful stopgap at a reasonable price. The program disk (side A) is copy-protected, and a backup disk costs registered users $7.50, including postage and handling.Registered users are also eligible for telephone support, at their own expense for the call. The package contains a reorder blank that makes it easy to obtain fresh supplies of paper, label stock, or ribbons. The ribbon replacements are $12.95 each, for example, and have an estimated effective life of 80 pages or more. (Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive, Grand Rapids, MI 49506.)




## Board Design On The Atari ST

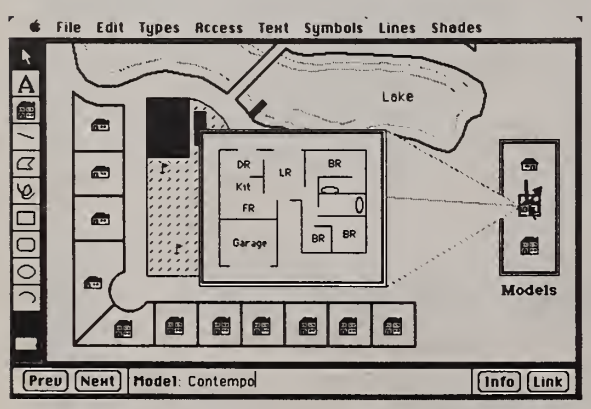
*PCBoard Designer* from Abacus Software can save designers time and money by automating printed circuit board layouts. After defining the components and connections, the user can position them on the ST screen and move them around as needed with the mouse. *PCBoard Designer* features an automatic routing capability: traces are automatically drawn onscreen and are easy to redraw if needed. Options allow 45- or 90-degree angle traces, different widths, routing from pin to pin, pin to BUS, BUS to BUS and two-sided boards. For information contact Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510, (616) 241-5510.

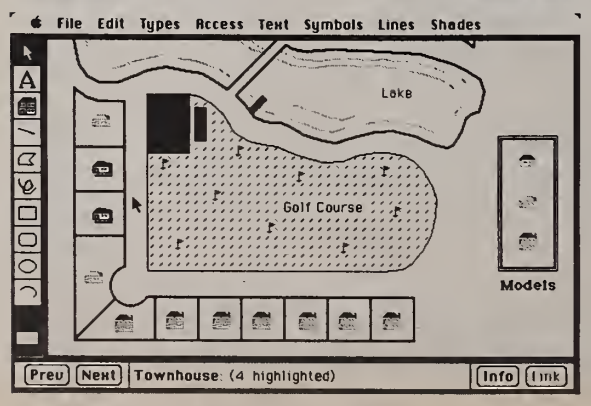
## Flexible Accounting From Pyramid

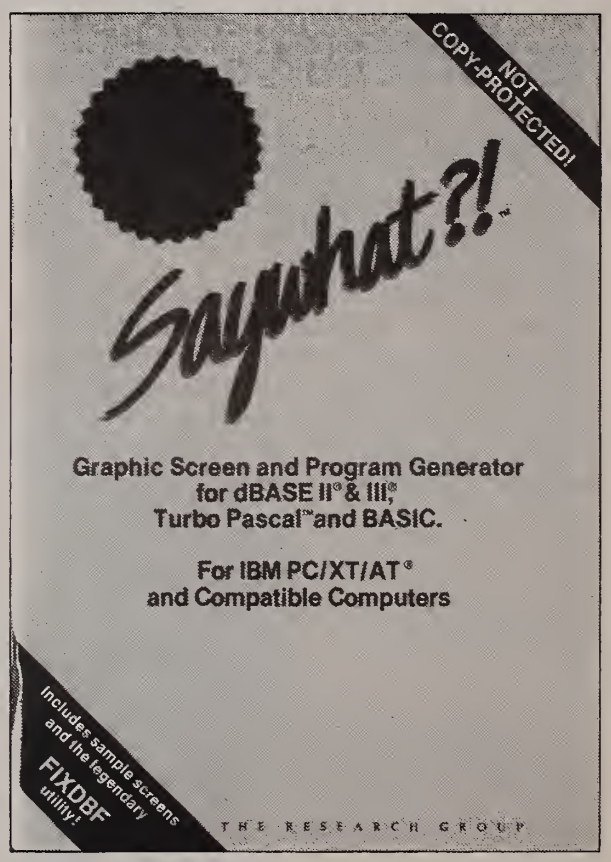
*Paragon* is an all-in-one accounting system to track receivables, print paychecks and vendor checks, automate order processing, print invoices, and control General Ledger functions. It runs on IBM PCs and compatibles, and requires 256K memory and a hard disk. *Paragon* is easy to use and allows you to perform a variety of accounting functions without system-switching or disk-swapping. For information contact Pyramid Data, P.O. Box 10116, Santa Ana, CA 92711, (714) 639-1527.

## Smart Drawings For Macintosh

New *Business Filevision* combines a filing system with a drawing system to allow you to store and present information in the form of combined text, numbers and pictures, and then print it out in a variety of report forms. Potential applications are endless: clicking a portion of a technical drawing and retrieving its specifications, pointing to a section of a map and accessing a list of clients in that area (sorted by criteria of your choosing), seeing a detailed section of a blueprint by clicking an area of the drawing. *Business Filevision* also lets you create pop-up diagrams that can be hidden or displayed as needed. For information contact Telos Software, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 450-2424.

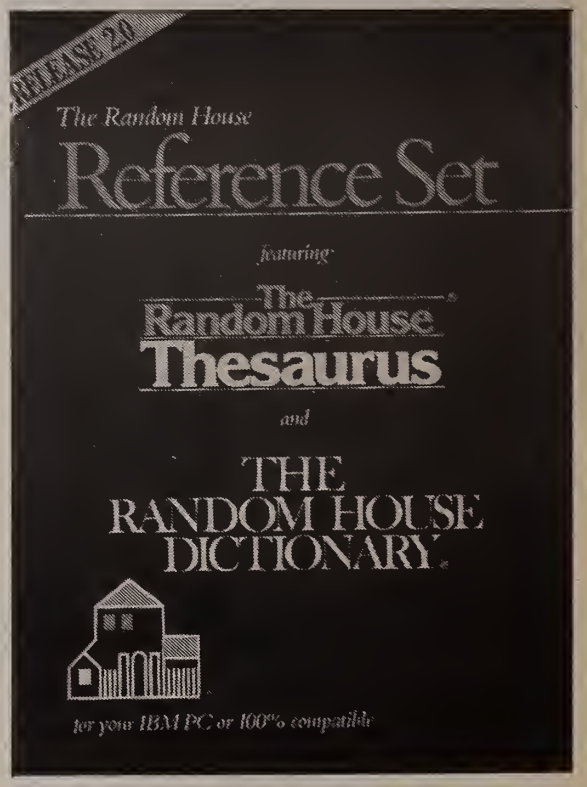



## New Version Of Saywhat?!

Making the programs you create look good is easier with the popular screen and program generator from The Research Group, now available in an improved version. *Saywhat?!* lets you create screens for programs written in *dBase II* and *III*, Turbo Pascal or Basic. It's easy to learn, and a help screen is always available. It offers the ability to create screens with continuous line boxes, special symbols, painted backgrounds and other customizing touches. *Saywhat?!* is not copy-protected and sells for $39.95; it requires an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with a least 192K (384K for *dBase III*), DOS 2.0 or above, and a monochrome, color/graphics or Hercules card. Contact The Research Group, 88 South Linden Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080, (415) 571-5019.

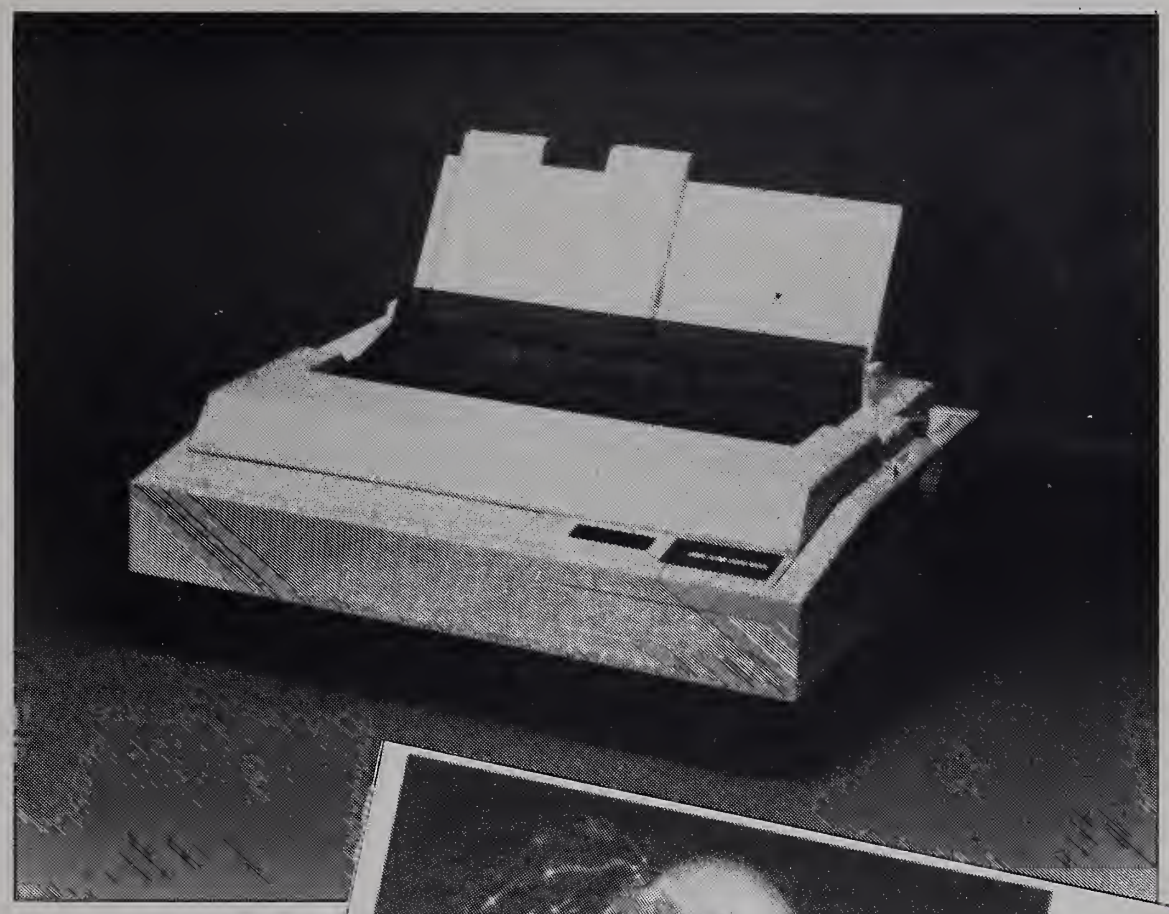


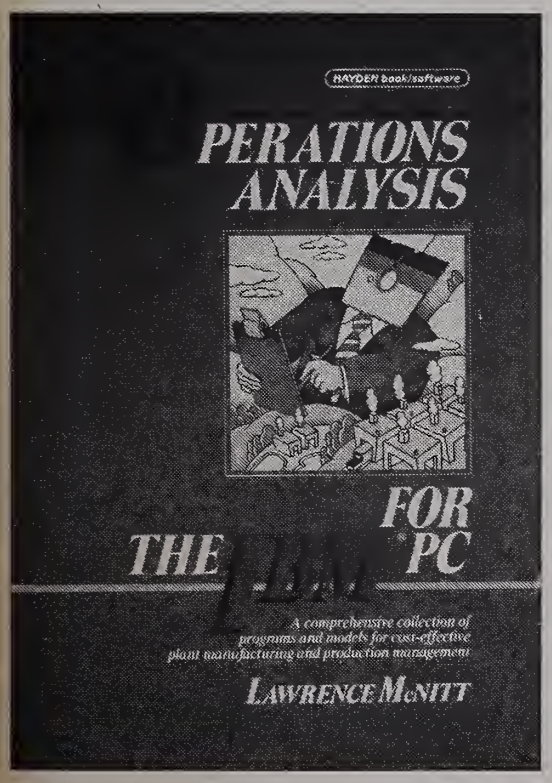

## New Improved Reference

Version 2.0 of the *Random House Reference Set* offers a memory-resident 80,000-word dictionary and 50,000-word thesaurus on non-copy protected disks. It offers instant access to synonyms and correct spellings, and works with such popular word processing programs as *MultiMate*, *Microsoft Word*, *Volkswriter*, *pfs:Write*, *Word Perfect*, *WordStar* and *WordStar 2000*. For a limited time, the *Reference Set* is available for $89.95 ($69.95 for the thesaurus alone). Contact Reference Software, 2363 Boulevard Circle, Suite 8, Walnut Creek, CA 94595 for information or orders.

## New Printer From Fujitsu

The new Fujitsu DL 2400, priced at $1195, is a full-featured, 24-wire letter quality dot matrix printer. It offers a 16-character LCD front panel display to keep the user informed of print status; it also allows full programming of all print functions. It has a low noise level of 55 dBA and prints at speeds of 216 cps in draft mode and 72 cps in letter quality mode. It offers application flexibility with both black-and-white and seven color versions. The printer can accommodate either continuous feed or single-sheet paper, as well as various other formats. For information on this or other Fujitsu printers, contact Cypress Distributing Co., 560 Lincoln Ave., San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800.



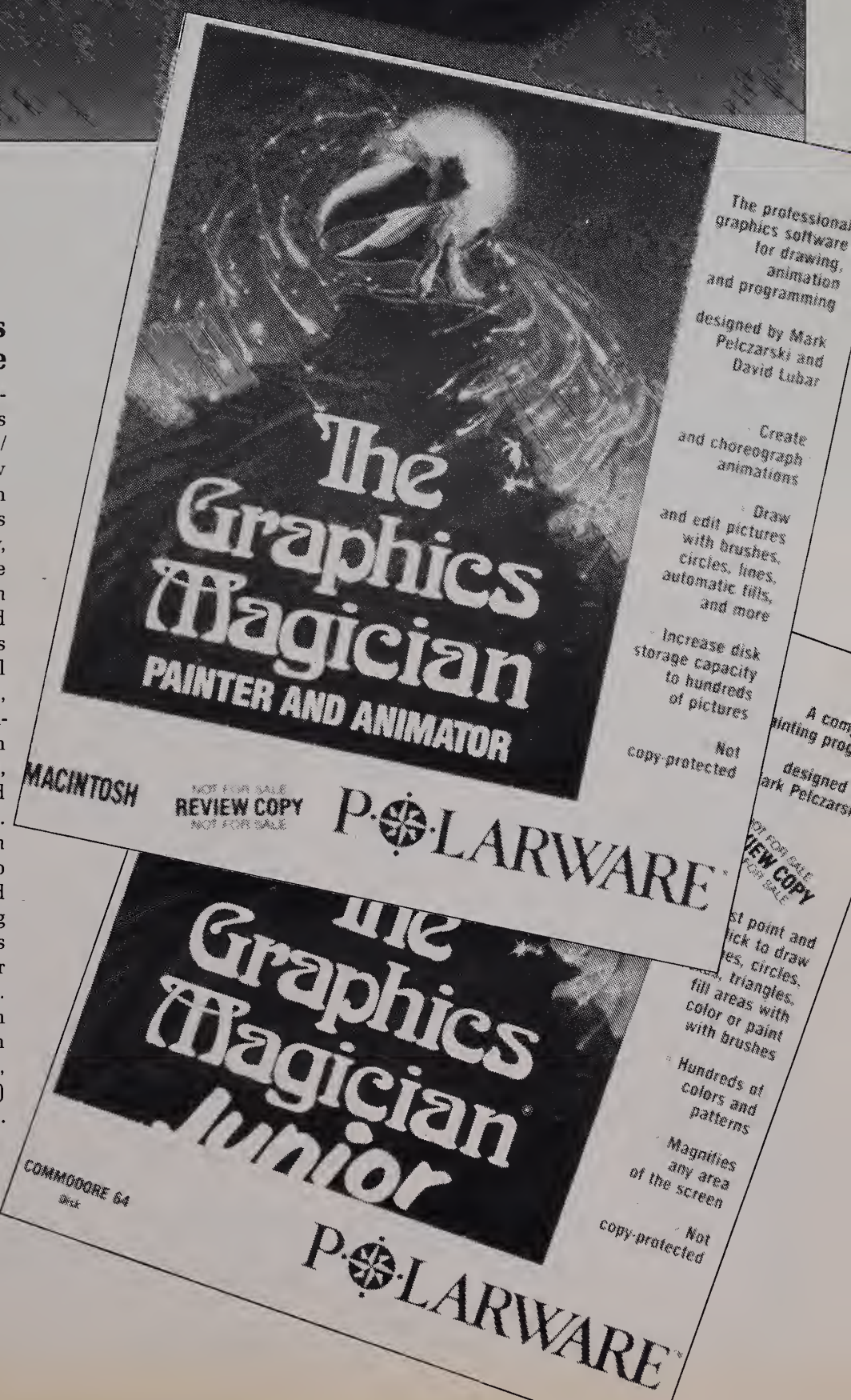

HAYDEN book/software
PERATIONS ANALYSIS
FOR PC
THE IBM
A comprehensive collection of programs and models for cost-effective plant manufacturing and production management
LAWRENCE McNITT

## Help For The Business User

*Operations Analysis For The IBM PC* is the latest in a series of book/software packages from Hayden Books. The software features 61 modular programs which offer statistical analysis and planning tools for managers of business and manufacturing operations. The book includes descriptions of how to use the programs for such purposes as cost volume-profit analysis, time and money analysis, facility design, inventory analysis, planning and scheduling. No knowledge of programming is required; running the software requires an IBM PC/XT/AT/jr or compatible with a minimum of 64K, a double-sided disk drive, monitor, and DOS 2.0 or above. Suggested retail is $49.95. Contact the Hayden Book Company, 10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604, (201) 393-6306.

## New Graphics From Polarware

Expanding on its successful line of graphics software, Polarware/Penguin Software now offers a Macintosh version of *The Graphics Magician* and a new, simpler version, *The Graphics Magician Junior*, for Apple and Commodore. *Graphics Magician* is a professional package for drawing, animation and programming, complete with brushes, circles, lines, automatic fills and hundreds of patterns. *Graphics Magician Junior* is well suited to those who don't need *Magician*'s programming features. Both packages make it easy to store your creations for later use. Polarware/Penguin Software, 830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134, (312) 232-1984.


The professional graphics software for drawing, animation and programming
designed by Mark Pelczarski and David Lubar
Create and choreograph animations
Draw and edit pictures with brushes, circles, lines, automatic fills, and more
Increase disk storage capacity to hundreds of pictures
Not copy-protected
The Graphics Magician
PAINTER AND ANIMATOR
MACINTOSH
NOT FOR SALE
REVIEW COPY
NOT FOR SALE
P·LARWARE
The Graphics Magician Junior
COMMODORE 64
P·LARWARE

# USER GROUP NETWORK

Watched any late-night TV lately? Seen those ads for **Commodore Plus/4** computers? Were you lured by the ludicrously cheap price? Did you buy one, only to find that virtually no software would run on it, and that if you wanted to do something the built-in software hadn't thought of, you were out of luck? Is that what's troubling you, friend?

Well, **Calvin Demmon** of Monterey has good news for you. **PLUG**, the **Plus/4 Users' Group**, is a national organization dedicated to the support of owners of this orphaned machine. Members are scattered across the US, Canada, Mexico and Europe, so meetings are rare (Calvin says that members in the Monterey area often gather informally, though). The group's main activity is publishing a newsletter, in which members pool their informational resources. PLUG also has a small but growing library of public domain software that *will* run on the Plus/4 (which, as many have discovered to their chagrin, Commodore 64 software won't).

Says Calvin, "Hundreds (apparently) of Plus/4s are still being sold every week by liquidators, who advertise them on television and in magazine ads at very low prices. Everyone who buys one is going to find the same thing that we found: getting information about the Plus/4 is difficult. That's what PLUG is for." So if you want to get the most from your bargain computer, contact PLUG at Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

This month we started something new—not only are we putting out the **MicroTimes** you know so well in print, we're also posting selected portions thereof on **The WELL**, and also providing space for readers to respond to the articles, post bulletins of upcoming events, etc. In the few weeks that this has been going on, it seems to be working out quite nicely—the flow of information seems to be improving all around.

You can send us notices of what your group's up to, listings, events, gossip, rumors, etc. You can respond to the articles you've read without having to search for an envelope. You can send us that brilliant idea you had at 3 am when we weren't around to answer the phones. You can ask questions, and if we don't know the answer some other WELL-dweller might. Just consider the possibilities...

You can contact the WELL at (415) 332-3445 (voice) or (415) 332-6106 (modem). Mail should be sent to us at **microx**. You can read the articles by typing **g microx** at the Ok prompt, and then respond in any of various categories. We eagerly await your input.

From this very source comes information on user group doings. **Paul Foraker** reports that the **Santa Cruz Macintosh** user group, a.k.a **maCruzers**, meets on the third Wednesday of the month at Affordable Computer on Front St. He invites like-minded souls to call (408) 458-1644 for more information, or to leave him mail on the WELL (his ID is **sforaker**).

Also from The WELL comes the word on COW—the **Commodore Owners Workshop**. Says **Steve Beale**, the organization's president: "We have a monthly newsletter and a 24-hour BBS. Meetings are free and open to all computer owners, not just Commodore."Meetings are held the third Thursday of the month at 7 pm in the San Bruno Park and Rec building in San Bruno. For more information contact the San Bruno Park and Rec division at (415) 877-8868, or leave mail for **steveb** on The WELL.

Got a nice letter from our old friend **Stefano Minotto**, who, as you may recall, is the president of the **Golden Apple Club** in Padua, Italy. Stefano is still interested in hearing from Apple and Mac groups here, so if your group would like to engage in a little cultural and software exchange, write him at Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, Padua, Italy. (If you prefer phone mode, the phone number is 049/30310-662873.)

Quite a few special events coming up this month—the biggie, of course, being the **West Coast Computer Faire** (April 3–6) in San Francisco. The Faire offers its usual lavish array of exhibits and conferences on topics from the practical to the bizarre; **Peter Brown** of the Faire just phoned in with the word that there seems to be a trend for micro-booths to be taken by dealers of exceptionally low-priced software, from so-called bean counters to generic CAD applications.

If desktop publishing is something you'd like to know more about, here's a nice low-cost way to go about it—**MicroTimes** is joining forces with **Golden Gate Shows** to put on **Desktop Publishing Expo '86** at the Hyatt Regency in San Francisco, May 23 and 24. Admission is free. Call (415) 388-8893 for more information.

The **Stanford Macintosh User Group** is hosting this year's **MacFest** on April 15–16 in Tressider Union on the Stanford campus. Contact SMUG for more info at (415) 725-0152 for information.

From the heart of SoCal comes word that the ever-enterprising **Ron Bastone** of a'LA Mac will begin broadcasting **The a'LA Mac Show**, a special interest show for Macintosh users, on Communicom Cable. The show can also be seen on Group W Cable and Valley Cable. The show will feature guests from the world of Macintosh, along with product demonstrations and a character-in-residence called MacSleuth who'll provide tips, shortcuts and problem solving hints. For broadcast information and other relevant data, call Ron at (213) 462-2860, or write to a'LA Mac, P.O. 27429, Los Angeles, CA 90027.

In Santa Cruz, the **Santa Cruz Apple User's Group** meets at Cabrillo College, Aptos, in the ILC building at 1:30 pm, on the second Sunday of the month. This information comes courtesy of president **Tim Ruckle**, who adds that the club has its own section on the **INTERCOM** dateboard (408) 462-5460. For more information, contact Tim at (408) 462-3154.

Here are a couple of updates on past club announcements for the Santa Cruz area. **Sylvia Caras** writes that the **WordPerfect of Santa Cruz** group now meets on third Tuesdays, 7 pm, at 2120 N. Pacific. For info contact Sylvia at (408) 426-7636. And **Marianne Russell** of **CP/MUSC** (the erstwhile Santa Cruz Morrow and Kaypro groups, now joined as CP/M Users of Santa Cruz County) reports that the next meeting will be held on Tuesday, April 8, at 7 pm in the Green Acres School cafeteria, 966 Bostwick Lane, Santa Cruz. She adds the helpful note that the school is strategically located off Paul Minnie Road, and suggests that if you need further directions you should call **Barney Bricmont** at (408) 476-0504.

**Jim Strope** of the **Robotics Society of America** invites inquiries; the organization was founded in 1982 and has headquarters in San Francisco. The Robotics Society has a worldwide membership and is dedicated to disseminating information about robotics, artificial intelligence, and machine control. Says Jim: "We have been meeting in San Francisco for two years, recently started a group in Berkeley and have a design group in Sunnyvale working on a ping-pong playing robot for international competition. Our meetings are open to the public and we welcome participation on our technical and organizational staffs. We are currently looking for a CEO and a secretary for the board of directors." So if this sounds like something you'd like to pursue, give Jim a call at (415) 673-2376, or write to Robotics Society of America, 36 Newell St., San Francisco, CA 94133.

Well, if you're an **Apple II** user who's been just dying to talk to the people who make your software, here's your chance. **Kent Fillmore**, sysop of the **Draconet** and presider-over the **Apple II Roundtable** on **GEnie**, has been up to some interesting things of late. On selected Tuesday evenings, manufacturers of Apple II-related products answer questions in a real-time online conference, with participants from all over the country. Sessions tend to be both lively and informative; guests so far have included **Jef Raskin** of **Information Appliance**, a delegation from **PBI Software**, manufacturers of *Jeeves*, and another contingent from **Pinpoint**. If you'd like more information on these ongoing conferences, contact Kent at (415) 441-0413.

Kent offers a couple of additional **GEnie**-related news items. First of all, you're all invited to stop by the GEnie booth (#1635) at the West Coast Computer Faire and meet the folks. Second, effective through May 31, GEnie is offering a pilot program by which public domain software can be uploaded free of charge during non-prime time hours. If the program proves successful, says general manager **William Louden**, it may become a permanent feature on GEnie. For more information on GEnie, call (800) 638-9636, ext. 221.

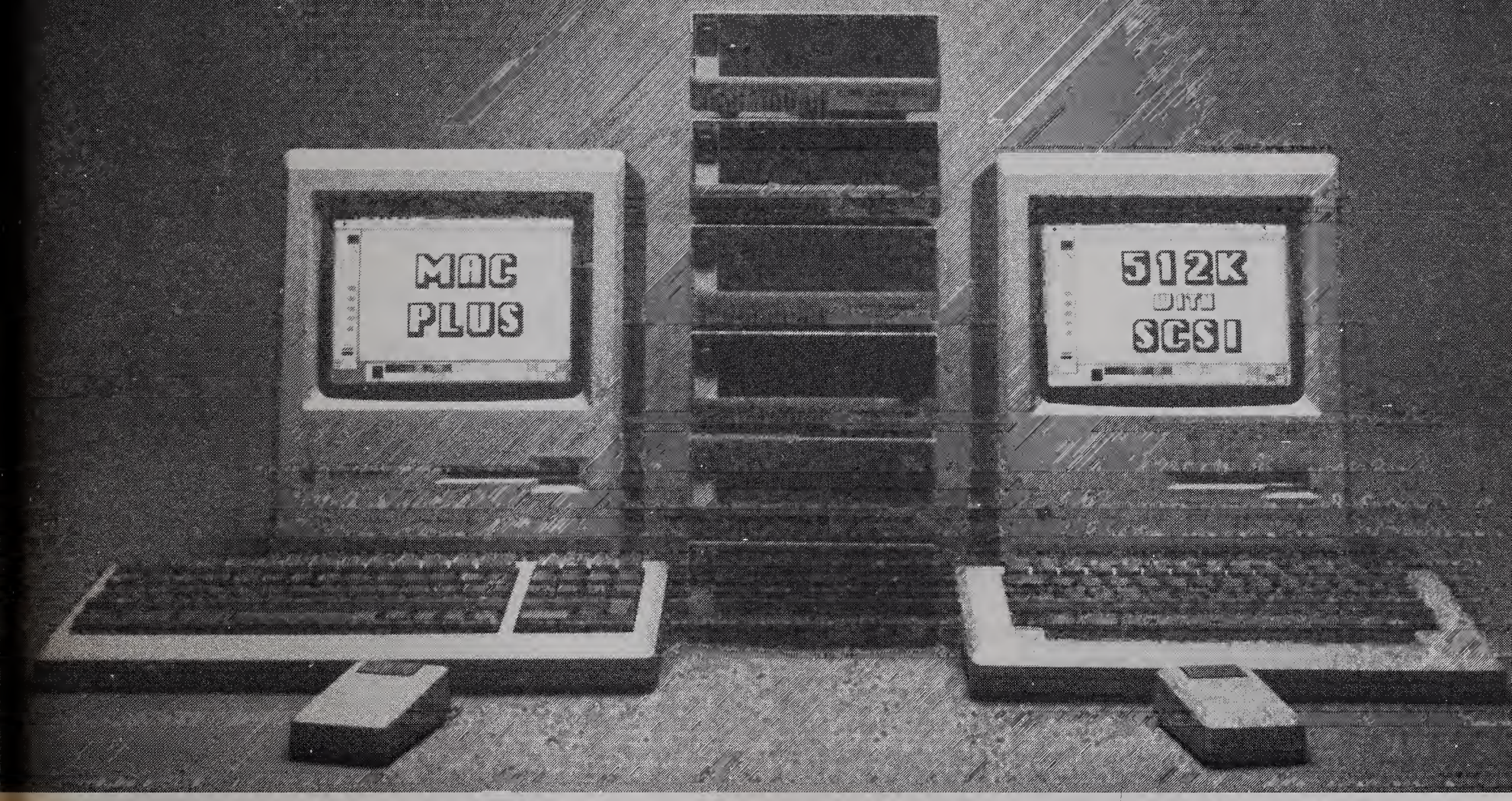
Our old friend **Linda Kahn** of the **FORTH Interest Group** sends along the information that FIG will be out in force at the Computer Faire, with numerous presentations on Sunday April 6, "Programmers' Toolbox Day." Speakers will address present and future applications of the language, and **Martin Tracy** of Forth Inc. will discuss that oft-asked question, "**Why FORTH**?" For information on all this and more, call FIG at (408) 277-0668.

News from the BBS world: the **Atari Base BBS**, (408) 745-5308 or 745-2642, is the official BBS provided by Atari for Atari users. It operates 24 hours a day at 300/1200 baud. **Board III** is, according to sysop **Gregg Hungerford** (a.k.a. "**The Chairman of the Board**"), "an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome." It operates at (408) 985-7573, 300/1200, 24 hours, 8 bits, no parity. And embattled **Actrix** users may find a valuable resource in the **Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS/RCP/M** board, (415) 968-1783. It operates 24 hours a day at 300/1200 baud, on a 46 megabyte CP/M system. Use of the system is free, but registration is required. Contact sysop **Andy Bujka** at (415) 969-46333 for further information.

Item of interest to software developers in need of legal advice: the **Bay Area Lawyers for the Arts**, a nonprofit organization that's been helping the arts and music community in NoCal for years, is now offering copyright clinics on second and fourth Saturdays of the month. Each session will make a noted copyright attorney available to answer individual questions regarding the proper forms and procedures for registering your product with the US Copyright Office. Cost is $5 for BALA members, $15 for others. BALA is also sponsoring a workshop entitled "Legal Protection for the Software Writer," on Wednesday, May 21, from 7 to 8:30 pm. Cost is $5 for BALA members, $10 for others. Call BALA at (415) 775-7200 for more information.

That's it for now. Keep those cards and letters, electronic and otherwise, rolling in; on The WELL, send mail to **microx**, and send US Mail to 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. □

# SCSI
# Hard Disk
# Power By Peripheral Land




**1) PL20**—A 20 MEG SCSI based hard disk drive for the Macintosh Plus and the Mac 512k. Runs under the new HFS operating system uses plated media technology. Uses the high performance SCSI interface .**1195**

**2) PL30**—A 30 MEG SCSI based hard disk drive for the Macintosh Plus and the Mac 512k. Runs under the new HFS operating system uses plated media technology. Uses the high performance SCSI interface .**1495**

**3) MACSTOR**—A removable hard disk subsystem for the Macintosh Plus and the Mac 512k. Uses the high performance SCSI interface. Uses plated media technology. The removable cartridge provides unlimited capacity while providing data security, supports both HFS and MFS simultaneously. State of the art closed loop servo and microstepping technology . . . . . .**2195**

**4) MACFAST20**—A 20 meg fixed hard disk subsystem for the Macintosh Plus and the Mac 512k. Supports both HFS and MFS simultaneously. Uses the high performance SCSI interface. Each unit comes with a tape drive port so you can easily add a tape back up system . . . . . .**1595**

**5) MACFAST 30**—A 30 meg fixed hard disk subsystem for the Macintosh Plus and the Mac 512k. Supports both HFS and MFS simultaneously. Uses plated media technology. Uses the high performance SCSI interface. Each unit comes with a tape drive port so you can easily add a tape back up system . . . . . .**1895**

**6) MACBACK20**—The perfect tape backup system for the MACFAST hard disk. Able to back up 20 megabytes in four minutes or back up a 5 megabyte volume in one minute. . . . . .**1295**

**THE SCSI PORT**—Add on SCSI interface to your existing MAC 512k. Runs any hard disk designed for the Macplus. Runs our PL20 or PL30 hard disk drive subsystem. . . . . .**189**

*Each Peripheral Land subsystem comes with a built in fan for years of trouble free use and also comes with a 180 Day Limited Warranty.*

**DEALER AND CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME**

THE SCSI EXPERTS

**PERIPHERAL LAND**

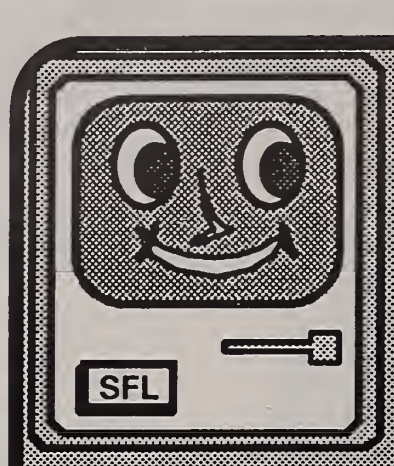
# (408) 733-7600

3677 Enochs, Santa Clara, CA 95051

# In Our New Location

# April 1st

***Grand Opening Specials Throughout the Month***




# Software For Le$$

**(415) 753-1066**

**20th & Taraval • San Francisco**

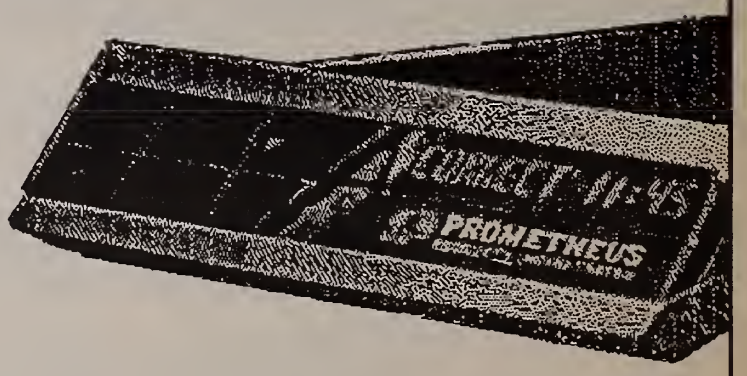
**HABA 800k External Drive**
**$269.95**

**Mac-To-Mac+**
**Converter**
**Cables**
**IN STOCK NOW!**
**!!!!!!!**

**Mirror 800k External Drive**
**$299.95**

## HARDWARE SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Mirror Technologies MagNet 20 internal 20 meg hard drive..... | $1199.95 |
| Super Mac Data Frame 20 (SCSI) 20 meg hard drive..... | 899.95 |
| DataSpace 800 k ext. drive..... | 299.95 |
| Dasch 1 meg external RAM "box"..... | 599.95 |
| Dasch 2 meg external RAM "box"..... | 749.95 |
| MacFast 20 Meg hard drive (SCSI)..... | 1049.95 |
| MacFast Tape BackUp (SCSI)..... | 1049.95 |
| Paradise Mac-10 Hard Drive..... | 689.95 |
| Paradise Mac-20 Hard Drive..... | 889.95 |
| PeripheralLand 20 meg H.D (SCSI)..... | 919.95 |
| PeripheralLand 30 meg H.D (SCSI)..... | 1149.95 |




**PRO MODEM**
**$369.95**

**BULLETIN BOARD (BBS)**
**(415) 753 3002**
**MacQueue-II (FidoNet 125/21)**

## AND EVEN MORE IN THE STORE

**SOFTWARE FOR LE$$**
**• 20th & TARAVAL •**
**• SAN FRANCISCO CA • 94117 •**

**Bring this coupon to Software For Le$$ and we've got a free gift for you!**

SFL

April 1986 • MT

## BULLETIN BOARDS

**Kay*Fog RBBS.** A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

**Napa Valley RBBS/RCP/M** (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

**Bay Area Atari Users Group** 24 hour BBS (408) 578-2390.

**The Bay PBBS** 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

**TI BBS** 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

**BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers)** (415) 223-2237 RBBS & RCP/M — Must be a member of BAKUP, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

**NCR BBS of Northern California** (408) 744-0556. Bulletin board for all users of NCR microcomputers (PC-4 and Decision Mate V). Learn more about NCR's microcomputers. Contact Lee Sherman or Jim Chandler, 756 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 743-4933.

**MBL Referral System BBS** A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

**Sports** for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal i.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

**ROOTS—BBS.** Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

**Vortex BBS.** (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300 baud. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

**Bulletin Board** Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

**Welch Net II.** A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 664-2811.

**The Man O'War,** (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

**The General Store Public Domain Programs.** Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

**Fantasy Factory BBS.** Fantasy Factory of Pacifica. IBM and compatibles oriented, but all welcome. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, no fees. (415) 355-6047. Sysop Ev Cheney.

**Software First BBS** 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 23 message boards — restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, women's forum, reviews, sci-fi, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

**Bay Connextion BBS** (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

**Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.** Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

**Northern California L5 BBS** Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

**The Shark's Head BBS** - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

**Oracle BBS** (818) 980-6743, system password MICROTIMES, is a multi-interest, multi-user BBS running 6 phone lines on a CompuPro. Features include 8K messages, comments on messages, match-maker, adult material section, online CHAT between users and much more. 24 hr., 300/1200 baud.

**Earth-Rite RBBS.** We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

**Survival Communication Forum.** The Survival Computer based communication system. Online 24 hours every day. Free access to all. Multiple conferences, private electronic mail, resource listings, file transfer, online survival product catalogs. 300/1200 baud, full duplex. (707) 545-0746. 1435 Sebastopol Rd., Suite 210, Santa Rosa, CA 95407. Don C. Kuhla, Sysop.

**Gamenet** Bulletin Board System. BBS is devoted 100% to gaming subjects. 24 hours, 20 boards, 10 D&D/RPG boards, Alkahest, professional book reviews. Unending Story, Adventurers' Training Ground, Game Hint, etc. Sysop: L.J. Phone: (213) 541-8039.

**The Consultant's Exchange BBS** Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

**Thousand Oaks Technical** (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

**Granada Engineering Group RCP/M** (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

**Aware II** (213) 851-0780. Sports BBS with different discussion boards centered around USFL, baseball, etc.

**Junkyard Data** (213) 867-9541. Multi-interest board in Norwalk with everything from jokes and for sale items to reviews (movies & software), trivia questions, an adults only section, etc.

**Marina Matchup** (213) 397-6300. This Mar Vista-based dating board operates with Martian software.

**Lynzie's Motherboard** (818) 508-6482/(213) 659-1982. Private E-mail, 21 public boards including Reviews, Employment Opportunities, Dating, Fantasy, Sci-Fi, Current Event Debates, Idea Exchange and Classified Ads. Operates on an IBM XT with 20MB, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. We also have monthly social events for all BBS users.

**Bulletin Board System.** BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

**Videodrome BBS.** Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

**HUG1.** The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. (213) 874-8256.

**The Agency BBS.** 300 baud. Free. All systems welcome. 16 message bases, large data base of over 100 files on various subjects. Special areas for special interests such as gaming, business programs, and MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). 24 hours. (818) 794-5001.

**The Wargames RBBS.** Call now for one of the new IBM RBBS around. Features include latest PC News, entertainment news plus special news, report bulletin, messages and downloading. Now 24 hours a day at 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysup: Jason Lin (213) 393-9777.

**BAMM-RBBS Tarzana.** The ultimate IBM BBS in the nation. Hundreds of files available for downloading, the greatest message base, conferences, software charts, Top Ten Charts, video charts, concert information, E-mail, music news, current news, discussions, the greatest users ever, and MUCH, MUCH more. Also play exclusive Lottery Ticket giveaway. 7 days. Sysop: Derek Vincent. No fee required. (818) 345-4485

**The Audiophile Network.** A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452. (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

**Speak Easy BBS.** 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262

**The Dead Board** (717) 334-8680, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

**Computer Consultant's Network** problems, solutions for business,legal and engineering problems. Referral service. (714) 982-5994 — intro file.

**Pro Biz** (415) 777-9423 S.F. Professional & business computer information exchange. NorthStar, Dimension, Corona, Novell, Revelation, Accounting. M-F, 9 am - 5 pm. Soon 24 hours. Sysops: Alexis Benioff, Erich Proudfit.

**ADV in Lrn** (408) 247-4769.

**The CATS BBS** (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service — Typesetting BBS. On-line tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

**Sailors Refuge** (408) 262-3963. 24 hours, 300 baud. C-64 downloads, 20 message boards. A member of Silicon Valley Sysops Exchange. All Computer Types welcome! Online text files.

**Ski Center West.** 300 baud, full duplex. 50 ski resorts in western states. Bulletin board, E-mail, buy & sell equipment, merchant section, more. (818) 982-2530. Information (voice) (818) 982-3571.

**The Hotline** from Video Take-Out is a totally new, unique BBS, also known as a data board system. Features include software news and reviews, previews of what's coming, and a special news section with the latest developments in technology. The system is free, easy to use, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. (818) 766-6442.

**MacQueue BBS** (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8+ megs software for download, message base, and FidoNet Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

**MacCircles BBS** (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200 bps, Mac/Lisa downloads, message base, E-Mail.

**Party & News Line.** Chat with other live users by modem! Read the latest computer news provided by BBS Press. Use your modem and call (818) 842-3322 now! 300 baud.

**International Collectors Network.** 2265 Westwood Blvd., 801, LA CA 90064, SASE. (213) 204-0646, 8 bit word, no parity, 1 stop bit. 300/1200/2400. 24 hours. Free. Use password "Visitor" when logging on for the first time.

**Spiritual World.** Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

**Super Resume.** A free resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment-oriented resume. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 398-1444 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

**PHOTOBYTES.** Photography oriented BBS. Advertising new and used cameras and accessories plus many other features. No fee. 24 hrs. All systems welcome. 300 baud. (415) 439-2515, (415) 685-7655 voice.

**Humor & Wisdom.** A board dedicated to the exchange of comic relief and things to ponder in a new age of consciousness. Free, as all things should be. 300/1200 baud, (415) 937-2508.

**Redwood Color Board.** A BBS for the Color Computer user. 300 baud. 7/E/I, 24 hrs., 7 days. (415) 364-2658.

**The Computer Consultant's Network, (213) 479-4074.** Running a modified version of Martian! Software. 24 hours a day. This is not a job board, but merely a place for computer professionals to network and share information.

**Open Campus BBS** (415) 577-3409. Free, registration required (leave info with first call). 20 message bases and a library of permanent files including programs. Apple based, homebrew software, 5 megs, 300 baud. Operated by San Leandro High School, official BBS for San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

**Photobytes,** a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

**"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud.** 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees — all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

**The Castle BBS.** (415) 355-8150, 24 hours. 300-500 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop, no parity. We have 4 message bases, e-mail and UL/DL. CBM oriented but all systems welcome.

**Diai-Your-Match-#1.** The original and still the best on-line matching BBS. Use your modem now and meet your perfect match. (818) 842-6100, 300 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity.

**Low Overhead BBS.** User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

**Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco** — where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab — the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swammi Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars — ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

**Entrepreneurs BBS:** Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

**Kelley-Net BBS.** Bulletin board for all Zenith/Heath personal computer users. Special areas for Zenith Users, Bay Area Minority Business Consortium, Personals, Classified Want Ads, Women's Room, political discussion areas. (415) 861-1874, 24 hrs. 7 days.

**APT Action BBS.** C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTIONAUT™ software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

**Non-Smokers BBS.** (408) 226-5209, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

**Warren Communications Network.** TI BBS, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, graphics, speech, downloads. Sysop Douglas Davis. (818) 361-9294.

**Byte Bandits—Colossus—Net.** (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

**Bizcomp BBS.** Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help,

## FREE USER GROUP/BBS LISTING

**MicroTimes** is a free computer magazine with a current monthly circulation of 140,000 copies per month in Northern and Southern California. We offer a free listing service to user groups, bulletin boards and computer associations. Let us hear from you. Use this coupon for your listing, and feel free to include additional information for our monthly user group column. Please send us your listing by the first of the month preceding the month in which you want your first listing to run.

We will run your listing as space permits until you tell us to stop, or until it's obviously obsolete. Please keep us posted on changes as they occur.

☐ **USER GROUP**

Group name_____

Meeting address_____

Meeting time and day_____

Contact name_____

Address_____

Phone number_____

☐ **BBS**

Name_____

Number_____

Parameters, operation hours, baud rate_____

_____

Sysop_____

**USE SEPARATE SHEET FOR DESCRIPTION**

Mail to: **MicroTimes User Group Listings**
5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

memory chips inc.

# Nationwide Duplication Services . . .

## Quality Workmanship & Reliable "On Time" Service.

Memory Chips, Inc. offers expert software production/duplication. Our staff understands the importance of each critical step—from copy protection/duplication to document printing, packaging and delivery. Personalized service and High Clipped Diketttes for your production needs.

We're not the cheapest
We're the BEST!

For more information call

memory chips inc.
Corporate Headquarters
927-A Lincoln Avenue
San Rafael, California 94901

**(415) 456-4211**
Toll Free
800/468-3322 (CA)
800/824-3735 (National)



# DIA, INC. THE BEST SOURCE FOR CUSTOM AND STANDARD COMPUTER CABLES.

WHOLESALE • DISTRIBUTORS • OEM'S

Volume Discount.
Prompt Delivery.
Manufactured In San Francisco.

(415) 392-4614

dia, INC.
COMPUTER CABLES AND ACCESSORIES
165 O'FARRELL STREET. SAN FRANCISCO CA. 94102 (415) 392-4614


with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

**Environet.** (714) 731-6439, 300/1200, no parity, 8 bits, 1 stop bit. David Salahi, sysop. The online source of information and contacts for the environmental community. To log on, use user id 105, password PARKS.

**Evergreen PC Users Group (EPUG-1)** (408) 270-4085, San Jose. 8-N-1, 1200/450/300 baud, 24 hours. Sysop Bob Allen. 32 megabytes online, 34+ directories created by Special Interest Users.

**RSVP BBS.** (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas AUGment Amiga user Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

**The Forbin Project: Come On Down** to TFP, USA. We want 2112 new users. We've got 300 baud. We've got 1200 baud. We got funny general files. We have NO LEVELS so everyone is treated equally. COME ON DOWN. Under 18 IQ? In the military? No problem. Instant validation plans available. We're located in Berkeley, Fresno, and soon in Emeryville! Call us (415) 540-6031. We'll see you here. 24 hours a day. Bye, kids.

**Marin Community BBS #2** (415) 459-3326. 300/1200 baud, 6 pm - 10 am M-S, all day Sunday. 520 ST/Atari information. Sysop Dave Powers.

**MacCircles EBBS** (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Running Red Ryder Host software on a Lisa 2/10 (Mac XL). Large software exchange, private mail system, public messaging.

**Musician's Network BBS.** Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop. Sat/Sun 24 hours, Mon-Fri 5 pm - 12 am. (415) 468-6015.

**520 ST Atari BBS** (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI/music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

**Dial-Your-Match #1 BBS** (818) 842-6900. Call the original and most popular dating BBS system. It's free! Dial-Your-Match #1 has been online since October 1981. We've logged hundreds of thousands of calls.

**AutoCAD RBBS** (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based on design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

**Insight BBS** (415) 229-0551. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. This BBS is dedicated to personal messages and the friendly exchange of information. Multiple conferences available. Free access to all, and all computers welcome. Runs on IBM XT clone with 20 meg. disk. Carl Orsi, sysop.

**The Precinct BBS** (415) 797-2559. 24 hours, 300 baud, telecat II+. Variety of subboards, private e-mail and online gaming. Sysop: The Sorceress.

**AIDS Information BBS** (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

**Atari Base BBS** (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

**ARBBS (Average Remote Bulletin Board System)** (213) 325-0213. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity, 2 stop bits, 24 hours. It includes hundreds of files for Polymorphic, text, Basic, TS1000, TS2068, Amiga, Texas Instruments 99/4A, Apple, CP/M, Commodore, Turbo, Atari. It includes a very extensive BBS phone list. Call now. Free. Sysop Tom Delellis.

**Home Board** (408) 294-1454, no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 300 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop Ann Dannelly.

**Board III** (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

**Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS/RCP/M** (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system. In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

## NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

**Network Users Association.** 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

**TPUG** World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon — Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 1912A Avenue Rd., Suite 1, Toronto, Canada M5M4A1.

**Apple Co-op** 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

**JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group).** Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

**MicroPro Users Group of America.** National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

**Franklin Users Group International.** Supporting users of II, II+, Franklins, and all compatibles. We support all members with a monthly newsletter, "The Clone Ace," a growing public domain library and personal attention. Membership $15.00 a year. Contact Douglas M. Trueman, EastWind Apt. L77, Tecumseh, MO 65760.

**68796 Hackers.** 68796 (68000 + IEEE-796) is the only users group supporting hobbyists constructing WICAT 150/Minisystem, Multibus, and 16/32 bit systems. In addition to the 68796 Hacker's Newsletter, we are putting together a disk library. Dues $20/year. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94062. (415) 851-7031.

**Golden Apple Club,** Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, — 35100 Padua, Italy.

**F.O.G.** 15,000 member group supporting all CP/M users. Dues of $24.00/yr. include 60-80 pg. FOGHORN monthly's access to 270+ disk library, 40+ RCP/M systems, and back issues; and a technical support hotline. All meetings conducted by 140+ local groups. Gale P. Rhoades, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 755-2000.

**Getec s.r.l.** Contact Silvio Esengrini, Via dei Guarneri Nr. 24,-20141 Milan, Italy. Phone: 39/2/5696502, 39/21 5694185.

**Italtel S.p.a.** Contact Michelangello Sala, C.Na, Castelletto, 20090 Settimo Milanese, Milan, Italy. Phone 39-2-4388-4288.

**PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group).** Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

## ASSOCIATIONS

**Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO)** Business networking group meets around SF area. Invests in new products, markets, brainstorms. Share info. on tech and non-tech business issues. 4 meeting locations, various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael, CA 94912. (415) 435-4461.

**Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility** P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

**Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay)** 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

**FOCUS-MED** (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

**FOCUS-DDS** (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

**ITRA** Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. #609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

**MCTUG** (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

**PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association)** offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

**San Bruno Computer Core.** Meets 7:30 pm alternate Wednesdays. Call (415) 952-9309 for address and info.

# WE SERVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

**THE LEADING EDGE™ MODEL "D" PERSONAL COMPUTER**

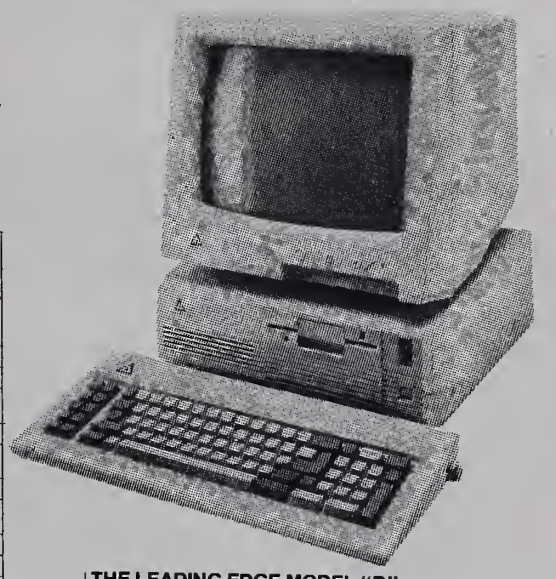
Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.,
225 Turnpike Street, Canton, MA 02021
800-343-6833, (617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE®

**LEADING EDGE SYSTEM**
256K 2-DD, MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS MONITOR,
SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
CLOCK CALENDAR, MS-DOS/GW-BASIC
Can be expanded to 640K on motherboard.

| | THE LEADING EDGE™ MODEL "D" PERSONAL COMPUTER | THE IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER |
|---|---|---|
| **Display** | Hi-res monochrome display standard | Monochrome display—$275 |
| **Video Capabilities** | High resolution. TTL monochrome output with Hercules™ graphics emulation. RGB Color graphics output. | Monochrome controller (text only)—$250 |
| **Memory** | 256K Standard | 256K Standard |
| **Speed** | 4.77 MHz | 4.77 MHz |
| **Expandability** | Expandable to 640K on motherboard | Expandable to 640K. Must add two boards |
| **Disk Drives** | 2—360KB Drives Standard | 2—360KB Drives Standard |
| **Battery Backed Clock/Calendar** | Standard | Not available from IBM |
| **Ports** | Both Parallel and Serial Standard | Serial—$100 |
| **Expansion Slots** | 4 slots Standard of which all remain open after expansion to 640K | 5 slots Standard, of which none remain open after expansion to 640K |
| **Software** | MS-DOS® and GW Basic Standard® | PC-DOS® and Basic—$65 |
| **Warranty** | One Full Year parts and labor | 90 Days parts and labor |
| **Support** | Lifetime no charge toll-free hotline Standard. Best in the industry. | None on hardware. Software optional at $40 per call |
| **Service** | Nationwide Service Centers | Nationwide Service Centers |
| **Price** | **$1395 Complete** | $2,985 (Configured as basic Leading Edge PC Model "D" minus RGB output) |

Leading Edge is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.



**THE LEADING EDGE MODEL "D" FIXED DISK PERSONAL COLOR COMPUTER**

UAS
1655 N. California
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 943-6848

**MON-FRI 10-6**
**SAT 10-5**
**SUN 12-5**

**Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.**

*Authorized Leading Edge Sales and Service Center*

# DEALER, OEM VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 MB w/CONTROLLER & CABLES | **$385** |
| 20 MB w/CONTROLLER & CABLES | **$465** |
| 40 MB w/CONTROLLER & CABLES | **$895** |
| 10,20,40 MB SUBSYSTEMS | **add $175** |

QNTI 5510 HD
Controller **139**
with one year warranty

prices good through April 13 and subject to supply on hand

DISK DRIVES

SUPER SPECIAL

Each unit fully tested & formatted w/ 90 day warranty

**HARD DISKS ON DISPLAY AT**

software emporium

**Call (408) 252-2822**

**SARATOGA ELECTRONICS INC.**
12380 SARATOGA-SUNNYVALE RD. 2
SARATOGA, CA 95070
**Call (408) 446-4949**

STANFORD MACINTOSH USERS' GROUP

PRESENTS

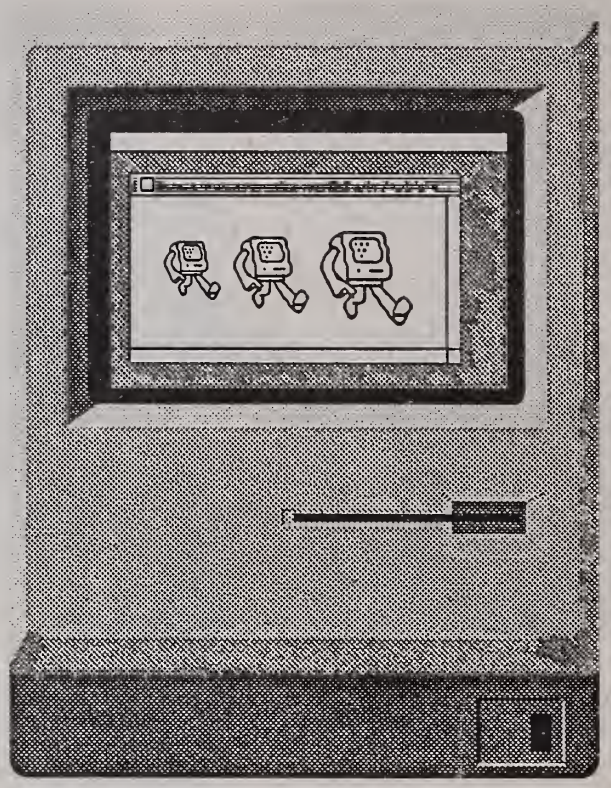
STANFORD

MACFEST

Come Celebrate the Macintosh!

The Spring '86 Stanford MacFest, an exhibition of Macintosh hardware and software, is guaranteed to expand your vision of what a computer can do! With seminars, guest speakers and demonstrations, MacFest has something for everyone. Admission is free and open to all.

April 15-16
Tresidder Union
Stanford University



Call the Stanford Macintosh Users' Group at 415/725-0152 for details.

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS PRESENTS

TWO BIG COMPUTER SWAPS

THE VALLEJO COMPUTER SWAP

SATURDAY 10 AM-5 PM

APRIL 26, 1986

SOLANO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
(Exit Off Interstate 80)
VALLEJO, CA

Admission $3 - $2.50 With Coupon

PLEASANTON COMPUTER SWAP

SATURDAY 10AM-5 PM

MAY 10, 1986

ALAMEDA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
(Hwy. 680, Exit Bernal Ave.)
PLEASANTON, CA

Admission $3 - $2.50 With Coupon

1986 SCHEDULE OF COMPUTER SWAPS & SHOWS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4/26 | Vallejo Computer Swap<br>Solano County Fairgrounds | 5/31 | Sacramento Computer Swap<br>Sacramento CAL EXPO | 8/9 | Vallejo Computer Swap<br>Solano County Fairgrounds |
| 5/10 | Pleasanton Computer Swap<br>Alameda County Fairgrounds | 6/7 | San Jose Computer Swap<br>San Jose Convention Ctr. | 9/20 | Santa Clara Computer Swap<br>Santa Clara Convention Ctr. |
| 5/23 & 5/24 | Desk Top Publishing Show<br>Presented in Association with MicroTimes<br>FREE ADMISSION<br>Hyatt Regency Hotel<br>San Francisco | 6/14 & 6/15 | Oakland Computer Expo<br>Oakland Coliseum | 10/4 & 10/5 | Oakland Computer Expo<br>Oakland Coliseum |
| | | 6/21 & 6/22 | Anaheim Computer Expo<br>Anaheim Convention Center | 10/18 | Vallejo Computer Swap<br>Solano County Fairgrounds |
| | | 7/12 | Santa Clara Computer Swap<br>Santa Clara Convention Ctr. | 11/8 | Sacramento Computer Swap<br>Sacramento CAL EXPO |
| 5/24 & 5/25 | San Francisco Computer Expo<br>The New San Francisco Concourse on 8th. Street, 6 Blocks south of Market at 8th. & Brannan | 7/26 | Marin Computer Swap<br>Marin Center Exhibition Hall<br>San Rafael | 12/6 & 12/7 | Santa Clara Computer Expo<br>Santa Clara Convention Ctr. |

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS EXHIBITORS & INFO. CALL 415/388-8893

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| THIS COUPON WORTH $1 OFF ADMISSION AT ALL EXPOS OR 50¢ OFF ALL SWAPS<br>1 COUPON PER PERSON GOLDEN GATE SHOWS<br>Photocopies Accepted | THIS COUPON WORTH $1 OFF ADMISSION AT ALL EXPOS OR 50¢ OFF ALL SWAPS<br>1 COUPON PER PERSON GOLDEN GATE SHOWS<br>Photocopies Accepted | THIS COUPON WORTH $1 OFF ADMISSION AT ALL EXPOS OR 50¢ OFF ALL SWAPS<br>1 COUPON PER PERSON GOLDEN GATE SHOWS<br>Photocopies Accepted | THIS COUPON WORTH $1 OFF ADMISSION AT ALL EXPOS OR 50¢ OFF ALL SWAPS<br>1 COUPON PER PERSON GOLDEN GATE SHOWS<br>Photocopies Accepted |


**San Francisco Computer Society** (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

**Software Entrepreneurs' Forum,** PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

**PATCA** (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

**BAYMUG.** Bay Area MicroProcessor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

**Byte Hum.** A user group for computer buffs concerned with human needs, or social activists who want to learn about computers. Let's put all that knowledge to work for social transformation! Sponsored by the Humanist Party. contact Rick Wall, (415) 495-6555 or (415) 337-2530.

**Society for Technical Communication.** STC is a professional organization dedicated to furthering the art of technical communication. The San Francisco chapter has about 200 members. Writers, artists and others interested in technical communications are welcome. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of every month, 5:30-7:00 pm; call Sarah Collings, (415) 383-9631 for info.

**North Bay Users Group (NBUG).** Family computer club devoted to all aspects of computing. Monthly newsletter, library, software demos, etc. Meetings at "CAVE" school, 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30-10 pm. Contact Gloria Hutchinson, P.O. Box 7116, Vallegjo, CA 94590, or call (707) 644-9327.

**Robotics Society of America.** Dedicated to dissseminating information about robotics, artificial intelligence and machine controls. Mailing address 36 Newell St., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 673-2376. San Francisco chapter meets 2nd Monday of the month, 8 pm, Homestead Savings 5757 Geary Blvd. Contact Jim Strope, (415) 552-6564. Berkeley branch meets 6:30 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Claremont Branch, Berkeley Library, Ashby and Benvenue. Contact Soren Knudson, (415) 843-2344. Sunnyvale Pongbotics meets in Sunnyvale on the De Anza College campus, Room 22, first three Wednesdays of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Bill Lee, (408) 281-2252.

## USER GROUPS

### ACTRIX

**ACTRIX Computer Enthuslast Society.** Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

### ADAM

**California's Adam Users' Group.** For a sample issue of the newsletter and a hardware-software catalog free, send your address to CAUG, 1643 Beach St., San Francisco, CA 94123.

### ADAM

**South Bay ADAM Users' Group.** Now forming a users' group exclusively for the ADAM enthusiast in the south bay area. Call Steve for more info at (408) 253-4190.

### AMIGA

**First Amiga User Group.** We offer demonstrations of software and hardware, a public domain library, and general user help at our monthly meetings, which are held on the first Tuesday of each month in Belmont, CA. Meeting address 1300 Fifth Ave., Belmont, CA, 94070, 7 pm, first Tuesday of the month. Contact Tim Avery/Kayvan Pejooh, (415) 595-5452.

**AUGment Amiga User Group** in the South Bay. End-users, enthusiasts, developers and programmers all welcome. Meetings at Glendale Savings, 275 W. Calaveras, Milpitas, 2nd Fridays, 7 pm. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. 1863, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-0201.

### APPLE

**San Francisco Apple Core** Meets every third Saturday of the month at Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Room 100 at 10 am. New products and innovations are featured for Apple II, Apple III, Macintosh and Lisa. Public domain library, SIGs, tech help, newsletter. $20 per year membership. Info: SF. Apple Core, 1515 Sloat Blvd., Suite 2, San Francisco, CA 94132. (415) 566-2342 (voice), (415) 474-8608 (BBS/modem).

**SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples)** Apple user/interest group. Features: Monthly meeting with newsletter, raffle and door prize of hard/software, demonstrations, lectures, discussions. $20 per year, pro-rated after June. Meetings last Wednesday of month, 7:30 pm. Contact Paul Meyerholtz for info (415) 490-8209.

**Association of Apple 32 Users** Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, noncopyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

**San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group.** Apple II users group meets the first Thursday of each month at San Leandro High School (room 213). New Owners to experienced users welcome: Appleworks, education, hardware/software, telecommunications. Call Open Campus BBS area 11 (415-577-3409) or President Paul Stryker (415-782-9250) for more information.

**Pen-Apple (Peninsula Apple Users Group)** Meetings 2nd Thursday each month at 7:30 pm, Ampex Corporation cafeteria, 401 Broadway, Redwood City. Contact Bob Runyon, (415) 592-1167.

**Diablo Valley Apple Users.** Meets 3rd Friday of each month at EMS, 2371 Stanwell Dr., Concord, at 7 pm. Contact Lynn Hart, P.O. Box 5031, Concord, CA 94524, (415) 798-9281.

**South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts** (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 — answering machine takes 30-second messages.

**Roseville Apple Core.** Meets 1st and 3rd Tuesday each month at Roseville Public Library. Contact Dave Smart, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville. (916) 961-2249.

### APPLE

**Apple Sac. (Sacramento)** Meetings on first Wednesday and third Tuesday every month at Madison School, 5241 Harrison St. (corner Harrison and Madison Ave.—1/4 mile west of 180 on Madison Ave.), 7:30 pm. Contact Ray Beam, president, P.O. Box 254645, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 448-6111 for more information.

**Stanislaus Apple Group.** You're invited! Stanislaus Apple Group meets 2nd Tuesday each month, 7 pm, Room 124 Ag Bldg, Modesto JC, main campus. We support Apple II and compatibles, apple III, Mac, Lisa. Newsletter, BBS (209-529-3202), extensive PD software library. More info call (209) 523-7289 (eves).

**Santa Cruz Apple User's Group** meets at Cabrillo College, Aptos, ILC building, 1:30 pm, second Sunday of the month. For information contact Tim Ruckle, president, (408) 462-3154.

**Apple Gardens.** New Apple II users group. Share info, programs, group purchases. Brand name disk 35¢ each, new products, software demos and evaluations. Call Tom Turley at (415) 468-4045

### ASHTON-TATE

**Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG)** Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

**San Francisco dBase User Group** For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

**dBase Users/East Bay** (formerly met in Concord). Meets 3rd Sunday, 1 pm, 2415 Grant St., Berkeley. For more information contact Cynthia Kolnick, (415) 235-7317 or Darrell Bross (415) 586-5788.

**dBase II/III SIG** of SF PC Users Group meets third Monday of each month, 7-8 pm, Fort Mason, San Francisco. Contact Ron Freshman, (415) 459-6613.

**DBDVLPRS (dBaseIII Program Developers).** Call for information on meeting time and location: Gil Orlik, (415) 931-0377, 2240 Buchanan St., SF 94115.

**Framework SIG of SF PC Users Group.** Users of all levels, programmers, developers. Meetings at Fort Mason Center, San Francisco, 3rd Monday of each month. 7-8 pm. Contact Tom Reichert, (415) 391-4687.

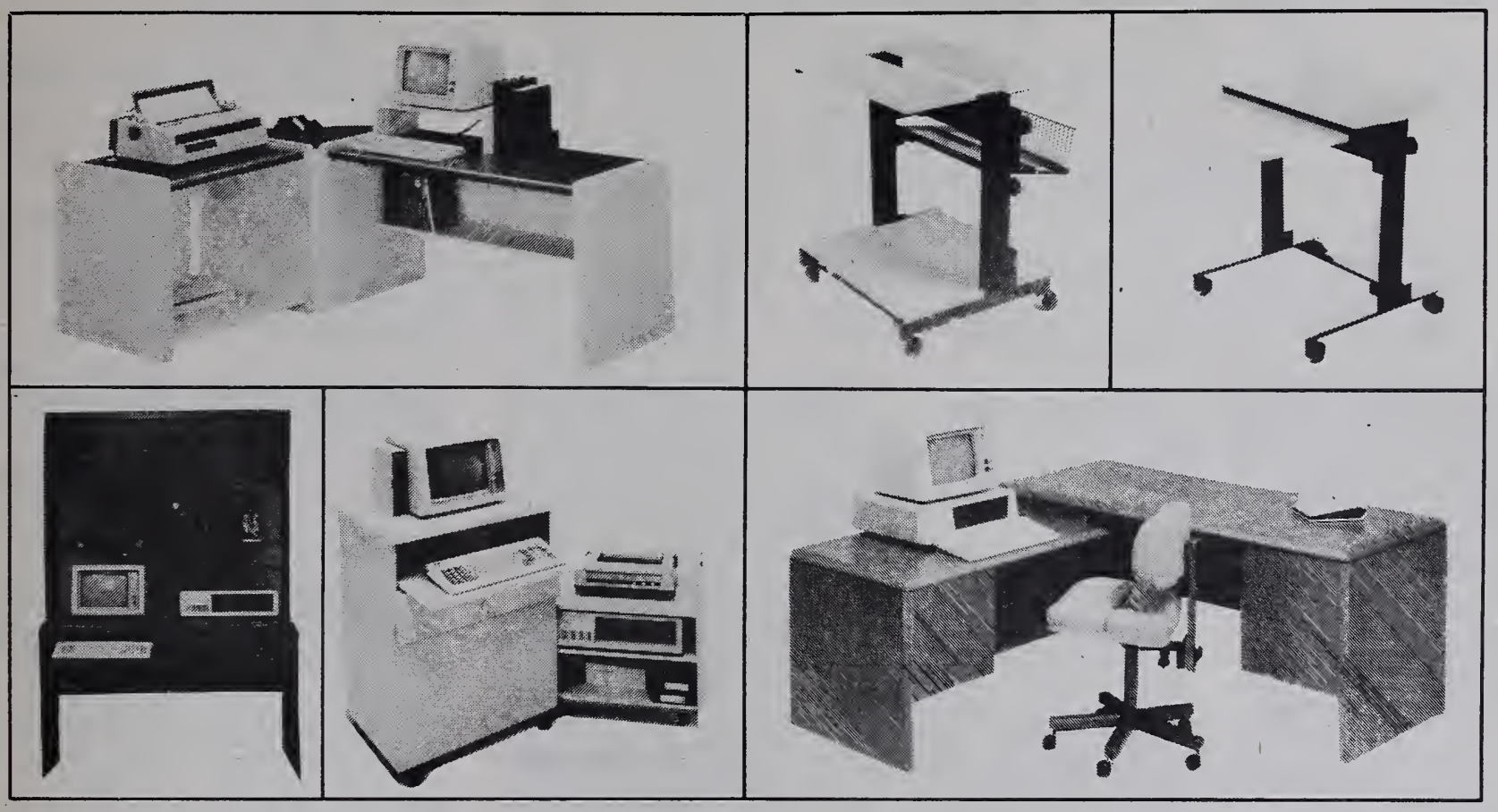
**Framework Users Group of San Francisco Bay Area.** Meets at 2 pm on the Second Sunday of each month. Meeting location may vary for the convenience of members. For information call (415) 521-4643.

### ATARI

**ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society)** All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month, Fort Mason, SF, Room 300, Bldg. C, 10 am-2 pm. Contact Bill Zinn, P.O. Box 1823, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 753-8483.

**A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer — Marin Enthusiasts)** Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

# LOOKING FOR COMPUTER FURNITURE...



## COMPUTER FURNITURE

1215 EL CAMINO, BELMONT

C · O · M · P · A · N · Y

(415) 592-7584 OPEN 10-5 MON-SAT

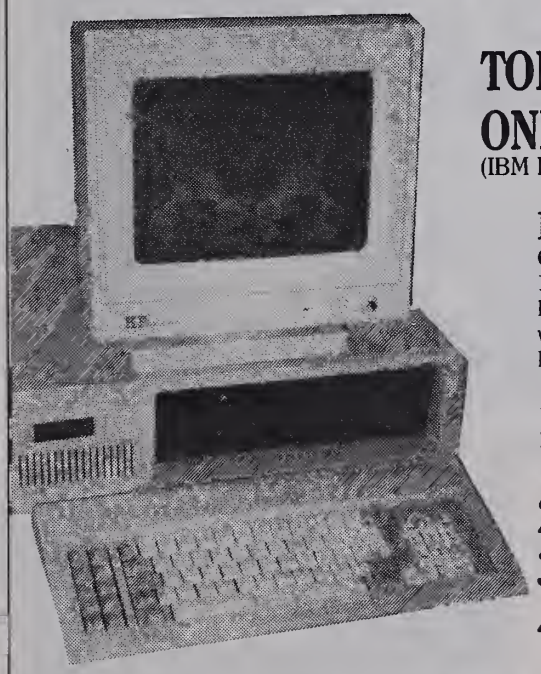
# Printing Solutions

DotMax 24
24 Wire Dot Matrix Printer
• 96 cps (letter quality) to 288 cps (draft)
• Excellent paper handling, instant transition between continuous form and cut sheet
• Bidirectional tractor feed standard
• Graphics resolution: 1/180" × 1/180"
• 8 color printing version available.
• Centronics, RS232C std. Diablo 630 Emulation.
• 3 resident letter quality fonts.
• 4 fixed font cartridges available
• Single, double, triple cut sheet bin feeder available
• 1 year warranty
suggested retail
$1495.00
DaisiMax 320
• 48cps (12cpi)
• Diablo 630 Emulation
• Centronics and RS232C interfaces standard
• Will print up to 6 multicopies
• Unidirectional or bidirectional Tractor available
• Single, double, triple cut sheet feeders available
• Less than 60dB noise level
• 1 year warranty
suggested retail
$1295.00
Fujitsu

**Cypress Distributing Company®**
560 Lincoln Ave.
San Jose, CA 95126
**408-297-9800**

**Call Cypress for your nearest dealer.**
Cypress now offers a full service department for printer repair and Extended warranty programs.

# Runs 1.9 Times Faster Than IBM XT
## And Costs A Lot Less



**TOPTEK XT**
**ONLY $795**
(IBM PC XT Compatible)

**Includes:**
640K Motherboard w/256K Installed
150W Power Supply, 2 Floppy Disk Drives, Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port, High Resolution Monitor, Keyboard

**Default Values:**
1 Top Performance
2 Best Services & Support
3 Lowest Prices
4 Fully Assembled & Tested

On Site Service & Professional Consulting Available-Call Now!
Corporate Purchases Welcome

*CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS*

**Office Hours**
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

**TOPTEK**
**MICRO CENTER INC**
1520 Taraval Street San Francisco, CA 94116

**(415) 564-3500**
Telex: 3799197

# Discount Software!

| IBM Specials | Was | Now |
|---|---|---|
| PC Paintbrush | ~~139.00~~ | 69.00 |
| Logi Tech Mouse | ~~99.00~~ | 65.00 |
| FastBack - Back up your hard disk in 8 minutes | ~~179.00~~ | 119.00 |
| S.A.M. - Turn your PC into a personal voice messaging system | ~~295.00~~ | 225.00 |
| Ready! - Pop up text outliner | ~~99.95~~ | 66.00 |
| Personal Accountant - Great home accounting package | ~~89.95~~ | 58.00 |
| Webster Spelling Checker - (Compatible with most word processors) | ~~59.95~~ | 39.00 |
| Will Writer - Write your own will legally | ~~39.93~~ | 29.95 |
| The Perfect Score - SAT Preparation | ~~69.95~~ | 44.00 |
| Mouse Pad - The original from MouseTrak | ~~9.95~~ | 6.95 |
| Psion Chess - Interactive chess game | ~~59.95~~ | 39.00 |
| Mini-Print-Condenses up to 6 pages of text into a readable one page | ~~29.95~~ | 19.95 |

Order Now! Supplies Limited.

**Call (800) 628-2828 Ext. 506**

master charge VISA

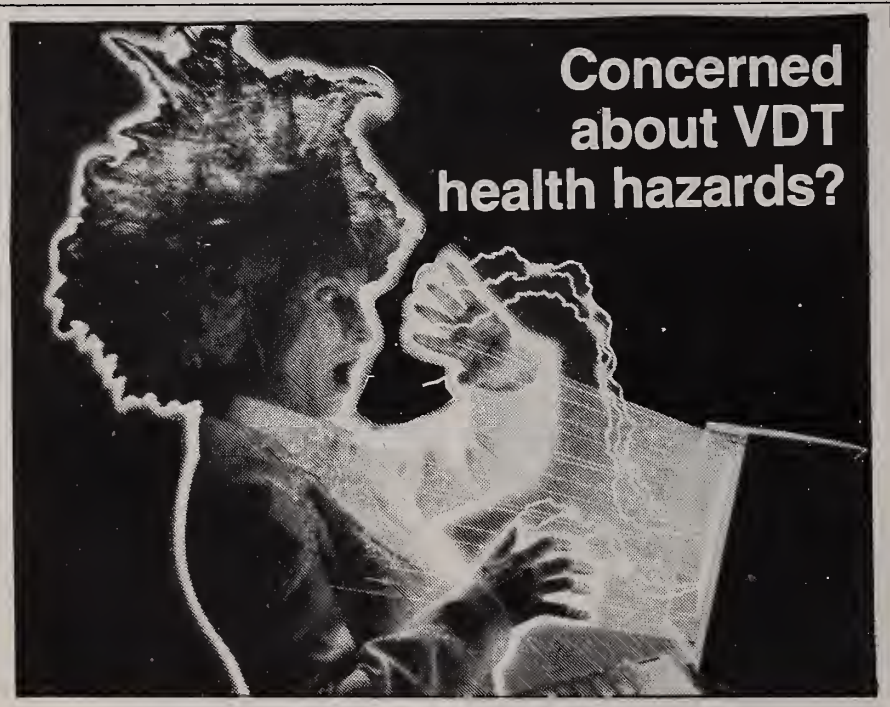
**Action Software**
858 Andromeda
Foster City, CA 94404

Sorry No C.O.D.'s

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery

*Prices do not include shipping & handling

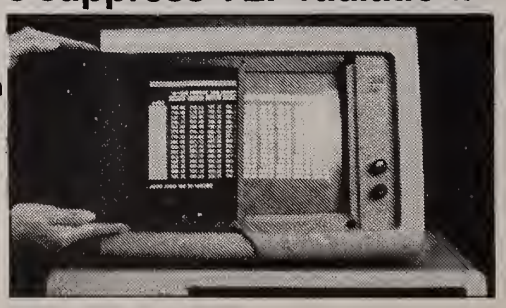





**Power Screen™ filters suppress VLF radiation!**

**ADDITIONAL FEATURES:**
- Trap harmful static fields
- Reduce glare • Reduce eyestrain
- Enhance contrast
- Protect hardware/software
- Over 100 models

**OTHER PRODUCTS:**
**Printer sound covers • Chairs**
**Glare filters - $19.95 + up**
**Adjustable computer furniture**
**Many other accessories**



Call for a **FREE** filter trial

**ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS**
**"PEOPLE PRODUCTS FOR THE COMPUTER"**
**415-673-5757**


## ATARI

**Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.)** Contact Mike Randis, 3602 Dumbarton St., Concord, CA 94519, (415) 798-6565.

**Bay Area Atari Users Group** We have a 24-hour BBS at (408) 578-2390. Meetings at Santa Teresa Library, 290 International Circle, San Jose, (408) 281-1978, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 940-1323 for more info.

**San Leandro Computer Club** Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

**COAST User Group (California Original Atari ST).** Public domain disks, MIDI, support, help for the Atari ST line of computers. Advice and programs not to miss. Meetings at 477 15th St, Oakland, CA, 3rd Wednesday each month, 7-10 pm. Contact Chuck Thorp (415) 945-1949 or Bill Beckerman (415) 658-8865 for information.

## ATTACHE

**Attache UNL** Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ON!! Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

## BASIS

**Bay BUG** Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

## CANNON

**Cannon AS 100.** Anyone who owns a Cannon AS-100 computer and is interested in forming a group to share problems and solutions write HTF-4111 Hilltop, Vacaville,CA 95688.

## CASIO

**Casio Research Project.** Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

## COMMOOORE

**San Francisco Commodore Users Group** Public domain library, classes, tech help, in depth demonstrations, monthly newsletters, Epromer, savings on purchases, all this and more. BBS # (415) 626-6330, (415) 268-3769 300 baud. Meeting address 256 Laguna Honda Blvd., San Francisco, 3rd Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Tierce, 278 27th Ave. # 103, SF, CA 94121, (415) 387-0225.

**20/64 Computer User Group — San Jose Chapter** meets the first Sunday of each month at Mercury Savings and Loan, 859 Blossom Hill Road (corner of Blossom Hill and Pearl), San Jose, from 6 to 9 pm. For further information call (408) 733-2637 or write to P.O. Box 18788, San Jose 95158.

**20/64 Computer User Group — San Jose North Valley** Chapter meets the second Saturday of each month at the Milpitas Library, 40 North Milpitas Boulevard, Milpitas, from 10 am to noon. For further information call (408) 733-2637.

**20/64 Computer User Group — Cupertino Chapter** meets the second Sunday of each month at the Cupertino Public Library, 10200 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, from 6 to 9 pm. For further information call (408) 733-2637.

## COMMOOORE

**20/64 Computer User Group — Campbell Chapter** meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Avenue, Campbell, from 6:30 to 9:30 pm. For further information call (408) 733-2637.

**Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group** Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 838-2838 for more info.

**Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club** Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

**Lake County Commodore Users Group** Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

**Marin Commodore Club** Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

**PUG of the Silicon Valley** Commodore 64 (PETs, 8032s, 2001s also). Friendly computer group established back in 1977 with a very extensive disk library. No dues, donations only. Bring your machines to the meeting or use club dual disk drive to copy programs. Meets at cafeteria, Ford Aerospace Bldg. #3, 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 1st Wednesdays of the month, 7-10 pm. Contact Marvin Vander Kooi, (408) 446-1936.

**PenInsula Commodore User Group** Public domain library, demonstrations, user help, newsletter. Membership is $25 per year. Non-members pay $2 at door. Meetings are 3rd Tuesday of each month. Meeting place is the Church of the Good Shepherd Hall, 1300 5th Ave., Belmont (across from city hall). For more info call (415) 595-5452 between 9 am and 6 pm, or call our BBS at the same number after 6 pm.

**The Commodore Connection.** Newsletter, BBS, public domain disks, dealer support and more. Approved member of Commodore World. Call (415) 458-3318 8 am - 8 pm or 8 pm - 8 am for the BBS. Meetings 1st and 3rd Mondays, Neighborhood Center, Civic Ave., Pittsburg, CA, 7:30 pm.

**Commodore User's Group of Hayward.** The CUG of Hayward meets the first Saturday of each month from 3 to 5 pm at the Commodore Computer Center located at 22521 2nd St., Hayward. Call (415) 886-1916 evenings between 5 - 8 pm or (415) 537-1323 days bvetween 10 am and 5 pm.

**NBUG (North Bay Users Group).** Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

**Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group.** Walter Saures, President, 333 East Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7921. (707) 584-7009. Information line, (707) 526-6464 — SR-CUG-BBS.

**Root Searchers-64.** Commodore, Dynax, WordPro 3 Plus, and Practi-Calc II users in Richmond area, let us unite to solve problems which makers ignore. Family research emphasis. Meeting time and place to be decided by respondents. Contact Vera Ross, (415) 235-8716.

**PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group).** Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

## COMPAQ

**SF Compaq Users Group** is now a SIG of the SF IBM PC Users Group. For information please call D. Blow at (415) 221-2764.

## COMPUPRO

**Bout Time, By God** CompuPro user group forming in San Francisco. Call (415) 665-4733 or write to Barry Hermanson, 1509 5th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122 for information.

## CROMEMCO

**Silicon Valley Cromemco Users** Meets 3rd Tuesday of the month at MCM Enterprises. 215 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA. Call Emily Ott at (415) 854-5818 for details.

## DATAFLEX

**Dataflex User Group.** For more information call Alex at (415) 433-7944.

## DYNABYTE

**Dynabyte** Announcing M.A.D., Mutual Assistance, Dynabyters (Dinosaurians?) For owners of this orphan Z80 S100 machine. Call Woody McPheeters, (415) 548-3126 or write 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

## EAGLE

**Eagle Computer Users Group.** P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 973-1254. General meetings are held every 4th Monday at the Mercury Savings and Loan, Blossom Hill Road and Pearl Ave., 7-9 pm.

**Screaming Eagles User Group** for 8 bit CP/M machines. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. Meet on CompuServe (PCS 54). $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

## ENABLE

**ENABLE Users' Group.** Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software system. Monthly meetings and newsletters. Registration and year's dues: $25.00. Loaner copy available for trial. Meetings at Fort Mason Center, SF. Time and date vary—write for sample newsletter, or call: Lion Goodman, 38 Glen Dr., Mill Valley, CA 94941, (415) 381-3300.

## EPSON

**Bay Area Epson Salts — Epson** 125 Del Centro, Millbrae, CA 94030, (415) 697-0567.

**Epson Users of San Francisco** Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter *Valnews*: 400 members — mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

**Napa Valley Epson Users Group** 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

**Epson Users Group of Sacramento.** The only user group for QX-10/16 owners east of Bay Area/Napa. Actively seeking new members. Please get in touch with us. Meetings 1st Tuesdays, 5026 Don Julio Blvd., North Highlands. Contact Terry Sandbek, 4095 Bridge St., Fair Oaks, (916) 965-4606 or 966-5730.

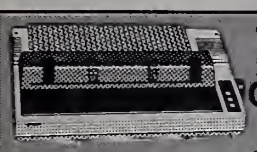
## FORTH

**FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter.** Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

**FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter.** Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

**FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter.** Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

# BEST PRICES
## ON COMPLETE SYSTEMS PACKAGES AND ACCESSORIES



Wide carriage
200 cps
CALL

**EPSON PRINTERS**

THE NEW FX-286

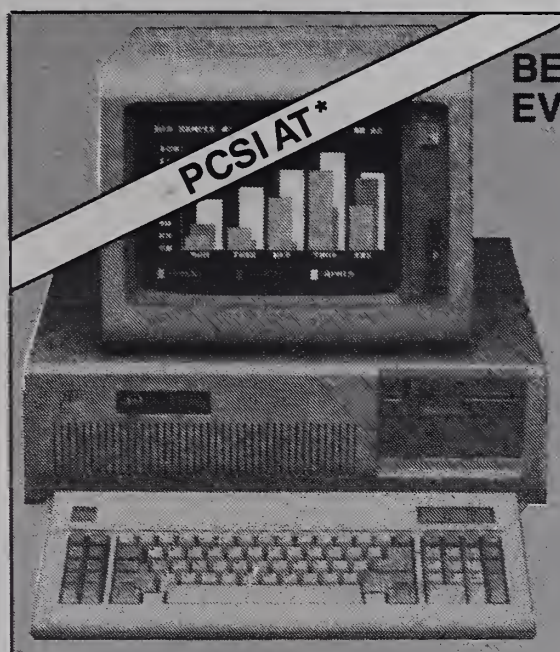
**JX-80** Color Printer **$325**

**LQ 1000 NLQ** With Tractor feed **$745**

**LQ 800 NLQ** With Tractor feed **$575**

**DX-20** 20 CPS Letter quality **$349**

**DX-35** 35 CPS Letter quality **$695**



**PCSI AT***

**BEST PRICE EVER!**

**System Includes:**
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 20MG Hard Disk
- Two Serial Ports
- One Parallel Port
- 512K Up to 1024K
- Color Adapter
- P.G.S. Max-12E
- DOS and Basic
- CPU: 8 MG HZ
- FCC Approved
- UL Listed

*100% AT Compatible
*Manufactured In Japan

**$2838**

**COSMO WORLD PRINTER**
**SUPER SPECIAL**
22 CPS Daisy Wheel
100% Diablo Compatible
**$309**
One Full Year Warranty

**We Carry A Full Range Of Accessories Software And Hardware.**

**COMPAQ DESKPRO**

- One Drive
- 128K Memory
- Mono Graphics
- Color Graphics

**$1549**

**NCR LASER PRINTER SALE**

You get four type fonts, standard. Character attributes like underscoring, enlarging, reverse images, and shading. Form generation and overlay. Tab setting. Even vertical and horizontal writing modes.

**$2249**

Of course, it comes with one more excellent feature: the kind of services and support only NCR can offer. The NCR 6416 Laser Printer. For quality, features, and value, it's a giant step ahead of industry standard.

**TALK WITH OUR EXPERTS**
Excellent selection and consultation on Accounting & CAD/CAM Systems.

# PCS SOLUTIONS, INC.
**The Computer People**

**18639½ Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356.**
**(Convenient Boulevard Location Across from Mann's Theater)**

FOR INFORMATION & TECH SUPPORT
**818-342-8703**

Immediate Financing on Approved Credit
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

FOR ORDERS ONLY
**1-800-722-4949**

Trade-ins Welcome | Cash Prices Only | Limited To Stock On Hand | Leasing Available

# USED COMPUTERS

**Buy from the FIRST in the Nation**
**Buy from the BEST in Experience**

**NEW MERCHANDISE**

SuperTelex PC Teletext Modem .....(list $595) ..... $99
Biz Comp - Intellimodem ST, 1200 Baud Internal for IBM ..... $249
Apple Modem 1200 ..... $295

**USED MERCHANDISE**

Diablo 635 (55CPS)..... $745
Complete Apple II + System 64k ..... $595
300/1200 Baud Modem w/Memory..... $149
Paradise Modular Graphics Card ..... $195
Epson HX20 Laptop w/Cass & Printer..... $249
IBM PC/XT/Compaq/Compat System..... $CALL
Macintosh, IIe, IIc Systems..... $CALL

**We stand behind Everything we sell!**

**90 DAY parts & labor warranty**

*2384 El Camino Real*
*Mtn. View, CA 94040*
*(415) 968-6811*

icb INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK



**DEALERS JOIN US NOW**

- High Quality
- Complete Line
- 100% Compatability
- Available Now

**Introducing**
**Product of the Year**
**The Best Back-Up Solution At**
**The Best Price**
**CT Cassette Tape Streamer**

- Best Price/Performance Ratio
- Back-Up for IBM PC, XT Or AT
- High Speed Cassette Tape Streamer 90KB/Sec in QIC 02/24 Format
- Half Height with Built in Formatter
- Utility Software for Convenient Operation
- Up to 27MB On 1 Tape Capacity
- Complete Kit For Internal Installation Includes Control & Software
- Call For Information and Prices

COMPUTECH
Authorized TEAC Distributor

800 Charcot Ave #106
San Jose Ca 95131
408-435-1050

Other Quality Products: IBM PC Compatible Systems, Hard Disks, Floppy Disks, Add-On Boards
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME • CALL FOR LATEST CATALOG


## FORTH

**FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter.** Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

**FORTH Interest Group,** Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

## GAVILAN

**Gavilan User Group.** Monthly meeting at Bldg. 160, Lockheed, Sunnyvale, 2nd Thurs., 7 pm. Contact R.W. Brown at (408) 379-2774 Gavilan BBS (408) 374-3974 SIG S.V.C.S.

## HEATHKIT

**San Jose Heathkit Users Group.** Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

**B.A.H.U.G.** Heath/Zenith computers, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 2nd Thursday. Contact John Lindquist, 642 Hollenbeck Ave. #1, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

## IBM

**South County PC Users Group** Meetings held second Thursday of each month, at Software Center, 22406 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. Public Domain club disks, newsletter and help on MS-DOS problems. Contact Debra Taylor, P.O. Box 7656, Fremont CA 94537-7656 for more info, or call (415) 276-5111.

**SVCS (Silicon Valley Computer Society).** IBM users group. Meets second Wednesday at 7 pm at the Westinghouse auditorium located on the corner of Duane and Britton Aves., in Sunnyvale.

**California PC LAN Users Group,** 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

**Diablo Valley PC.** An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Jim McDonnel, president, 2261 North Main St., #117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 933-1270.

**XT Compatible Club SF.** For all IBM XT "clones" such as homemades, no-names, Nova, Magnum, etc. Meetings 1st and 3rd Monday, Lincoln University (Masonic & Turk), in 3rd floor library, 7 pm. Call Edwin Rutsch (415) 552-8648. BBS (415) 552-9070.

**The Bay Area Computer Society** Emphasis on IBM PCs, networking and multi-user systems. P.O. Box 20583, Oakland, CA 94604, (415) 839-5786.

**IBM PC Users Group of the Redwoods.** Anyone interested in PCs and/or compatibles is welcome. Meetings at Yulupa School, 2250 Mesquite Dr., Santa Rosa, CA, 4th Thursday of the month, 7 pm. Contact Michael Adams, P.O. Box 5055, Santa Rosa, CA 95402, (707) 664-8320, (707) 546-3619.

**Sacramento PC Users Group.** Meets at 1701 C St., Sacramento, 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday of the month. Contact Barney McCauley, P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, (916) 484-1048.

**SF PC jr User Group** meets monthly. Lectures and discussions on the usage of IBM PC jr software and hardware. Software and books library. For more information please send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114. Meetings at 1550 Bay St., SF, every first Sunday at 7:30 pm.

**San Francisco PC Users Group.** Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $30 yr. Write 3145 Geary Box 155, San Francisco, CA 94118. Meetings 8 pm, 3rd Mondays, Bldg A Fort Mason.

## KAYPRO

**BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers).** One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meets 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:30 pm. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join: Membership Coordinator, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

**KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group** meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, public domain software library, and publication library. Membership $12 per year. Every third meeting a Free Forum night dedicated to individual help. Contact Larry Welling, 222 Laurel St. #310, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 593-9981.

**South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG).** Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

**HAYPROS.** Kaypro User's Group - informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

**CP MUSC, CP/M Users of Santa Cruz County** (formerly SCMDUG and SCKUG). Open to all users of Morrow, Kaypro, Osborne, Televideo and other CP/M computers. Write to 376 Lucinda St., Scotts Valley, CA 95066 or call Barney Bricmont at (408) 476-0505.

## MACINTOSH

**EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group)** Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler, (415) 621-8808.

**Bay Area MacForum** New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings: one immediately following San Francisco Apple Core meeting at Fort Mason, Building C, Room 300, San Francisco, 3rd Saturday of the month; one at Software Center, The Willows Shopping Center in Concord, second Monday of the month, 7 pm - 9 pm. For info: 1515 Sloat Blvd. # 2, San Francisco, CA 94132, (415) 566-2342

**Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG).** 1442A Walnut St., #153, Berkeley, CA 94709. Free meetings on campus (UCB). General meetings: every Thursday 7-9 pm, Physical Sciences Lecture Hall. Beginners: 6 pm Tuesdays, 230 Wheeler. Developers: 6 pm Wednesdays, 30 Wheeler. Call the office for this week's topic. Reese Jones, (415) 849-9114. BBS (415) 849-BMUG.

**MacNexus.** Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 163058, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

## MACINTOSH

**MacProgram Unlimited.** Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

**Stanford Macintosh Users Group (SMUG)** meets on the first Monday of the month at 7 pm in Kresge Auditorium, Stanford Campus. Meetings include speakers, disucssions, answers and sale of library disks and other SMUG items. The Developer's SIG meets every other Thursday of the month starting January 16 in 111 Polya Hall at 7:30 pm. SMUG also publishes a newsletter and runs a BBOARD system, and will be holding MacFest in the Tressider Union, Stanford campus, April 15-16. For further information, call the SMUG hotline at (415) 725-0152, or write to SMUG, P.O. Box 6508, Stanford, CA 94305.

**SHOWPAGE,** the San Francisco Bay Area MUG. Speakers and product demonstrations. Monthly 25-30 page newsletter. Discussion, discounts, public domain & demo program library, and more. Recently under new management. Meets second Tuesday of each month at Fort Mason, Bldg., C, Room 300 at 7:30. For further info call (415) 621-8808 or write 2040 Polk St., Box 340, San Francisco 94109.

**Club Mac of Monterey.** Macintosh User Group of Monterey Bay Area. Membership with monthly newsletter $25. Meetings 7 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Santa Catalina School, Monterey. Contact Richard Ware, P.O. Box 222988, Carmel, CA 93922.

**Macs of Marin.** Macintosh users of Marin County. Large public domain library. User exchange of tech and info. Emphasis on education of Mac users. Meetings Room 104, Science Bldg., College of Marin, 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm.

**maCruzers,** a Macintosh user's group, meets every third Wednesday of the month at Affordable Computer on Front St. in Santa Cruz, 7 pm. For information call (408) 459-1644, or leave mail on The WELL (415-332-6106) for Paul Foraker <sforaker>

## MICROMATE

**MicroMate.** East Bay MicroMate Users' Group. CP/M (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

## MINDSET

**First Mindset Users Group** Monthly meetings and newsletters cover advanced topics in computer graphics, animation, and video production using the Mindset Personal Computer and accessories. Meetings at various Bay Area locations, 3rd Monday of the month, 7 p.m. Contact Tim Negris, 138 Village Ct. #6, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, or call (415) 934-1448.

## MORROW

**BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association).** Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

**SMUG (Stanford Morrow Users Group).** Meets 2nd Wednesday of each month at 8 pm on Stanford campus, Polya Hall, Room 111. For further information call Ross E. Voyles, (408) 243-1455.

**CP MUSC, CP/M Users of Santa Cruz County** (formerly SCMDUG and SCKUG). Open to all users of Morrow, Kaypro, Osborne, Televideo and other CP/M computers. Write to 376 Lucinda St., Scotts Valley, CA 95066 or call Barney Bricmont at (408) 476-0505.

# THE LIGHT AT THE END...
# FIGURE SYSTEMS

**SEAGATE DRIVES**
- ST 506—5 MB W/CONT.
- ST 213—10 MB W/CONT.
- ST 225—20 MB W/CONT.
- ST 4026—20 MB AT KIT—40 MS
- ST 4038—30 MB AT KIT—40 MS
- ST 4051—40 MB AT KIT—40 MS

**TULIN DRIVES BY OKIDATA**
- TL 226—20MB W/CONT. 1/2 HIGH
- TL 240—30MB W/CONT. 1/2 HIGH
- TL 340—30 MB AT KIT 1/2 HIGH

**TOSHIBA** • MK 56—70 MB, 30 MS

**MAXTOR** • XT 1140—112 MB, 27 MS

**TANDON** • BUSINESS CARD (HARD CARD) 20 MB

**CONTROLLERS** • SCIENTIFIC MICRO/OMTI - WESTERN DIGITAL - ADAPTEC

**TAPE SUBSYSTEMS** • MEMTEC 26MB (CASSETTE)

**PROCESSOR CHIPS**
- 8087-2, 8 MHZ
- 8087-3, 5 MHZ
- 80287-3, 5 MHZ

**RAMS**
- 4164—150 NS
- 41256—150 NS
- 4128—150 NS

Our Product line also includes XT and AT compatible systems, floppy disk drives, and various add-on cards for XT and AT compatible systems.

**CALL US TODAY!**

## FIGURE, INC.

**ELECTRONICS • SYSTEMS**

23482 PERALTA DRIVE • LAGUNA HILLS, CALIFORNIA 92653

(714) 859-0522
(WESTERN UNITED STATES)

(414) 248-4882
(MIDWEST AREA)

# Diablo® Printer Specialists

- Certified Diablo Service Center
  Service Contracts • Expert Repair • Prompt Service
- Recertified and New Letter Quality Printers
  **630**'s from **$875** • **620**'s from **$425**
- Printer Peripherals
  Forms Tractors from $95 • Sheet Feeders from $425
- Interfacing and Consulting

*EXPANSION* PRODUCTS SERVICE COMPANY **(415) 965-7222**
Mountain View, CA

## Avoid The Chaos of DOS
### Customize Your Batch Files

We will help you realize the full potential of your PC MS-DOS machine. Knowledgeable in Wordstar, DBase II, III, Framework, & Lotus. We provide custom programming and software research. 1st $50 consultation period credited to future work.

**ECOBYTE**
**Computer Consultants**
David Blow, Chief Partner
439 Hoffman Ave.,
S.F., CA 94114 (415) 221-2764

## Software Library Club
## Rent Your Software
## Try Before You Buy

- Over 330 programs for the MAC
- Over 1500 programs for IBM & Compatibles
- Over 3000 programs for Apple & Apple Compatibles

Computek Software Club
(415) 221-7567
P.O. Box 210537 San Francisco, CA 94121

# MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!


### NORTHSTAR

**INSUA** Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

### OSBORNE

**East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group)** Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

**SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula)** Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

**MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter—First Osborne Group)** Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software/hardware/service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Sylvia Tobias, (415) 376-4720.

**North Bay First Osborne Group.** Meets first Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Oaks Apts. Rec. Hall, 2600 Northcoast St., Santa Rosa, CA (off West Steele Lane). Call (707) 546-0145 for more information.

### PICONET

**Piconet CP/M Users Group.** Meets second Thursday at 7 pm at the Stanford Linear Accelerator Auditorium, Palo Alto. The password at the gate is "Piconet Meeting."

### PIED PIPER

**Pied Piper Users Group** Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

### R2E

**North Bay R2E** Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

### RADIO SHACK/TRS

**Byte Bandits of America.** TRS-80s Computer Club. Meetings: bi-monthly. 2nd Sat., 1 pm, workshop. 4th Wed., 6 pm., formal meeting. Club membership required. Contact Robert W. Brown, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 379-2774.

**TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley** The purpose of this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

**TRS Nybblers.** Since 1979. New MS-DOS SIG, 3rd Fri. ea. mo., Room 1500; CP/M SIG 1st Fri. ea. mo. BBS (415) 582-8442—24 hrs. DSDD disks, boxed, $14.00. Meetings at Chabot College, Hayward, 2nd Friday, 8 pm. Contact B.B. Jarvis, 1975 Paseo Del Cajon, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 582-8442.

**Bay Area Chapter of the California Computer Federation,** a user group for Color Computer users formed by The Redwood Color Board. First meeting mid-January. Write the R.C.B., P.O. Box 7007, Redwood City, CA 94063 for details.

**South Bay TRS 80 Users Group (SBUG).** For info write P.O. Box 60116, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 or call Don Rhodes at (408) 996-1008. BBS: (408) 253-6293. Meetings, Cupertino library, 3rd Tues., 7:15 pm.

**San Mateo TRS-80 Users Group.** Meets 4th Thursday of the month at Cal Fed S&L, 2600 Ocean Ave., SF., 7:30 pm. BBS (415) 574-7684, 300/1200, 8-N-1 settings. Contact Julian Kaufman, (415) 992-1783.

### ROYAL

**Royal Alphatronic,** San Francisco. New group forming. Call Tom Rutkowski at (415) 863-4794 for information or write P.O. Box 421161, San Francisco, CA 94142.

### SANYO

**Sanyo User Group of the San Francisco Bay Area** meets the second Wednesday of each month at Sears Savings & Loan in the Carlmont Shopping Center (Alameda & Ralston), Belmont, 8-10 pm. National group dedicated to the Sanyo 8 bit CP/M machines: MBC 1000, 1100/1150, 1200/1250 series. For info write SFBASUG, 1260 Westwood St., Redwood City, CA 94061. Include SASE with 39 ¢ postage for newsletter.

**Sanyo MBC 1100-1150** user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

**Sanyo National Users Group.** SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact Ken Taylor, 4008 Pasadena Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. (415) 345-7781.

**Santa Clara Sanyo Users Group.** SCSUG's 24 hour BBS (415) 659-9169. Support for MBC-55X Systems. Meetings at 1 West Campbell Ave. #80, Campbell, 7-10 pm every 3rd Wednesday of the month. Contact Jim Thomas, (415) 651-0201 for info.

**Sanyo PC Compatible Club.** SPCCC supports Sanyo 16 bit machines and similar PC clones. We publish the Sanyo PC Hackers Newsletter (International), subscription rate $20/yr., and maintain a public domain software library. Meeting at the Mercury Room of Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA, 7-9 pm the first Wednesday of the month. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94602, (415) 851-7031.

### SOUTHERN PACIFIC

**ICOLATUG.** User group for owners of Southern Pacific Ltd's Mountainside ICO and LAT single board computers. Exchange tips and programs. Contact Andrew P. Porter, 774 Joyce St., Livermore, CA 94550.

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

**San Francisco 99ers** One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings second Tuesday of the month, 6:30 pm. Texas Instruments Learning Center, SF. Contact Dick Altman, 1053 Shrader St., San Francisco. (415) 661-1994.

**South Bay T.I. User Group.** One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board (408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, (between DeAnza Blvd. and Rodriques Ave.) starting at 7 pm in the basement conference room. Call v.p. Keith Felix, (408) 258-6678.

**Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group.** Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources ofr hardware and software. Contact Dave Steady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

### TIMEX/SINCLAIR

**East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG)** Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at West Branch of Berkeley Public Library at corner of University and San Pablo. Meets 3rd Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Contact Rick Link. 654 40th St., Richmond, CA 94805. (415) 234-3310.

**Peninsula Timex/Sinclair User Group (PUG)** Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at Peninsula Hospital, 1783 El Camino, Burlingame. Meets 3rd Sunday of the month at 1 pm. Contact George Mockridge, 263 Gateway #107, Pacifica, CA 94044. (415) 359-3198.

**Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG)** Timex/Sinclair user group: 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. Bill Miller (408) 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets at Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, last Tuesday of the month.

### UNIX

**The Unix C-Club** Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

### VECTOR

**Bay Area Vector Group** Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

### VICTOR

**Victor* Group** is the San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. We have three chapters — East Bay, South Bay, and San Francisco. Members can attend meetings at any of the chapters or all of them. The more the merrier. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. South Bay meetings are held the first Thursday of each month at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont at 7:30 pm. Contact John Kimber (415) 797-6423. East Bay meetings are held the second Wednesday of the month at 7:30 pm; contact Boardman Moore (415) 283-3285 for location and further info. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact Joe Zmuda, (415) 584-4048.

### VTC-1050

**VTC-1050 User's Group.** Establishing a VTC-1050 User's group and newsletter. Interested parties please call or write Ken Phillips, 4349 Blackford Ave #1, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 973-1353.

### WORD PERFECT

**Word Perfect of Santa Cruz.** Meets third Tuesdays, 7 pm, 2120 N. Pacific. Contact Sylvia Caras, (408) 426-7636.

### ZENITH

**Zenith User Group of San Francisco.** Zenith users are forming a user group and bulletin board for Zenith computers. Hands on demonstrations will be provided on the full line of Zenith hardware. Meetings at 1325 Howard St., SF, CA. Contact Stan Kelley, 415-861-3068.

**B.A.H.U.G.** Health/Zenith computers, CP/M, MS-DOS (300/1200 baud BBS 415-365-7836). Meetings 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm second Thursday. Contact John Lindquist, 642 Hollenbeck Ave., #1, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

# H. S. DAKIN COMPANY

3220 Sacramento Street
San Francisco

923-1171

Typesetting
Laser Printing
Graphic design
Word processing
Disk conversions
Mailing lists



# Personal Computer Repair

***We specialize in personal computer systems and peripherals***

Product line includes: IBM, IBM Clones, Kaypro, Televideo, Osborne, Diablo, and Okidata.

Complete system or subassembly repair, all repairs done to component level on fixed fee exchange basis.

**IBM Repair:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Disk Drive | **$66.50** |
| Keyboard | **$55.00** |
| Power Suppy | **$60.00** |
| Logic Board | **$110.00** |
| Option Cards | **$55.00** |
| Clone Boards | **$75.00** |

- Exchange prices includes all parts and labor
- Full parts and labor 90 day warranty
- 3 day turnaround

**MISSION PEAK SYSTEMS**

3514 Arden Road, Hayward, CA 94545
**(415) 887-0756**

MasterCard VISA®


**The Software Publishers Association** Salutes the nominees for the "Excellence in Software Awards"
The winners will be announced at the Awards Presentation April 18, 1986
Sheraton at Fisherman's Wharf San Francisco, California

**BEST SOFTWARE PRODUCT**
Fantavision - Broderbund Software
Deluxe Paint - Electronic Arts
Blueprint Decision Making - MCE
Windows - Microsoft Corporation
Newsroom - Springboard Software
Business Filevision - Telos Software Products

**BEST PRODUCTIVITY PRODUCT**
Pagemaker - Aldus Corporation
MacDraw - Apple Computer
Excel - Microsoft Corporation
HomeWord Plus - Sierra On-Line
Newsroom - Springboard Software
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner - Timeworks

**BEST CREATIVITY PRODUCT**
Gamemaker - Activision
Fantavision - Broderbund Software
Deluxe Paint - Electronic Arts
VideoWorks - Hayden Software
Newsroom - Springboard

**BEST ENTERTAINMENT PRODUCT**
Hacker - Activision
Deja Vu - Mindscape
Ultima IV - Origin Systems
King's Quest II - Sierra On-Line
Airborne - Silicon Beach
NFL Challenge - Xor Corporation

**BEST NEW WORLD**
Hacker - Activision
Little Computer People - Activision
A Mind Forever Voyaging - Infocom
Deja Vu - Mindscape
Ultima IV - Origin Systems

**BEST SOUND (EFFECTS, MUSIC)**
Deluxe Music Constr. Set - Elec. Arts *Mac*
One-on-One - Electronic Arts *Amiga*
Kennedy Approach - MicroProse *C-64*
Black Cauldron - Sierra On-Line *Apple II*
Airborne - Silicon Beach *Macintosh*

**BEST ADAPT. TO NEW COMPUTER FORMAT**
Mindshadow - Activision *Amiga*
One-on-One - Electronic Arts *Amiga*
Skyfox - Electronic Arts *C-64*
Xyphus - POLARWARE/Penguin *Mac*

**BEST TECHNICAL ACHIEVEMENT**
Fantavision - Broderbund *Apple II*
Deluxe Paint - Electronic Arts *Amiga*
Skyfox - Electronic Arts *C-64*
Windows - Microsoft *IBM*
Jet - Sublogic *IBM*

**BEST BUSINESS PRODUCT**
D Base III + - Ashton-Tate
Excel - Microsoft Corporation
Business Filevision - Telos Software Products
Windows - Microsoft Corporation
MacOneWrite - Sierra On-Line

**BEST LEARNING PRODUCT**
Where in the World is Carmen - Broderbund
Blueprint for Decision Making - MCE
Balance of Power - Mindscape
Homework Helper/Math - Spinnaker Software

**BEST SIMULATION PRODUCT**
Kennedy Approach - MicroProse
Silent Service - MicroProse
Balance of Power - Mindscape
Jet - Sublogic
NFL Challenge - Xor Corporation

**BEST NEW USE OF A COMPUTER**
Little Computer People - Activision
PageMaker - Aldus Corporation
Blueprint for Decision Making - MCE
Dinner at Eight - Rubicon Publishing
Business Filevision - Telos software

**BEST ADAPT. FROM ANOTHER MEDIUM**
The Hobbit - Addison/Wesley
The New Electronic Encyclopedia - Grolier
Dinner at Eight - Rubicon Publishing
Black Cauldron - Sierra On-Line
Perry Mason - Telarium/Spinnaker

**BEST USER INTERFACE**
Deluxe Paint - Electronic Arts *Amiga*
Windows - Microsoft *IBM*
Deja Vu - Mindscape *Macintosh*
HomeWord Plus - Sierra On-Line *Apple II*

**BEST GRAPHICS**
Hardball - Associate *C-64*
Fantavision - Broderbund Software *Apple II*
Deluxe Paint - Electronic Arts *Amiga*
VideoWorks - Hayden Software *Macintosh*
Perry Mason - Telarium/Spinnaker *C-64*

**BEST SOFTWARE PACKAGING**
Fight Night - Accolade
Cornerstone - Infocom
Jazz - Lotus Development Corporation
Halley Project - Mindscape
MacOneWrite - Sierra On-Line
Gato - Spectrum Holobyte
Perry Mason - Telarium/Spinnaker

For more information contact: The Software Publishers Association
1111 19th Street, N.W. Suite 1200
Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 452-1600


# DISKS-59¢

**Foolish to pay more. Dangerous to pay less.**

- QUALITY MEDIA
- LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- HUB RINGS • TYVEC EPS.
- WRITE PROTECTS

| | 1–50 | 51 + |
|---|---|---|
| 5.25" SSDD | .69 | .59 |
| 5.25" DSDD | .79 | .69 |
| PC FORMATTED | 1.09 | .99 |
| AT 1.2MB/3.5 1D (Mac) | 1.89 | 1.79 |

Add $4.00 shipping and handling per 100 Diskettes. COD add $1.95.
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)
VISA/MC/COD

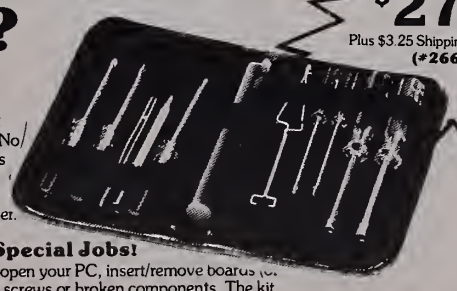
P.O. Box 883362
San Francisco, CA 94188
In California 415-550-0512
USA orders **800-431-6249**
In Canada 403-428-6229

**BLACKSHIP** COMPUTER SUPPLY



# TOOLING AROUND YOUR PC?

**$27.95**
Plus $3.25 Shipping & Handling
**(#2660)**



**Finally, A Toolkit Just for PC Owners!**
All the right tools for tinkering with your PC have now been gathered into a PC Toolkit! No more improvising with damaging substitutes on your expensive PC. Eleven fine quality tools come complete in a padded zip-up Tool Case to neatly store in your desk drawer.

**Quality Tools Designed for Special Jobs!**
Every instrument is designed specifically to open your PC, insert/remove boards (c. chips), and seal it up again without stripped screws or broken components. The kit includes 4 screwdrivers (large/small Philips & Regular), ¼" nut wrench, 5/16" nut wrench, extra long tweezers, chip puller/extractor, custom Torx screwdriver, unique "Grabber" for retrieving dropped parts, and even a spare parts tube to stow any leftovers. Each tool fits in its own elastic storage strap so you'll always know where to find it!

Tipz

**TO ORDER**
Simply call **1-800-TO-ASK-US** (Calif. 415/567-4067) 24 Hours!
Call or Write **Tipz Direct, Inc.** Specify product number, quantity, & payment info (Visa, M/C, or M.O.). Include name, address, area code, & phone. Orders are shipped within 48 hours via UPS. CA Residents Add 6.5% Tax.
Tipz, P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101-0690

**MTM-266**



# Canon LASER PRINTER

**Future Technology That's Available Now!**

***The Canon LBP-8 A1 Laser Beam Printer is a high speed, high quality, state of the art printer. It's IBM-PC compatible, super quiet and has multiple font capability.***

**FEATURES INCLUDE:**

**SPEED:**
Prints up to 8 letter-size pages per minute

**QUALITY:**
Professional like printing

**QUIET:**
Eliminates noise of Daisy and dot matrix printers

**COMPACT:**
Uses same desk space as a typewriter or dot matrix printer

**MULTIPLE FONT CAPABILITY:**
15 fonts per page (4 built-in fonts, download fonts, plug-in font cartridge)

**Call Cypress for your nearest dealer.**
Cypress now offers a full service department for printer repair and Extended warranty programs.

**Cypress Distributing Co.®**
560 Lincoln Ave.
San Jose, CA 95126
**408-297-9800**

# CLASSIFIEDS

## EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

**Great F/T positions** available for hardware & software engineers with systems and/or applications programming, chip, board and/or systems architectural designing in areas of microprocessor/supermini development, communications, AI, real time control, etc., within large companies & start-ups. No fees or obligations. Call David Ross (408) 970-9600, 10:30 am to 7 pm, M-F. 18

**$500 weekly at home!** Information stamped self-addressed envelope, Thompson, P.O. Box 1371, Greenville, NC 27834. 18

## EQUIPMENT

**Letter Quality Morrow printer.** 14" carriage, extra wheels, cover, mint condition, stand, $400 (415) 223-0692. 18

**MS HyTpel** (one) ribbons, reload, black, $2 (new printer), Sylvia, 2120 Pacific, Santa Cruz, CA 95060-2743. 18

**TECH-LOVERS' COVERS**—protect and cover your computers and technical equipment. Made of durable nylon, T.L.C.'s are water repellant, stain resistant and antistatic. Choose from our wide range of colors or have us custom make your T.L.C.'s from the decorator fabric of your choice (lined with our special fire retardant nylon). For more information call Homebase Designs (408) 684-0811 collect. 18

## HARDWARE FOR SALE

**Northstar Horizon,** two drives, modem, Soroc Terminal, software, sell or trade. Make offer. (415) 456-9977, (415) 897-1212. 18

**IBM EGA memory** expansion board. New never used. List $199. Sacrifice $120. (408) 262-8826. 18

**Epson QX-10, software:** Valdocs2, Peachtext 5000 (Spell, Thesaurus, etc) Typesetter; and RX-80F/T printer. $1000/obo. (415) 328-0657. 18

**AT&T PC6300, IBM** compatible—$1900/bo. (415) 856-9121 or (415) 725-2284, printer $300. 18

## HARDWARE FOR SALE

**Jr.+**

2nd disk drive adapter for IBM-PC JR.

**$49.95**

(s/h & tax included)
Easy Installation
Send check or call
**Junior Plus**
**(213) 538-5548**
3237 W. 190th St., Ste. 1
Torrance, CA 90504

**Keytronics 5151 keyboard** for IBM-Jr $75. IBM joystick unopened $20. Basica cartridge $35. Sampson (415) 664-6015. 19

**Quadboard for IBM-PC** 64K to 256 in increments serial & parallel interface clock/calendar & software $100. (415) 866-8172. 18

**Share AT&T opportunity** calling credits on PC-6300 and save $250. (415) 657-4213, 6-8 pm. 18

**Commodore 64 goodies:** 40 column printer $20. GE data recorder $20. 6510 CPU $12. (415) 642-9010, Tony 18

**S100-(2) CCS MOD-300** 19 slot m/f Z80, 2-8" floppy, w/ desk and software. Will sell or trade—make offer. (408) 224-4555. 18

**Molecular Supermicro** 8, 10 megabyte hard disk, applications processor. $3,000/bo. Andrea Mitchell (415) 642-5208. 19

**Selling 1 meg Mac,** 87 pieces software, MacStereo, MacPhone, External Drive, Magazines. Call Chuck (415) 945-1949. 18

**PCJR Accessories** second drive memory. Expansion boards keyboards PC-XT clones modem, hard disk games. Phone (415) 431-8399. 30

**Multi-user system:** S/SII, Turbodos/CP/M, 40 MB-HD, 6MHZ, 6-128K slaves, 8"DSDD, WYSE50 terminal, w/software, perfect, $6000. (213) 541-8908 ?

## HARDWARE FOR SALE

**Modem** 300/1200 Baud Hayes compatible auto dial/auto answer, 3 year warrantee, $129, 64K printer buffer $84.95. (415) 366-7504. 19

**TRS-80 COCO** 64K, extended basic, dual disk drives, software, modem. $200. Ask Hogan (408) 756-0859. 18

**Commodore** SFD-1001 1.2 meg drive with all cables for C-64 $400, Peter. (415) 656-7366. 18

**IBM-XT Clone,** 5151, 10 Meg, Color card & monitor, GEM, PC Paintbrush, 640K, desk, 300/1200 modem, Logitech mouse, $1900 eve. (415) 486-0807, day (415) 977-9703. 18

**Apple IIE** 128K, 2 drives, monitor, printer, versacard, numeric keypad, fan, software $1300/obo. (415) 331-6342. 18

**MAC 512, wide carriage** image writer. New. External drive, modem. Macproject, 68000 development system and pascal users guide software. More. Must sell. $2,285. (415) 327-1228, after April 3. 18

**HP9826A Technical Workstation** 384K. Like new, only $3,995. HP list price $9000. (415) 961-9718. 18

**Irma Board**—$425. Local Data Protocol Converter $400. NEC Daisywheel printer $550. Don (408) 244-6441. 18

**Mackeypad $60.** Applemac-modem & Macterminal $260. Microcommodores & software $340. Turbotouch $70. (408) 997-6577, (408) 988-5550, x2608. 18

**Apple style cases** w/speaker $22. Power supplies $20 both. $39 new! Lance (415) 849-3455. 18

**Dynabyte** with Televideo 950 or visual $700, Qume Sprint III $300, manuals included. (415) 284-7355. 18

**IBM PC compatible** 640K 2 floppy hard disk 20MB HonokromeGraphic $1250. Call (415) 786-0611. 18

**New IBM Half Height** 10MB HD with controller hardware manuals $395. Stan (415) 472-7500, ext 2366. 18

## HARDWARE FOR SALE

**Ile Color Monitor** $200. Multiram RGB New $170. Macintosh Internal HD20 $1100 offer. (408) 973-1246. 18

**IBM PC Jr.** w/amber monitor, parallel, serial 128K $350. Tim (415) 441-3203. 18

**IBM XT/AT compatibles** OEM/Dealer inquiries welcome Ron (415) 452-2432. 18

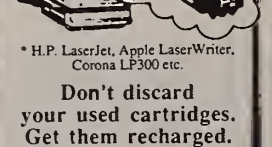
**Macintosh Imagewriter** and External SS drive for sale. Asking $600, as is. (415) 949-1573, Bernie. 18

## SERVICES

© NL Weber — For your computer **NO Label System**
FREE SAMPLE-Disk Organizers
CALL TODAY: 800-225-0044
Weber & Sons, P.O. Box 104-A
Adelphia, New Jersey 07710

CUSTOM/PRE-SET
**Computer forms & checks**
in short runs 500-10,000
Call for information
**Safeguard Business Systems**
**(415) 982-9037**
Personalized Service

attention
**Laser Printer***
**P.C. Copier Owners**



* H.P. LaserJet, Apple LaserWriter, Corona LP300 etc.

Don't discard your used cartridges. Get them recharged.

| Copiers | Printers |
|---|---|
| BLACK..$30 | ..$40 |
| COLORS.50 | ..65 |

Free pick up and Delivery Available

Toner Distributors
919 Orchid Way, Carlsbad, CA 92008
(619) 438-2811

**Macintosh software.** Save 30-70% rental/sales diskettes $15.95. MacProgram (415) 527-1756, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. 19

## SERVICES

**ACORN SYSTEMS, INC.**
providing solutions to all your data and word processing needs.

- Training/technical support
- Consulting
- Full word processing services
- Custom programming—database and spreadsheet applications
- Local area networks
- Pickup/delivery available
- Serving the Bay Area since 1981

**(415) 421-3303 (San Francisco)**
**(415) 839-2280 (East Bay)**

**CRT Terminals,** monitors & modems: new, used—buy, sell, fix, rent. (415) 6533123 anytime. 18

**Computer Mailing Lists.** Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, P.O. Box 29, Sebastopol, CA 95472. (707) 823-3239. 18

## SOFTWARE FOR SALE

**Software For Sale**
FINANCIAL ANALYSIS for PC/XT/AT or compatible. Loan amortization, IRR, savings, buying vs. leasing, real estate, IRA, bonds, and much more!
NOT COPY PROTECTED
30 day money back guarantee.
**$49.95** **408-997-1503**

**Apple II software** collection. 3000 programs, newest to oldest, $4 to $60. (415) 468-3459. 18

**Framework II** for IBM PC/XT/AT. New, never opened, $375—no tax. Private party call BW (415) 386-5012—SF.

**IBM Compatible menu** driven programs—for very small businesses or personal computer—DOS 2.0 up required. Send stamped envelope free descriptions. JLS Box 38310, L.A., CA 90038, (213) 464-7842. 18

**Unopen IBM Word Processor** w/spellchecker list $375. Any offer or barter hardware. Lance (415) 849-3455. 18

## SOFTWARE FOR SALE

**Tyvek Disk Sleeves 5¼"**
**100 - $5.95**
**50 - $3.75**
**25 - $2.25**
**10 - $1.15**
California residents please add 6½% sales tax. Please add $2.00 shipping & handling per order. Call/write for catalog. Send check or M.O. (C.O.D. $2.00 extra) to:
The Peripheral Connection
5814 Washington Ave., Ste. A
Whittier, CA 90601
**(213) 696-8350**
Thank You

## WANTED

**TI-99 Equipment**—System utils, peripherals, cables, S/W, H/W/Leave Message. (408) 266-6326. 18

**MacIntosh Computer,** printer, software wanted for non-profit group. Reasonable price paid. P.O. Box 7701, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756. 18

## WILL TRADE

**Computer magnetic** 1/2+ tapes in three 10" and two 6" wheels. Used. Will sell or trade. Call (408) 262-8826. 18

*COMPUTER DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS*
CP/M • MS/PC-DOS • Apple • Minis
Mainframes • Word Processors
Mailing Labels • Laser Printing
Nationwide Pick-up & Delivery
*DATA CONVERSION SERVICES*
*415-897-3003*

MicroTimes classifieds reach several hundred thousand California readers each month. Advertise your goods or services.
**MicroTimes Classifieds**
**5951 Canning St.**
**Oakland, CA 94609**

# MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE

## To Place A Classified Ad

**Free Ads:** Private individuals may have *one* free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

**Business Ads:** Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

**Display Classifieds:** Classified ads requiring special treatment (hairlines, all caps, boldface, centering, etc.,) are considered display classified ads: Call Chuck Stanley at (415) 652-3810 or Reece Franklin at (213) 467-7878 for further information.

**DEADLINE** for classified ads is the 20th of the month *preceding* the issue date (i.e. deadline for the July issue is June 20). Type your ad or print it legibly, using this coupon or a separate piece of paper. BE SURE TO INCLUDE YOUR ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER SO WE CAN CONTACT YOU IF NECESSARY. Specify the category you want your ad to run under, and send it with your payment (check, money order or VISA/MC) to MicroTimes Classifieds, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

For a mere fraction of your paycheck — buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue

**Category**

☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Equipment
☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Personal ☐ Services
☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Advertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

**Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds**
1800 N. Highland Ave. #220
Hollywood California 90028
OR
5951 Canning Street
Oakland California 94609

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX


| Advertiser | Page # | Advertiser | Page # |
|---|---|---|---|
| ABLE MICRO COMPUTER CENTRE | 82 | KELLEY INFO. SERVICES | 103 |
| ACTION SOFTWARE | 54 | KGB | 83 |
| ACTION SOFTWARE #2 | 26 | LEVCO | 107 |
| ADVANCED COMPUTER | 140 | MAC USER | 117 |
| ALDEBRAN LABS | 13 | MCI | 40 |
| ALTEX ELECTRONICS | 21 | MCP APPLICATIONS | 117 |
| AMCAL MARKETING | 45 | MEMORY CHIPS | 126 |
| AMERICAL GROUP | 117 | MICRO MENDERS | 83 |
| AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT | 100 | MICRO PC | 74 |
| AMQUTE | 50 | MICROFLASH | 118 |
| BELTRON COMPUTER SYSTEM | 87 | MICROSHOWS | 115 |
| BERKELEY COMPUTER | 37 | MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL | 85 |
| BERKELEY SYSTEMS | 79 | MICROWARE EXELTEK | 111 |
| BLACKSHIP | 135 | MISSION PEAK SYSTEMS | 135 |
| BUSINESS DISTRIBUTORS/TAS | 72 | MOSSLAND | 51 |
| BUSINESS TOOLS | 69 | NCC | 6 |
| BYRON/BABBAGE | 58 | NFL CHALLENGE/XOR | 23 |
| CAMDEN ELECTRONICS | 81 | OEMI | 7 |
| CCP | 115 | OFF BROADWAY BUSINESS SYSTEM | 60 |
| CJS SYSTEMS | 34 | PAYLESS PC/UNIQ | 85 |
| COMPUSOFT | 61 | PC CUSTOMIZER | 31 |
| COMPUSTAR | 75 | PC SIG | 54 |
| COMPUTECH | 132 | PC SOLUTIONS INC. | 131 |
| COMPUTER ATTIC | 24 | PC TIME | 130 |
| COMPUTER CTR OF HAYWARD | 41 | PERIPHERAL LAND | 123 |
| COMPUTER FURNITURE | 129 | PROMETHEUS | 14 |
| COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER | 82 | PURCHASING AGENT | 42 |
| COMPUTER INSIGHTS | 35 | QUIMAX | 26 |
| COMPUTEK SOFTWARE CLUB | 134 | RAISED FLOOR INSTALLATION | 84 |
| COMPUTER SWAP, INC. | 58 | RENT A MAC | 34 |
| COMPUTERLAND-SOUTHBAY | 59 | RESEARCH GROUP | 116 |
| COMPUTERLAND/DALY CITY | 43 | ROTATING MEMORY SERVICE | 36 |
| COMPUTERWARE | 36 | SARATOGA ELECTRONICS | 127 |
| COMPUTOWN | 55 | SAVEWARE | 39 |
| COMPUTRADE | 114 | SCI TECH COMPUTER STORES | 70 |
| CONROY LA POINTE | 19 | SERVICE MICRO | 63 |
| CRESCENT COMMUNICATIONS | 38 | SERVICE WORLD | 2 |
| CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING | 135 | SERVIO LOGIC | 130 |
| CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING | 129 | SGC COMPUTER GOODS | 5 |
| DARCOM SALES | 39 | SOFTWARE FOR LESS | 124 |
| DATA BUREAU | 115 | SOFTWARE MERCHANTS | 47 |
| DESK TOP PUBLISHING '86 | 99 | SOFTWARE SOLUTION | 9 |
| DHA | 91 | SPA | 135 |
| DIA, INC. | 126 | SSI WORD PERFECT/GATES | 11 |
| DISCOUNT COMPUTER RENT | 22 | STANFORD MACFEST | 128 |
| DISCOUNT SOFTWARE | 52 | SUPREME CO. | 66 |
| DISK ON | 53 | TAIWAN COMPUTER TRADE CENTER | 77 |
| DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SERVICES | 84 | TECH ART | 40 |
| DOUG GOODALL | 65 | TEK COMPUTER | 139 |
| EASTERN ENTERPRISES | 89 | THE COMPUTER PLACE | 57 |
| ECOBYTE COMPUTER CONSULTANTS | 134 | TINMA COMPUTER | 94 |
| ELECTRONIC DEPOT | 56 | TIPZ DIRECT | 135 |
| ERGONOMIC COMPUTER SUPPLY | 56 | TOKYO ELECTRONICS | 22 |
| EXPANSION PRODUCTS | 134 | TOPTEK COMPUTER CENTER | 129 |
| FIGURE SYSTEMS | 133 | U.A.S. | 127 |
| FRY'S ELECTRONICS | 49 | U.A.S.#2 | 109 |
| GCII | 29 | U.S. DISK/DISK WAR | 32 |
| GOLDEN GATE SHOWS | 109 | VALCON | 42 |
| GOLDEN GATES SHOWS#2 | 128 | VIEWTRON | 31 |
| GUENTHER | 27 | VIPC | 105 |
| H.S. DAKIN | 135 | VISIONARY ELECTRONICS | 51 |
| HERCULES COLOR CARD/GATES | 20 | WESTERN COMPUTER PRODUCTS | 116 |
| HIGH TEK | 67 | WHEREHOUSE | 16 |
| HT ELECTRONICS | 28 | WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEM | 97 |
| ICB | 132 | WISTEK | 28 |
| IMC #2 | 30 | WORDCRAFT | 6 |
| IMC#1 | 92 | XELTEC | 109 |
| JACO ENTERPISES | 30 | Z TECHNOLOGY SYTEMS | 111 |
| JULIAN SYSTEMS | 15 | | |



# SUBSCRIBE

## Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and **MicroTimes is it!**

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

Send me the next 12 issues for $9.95 in Mexico & Canada: $25 (MX) Overseas (surface mail): $30 (MX)

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MICROTIMES Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028
or
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

# What's In The Stars? Ask Turbo Astrale

*Turbo Astrale™ is an astrological forecast program designed for computer users. The readings generated by Turbo Astrale's high level Artificial Intelligence Application Language are interpreted here by the program's creator, Dr. Guenther Reinhardt.*

## April 1986

**Aries** (3/21–4/19) Computer users born under this sign are the true hackers of the electronic universe. Your daring makes you dissatisfied with specifications supplied by manufacturers or instructions from those in authority. Mind your quick temper through the 20th, after which your curious nature will smooth out your impatience and contempt for the world of lesser engineers. Some famous Aries: Wilbur Wright, Nikita S. Khruschchev, Data General Corporation, and Doug Carlston.

**Taurus** (4/20–5/20) Taureans tend to be Republican, and they usually have the best and most powerful computer systems, even though they are not normally "power users." That would be too much effort. Until the full moon, guard against your false sense of noblesse oblige. Be careful while the Sun is in Pisces; avoid entangling relationships at this time. Do not freely promise assistance or pirated software to friends until later in the month. Famous Taureans: Guglielmo Marconi, Henry J. Kaiser, the Timex Sinclair, George Stibitz, the Z80 Chip, and Bill Hewlett.

---

*Dr. Reinhardt, the developer of* Turbo Astrale™, *is Director of the Foundation for Computer Assisted Somatic and Psychic Experimental Research (CASPER), based in Boston, MA. Messages for Dr. Reinhardt can be placed electronically on The Well (415-332-6106) at the "microx" address. For a confidential personal reading by Dr. Reinhardt, send your name, the exact time, date, and place of birth, and $50 (certified check, money order, or Visa/MC card # with expiration date only, no C.O.D.) to: TurboAstrale™ c/o MicroTimes, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609.*

**Gemini** (5/21–6/20) Although highly intelligent, Geminis have severe problems figuring out how to use integrated software packages like *Symphony* or *Jazz*. Normally tough-skinned and talkative, you are particularly sensitive when your friends accuse you of being "two-faced." Don't worry. It's not true. You're just cheap. Some notable Geminis: John Paul Sartre, Judy Garland, The Source, Sidekick, and Gary Carlston.

**Cancer** (6/21–7/22) Cancers are helpful and hardworking, but dumb. Every office has them—the dummy who, two years ago, claimed to know all about *dBASE III*, and still gets stuck every time a new employee has a problem with their database; to say nothing of Senior Programmers and chronic spreadsheet users. Cancer men are consistent underachievers. You do, however, find solace in working with numbers. And you could have a great evening with you-know-who on the 26th. If you assert yourself. Some famous Cancers are Isaac Watts, Konrad Zuse, Jay Forrester, Alan Turing.

**Leo** (7/23–8/22) Most Leos, if they are not murdered first, grow up to be presidents of high tech firms. Leos really don't believe the myth that they are born leaders. The truth is, you really just like to say no. Even though you carefully cultivate a "son of a bitch" image, and your employees hate you, you really do feel the pain when you lay off 33% of your staff. This contradiction in your personality will assert itself early in the month. You fear that you employees will discover that you're really a wimp. You like to play with your kid's Commodore 64. Napoleon Bonaparte, Benito Mussolini, the IBM PC, Jerry Pournelle, and David Bunnell are all famous Leos.

**Virgo** (8/23–9/22) Most corporate Data Base Managers are Virgos. This stands to reason, because you love obscure detail. Your zeal for order leads you to dream about quitting your job to start a mail order firm that will market yet another line of smoked plastic disk organizers. The middle of April will be the most dangerous period. Your job and health could suffer if you don't control your hunger to discover the hidden source code in *VP Planner*. Several Virgos of note: Pierre Curie, Cornelius Vanderbilt, the TRS-80, and Dennis Brothers.

**Libra** (9/23–10/22) Many entrepreneurs in Silicon Valley are Libras who've always wanted to rock & roll. You are bright, intuitive and, therefore, at the forefront of niche marketing. You show great poise when negotiating deals; in fact, a Libra invented the term "Net Never." On the down side, people will accuse you of being evasive and touchy when you don't follow through. This is because you have a short attention span and daydream quite a bit. You are the first to bail out of any project facing Chapter 11, accepting a life of bouncing around all the Valley start-ups, until, through sheer dumb luck, you'll cop a gig as a roadie for the Grateful Dead. Some famous Libras: Groucho Marx, Donn Parker, and James Martin

**Scorpio** (10/23–11/21) Scorpios can be shrewd, fierce, vengeful, sarcastic, bullheaded, and manipulative. You can also exhibit enough jealousy, envy, and determination to stomp your opponents into the ground. Any Scorpio who can point all of that in the right direction and shoot will go far in any facet of the computer industry. You adore recreational activities, but no one wants to play with you for fear of having a racquetball shoved down their throat. Consequently, those Scorpios who can't pull it together become avid Zork players, or bulletin board junkies, as the only means to vent their anti-social traits. Famous Scorpios: Martin Luther, Billy Graham, Gerald Weinberg, Bill Gates, and Mitch Kapor.

**Sagittarius** (11/22–12/21) Sagittarians are independent, and may possess clarity, wit, and an unstable home life. You are practical and hardworking, but have a hard time dealing with reality. This lack of consistency leads you to be ardent about an issue one moment and indifferent the next. Very few Sagittarians ever overcome these fluctuating emotions, and thus most of them are inclined to make errors in judgment. For these reasons many Sagittarians become writers for *InfoWorld*. Several Sagittarians: Jonathan Swift, Mark Twain, Walt Disney, Jack Backus (author of FORTRAN), Gene Amdahl.

**Capricorn** (12/22–1/19) Many Capricorns have the reputation of being "slick operators" who exploit people and circumstances mercilessly. The fact is, you have no feelings to begin with and are an exhausting slave driver. Your unerring eye for practical applications is at the bottom of your reserved and cautious demeanor. You tend to calculate every move in secrecy, because if you fail, you become a well of self pity. You dislike impulsive people and become annoyed if things don't work right. Many of the rumors in the computer industry are started by Capricorns. Noteworthy Capricorns: J. Edgar Hoover, Richard Nixon, the HP 85, Trip Hawkins.

**Aquarius** (1/20–2/18) Aquarians are the comic heroes of the zodiac. Like Don Quixote, you tend to unceasingly tilt at the windmills in your own mind, and naively assume that everyone understands, or even cares, what you are talking about. Aquarians, like Geminis, tend to be mental dilettantes. You dabble in obscure concepts and consistently stumble when you must bring your ideas down to earth. Some famous Aquarians are Apple's Macintosh, Hewlett-Packard, Borland's SuperKey, and Adam Osborne.

**Pisces** (2/19–3/20) Pisces, the most sensitive water sign, must overcome innate bashfulness to be charming. A deep-rooted fear of loneliness makes you seek out companionship on CompuServe. Unusually jealous, you want to be completely, wholly, and entirely loved. When frustrated in this regard, you can fire off vicious bursts, aimed straight at the jugular of the unfaithful. Your paranoid imagination and ear for inflection enable you to read whatever you want into other people's statements. Because your sign is ruled by Neptune and Jupiter, your transition into other careers like psychiatry, faith healing, or art is a comforting possibility to you. Examples of Pisces: Albert Einstein, Elizabeth Taylor, Kenneth Olson (DEC), Vannevar Bush, and Philippe Kahn. □

# TEK COMPUTERS

## THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

- Domestic and International
- Corporations and Individuals
- Immediate and Scheduled Shipments

**Maximum Value**
**At The**
**Minimum Prices**

- Floppys to Laser Printers
- Dot Matrix to Laserjet Printers
- Quantities 1-10,000

## THAT'S WHAT WE ARE FAMOUS FOR

**SPECIAL OFFER #1**
IBM PC (2 Drive-256K)
Suggested Retail Price. . . . .$2295
Your Discount 37% . . . . . –845
**YOUR COST .$1450***
*Single Unit Price
Call for Quantity Discounts

**SPECIAL OFFER #2**
IBM XT (1Drive-256K)
Suggested Retail Price. . . . .$2270
Your Discount 25% . . . . . –570
**YOUR COST .$1700***
Single unit price
Call for Quantity Pricing

**SPECIAL OFFER #3**
IBM AT 68 (1.2 Mb Drive-256K)
Suggested Retail Price. . . . .$3995
Your Discount 27% . . . . . –1078
**YOUR COST .$2916***
*Single unit price
Call for Quantity Pricing

**SPECIAL OFFER #4**
IBM PC (256K 1 IBM Dr 10 MB Hard Disk, Display Card and Monitor)
Retail . . . . . .$3215
**YOUR COST . . . . . .$1986**
**Save. . . . . .38%**

**SPECIAL OFFER #5**
IBM XT (256K 1 IBM Dr. Display Card & Monitor)
Retail . . . . . .$2790
**YOUR COST . . . . . .$1986**
**SAVE . . . . . .28%**

**SPECIAL OFFER #6**
COMPAQ DESKPRO
256K, 10MB HD, 1 Dr and Monitor
Retail . . . . . .$3435
**YOUR COST . . . . . .$2500**
**SAVE . . . . . .28%**

**Boards**
IBM Enhanced Color Adapter. . . . .$450
IBM Color Adapter . . . . . .$220
IBM Mono Display Printer Adapter .$210
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick. . . .$239
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K. . . . . .$425
Tecmar Captain . . . . . .$219
Tecmar Graphics Master . . . . . .CALL
8087-3 Co-Processor . . . . . .$135
80287 Co-Processor for AT . . . . .$299
Compucable Cable Data Switches $SAVE

**Floppies**
IBM 360K full Ht . . . . . .$110
Floppy for AT. . . . . .CALL

**Hard Disks**
10 MB Hard Disk internal complete .$435
20 MB Hard Disk internal complete .$575
20 MB Hard Disk for AT. . . . . .CALL
40 MB/60MB with Tape Back-Up. . .CALL

**Computers**
IBM PC 256K 2½ Ht. Drive . . . . . .$1450
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive 10 MB Hard Disk . . . . . .$1900
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive 20 MB Hard Disk . . . . . .$2199
IBM PC XT 1 IBM Floppy 10 MB Hard Disk . . . . . .$2199
IBM PC XT 1 IBM Floppy 20 MB Hard Disk . . . . . .$2300
IBM AT 512K 1.2 Mega Floppy 20 MB Hard Disk . . . . . .$3650
IBM AT Basic. . . . . .$2950
Compaq Desk Pro 2 256K 2 Dr. .$1750
Compaq Portable 256K 2 Dr. . . .$1800
Compaq Portable 1 Fl. 10MB HD .$2200
Compaq 286. . . . . .CALL

**Software**
Lotus 1 2 3 . . . . . .$315
Symphony . . . . . .$410
Framework. . . . . .$365
D. Base III . . . . . .$365
Multimate . . . . . .$275
Word Star 2000/2000 + . . . . . .$260/299

**Printers**
Okidata 92. . . . . .IN STOCK
Okidata 192 . . . . . .$349
Okidata 193 . . . . . .$495
Epson LX80 . . . . . .$240
Epson RX80 F/T. . . . . .$289
Epson FX 185 . . . . . .$540
IBM Quietwriter . . . . . .$AVE
Epson LQ 1500 w/interface & tractor . . . . . .$1050
Juki 6100 P . . . . . .$360
Juki 6300 P . . . . . .$675
Toshiba P. 1340 . . . . . .$540
Toshiba P. 1351 . . . . . .$1210
IBM Pro Printer. . . . . .$440

**Monitors**
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor . . . . .$695
IBM Color Monitor . . . . . .$540
IBM Mono Monitor . . . . . .$230
Princeton SR12 Color Monitor . . . .$525
Princeton HX12 Color Monitor . . . .$440
Princeton MAX12 Mono Monitor. . . .$179

**Leasing Available with Professional Guidance**

*All Prices Good While Quantities Last  Add 3% For Credit Cards

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051

master charge  VISA

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108

**296-0455  (415) 362-6870**

# We Will Beat Any Advertised Price*

## IBM AT Compatible Mono System w/1024K $1790

Will run any software including CAD. Great for Doctors, Attorneys, Engineers, and Businesses

### SPECIALS

IBM XT Compatible System . . . .$720

IBM AT Compatible System . . .$1720

Build Your Own Computer Components Available

### COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PC 256K 2-1/2 HT DR W/KEYBOARD | $1499 |
| IBM PC 256K 2 IBM DR W/KEYBOARD | 1599 |
| IBM PC 2-1/2 HT DR + 10 MB INTERNAL W/KEYBOARD | 1999 |
| IBM PC XT 256K W/KEYBOARD | 1666 |
| IBM PC/XT 256K + 10MB | 2224 |
| IBM PC/XT 256K + 20MB + 2DD | 2424 |
| IBM PC/XT 640K + 40MB + 2DD | 3199 |
| IBM PC/XT 640K + 50MB + 2DD + 60MB TAPE BACKUP | 5040 |
| IBM PC AT 256K 1.20 MB FLOPPY W/KEYBOARD | 2950 |
| IBM PC/AT ENHANCED + 40MB + 640K | 4499 |
| ITTxtra PC W/2 1/2 HT DR + MON + 5 SOFTWARE PACK | 1490 |
| SANYO 555-2 W/2 1/2 HT DR + MON + 8 SOFTWARE PACK | 1199 |
| SANYO PORTABLE 2 360 KB DR, COLOR MON | 1999 |
| AMQUTE PC PORTABLE 2 360 KB DR, AMBER MON | 1499 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 2DD + 256K | 1894 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 1DD + 10MB | 2199 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 1DD + 10MB + 640K + 10MB TAPE BACKUP | 2770 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 1DD + 20MB + 640K | 2370 |
| COMPAQ PORTABLE 1DD | 699 |
| COMPAQ PORTABLE 2DD + 10MB | 399 |
| COMPAQ PORTABLE 2DD + 20MB | 599 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 640K + 30MB PRIME DRIVE | 690 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 640K + 30MB + 60MB TAPE BACKUP | 5795 |
| COMPAQ 286 MODEL-1 | 3300 |
| COMPAQ 286 640K + 60MB | 4995 |
| COMPAQ 286 PORTABLE 640K + 20MB | 4599 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 700 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER | $1695 |
| CANON LASER | 2295 |
| HP LASER JET | 2395 |
| HP LASER JET + | 3395 |
| HP FONTS LANDSCAPE | 99 |
| HP FONTS TAXPORT | 400 |
| HP FONTS PROPORTIONAL SPACING | 225 |
| IBM PROPRINTER | 399 |
| IBM QUIET WRITER | 1289 |
| OKIDATA 192P (160 CPS) | 349 |
| OKIDATA 192P IBM COMP | 349 |
| OKIDATA 193 (160 CPS) | 479 |
| OKIDATA 193P IBM COMP | 479 |
| EPSON LX-80 (100 CPS, TRACTOR UNIT) | 230 |
| EPSON LX-90 FT (120 CPS, TRACTOR UNIT) | 279 |
| EPSON FX-85 (160 CPS) | 365 |
| EPSON FX-185 (160 CPS) | 525 |
| EPSON LQ1500 (TRACTOR UNIT, PARALLEL INTERFACE) | 999 |
| DIABLO D-25 | 559 |
| DIABLO D80 IF | 2495 |
| DIABLO D80 | 1995 |
| DIABLO DIRECTIONAL FEEDER | 265 |
| DIABLO ENVELOPE FEEDER | 265 |
| CITIZEN MSP 10 | 299 |
| CITIZEN MSP 15 | 434 |
| CITIZEN MSP 20 | 404 |
| CITIZEN MSP 25 | 600 |
| STAR SG10 (120 CPS) 2K BUFFER | 245 |
| STAR SG15 (120 CPS) 16K BUFFER | 409 |
| STAR SD10 (160 CPS) 2K BUFFER | 379 |
| STAR SD15 (160 CPS) 16K BUFFER | 499 |
| STAR SR10 (200 CPS) 2K BUFFER | 529 |
| STAR SR15 (200 CPS) 16K BUFFER | 659 |
| TOSHIBA 1340 (LQ AND 144 DRAFT SPEED) | 374 |
| TOSHIBA 1351 (LQ AND 144 DRAFT SPEED) | 1250 |
| TOSHIBA 351 | 1240 |
| TOSHIBA 351 TRACTOR FEED | 199 |
| TOSHIBA 351 CUT SHEET FEEDER | 585 |
| PANASONIC K PX1091 | 260 |
| PANASONIC K PX1092 | 425 |
| PANASONIC K PX1093 | 575 |
| 700 cps DOT MATRIX PRINTER | 1695 |

### PLOTTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| DMP 41 (HUSTON INSTRUMENTS) | $2995 |
| DMP 51 | 4495 |
| DMP DP 595 | 595 |
| DMP DP 695 | 695 |
| AMDEK AMPLOT | 811 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| HALF HT 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK | $440 |
| TEAC DISK DRIVE 360 KB HALF HT | 89 |
| IBM DISK DRIVE 360 KB FULL HT | 99 |
| TANDON DISK DRIVE 360 KB HALF HT | 99 |
| 20MB | 490 |
| 24MB | 795 |
| 30MB | 999 |
| 42MB FOR AT | 1295 |
| 60MB FOR AT | 1490 |
| 10MB TAPE BACKUP | 475 |
| 20MB TAPE BACKUP | 599 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20MB | 2349 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 40MB | 3695 |
| MOUNTAIN 20MB DRIVE CARD | 995 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM MONOCHROME GREEN | $230.00 |
| IBM COLOR | 539.00 |
| AMDEK 310A MONOCHROME AMBER | 158.00 |
| TAXAN 640 | 595.00 |
| AMBER | 99.00 |
| AMDEK 600 COLOR 720x280 | 410.00 |
| AMDEK 710 COLOR 720x480 | 475.00 |
| PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEM MAX-12 MONO AMBER | 168.99 |
| PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEM HX-12 COLOR 640x280 | 444.99 |
| PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEM SR-12 COLOR 640x280 | 555 |
| NEC | 139 |
| NEC COLOR | 299 |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| HAYES 1200 (EXTERNAL) | $379 |
| HAYES 1200B (INTERNAL, W/SMARTCOM) | 349 |
| BIZ COM XT (INTERNAL, W/SOFTWARE) | 349 |
| BIZ COM B/1200 (INTERNAL) | 349 |
| CEREMETEK 1200 (INTERNAL, HAYES COMPATIBLE) | 199 |
| HAYES 2400 | 645 |
| HAYES 1200 + SOFTWARE | 199 |
| HAYES COMPATIBLE + SOFTWARE | 229 |

### CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| EVEREX EVERGRAPHICS (MONO-COLOR) | 245 |
| EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE (MONO-COLOR) | 245 |
| HERCULES GRAPHIC (MONO) | 285 |
| HERCULES COLOR CARD | 155 |
| IBM MONOCHROME CARD | 245 |
| IBM COLOR CARD | 225 |
| P.C. PEACOCK COLOR CARD | 99 |
| PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD | 258 |
| PARADISE A: PARALLEL/SERIAL MODULAR CARD OPTION | 89 |
| PARADISE B: 256K CLOCK/384K MODULAR CARD OPTION | 265 |
| PARADISE MULTIDISPLAY CARD (MONO-COLOR) | 200 |
| COLORPLUS BY PLANTRONICS (COLOR GRAPHICS) | 425 |
| GENOA SPECTRUM | 285 |
| CLOCK/CALENDAR | 59 |
| GAME CARD | 49 |
| 512K CARD 0K | 90 |
| AST SIXPAK PLUS 64K/256K (EXP. TO 384K) | 220 |
| AST MEGA PLUS II 64K (EXP. TO 512K) | 220 |
| 384K (OK) | 99 |
| ADVANTAGE | 425 |
| QUADBOARD OK | 225 |
| QUADBOARD 64K | 245 |
| TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER | 485 |
| ORCHID TURBO 256K/DAUGHTER BOARD | 676 |
| UNIVATION TURBO 10MB + 8087 | 999 |
| JRAM 111 PC | 298 |
| JRAM 111 AT | 398 |

### HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K MEMORY CHIP SET | $25 |
| 64K RAM CHIPS (SETS OF NINE) | 12 |
| KEYTRONICS 5151 KEYBOARD | 175 |
| 8087 MATH COPROCESSOR | 109 |
| 80287 MATH COPROCESSOR | 199 |
| COMPUGUARD CPP 12/CPP120 | 49/99 |
| PARALLEL CENTRONICS CABLE | 9 |
| HAYES MODEM CABLES | 20 |
| FOOTMOUSE | 120 |

### SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| D BASE II | $299 |
| D BASE III | 399 |
| DOS 2.10 | 55 |
| DOS 3.00 | 60 |
| DOS 3.10 | 65 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 RELEASE 2 | 325 |
| LOTUS SYMPHONY | 400 |
| MULTIMATE | 315 |
| WORDSTAR 2000 | 265 |
| WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS | 325 |
| SIDEKICK NON-COPY/COPY PROTECTED | 25/69 |
| MOUSE SYSTEM MOUSE | 149 |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR | 35 |

### DISKETTES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| VERBATIM DATALIFE | D/S D/D | $20 |
| VERBATIM DATALIFE | S/S D/D | 15 |
| MAXELL | D/S D/D | 19 |
| DYSAN | D/S D/D | 27 |
| XIDEX DS/DD (BOX OF 10) | | 12 |

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM International Business Machines.

a) Networking
b) Total package for CAD
c) Financing available for as low as $100 per month on approved credit
d) Not responsible for typographic errors
e) Subject to stock on hand
f) Prices subject to change

*If We Both Have It In Stock

# ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

## 3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

Sunnyvale 665 Grape Ave. (408) 732-6200
Walnut Creek 1987 No. Main St. (415) 945-8011
San Francisco 1231 Market St. **(415) 552-2902**
inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor Market & 8th